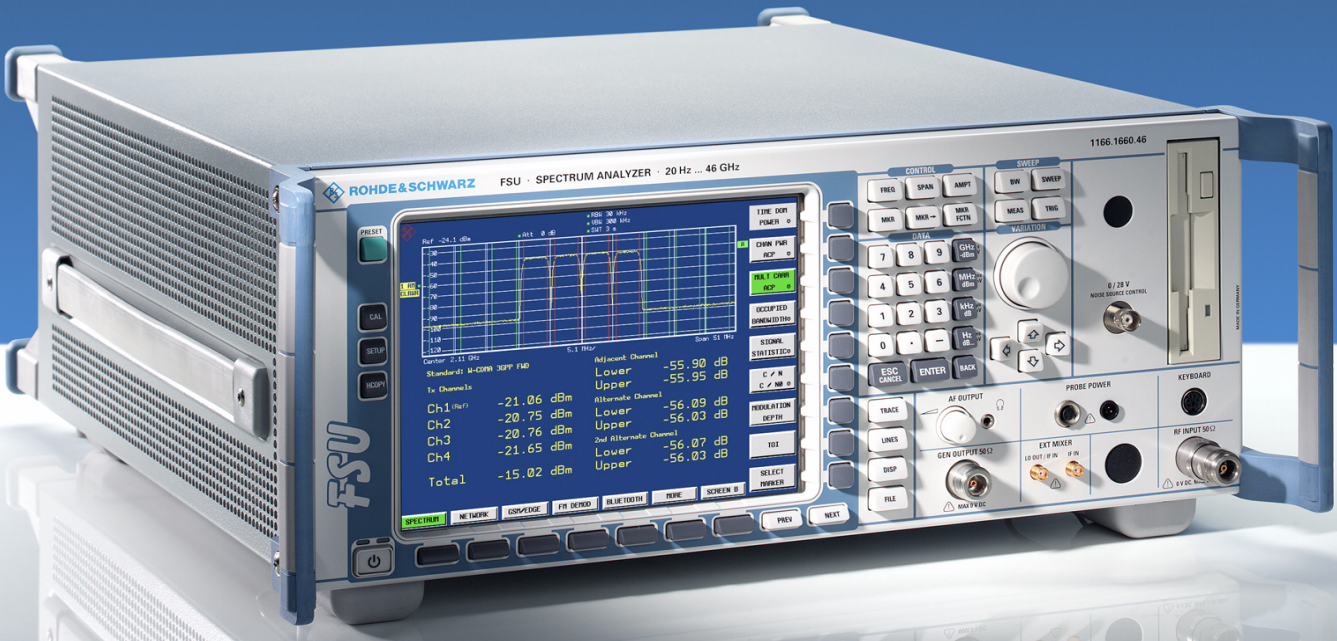


# Operating Manual



## Spectrum Analyzer

**R&S® FSU3**  
1166.1660.03

**R&S® FSU31**  
1166.1660.31

**R&S® FSU46**  
1166.1660.46

**R&S® FSU8**  
1166.1660.08

**R&S® FSU32**  
1166.1660.32

**R&S® FSU50**  
1166.1660.50

**R&S® FSU26**  
1166.1660.26

**R&S® FSU43**  
1166.1660.43

**R&S® FSU67**  
1166.1660.67

Printed in Germany



1166.1725.12-06-

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG  
Trade names are trademarks of the owners



Certificate No.: 2003-35, Page 1

This is to certify that:

Equipment type	Stock No.	Designation
FSU3	1166.1660.03	Spectrum Analyzer
FSU8	1166.1660.08	
FSU26	1166.1660.26	
FSU31	1166.1660.31	
FSU32	1166.1660.32	
FSU43	1166.1660.43	
FSU46	1166.1660.46	
FSU50	1166.1660.50	
FSU67	1166.1660.67	

complies with the provisions of the Directive of the Council of the European Union on the approximation of the laws of the Member States

- relating to electrical equipment for use within defined voltage limits  
(73/23/EEC revised by 93/68/EEC)
- relating to electromagnetic compatibility  
(89/336/EEC revised by 91/263/EEC, 92/31/EEC, 93/68/EEC)

Conformity is proven by compliance with the following standards:

EN61010-1 : 2001-12  
EN55011 : 1998 + A1 : 1999 + A2 : 2002, Class B  
EN61326 : 1997 + A1 : 1998 + A2 : 2001 + A3 : 2003

For the assessment of electromagnetic compatibility, the limits of radio interference for Class B equipment as well as the immunity to interference for operation in industry have been used as a basis.

Affixing the EC conformity mark as from 2003

Munich, 2007-06-25

**ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG**  
**Mühldorfstr. 15, D-81671 München**

Central Quality Management FS-QZ / Radde



Certificate No.: 2003-35, Page 2

This is to certify that:

Equipment type	Stock No.	Designation
FSU-B4	1144.9000.02	OCXO 10 MHz
FSU-B9	1142.8994.02	Tracking Generator
FSU-B12	1142.9349.02	Output Attenuator
FSU-B18	1145.0242.02/.04	Removable Harddisc
FSU-B19	1145.0394.02	Second Harddisc
FSU-B20	1155.1606.08	Extended Environmental Spec
FSU-B21	1157.1090.02	LO/IF Connections
FSU-B23	1157.0907.02	Preamplifier 20 dB
FSU-B25	1144.9298.02	Electronic Attenuator
FSU-B27	1157.2000.02	FM Output
FSU-B46	1163.0434.02	46 GHz Frequency Extension
FSU-B50	1163.0470.02	50 GHz Frequency Extension
FSU-B73	1169.5696.03	Vector Signal Analysis
FSU-B88	1157.1432.08/.26	RF Hardware
FSU-U73	1169.5696.04	Vector Signal Analysis
FSP-B10	1129.7246.02	External Generator Control
FSP-B28	1162.9915.02	Trigger Port

complies with the provisions of the Directive of the Council of the European Union on the approximation of the laws of the Member States

- relating to electrical equipment for use within defined voltage limits (73/23/EEC revised by 93/68/EEC)
- relating to electromagnetic compatibility (89/336/EEC revised by 91/263/EEC, 92/31/EEC, 93/68/EEC)

Conformity is proven by compliance with the following standards:

EN61010-1 : 2001-12  
 EN55011 : 1998 + A1 : 1999 + A2 : 2002, Class B  
 EN61326 : 1997 + A1 : 1998 + A2 : 2001 + A3 : 2003

For the assessment of electromagnetic compatibility, the limits of radio interference for Class B equipment as well as the immunity to interference for operation in industry have been used as a basis.

Affixing the EC conformity mark as from 2003

**ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG**  
**Mühldorfstr. 15, D-81671 München**

Munich, 2007-06-25

Central Quality Management FS-QZ / Radde

# Tabbed Divider Overview

Safety Instructions are provided on the CD-ROM

Tabbed Divider

Documentation Overview

Chapter 1: [Putting into Operation](#)

Chapter 2: [Getting Started](#)

Chapter 3: [Manual Control](#)

Chapter 4: [Instrument Functions](#)

Chapter 5: [Remote Control – Basics](#)

Chapter 6: [Remote Control – Description of Commands](#)

Chapter 7: [Remote Control – Programming Examples](#)

Chapter 8: [Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces](#)

Chapter 9: [Error Messages](#)

Index

## Documentation Overview

The documentation of the R&S FSU consists of base unit manuals and option manuals. All manuals are provided in PDF format on the CD-ROM delivered with the instrument. Each software option available for the instrument is described in a separate software manual.

The base unit documentation comprises the following manuals:

- R&S FSU Quick Start Guide
- R&S FSU Operating Manual
- R&S FSU Service Manual

Apart from the base unit, these manuals describe the following models and options of the R&S FSU Spectrum Analyzer. Options that are not listed are described in separate manuals. These manuals are provided on an extra CD-ROM. For an overview of all options available for the R&S FSU visit the R&S FSU Spectrum Analyzer Internet site.

Base unit models:

- R&S FSU3 (20 Hz to 3.6 GHz)
- R&S FSU8 (20 Hz to 8 GHz)
- R&S FSU26 (20 Hz to 26.5 GHz)
- R&S FSU31 (20 Hz to 31 GHz)
- R&S FSU32 (20 Hz to 32 GHz)
- R&S FSU43 (20 Hz to 43 GHz)
- R&S FSU46 (20 Hz to 40 GHz)
- R&S FSU50 (20 Hz to 50 GHz)
- R&S FSU67 (20 Hz to 67 GHz)

Options described in the base unit manuals:

- R&S FSU-B4 (OCXO - reference oscillator)
- R&S FSU-B9 (tracking generator)
- R&S FSP-B10 (external generator control)
- R&S FSU-B12 (attenuator for tracking generator)
- R&S FSU-B18 (removable hard disk)
- R&S FSU-B19 (second hard disk for R&S FSU-B18 option)
- R&S FSU-B20 (extended environmental spec)
- R&S FSU-B21 (external mixer)
- R&S FSU-B23 (RF preamplifier)
- R&S FSU-B25 (electronic attenuator)
- R&S FSU-B27 (broadband FM demodulator)
- R&S FSP-B28 (trigger port)

The operating manual is subdivided into the following chapters:

<b>Chapter 1</b>	Putting into Operation see Quick Start Guide chapters 1 and 2
<b>Chapter 2</b>	Getting Started gives an introduction to advanced measurement tasks of the R&S FSU which are explained step by step.
<b>Chapter 3</b>	Manual Control see Quick Start Guide chapter 4
<b>Chapter 4</b>	Instrument Functions forms a reference for manual control of the R&S FSU and contains a detailed description of all instrument functions and their application.
<b>Chapter 5</b>	Remote Control - Basics describes the basics for programming the R&S FSU, command processing and the status reporting system.
<b>Chapter 6</b>	Remote Control - Description of Commands lists all the remote-control commands defined for the instrument.
<b>Chapter 7</b>	Remote Control - Programming Examples contains program examples for a number of typical applications of the R&S FSU.
<b>Chapter 8</b>	Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces describes preventive maintenance and the characteristics of the instrument's interfaces.
<b>Chapter 9</b>	Error Messages gives a list of error messages that the R&S FSU may generate.
<b>Index</b>	contains an index for the chapters 1 to 9 of the operating manual.

### Service Manual - Instrument

This manual is available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument. It informs on how to check compliance with rated specifications, on instrument function, repair, troubleshooting and fault elimination. It contains all information required for repairing the R&S FSU by the replacement of modules. The manual includes the following chapters:

<b>Chapter 1</b>	Performance Test
<b>Chapter 2</b>	Adjustment
<b>Chapter 3</b>	Repair
<b>Chapter 4</b>	Software Update / Installing Options
<b>Chapter 5</b>	Documents





# **1 Putting into Operation**

For details refer to the Quick Start Guide chapters 1, "Front and Rear Panel", and 2, "Preparing for Use".



## 2 Getting Started

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>2.2</b>
<b>Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals</b> .....	<b>2.3</b>
Intermodulation Measurements .....	2.3
Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FSU's intrinsic intermodulation distance .....	2.5
<b>Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise</b> .....	<b>2.10</b>
Measurement example – Measuring the level of the internal reference generator at low S/N ratios .....	2.13
<b>Noise Measurements</b> .....	<b>2.16</b>
Measuring noise power density .....	2.17
Measurement example – Measuring the intrinsic noise power density of the R&S FSU at 1 GHz and calculating the R&S FSU's noise figure .....	2.17
Measurement of Noise Power within a Transmission Channel .....	2.20
Measurement Example – Measuring the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSU at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth with the channel power function .....	2.20
Measuring Phase Noise .....	2.24
Measurement Example – Measuring the phase noise of a signal generator at a carrier offset of 10 kHz .....	2.24
<b>Measurements on Modulated Signals</b> .....	<b>2.27</b>
Measurements on AM signals .....	2.28
Measurement Example 1 – Displaying the AF of an AM signal in the time domain .....	2.28
Measurement Example 2 – Measuring the modulation depth of an AM carrier in the frequency domain .....	2.29
Measurements on FM Signals .....	2.31
Measurement Example – Displaying the AF of an FM carrier .....	2.31
Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power .....	2.33
Measurement Example 1 – ACPR measurement on an IS95 CDMA Signal .....	2.34
Measurement Example 2 – Measuring the adjacent channel power of an IS136 TDMA signal .....	2.38
Measurement Example 3 – Measuring the Modulation Spectrum in Burst Mode with the Gated Sweep Function .....	2.41
Measurement Example 4 – Measuring the Transient Spectrum in Burst Mode with the Fast ACP function .....	2.43
Measurement Example 5 – Measuring adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA uplink signal .....	2.45
Amplitude distribution measurements .....	2.49
Measurement Example – Measuring the APD and CCDF of white noise generated by the R&S FSU .....	2.49

# Introduction

This chapter explains how to operate the R&S FSU using typical measurements as examples.

The basic operating steps such as selecting the menus and setting parameters are described in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 4, "Basic Operation". Furthermore, the screen structure and displayed function indicators are explained in this chapter.

Chapter "[Instrument Functions](#)" describes all the menus and R&S FSU functions.

All of the following examples are based on the standard settings of the Spectrum Analyzer. These are set with the *PRESET* key. A complete listing of the standard settings can be found in chapter "[Instrument Functions](#)", section "[R&S FSU Initial Configuration – PRESET Key](#)" on page 4.6. Examples of more basic character are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 5, as an introduction.

# Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals

## Intermodulation Measurements

If several signals are applied to a DUT with non-linear characteristics, unwanted mixing products are generated – mostly by active components such as amplifiers or mixers. The products created by 3<sup>rd</sup> order intermodulation are particularly troublesome as they have frequencies close to the useful signals and, compared with other products, are closest in level to the useful signals. The fundamental wave of one signal is mixed with the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic of the other signal.

$$f_{s1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2} \quad (1)$$

$$f_{s2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1} \quad (2)$$

where  $f_{s1}$  and  $f_{s2}$  are the frequencies of the intermodulation products and  $f_{u1}$  and  $f_{u2}$  the frequencies of the useful signals.

The following diagram shows the position of the intermodulation products in the frequency domain.

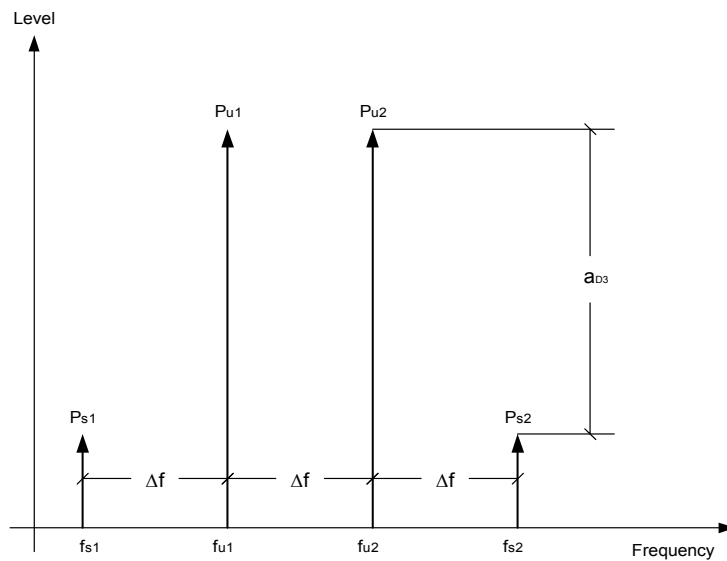


Fig. 2-1 3<sup>rd</sup> order intermodulation products

### Example:

$$f_{u1} = 100 \text{ MHz}, f_{u2} = 100.03 \text{ MHz}$$

$$f_{s1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2} = 2 \times 100 \text{ MHz} - 100.03 \text{ MHz} = 99.97 \text{ MHz}$$

$$f_{s2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1} = 2 \times 100.03 \text{ MHz} - 100 \text{ MHz} = 100.06 \text{ MHz}$$

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the level of the two useful signals is increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products is increased by 3 dB. The intermodulation distance  $d_3$  is, therefore, reduced by 2 dB. Fig. 2-2 shows how the levels of the useful signals and the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intermodulation products are related.

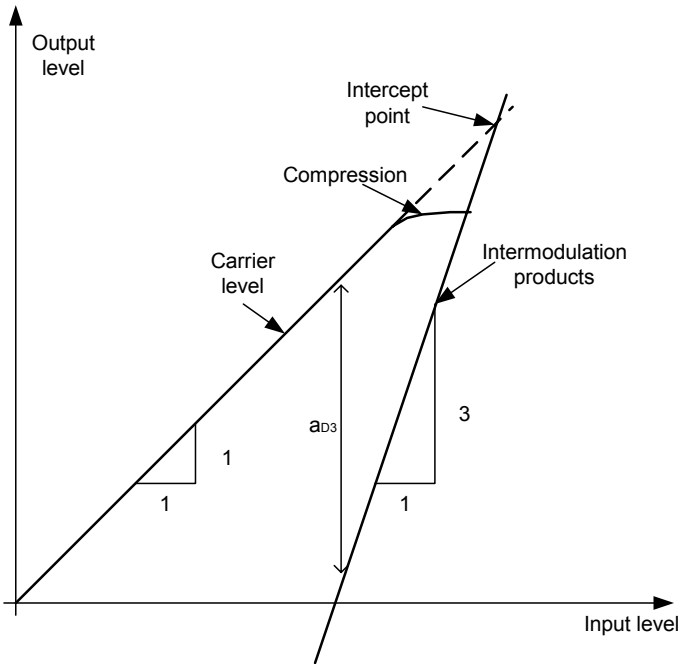


Fig. 2-2 Level of the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intermodulation products as a function of the level of the useful signals

The behavior of the signals can be explained using an amplifier as an example. The change in the level of the useful signals at the output of the amplifier is proportional to the level change at the input of the amplifier as long as the amplifier is operating in linear range. If the level at the amplifier input is changed by 1 dB, there is a 1 dB level change at the amplifier output. At a certain input level, the amplifier enters saturation. The level at the amplifier output does not increase with increasing input level.

The level of the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intermodulation products increases 3 times faster than the level of the useful signals. The 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept is the virtual level at which the level of the useful signals and the level of the spurious products are identical, i.e. the intersection of the two straight lines. This level cannot be measured directly as the amplifier goes into saturation or is damaged before this level is reached.

The 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept can be calculated from the known slopes of the lines, the intermodulation distance  $d_2$  and the level of the useful signals.

$$TOI = a_{D3} / 2 + P_n \tag{3}$$

with TOI (Third Order Intercept) being the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept in dBm and  $P_n$  the level of a carrier in dBm.

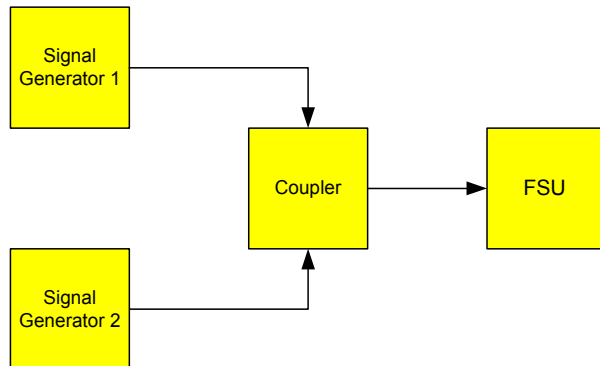
With an intermodulation distance of 60 dB and an input level,  $P_w$ , of -20 dBm, the following 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept is obtained:

$$TOI = 60 \text{ dBm} / 2 + (-20 \text{ dBm}) = 10 \text{ dBm}.$$

## Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FSU’s intrinsic intermodulation distance

To measure the intrinsic intermodulation distance, use the following test setup.

### Test setup:



### Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-10 dBm	999.9 MHz
Signal generator 2	-10 dBm	1000.1 MHz

### Measurement using the R&S FSU:

#### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default settings.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

#### 2. Set center frequency to 1 GHz and the frequency span to 1 MHz.

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 1 GHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 1 MHz.

#### 3. Set the reference level to –10 dBm and RF attenuation to 0 dB.

- Press the *AMPT* key and enter -10 dBm.
- Press the *RF ATTEN MANUAL* softkey and enter 0 dB.  
By reducing the RF attenuation to 0 dB, the level to the R&S FSU input mixer is increased. Therefore, 3<sup>rd</sup> order intermodulation products are displayed.

#### 4. Set the resolution bandwidth to 5 kHz.

- Press the *BW* key.
- Press the *RES BW MANUAL* softkey and enter 5 kHz.  
By reducing the bandwidth, the noise is further reduced and the intermodulation products can be clearly seen.

### 5. Measuring intermodulation by means of the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept measurement function

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *TOI* softkey.

The R&S FSU activates four markers for measuring the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:

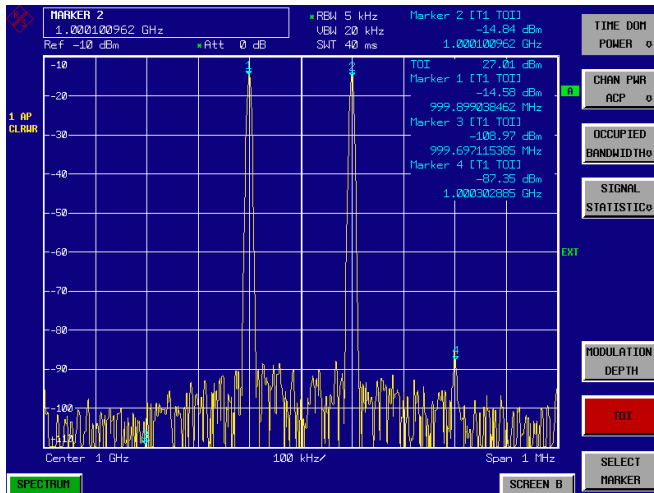


Fig. 2-3 Result of intrinsic intermodulation measurement on the R&S FSU. The 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept (TOI) is displayed at the top right corner of the grid

The level of a Spectrum Analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added, the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB.

### 6. Increasing RF attenuation to 10 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

- Press the *AMPT* key.
- Press the *RF ATTEN MANUAL* softkey and enter *10 dB*.

The R&S FSU's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.



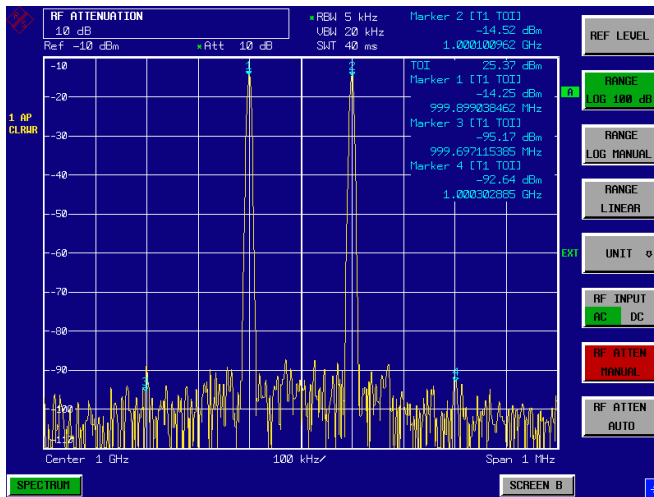


Fig. 2-4 If the RF attenuation is increased, the R&S FSU's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.

### Calculation method:

The method used by the R&S FSU to calculate the intercept point takes the average useful signal level  $P_U$  in dBm and calculates the intermodulation  $d_3$  in dB as a function of the average value of the levels of the two intermodulation products. The third order intercept (TOI) is then calculated as follows:

$$\text{TOI/dBm} = \frac{1}{2} d_3 + P_U$$

### Intermodulation- free dynamic range

The **Intermodulation – free dynamic range**, i.e. the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured, is determined by the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the Spectrum Analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the Spectrum Analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is, therefore, best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.

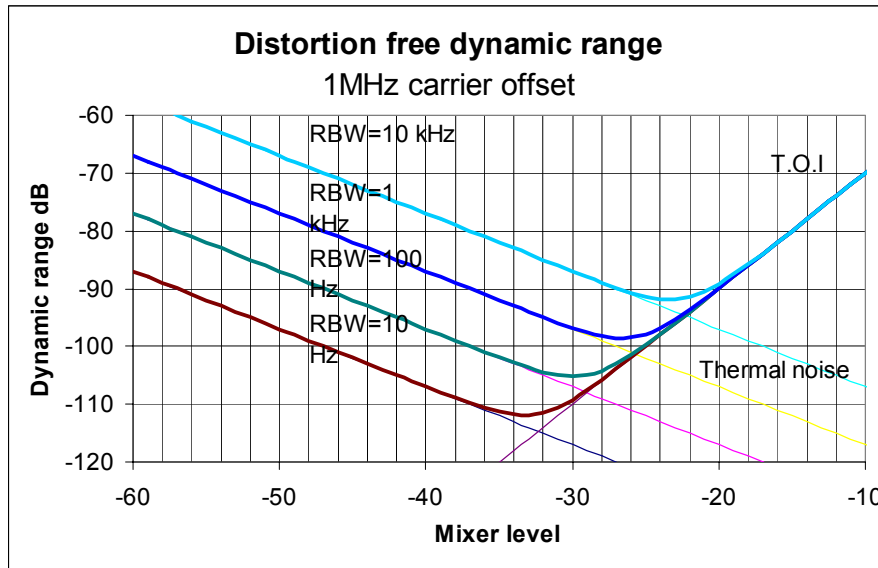


Fig. 2-5 Intermodulation-free range of the FSU3 as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth (useful signal offset = 1 MHz, DANL = -157 dBm /Hz, TOI = 25 dBm; typ. values at 2 GHz)

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -42 dBm and at 10 kHz increases to approx. -32 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 and 100 kHz (Fig. 2-6). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.

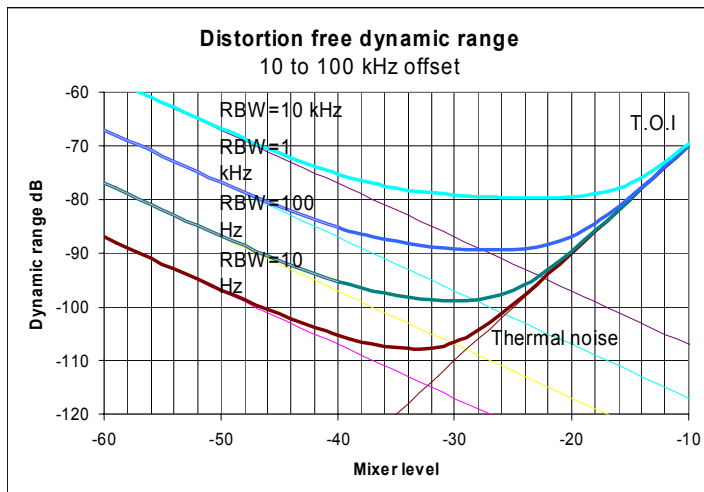


Fig. 2-6 Intermodulation-free dynamic range of the FSU3 as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth (useful signal offset = 10 to 100 kHz, DANL = -157 dBm /Hz, TOI = 25 dBm; typ. values at 2 GHz).

**Hint**

If the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range are to be measured and the resolution bandwidth to be used is therefore very small, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately using a small span. The measurement time will be reduced—in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S FSU.

---

## Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise

The minimum signal level a Spectrum Analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the Spectrum Analyzer.

The displayed noise level of a Spectrum Analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector. The effect of the different parameters is explained in the following.

### Impact of the RF attenuation setting

The sensitivity of a Spectrum Analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at a RF attenuation of 0 dB. The R&S FSU's RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps up to 70 dB (5 dB steps up to 75 dB with option Electronic Attenuator R&S FSU-B25). Each additional 5 dB step reduces the R&S FSU's sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 5 dB.

### Impact of the reference level setting

If the reference level is changed, the R&S FSU changes the gain on the last IF so that the voltage at the logarithmic amplifier and the A/D converter is always the same for signal levels corresponding to the reference level. This ensures that the dynamic range of the log amp or the A/D converter is fully utilized. Therefore, the total gain of the signal path is low at high reference levels and the noise figure of the IF amplifier makes a substantial contribution to the total noise figure of the R&S FSU. The figure below shows the change in the displayed noise depending on the set reference level at 10 kHz and 300 kHz resolution bandwidth. With digital bandwidths ( $\leq 100$  kHz) the noise increases sharply at high reference levels because of the dynamic range of the A/D converter.

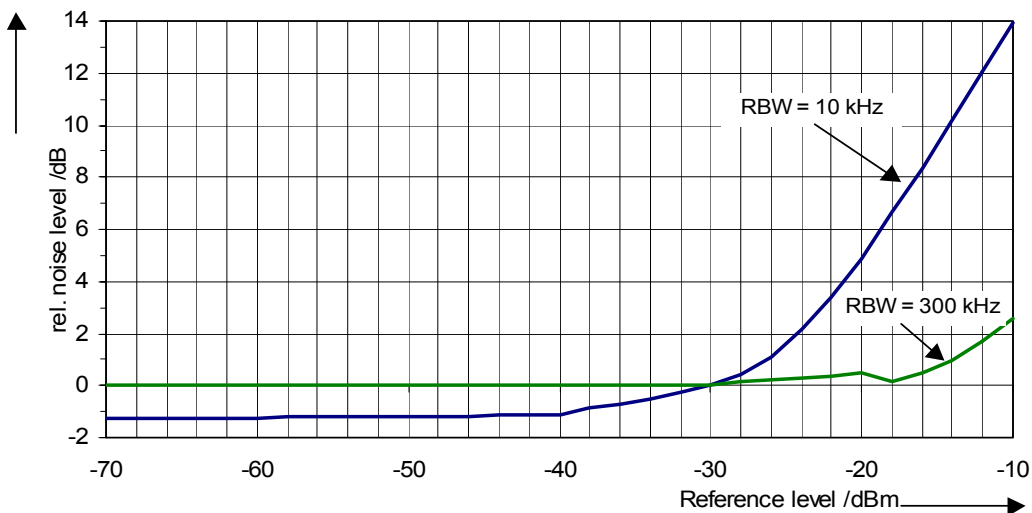


Fig. 2-7 Change in displayed noise as a function of the selected reference level at bandwidths of 10 kHz and 300 kHz (-30 dBm reference level)

**Impact of the resolution bandwidth**

The sensitivity of a Spectrum Analyzer also directly depends on the selected bandwidth. The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (for the R&S FSU: 10 Hz, for FFT filtering: 1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. The R&S FSU has bandwidth settings in 2, 3, 5, 10 sequence. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB. Because of the way the resolution filters are designed, the sensitivity of Spectrum Analyzers often depends on the selected resolution bandwidth. In data sheets, the displayed average noise level is often indicated for the smallest available bandwidth (for the R&S FSU: 10 Hz). The extra sensitivity obtained if the bandwidth is reduced may therefore deviate from the values indicated above. The following table illustrates typical deviations from the noise figure for a resolution bandwidth of 10 kHz which is used as a reference value (= 0 dB).

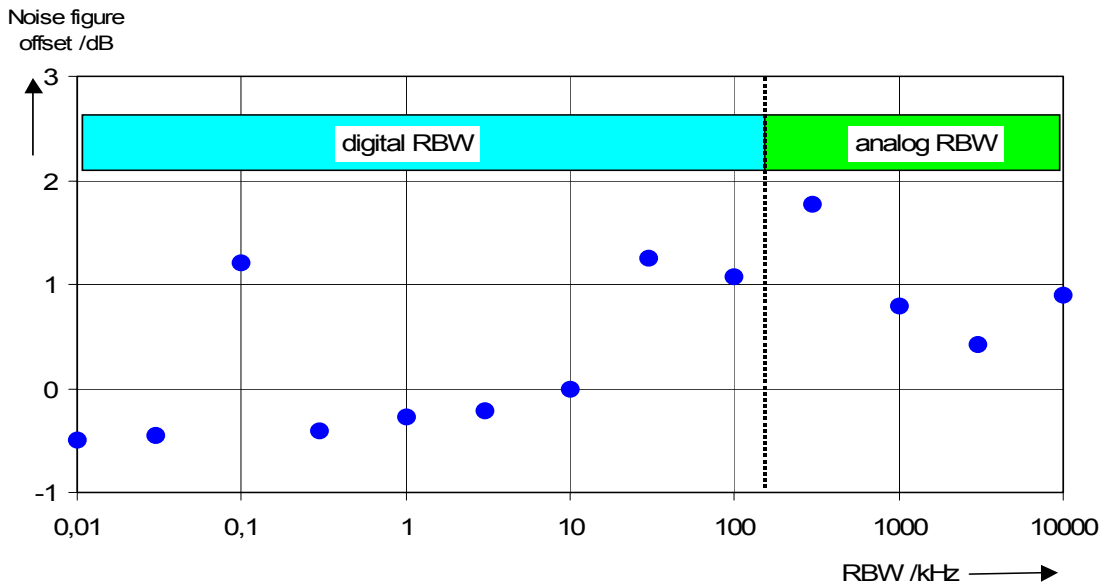


Fig. 2-8 Change in R&S FSU noise figure at various bandwidths. The reference bandwidth is 10 kHz

**Impact of the video bandwidth**

The displayed noise of a Spectrum Analyzer is also influenced by the selected video bandwidth. If the video bandwidth is considerably smaller than the resolution bandwidth, noise spikes are suppressed, i.e. the trace becomes much smoother. The level of a sinewave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sinewave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.

**Impact of the detector**

Noise is evaluated differently by the different detectors. The noise display is therefore influenced by the choice of detector. Sinewave signals are weighted in the same way by all detectors, i.e. the level display for a sinewave RF signal does not depend on the selected detector, provided that the signal-to-noise ratio is high enough. The measurement accuracy for signals in the vicinity of intrinsic Spectrum Analyzer noise is also influenced by the detector which has been selected. The R&S FSU has the following detectors:

**Maximum peak detector**

If the max. peak detector is selected, the largest noise display is obtained, since the Spectrum Analyzer displays the highest value of the IF envelope in the frequency range assigned to a pixel at each pixel in the trace. With longer sweep times, the trace indicates higher noise levels since the probability of obtaining a high noise amplitude increases with the dwell time on a pixel. For short sweep times, the display approaches that of the sample detector since the dwell time on a pixel is only sufficient to obtain an instantaneous value.

**Minimum peak detector**

The min. peak detector indicates the minimum voltage of the IF envelope in the frequency range assigned to a pixel at each pixel in the trace. The noise is strongly suppressed by the minimum peak detector since the lowest noise amplitude that occurs is displayed for each test point. If the signal-to-noise ratio is low, the minimum of the noise overlaying the signal is displayed too low.

At longer sweep times, the trace shows smaller noise levels since the probability of obtaining a low noise amplitude increases with the dwell time on a pixel. For short sweep times, the display approaches that of the sample detector since the dwell time on a pixel is only sufficient to obtain an instantaneous value.

**Autopoint detector**

The Autopoint detector displays the maximum and minimum peak value at the same time. Both values are measured and their levels are displayed on the screen jointly by a vertical line.

**Sample detector**

The sample detector samples the logarithm of the IF envelope for each pixel of the trace only once and displays the resulting value. If the frequency span of the Spectrum Analyzer is considerably higher than the resolution bandwidth ( $\text{span/RBW} > 500$ ), there is no guarantee that useful signals will be detected. They are lost due to undersampling. This does not happen with noise because in this case it is not the instantaneous amplitude that is relevant but only the probability distribution.

**RMS detector**

For each pixel of the trace, the RMS detector outputs the RMS value of the IF envelope for the frequency range assigned to each test point. It therefore measures noise power. The display for small signals is, however, the sum of signal power and noise power. For short sweep times, i.e. if only one uncorrelated sample value contributes to the RMS value measurement, the RMS detector is equivalent to the sample detector. If the sweep time is longer, more and more uncorrelated RMS values contribute to the RMS value measurement. The trace is, therefore, smoothed. The level of sinewave signals is only displayed correctly if the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW) is at least as wide as the frequency range which corresponds to a pixel in the trace. At a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz, this means that the maximum frequency display range is 625 MHz.

**Average detector**

For each pixel of the trace, the average detector outputs the average value of the linear IF envelope for the frequency range assigned to each test point. It therefore measures the linear average noise. The level of sinewave signals is only displayed correctly if the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW) is at least as wide as the frequency range which corresponds to a pixel in the trace. At a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz, this means the maximum frequency display range is 625 MHz.

## Quasi peak detector

The quasi peak detector is a peak detector for EMI measurements with defined charge and discharge times. These times are defined in CISPR 16, the standard for equipment used to measure EMI emissions.

## Measurement example – Measuring the level of the internal reference generator at low S/N ratios

The example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

### 2. Switch on the internal reference generator

- Press the *SETUP* key.
- Press the softkeys *SERVICE - INPUT CAL.*  
The internal 128 MHz reference generator is on.  
The R&S FSU's RF input is off.

### 3. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz and the frequency span to 100 MHz.

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 128 MHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 100 MHz.

### 4. Set the RF attenuation to 60 dB to attenuate the input signal or to increase the intrinsic noise.

- Press the *AMPT* key.
- Press the *RF ATTEN MANUAL* softkey and enter 60 dB.  
The RF attenuation indicator is marked with an asterisk (\*Att 60 dB) to show that it is no longer coupled to the reference level. The high input attenuation reduces the reference signal which can no longer be detected in noise.

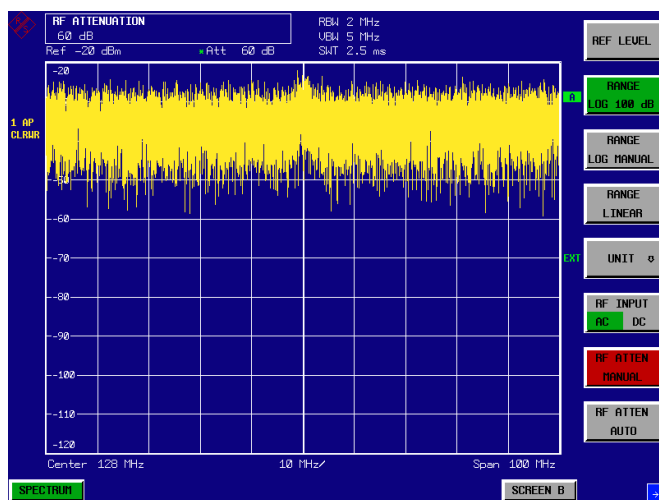


Fig. 2-9 Sinewave signal with low S/N ratio. The signal is measured with the autopeak detector and is completely swamped by the intrinsic noise of the Spectrum Analyzer.

5. To suppress noise spikes the trace can be averaged.

➤ Press the *TRACE* key.

➤ Press the *AVERAGE* softkey.

The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S FSU automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

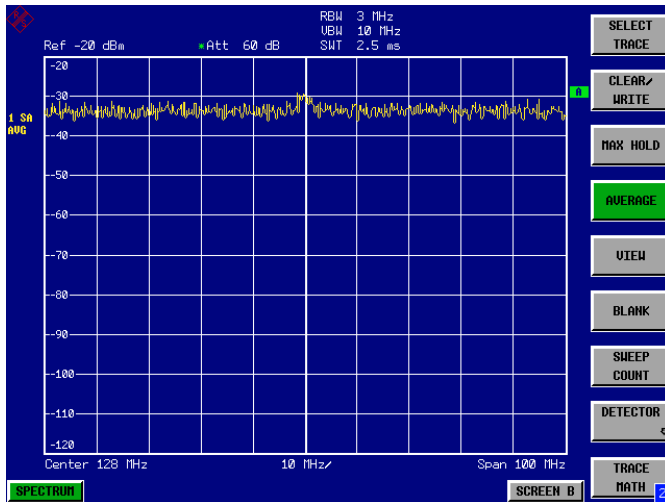


Fig. 2-10 RF sinewave signal with low S/N ratio if the trace is averaged.

6. Instead of trace averaging, a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth can be selected.

➤ Press the *CLEAR/WRITE* softkey in the trace menu.

➤ Press the *BW* key.

Press the *VIDEO BW MANUAL* softkey and enter 10 kHz.  
The RF signal can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

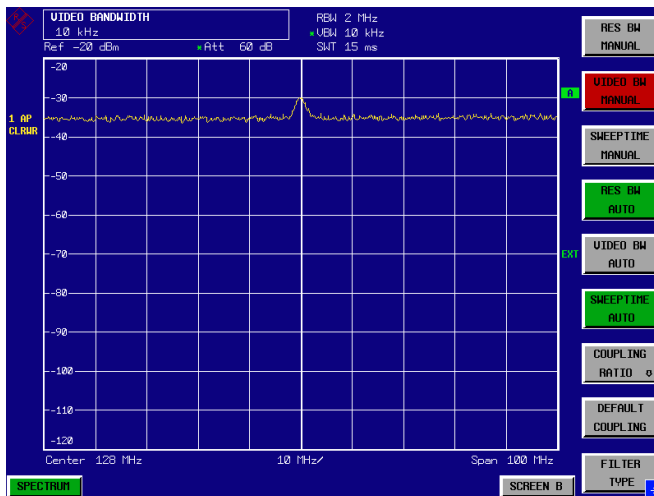


Fig. 2-11 RF sinewave signal with low S/N ratio if a smaller video bandwidth is selected.



**7. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB.**

- Press the *RES BW MANUAL* softkey and enter 300 kHz.

The displayed noise is reduced by approx. 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect is, therefore, reduced by the video bandwidth. The trace will be noisier.

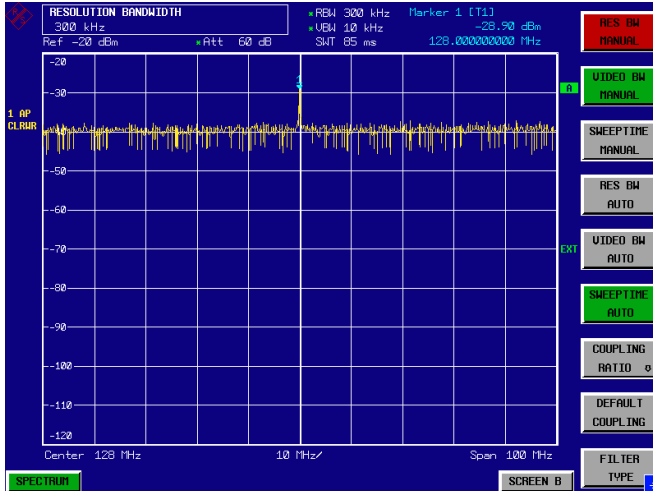


Fig. 2-12 Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth

## **Noise Measurements**

Noise measurements play an important role in spectrum analysis. Noise e.g. affects the sensitivity of radio communication systems and their components.

Noise power is specified either as the total power in the transmission channel or as the power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. The sources of noise are, for example, amplifier noise or noise generated by oscillators used for the frequency conversion of useful signals in receivers or transmitters. The noise at the output of an amplifier is determined by its noise figure and gain.

The noise of an oscillator is determined by phase noise near the oscillator frequency and by thermal noise of the active elements far from the oscillator frequency. Phase noise can mask weak signals near the oscillator frequency and make them impossible to detect.

## Measuring noise power density

To measure noise power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz at a certain frequency, the R&S FSU has an easy-to-use marker function. This marker function calculates the noise power density from the measured marker level.

### Measurement example – Measuring the intrinsic noise power density of the R&S FSU at 1 GHz and calculating the R&S FSU's noise figure

#### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

#### 2. Set the center frequency to 1 GHz and the span to 1 MHz.

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 1 GHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 1 MHz.

#### 3. Switch on the marker and set the marker frequency to 1 GHz.

- Press the *MKR* key and enter 1 GHz.

#### 4. Switch on the noise marker function.

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *NOISE MARKER* softkey.  
The R&S FSU displays the noise power at 1 GHz in dBm (1Hz).

Since noise is random, a sufficiently long measurement time has to be selected to obtain stable measurement results. This can be achieved by averaging the trace or by selecting a very small video bandwidth relative to the resolution bandwidth.

#### 5. The measurement result is stabilized by averaging the trace

- Press the *TRACE* key.
- Press the *AVERAGE* softkey.  
The R&S FSU performs sliding averaging over 10 traces from consecutive sweeps. The measurement result becomes more stable.

### Conversion to other reference bandwidths

The result of the noise measurement can be referred to other bandwidths by simple conversion. This is done by adding  $10 \cdot \log(\text{BW})$  to the measurement result, BW being the new reference bandwidth.

#### Example:

A noise power of  $-150$  dBm (1 Hz) is to be referred to a bandwidth of 1 kHz.

$$P_{[1\text{kHz}]} = -150 + 10 \cdot \log(1000) = -150 + 30 = -120 \text{ dBm}(1 \text{ kHz})$$

**Calculation method:**

The following method is used to calculate the noise power:

If the noise marker is switched on, the R&S FSU automatically activates the sample detector. The video bandwidth is set to 1/10 of the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW).

To calculate the noise, the R&S FSU takes an average over 17 adjacent pixels (the pixel on which the marker is positioned and 8 pixels to the left, 8 pixels to the right of the marker). The measurement result is stabilized by video filtering and averaging over 17 pixels.

Since both video filtering and averaging over 17 trace points is performed in the log display mode, the result would be 2.51 dB too low (difference between logarithmic noise average and noise power). The R&S FSU, therefore, corrects the noise figure by 2.51 dB.

To standardize the measurement result to a bandwidth of 1 Hz, the result is also corrected by  $-10 \cdot \log(\text{RBW}_{\text{noise}})$ , with  $\text{RBW}_{\text{noise}}$  being the power bandwidth of the selected resolution filter (RBW).

**Detector selection**

The noise power density is measured in the default setting with the sample detector and using averaging. Other detectors that can be used to perform a measurement giving true results are the average detector or the RMS detector. If the average detector is used, the linear video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. If the RMS detector is used, the squared video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. The averaging time depends on the selected sweep time ( $=\text{SWT}/625$ ). An increase in the sweep time gives a longer averaging time per pixel and thus stabilizes the measurement result. The R&S FSU automatically corrects the measurement result of the noise marker display depending on the selected detector (+1.05 dB for the average detector, 0 dB for the RMS detector). It is assumed that the video bandwidth is set to at least three times the resolution bandwidth. While the average or RMS detector is being switched on, the R&S FSU sets the video bandwidth to a suitable value.

The Pos Peak, Neg Peak, Auto Peak and Quasi Peak detectors are not suitable for measuring noise power density.

**Determining the noise figure:**

The noise figure of amplifiers or of the R&S FSU alone can be obtained from the noise power display. Based on the known thermal noise power of a 50  $\Omega$  resistor at room temperature (-174 dBm (1Hz)) and the measured noise power  $P_{\text{noise}}$  the noise figure (NF) is obtained as follows:

$$\text{NF} = P_{\text{noise}} + 174 - g,$$

where  $g$  = gain of DUT in dB

Example:

The measured internal noise power of the R&S FSU at an attenuation of 0 dB is found to be -155 dBm/1 Hz. The noise figure of the R&S FSU is obtained as follows

$$\text{NF} = -155 + 174 = 17 \text{ dB}$$



**Note**

If noise power is measured at the output of an amplifier, for example, the sum of the internal noise power and the noise power at the output of the DUT is measured. The noise power of the DUT can be obtained by subtracting the internal noise power from the total power (subtraction of linear noise powers). By means of the following diagram, the noise level of the DUT can be estimated from the level difference between the total and the internal noise level.

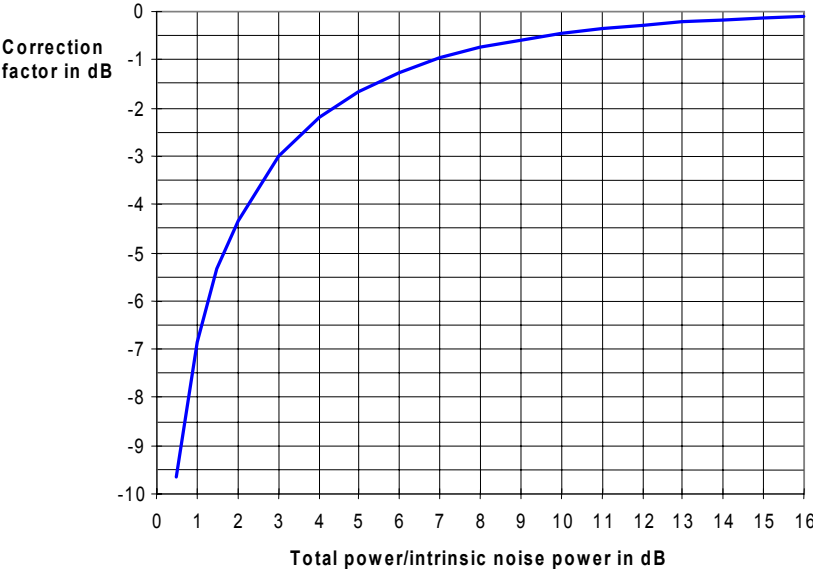


Fig. 2-13 Correction factor for measured noise power as a function of the ratio of total power to the intrinsic noise power of the Spectrum Analyzer.

## Measurement of Noise Power within a Transmission Channel

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example. If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker from the previous example can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. If, however, phase noise and noise that normally increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured, or if there are discrete spurious signals in the channel, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results.

### Measurement Example – Measuring the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSU at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth with the channel power function

#### Test setup:

The RF input of the R&S FSU remains open-circuited or is terminated with 50  $\Omega$ .

#### Measurement with the R&S FSU:

##### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

##### 2. Set the center frequency to 1 GHz and the span to 2 MHz.

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 1 GHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 2 MHz.

##### 3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation on the R&S FSU to 0 dB.

- Press the *AMPT* key.
- Press the *RF ATTEN MANUAL* softkey and enter 0 dB.

##### 4. Switch on and configure the channel power measurement.

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *CHAN POWER ACP* softkey.  
The R&S FSU activates the channel or adjacent channel power measurement according to the currently set configuration.
- Press the *CP/ACP CONFIG*  $\downarrow$  softkey.  
The R&S FSU enters the submenu for configuring the channel.
- Press the *CHANNEL BANDWIDTH* softkey and enter 1.23 MHz.  
The R&S FSU displays the 1.23 MHz channel as two vertical lines which are symmetrical to the center frequency.
- Press the *PREV* key.  
The R&S FSU returns to the main menu for channel and adjacent channel power measurement.
- Press the *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey.  
The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.

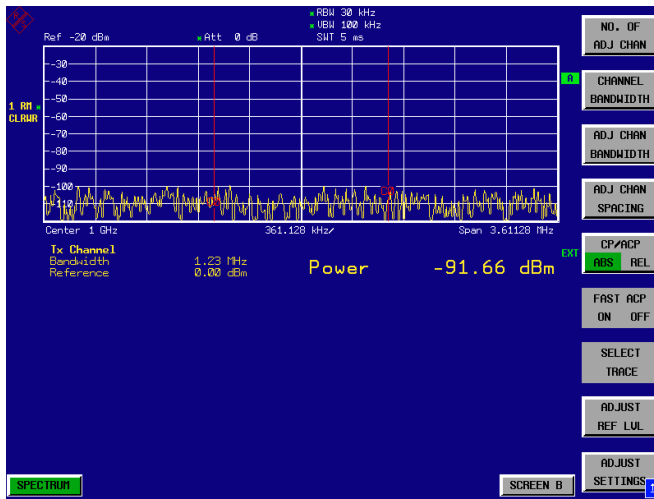


Fig. 2-14 Measurement of the R&S FSU's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.

**5. Stabilizing the measurement result by increasing the sweep time**

- Press the *SWEEP TIME* softkey and enter 1 s.  
By increasing the sweep time to 1 s, the trace becomes much smoother thanks to the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

**6. Referring the measured channel power to a bandwidth of 1 Hz**

- Press the *CHAN PWR / Hz* softkey.  
The channel power is referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. The measurement is corrected by  $-10 \cdot \log(\text{ChanBW})$ , with ChanBW being the channel bandwidth that was selected.

**Method of calculating the channel power**

When measuring the channel power, the R&S FSU integrates the linear power which corresponds to the levels of the pixels within the selected channel. The Spectrum Analyzer uses a resolution bandwidth which is far smaller than the channel bandwidth. When sweeping over the channel, the channel filter is formed by the passband characteristics of the resolution bandwidth (see Fig. 2-15).

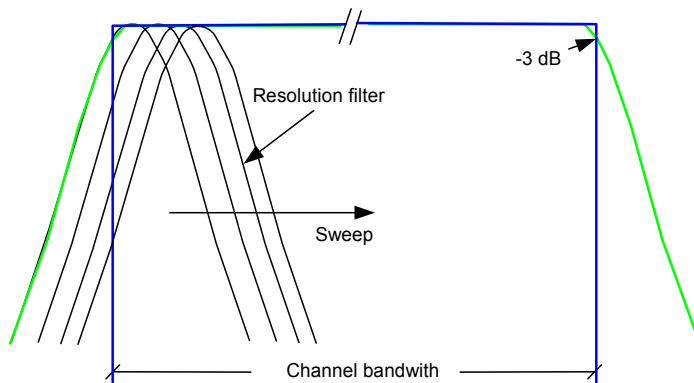


Fig. 2-15 Approximating the channel filter by sweeping with a small resolution bandwidth

The following steps are performed:

- The linear power of all the trace pixels within the channel is calculated.  
$$P_i = 10(L_i/10)$$
where  
 $P_i$  = power of the trace pixel  $i$   
 $L_i$  = displayed level of trace point  $i$
- The powers of all trace pixels within the channel are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of trace pixels in the channel.
- The result is multiplied by the quotient of the selected channel bandwidth and the noise bandwidth of the resolution filter (RBW).

Since the power calculation is performed by integrating the trace within the channel bandwidth, this method is also called the IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**andwidth method).

### Bandwidth selection (RBW)

For channel power measurements, the resolution bandwidth (RBW) must be small compared to the channel bandwidth, so that the channel bandwidth can be defined precisely. If the resolution bandwidth which has been selected is too wide, this may have a negative effect on the selectivity of the simulated channel filter and result in the power in the adjacent channel being added to the power in the transmit channel. A resolution bandwidth equal to 1% to 3% of the channel bandwidth should, therefore, be selected. If the resolution bandwidth is too small, the required sweep time becomes too long and the measurement time increases considerably.

### Detector selection

Since the power of the trace is measured within the channel bandwidth, only the sample detector and RMS detector can be used. These detectors provide measured values that make it possible to calculate the real power. The peak detectors (Pos Peak, Neg Peak and Auto Peak) are not suitable for noise power measurements as no correlation can be established between the peak value of the video voltage and power.

With the **sample detector**, a value (sample) of the IF envelope voltage is displayed at each trace pixel. Since the frequency spans are very large compared with the resolution bandwidth ( $\text{span}/\text{RBW} > 500$ ), sinewave signals present in the noise might be lost, i.e. they are not displayed. This is not important for pure noise signals, however, since a single sample in itself is not important - it is the probability distribution of all measured values that counts. The number of samples for power calculation is limited to the number of trace pixels (625 for the R&S FSU).



#### Note

To increase the repeatability of measurements, averaging is often carried out over several traces (**AVERAGE** softkey in the **TRACE** menu). This gives spurious results for channel power measurements (max. -2.51 dB for ideal averaging). Trace averaging should, therefore, be avoided.

---

With the **RMS detector**, the whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each trace pixel. The IF envelope is digitized using a sampling frequency which is at least five times the resolution bandwidth which has been selected. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each trace pixel using the following formula:



$$P_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \times \sum_{i=1}^N s_i^2}$$

$s_i$  = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter

$N$  = number of A/D converter values per pixel of the trace

$P_{RMS}$  = power represented by a trace pixel

When the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a trace pixel.

The number of A/D converter values,  $N$ , used to calculate the power, is defined by the sweep time. The time per trace pixel for power measurements is directly proportional to the selected sweep time. The RMS detector uses far more samples for power measurement than the sample detector, especially if the sweep time is increased. The measurement uncertainty can be reduced considerably. In the default setting, the R&S FSU therefore uses the RMS detector to measure the channel power.

For both detectors (sample and RMS), the video bandwidth (VBW) must at least be three times the resolution bandwidth, so that the peak values of the video voltage are not cut off by the video filter. At smaller video bandwidths, the video signal is averaged and the power readout will be too small.

**Sweep time selection**

If the sample detector is used, it is best to select the smallest sweep time possible for a given span and resolution bandwidth. The minimum time is obtained if the setting is coupled. This means that the time per measurement is minimal. Extending the measurement time does not have any advantages as the number of samples for calculating the power is defined by the number of trace pixels in the channel.

When using the RMS detector, the repeatability of the measurement results can be influenced by the selection of sweep times. Repeatability is increased at longer sweep times.

Repeatability can be estimated from the following diagram:

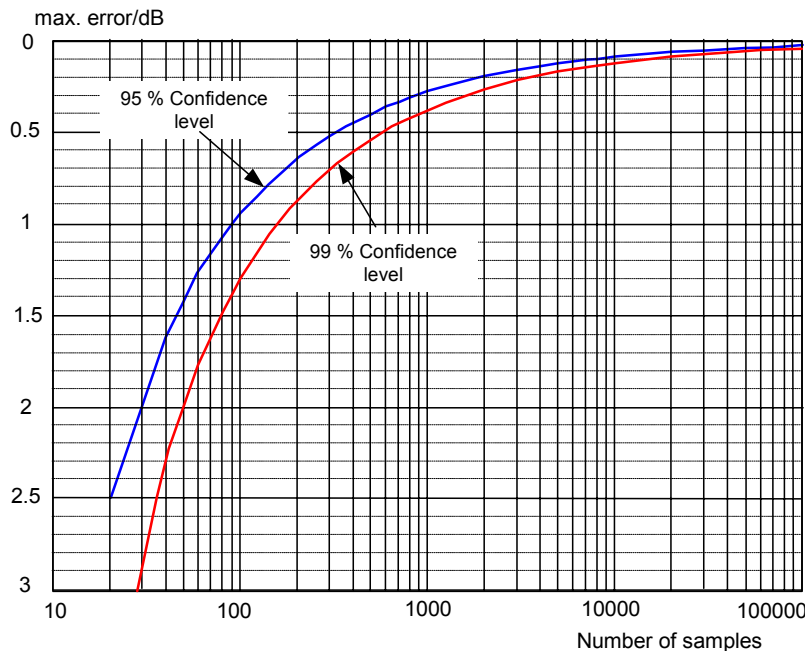


Fig. 2-16 Repeatability of channel power measurements as a function of the number of samples used for power calculation

The curves in Fig. 2-16 indicates the repeatability obtained with a probability of 95% and 99% depending on the number of samples used.

The repeatability with 600 samples is  $\pm 0.5$  dB. This means that – if the sample detector and a channel bandwidth over the whole diagram (channel bandwidth = span) is used - the measured value lies within  $\pm 0.5$  dB of the true value with a probability of 99%.

If the RMS detector is used, the number of samples can be estimated as follows:

Since only uncorrelated samples contribute to the RMS value, the number of samples can be calculated from the sweep time and the resolution bandwidth.

Samples can be assumed to be uncorrelated if sampling is performed at intervals of  $1/\text{RBW}$ . The number of uncorrelated samples ( $N_{\text{decorr}}$ ) is calculated as follows:

$$N_{\text{decorr}} = \text{SWT} \times \text{RBW}$$

The number of uncorrelated samples per trace pixel is obtained by dividing  $N_{\text{decorr}}$  by 625 (= pixels per trace).

### Example:

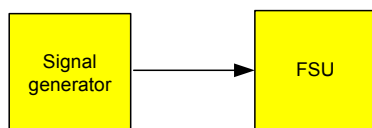
At a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz and a sweep time of 100 ms, 3000 uncorrelated samples are obtained. If the channel bandwidth is equal to the frequency display range, i.e. all trace pixels are used for the channel power measurement, a repeatability of 0.2 dB with a confidence level of 99% is the estimate that can be derived from Fig. 2-16.

## Measuring Phase Noise

The R&S FSU has an easy-to-use marker function for phase noise measurements. This marker function indicates the phase noise of an RF oscillator at any carrier in dBc in a bandwidth of 1 Hz.

### Measurement Example – Measuring the phase noise of a signal generator at a carrier offset of 10 kHz

#### Test setup:



Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

Frequency: 100 MHz

Level: 0 dBm

**Measurement using R&S FSU:****1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state**

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
R&S FSU is in its default state.

**2. Set the center frequency to 100 MHz and the span to 50 kHz**

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 100 MHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 50 kHz.

**3. Set the R&S FSU's reference level to 0 dBm (=signal generator level)**

- Press the *AMPT* key and enter 0 dBm.

**4. Enable phase noise measurement**

- Press the *MKR FCTN* key.
- Press the *PHASE NOISE* ↓ softkey.  
The R&S FSU activates phase noise measurement. Marker 1 (=main marker) and marker 2 (= delta marker) are positioned on the signal maximum. The position of the marker is the reference (level and frequency) for the phase noise measurement. A horizontal line represents the level of the reference point and a vertical line the frequency of the reference point. Data entry for the delta marker is activated so that the frequency offset at which the phase noise is to be measured can be entered directly.

**5. 10 kHz frequency offset for determining phase noise.**

- Enter 10 kHz.  
The R&S FSU displays the phase noise at a frequency offset of 10 kHz. The magnitude of the phase noise in dBc/Hz is displayed in the delta marker output field at the top right of the screen (delta 2 [T1 PHN]).

**6. Stabilize the measurement result by activating trace averaging.**

- Press the *TRACE* key.
- Press the *AVERAGE* softkey.

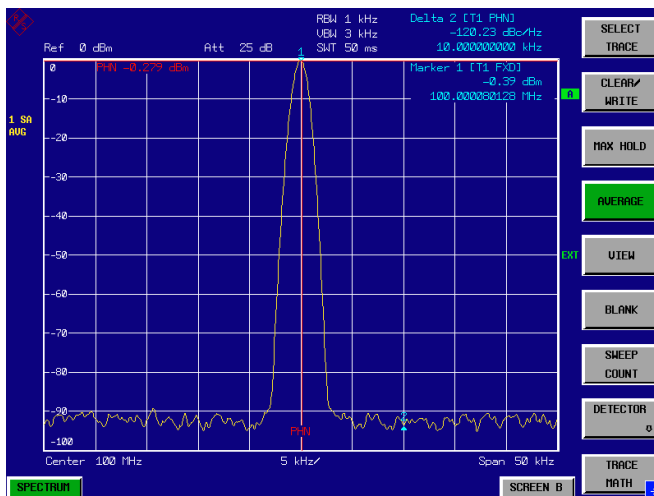


Fig. 2-17 Measuring phase noise with the phase-noise marker function

The frequency offset can be varied by moving the marker with the spinwheel or by entering a new frequency offset as a number.

## **Measurements on Modulated Signals**

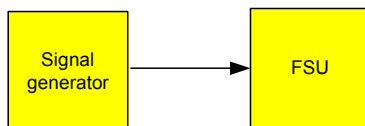
If RF signals are used to transmit information, an RF carrier is modulated. Analog modulation methods such as amplitude modulation, frequency modulation and phase modulation have a long history and digital modulation methods are now used for modern systems. Measuring the power and the spectrum of modulated signals is an important task to assure transmission quality and to ensure the integrity of other radio services. This task can be performed easily with a Spectrum Analyzer. Modern Spectrum Analyzers also provide the test routines that are essential to simplify complex measurements.

## Measurements on AM signals

The Spectrum Analyzer detects the RF input signal and displays the magnitudes of its components as a spectrum. AM modulated signals are also demodulated by this process. The AF voltage can be displayed in the time domain if the modulation sidebands are within the resolution bandwidth. In the frequency domain, the AM sidebands can be resolved with a small bandwidth and can be measured separately. This means that the modulation depth of a carrier modulated with a sinewave signal can be measured. Since the dynamic range of a Spectrum Analyzer is very wide, even extremely small modulation depths can be measured accurately. The R&S FSU has a test routine which measures the modulation depth in %.

### Measurement Example 1 – Displaying the AF of an AM signal in the time domain

#### Test setup:



Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

Frequency: 100 MHz  
Level: 0 dBm  
Modulation: 50 % AM, 1 kHz AF

#### Measurement with the R&S FSU:

##### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

##### 2. Set the center frequency to 100 MHz and the span to 0 kHz

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 100 MHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 0 Hz.

##### 3. Set the reference level to +6 dBm and the display range to linear

- Press the *AMPT* key and enter 6 dBm.
- Press the *RANGE LINEAR* softkey.

##### 4. Use the video trigger to trigger on the AF signal in order to obtain a stationary display

- Press the *TRIG* key.
- Press the *VIDEO* softkey.  
The video trigger level is set to 50% if the instrument is switched on for the first time. The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line across the graph. The R&S FSU displays the 1 kHz AF signal stably in the time domain.

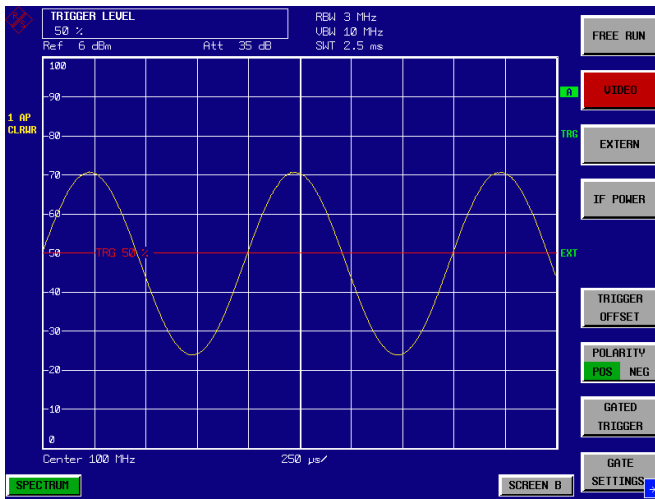


Fig. 2-18 Measuring the AF signal from a 1 kHz AM carrier

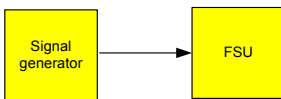
The AM/FM demodulator in the R&S FSU can be used to output the AF by means of a loudspeaker.

**5. Switch on the internal AM demodulator**

- Press the *MKR FCTN* key.
- Press the *MKR DEMOD* softkey.  
The R&S FSU switches the AM demodulator on automatically.
- Turn up volume control.  
A 1 kHz tone is output by the loudspeaker.

**Measurement Example 2 – Measuring the modulation depth of an AM carrier in the frequency domain**

**Test setup:**



Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

- Frequency: 100 MHz
- Level: -30 dBm
- Modulation: 50 % AM, 1 kHz AF

**Measurement with the R&S FSU:**

**1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state**

- Press the PRESET key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

**2. Set the center frequency to 100 MHz and the span to 0 kHz**

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 100 MHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 5 kHz.

**3. Activate the marker function for AM depth measurement**

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *MODULATION DEPTH* softkey.

The R&S FSU automatically positions a marker on the carrier signal in the middle of the graph and one delta marker on each of the lower and upper AM sidebands. The R&S FSU calculates the AM modulation depth from the ratios of the delta marker levels to the main marker level and outputs the numerical value in the marker info field

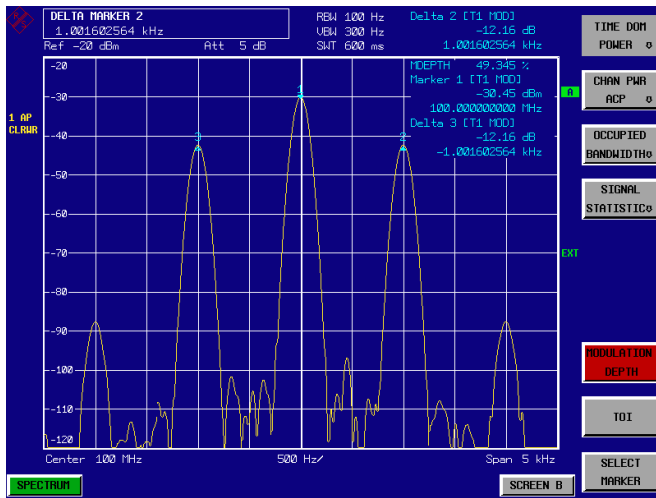


Fig. 2-19 Measurement of AM modulation depth. The modulation depth is indicated by MDEPTH = 49.345 %. The frequency of the AF signal is indicated by the delta markers



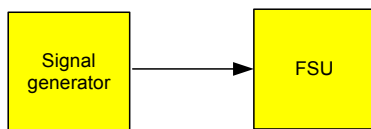
## Measurements on FM Signals

Since Spectrum Analyzers only display the magnitude of signals by means of the envelope detector, the modulation of FM signals cannot be directly measured as is the case with AM signals. With FM signals, the voltage at the output of the envelope detector is constant as long as the frequency deviation of the signal is within the flat part of the passband characteristic of the resolution filter which has been selected. Amplitude variations can only occur if the current frequency lies on the falling edge of the filter characteristic. This effect can be used to demodulate FM signals. The center frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer is set in a way that the nominal frequency of the test signal is on the filter edge (below or above the center frequency). The resolution bandwidth and the frequency offset are selected in a way that the current frequency is on the linear part of the filter slope. The frequency variation of the FM signal is then transformed into an amplitude variation which can be displayed in the time domain.

The R&S FSU's analog 5<sup>th</sup> order filters with frequencies from 200 kHz to 3 MHz have a good filter-slope linearity, if the frequency of the R&S FSU is set to 1.2 times the filter bandwidth below or above the frequency of the transmit signal. The useful range for FM demodulation is then almost equal to the resolution bandwidth.

### Measurement Example – Displaying the AF of an FM carrier

#### Test setup:



Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

Frequency: 100 MHz

Level: -30 dBm

Modulation: FM 0 kHz deviation (i.e., FM = off), 1 kHz AF

#### Measurement with the R&S FSU:

##### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

##### 2. Set the center frequency to 99.64 MHz and the span to 300 kHz.

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 99.64 MHz.
- Press the *SPAN* key and enter 300 kHz.

##### 3. Set a resolution bandwidth of 300 kHz.

- Press the *BW* key.
- Press the *RES BW MANUAL* softkey and enter 300 kHz.

**4. Set a display range of 20 dB and shift the filter characteristics to the middle of the display.**

- Press the *AMPT* key.
- Press the *RANGE LOG MANUAL* softkey and enter 20 dB.
- Press the *NEXT* key.
- Set the *GRID* softkey to *REL*.
- Press the *PREV* softkey.
- Using the spinwheel, shift the reference level so that the filter edge intersects the - 10 dB level line at the center frequency.

The slope of the 300 kHz filter is displayed. This corresponds to the demodulator characteristics for FM signals with a slope of approx. 5 dB/100 kHz.

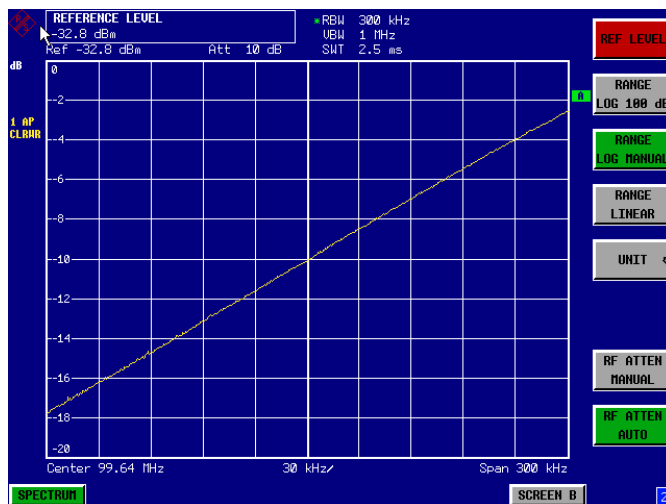


Fig. 2-20 Filter edge of a 300 kHz filter used as an FM-discriminator characteristic

**5. Set an FM deviation of 100 kHz and an AF of 1 kHz on the signal generator**

**6. Set a frequency deviation of 0 Hz on the R&S FSU**

- Press the *SPAN* key.
  - Press the *ZERO SPAN*.
- The demodulated FM signal is displayed. The signal moves across the screen.

**7. Creating a stable display by video triggering**

- Press the *TRIG* key.
  - Press the *VIDEO* softkey.
- A stationary display is obtained for the FM AF signal

Result: (-10 ±5) dB; this means that a deviation of 100 kHz is obtained if the demodulator characteristic slope is 5 dB/100 kHz

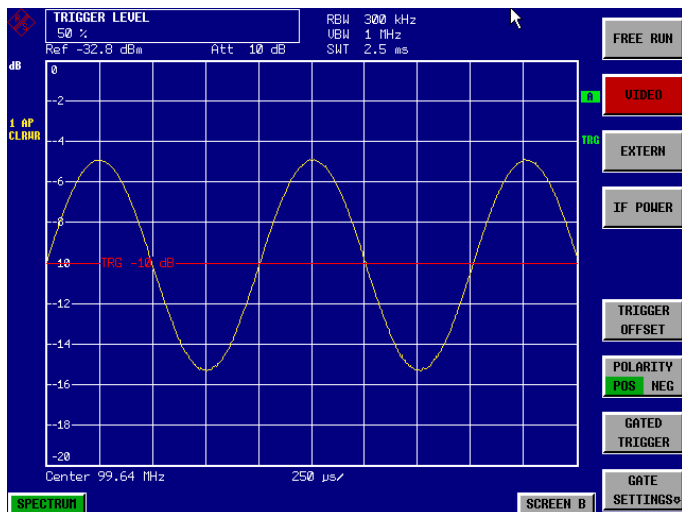


Fig. 2-21 Demodulated FM signal

## Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a Spectrum Analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A Spectrum Analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a pure sinusoidal signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration is not valid for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the Spectrum Analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors are valid if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSU also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. With an absolute measurement uncertainty of < 0.3 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.1 dB (each with a confidence level of 95%), the R&S FSU comes close to being a true power meter.

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a Spectrum Analyzer:

The IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**andwidth Method) in which the Spectrum Analyzer measures with a resolution bandwidth that is less than the channel bandwidth and integrates the level values of the trace versus the channel bandwidth. This method is described in the section on noise measurements.

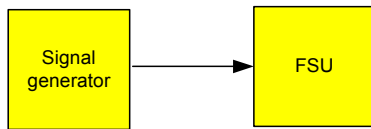
### Measurement using a channel filter.

In this case, the Spectrum Analyzer makes measurements in the time domain using an IF filter that corresponds to the channel bandwidth. The power is measured at the output of the IF filter. Until now, this method has not been used for Spectrum Analyzers, because channel filters were not available and the resolution bandwidths, optimized for the sweep, did not have a sufficient selectivity. The method was reserved for special receivers optimized for a particular transmission method.

The R&S FSU has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

## Measurement Example 1 – ACPR measurement on an IS95 CDMA Signal

### Test setup:



Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

Frequency: 850 MHz  
Level: 0 dBm  
Modulation: CDMA IS 95

### Measurement with the R&S FSU:

#### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

#### 2. Set the center frequency to 850 MHz and frequency deviation to 4 MHz.

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter 850 MHz.

#### 3. Set the reference level to +10 dBm.

- Press the *AMPT* key and enter 10 dBm.

#### 4. Configuring the adjacent channel power for the CDMA IS95 reverse link.

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *CHAN PWR ACP* ↓ softkey.
- Press the *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey.

From the list of standards, select *CDMA IS95A REV* using the spinwheel or the cursor down key below the spinwheel and press *ENTER*.

The R&S FSU sets the channel configuration according to the IS95 standard for mobile stations with 2 adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen, the numeric values of the results and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The various channels are represented by vertical lines on the graph. The frequency span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth and detector are selected automatically to give correct results. To obtain stable results - especially in the adjacent channels (30 kHz bandwidth) which are narrow in comparison with the transmission channel bandwidth (1.23 MHz) - the RMS detector is used.

### 5. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level.

- Press the *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey.

The R&S FSU sets the optimal RF attenuation and the reference level based on the transmission channel power to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.

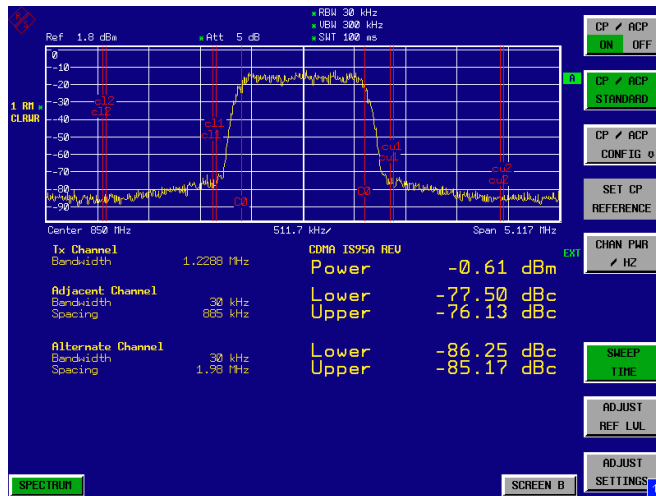


Fig. 2-22 Adjacent channel power measurement on a CDMA IS95 signal

The repeatability of the results, especially in the narrow adjacent channels, strongly depends on the measurement time since the dwell time within the 10 kHz channels is only a fraction of the complete sweep time. A longer sweep time may increase the probability that the measured value converges to the true value of the adjacent channel power, but this increases measurement time.

To avoid long measurement times, the R&S FSU measures the adjacent channel power in the time domain (FAST ACP). In the FAST ACP mode, the R&S FSU measures the power of each channel at the defined channel bandwidth, while being tuned to the center frequency of the channel in question. The digital implementation of the resolution bandwidths makes it possible to select a filter characteristics that is precisely tailored to the signal. In case of CDMA IS95, the power in the useful channel is measured with a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz and that of the adjacent channels with a bandwidth of 30 kHz. Therefore the R&S FSU jumps from one channel to the other and measures the power at a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz or 30 kHz using the RMS detector. The measurement time per channel is set with the sweep time. It is equal to the selected measurement time divided by the selected number of channels. The five channels from the above example and the sweep time of 100 ms give a measurement time per channel of 20 ms.

Compared to the measurement time per channel given by the span (= 5.1 MHz) and sweep time (= 100 ms, equal to 1.66 ms per 30 kHz channel) used in the example, this is a far longer dwell time on the adjacent channels (factor of 12). In terms of the number of uncorrelated samples this means  $20000/33 \mu\text{s} = 606$  samples per channel measurement compared to  $1667/33 \mu\text{s} = 50.5$  samples per channel measurement.

Repeatability with a confidence level of 95% is increased from  $\pm 1.4$  dB to  $\pm 0.38$  dB as shown in Fig. 2-16. For the same repeatability, the sweep time would have to be set to 1.2 s with the integration method. The following figure shows the standard deviation of the results as a function of the sweep time.

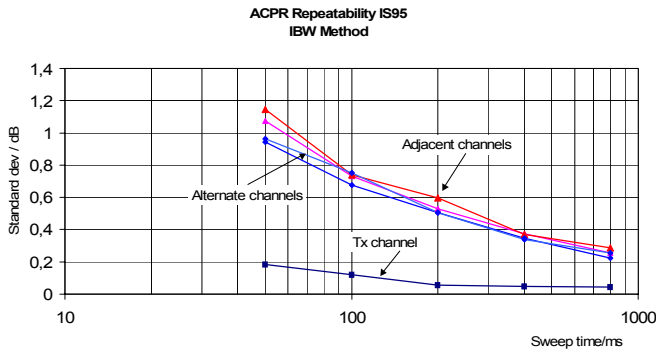


Fig. 2-23 Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurement on IS95-standard signals if the integration bandwidth method is used

**6. Switch to Fast ACP to increase the repeatability of results.**

- Press the *CP/ACP CONFIG*  $\downarrow$  softkey.
- Set the *FAST ACP* softkey to *ON*.
- Press the *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey.

The R&S FSU measures the power of each channel in the time domain. The trace represents power as a function of time for each measured channel (see Fig. 2-24). The numerical results from consecutive measurements are much more stable.

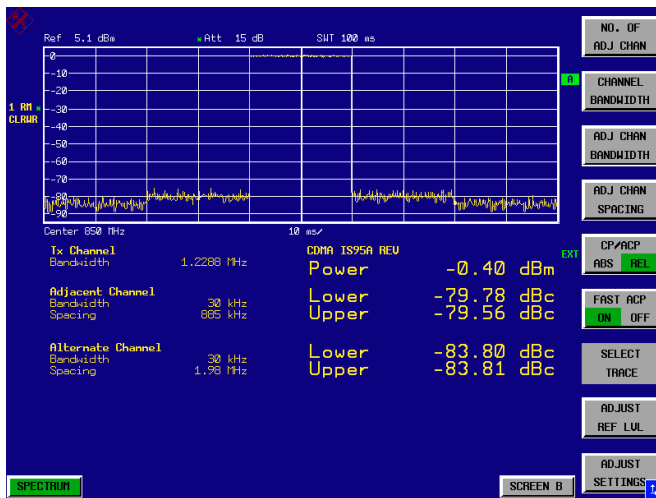


Fig. 2-24 Measuring the channel power and adjacent channel power ratio for IS95 signals in the time domain (Fast ACP)

The following figure shows the repeatability of power measurements in the transmit channel and of relative power measurements in the adjacent channels as a function of sweep time. The standard deviation of measurement results is calculated from 100 consecutive measurements as shown in Fig. 2-23. Take scaling into account if comparing power values.

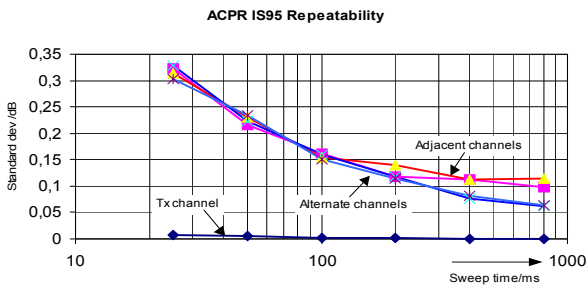


Fig. 2-25 Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurements on IS95 signals in the Fast ACP mode



**Note on adjacent channel power measurements on IS95 base-station signals:**

When measuring the adjacent channel power of IS95 base-station signals, the frequency spacing of the adjacent channel to the nominal transmit channel is specified as  $\pm 750$  kHz. The adjacent channels are, therefore, so close to the transmit channel that the power of the transmit signal leaks across and is also measured in the adjacent channel if the usual method using the 30 kHz resolution bandwidth is applied. The reason is the low selectivity of the 30 kHz resolution filter. The resolution bandwidth, therefore, must be reduced considerably, e.g. to 3 kHz to avoid this. This causes very long measurement times (factor of 100 between a 30 kHz and 3 kHz resolution bandwidth).

This effect is avoided with the time domain method which uses steep IF filters. The 30 kHz channel filter implemented in the R&S FSU has a very high selectivity so that even with a  $\pm 750$  kHz spacing to the transmit channel the power of the useful modulation spectrum is not measured.

The following figure shows the passband characteristics of the 30 kHz channel filter in the R&S FSU.

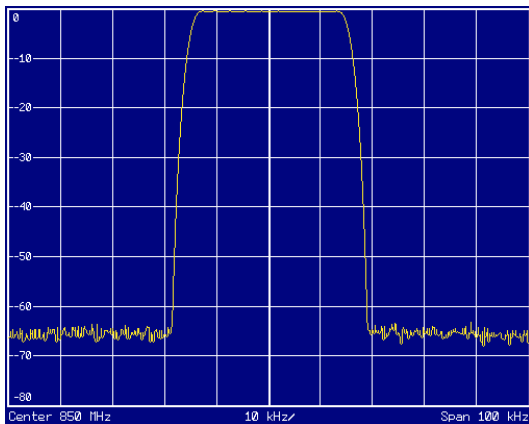
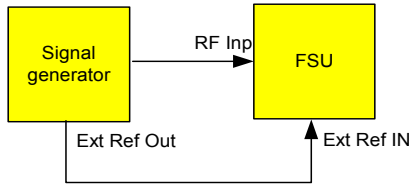


Fig. 2-26 Frequency response of the 30 kHz channel filter for measuring the power in the IS 95 adjacent channel

## Measurement Example 2 – Measuring the adjacent channel power of an IS136 TDMA signal

### Test setup:



### Note

As the modulation spectrum of the IS136 signal leaks into the adjacent channel, it makes a contribution to the power in the adjacent channel. Exact tuning of the Spectrum Analyzer to the transmit frequency is therefore critical. If tuning is not precise, the adjacent channel power ratios in the lower and upper adjacent channels become asymmetrical. The R&S FSU's frequency and the generator frequency are therefore synchronized.

Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

Frequency: 850 MHz  
 Level: -20 dBm  
 Modulation: IS136/NADC

### Measurement with the R&S FSU

#### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

#### 2. Set up the R&S FSU for synchronization to an external reference frequency.

- Press the *SETUP* key.
- Set the *REFERENCE* softkey to *EXT*.

#### 3. Set the center frequency to 850 MHz.

Press the *FREQ* key and enter 850 MHz.

#### 4. Configure adjacent channel power measurement for IS136 signals.

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *CHAN PWR ACP* ↓ softkey.
- Press the *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey.



- Select *NADC IS136* from the list of standards and press *ENTER*.  
The R&S FSU performs the power measurement in 5 channels (in the useful channel and in the two upper and two lower adjacent channels).

### 5. Setting the optimum reference level and RF attenuation for the measurement

- Press the *ADJUST REF LEVEL* softkey.  
The R&S FSU sets the optimum RF attenuation and the optimum reference level on the basis of the measured channel power.

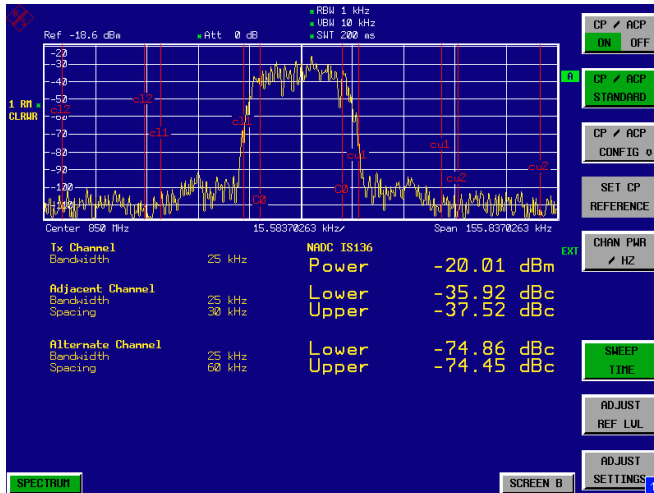


Fig. 2-27 Measuring the relative adjacent channel power of an NADC signal in each of the two adjacent channels below and above the transmit channel.

To increase repeatability – especially in the adjacent channels – the R&S FSU's Fast ACP routine is recommended.

### 6. Switching on the Fast ACP routine.

- Press the *CP/ACP CONFIG* ↓ softkey
- Set the *FAST ACP* softkey to *ON*.
- Press the *ADJUST REF LEVEL* softkey.  
The R&S FSU makes consecutive measurements on the 5 channels in the zero span mode using the receive filter specified in IS 136 to define the resolution bandwidth. The power in each channel is displayed on the graph as a function of time.

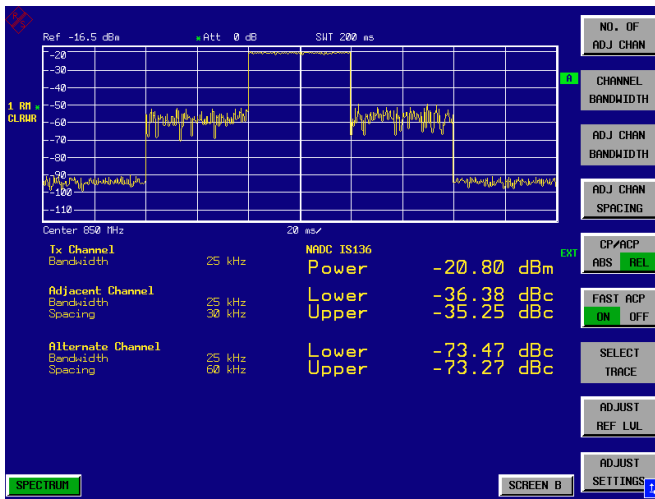


Fig. 2-28 Measuring adjacent channel power in time domain (Fast ACP)

As the resolution bandwidth is much wider than the one used for the integration method, the results are much more stable when compared at the same sweep time.

Repeatability can be influenced by the selected sweep time. The results become much more stable if long sweep times are selected. Since the amplitude distribution is different in different channels (part of the modulation spectrum falls within the first adjacent channel), the repeatability depends on the spacing of the measured channel from the transmit channel.

Fig. 2-29 below shows the standard deviation of results in the different channels as a function of the selected sweep time. The standard deviation for the various sweep times was recorded using a signal generator as a source. With real DUTs the amplitude distributions in adjacent channels may be different so that the standard deviation could differ from that shown in Fig. 2-29. To evaluate the correct measuring time for time-critical measurements at a given standard deviation, the standard deviation of the ACP values at the output of the real DUT must be determined.

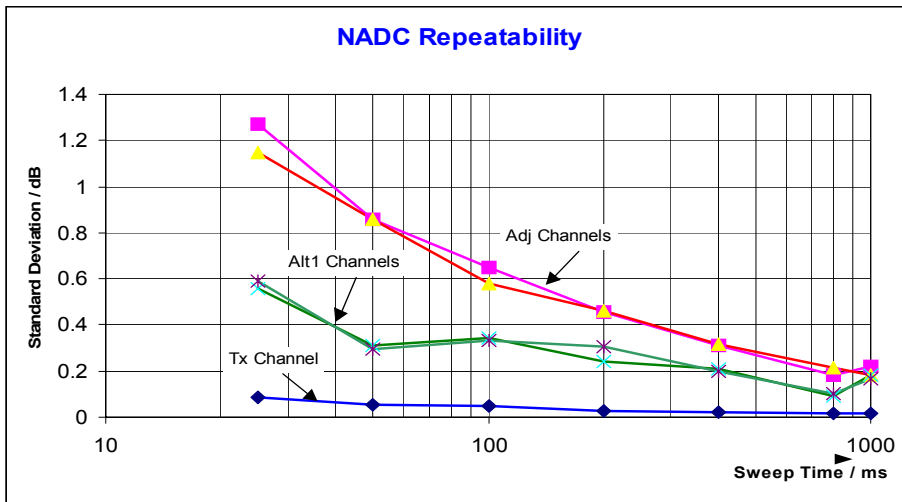


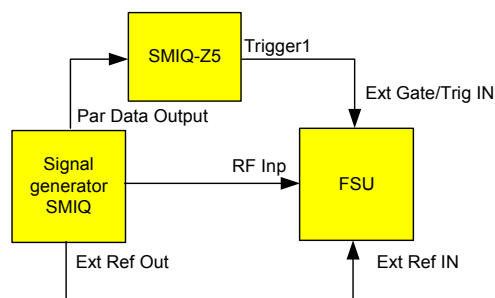
Fig. 2-29 Standard deviation of the results of Fast ACP measurement as a function of selected sweep time evaluated from 100 measurements per sweep time

## Measurement Example 3 – Measuring the Modulation Spectrum in Burst Mode with the Gated Sweep Function

Since transmission systems compliant to IS136 use a TDMA method, the adjacent channel power must also be measured in burst mode. An IS136 TDMA frame is divided into 6 time slots. Two of these slots are assigned to a subscriber. This means that the ratio of transmit time to off-time for IS136 mobile phones is only 1:3 (e.g. time slots 1 and 4)

The R&S FSU supports the measurement of the adjacent channel power in the TDMA mode with the Gated Sweep function.

### Test setup with the R&S Signal Generator SMIQ:



The R&S SMIQ has to be equipped with options R&S SMIQ-B10 or R&S SMIQ-B20 (modulation coder) and R&S SMIQ-B11 (data generator).

Option R&S SMIQ-Z5 is required to trigger the R&S FSU. This option is connected to the R&S SMIQ's parallel output port. The BNC output Trigger 1 of the R&S SMIQ-Z5 provides a TTL trigger signal on the rising edge of the IS136 burst, which is used to start the R&S FSU sweep in the Gated Sweep mode.



### Note

The R&S FSU's IF power trigger is not suitable for IS136. It triggers on every level edge of the input signal. Since the modulation of the IS136 signal causes level dips even during the transmit burst, there is no way of ensuring that the R&S FSU is only triggered on the burst edge.

### Settings on signal generator R&S SMIQ:

Switch the signal generator to the IS136 burst mode (time slots 1 and 4 are switched on, the other time slots are switched off).

The R&S SMIQ is set as follows to generate the signal:

- > Press the *PRESET* key.
- > Press the *FREQ* key and enter 850 MHz.
- > Press the *LEVEL* key and enter -20 dBm.
- > Press the *RETURN* key.
- > Select *DIGITAL STANDARD* using the spinwheel and press the *SELECT* key.
- > Select *NADC* using the spinwheel and press the *SELECT* key.

- Press the *SELECT* key.
- Select *ON* using the spinwheel and press the *SELECT* key.
- Press the *RETURN* key.
- Keep turning the spinwheel until *SAVE/RECALL FRAME* appears in the list and select the menu item *SAVE/RECALL FRAME* using the *SELECT* key.
- The cursor is set to *GET PREDEFINED FRAME*.
- Press the *SELECT* key.
- Select *UP1TCH* using the spinwheel and press the *SELECT* key.

In the following operating sequence for the R&S FSU, it is assumed that steps 1 to 6 of the previous example (example no. 2) have already been performed.

**1. Configuring the Gated Sweep function on the R&S FSU.**

- Press the *TRIG* key.
- Press the *GATED TRIGGER* softkey.
- Press the *EXTERN* softkey.
- Press the *GATE SETTINGS* ↓ softkey.  
The R&S FSU switches to time domain measurement so that the setting of the Gated Sweep parameters can be checked visually.
- Press the *SWEEPTIME* softkey and enter *10 ms*.  
Exactly one TDMA burst will be displayed.
- Press the *GATE DELAY* softkey and enter *2 ms* or set the Gate Delay using the spinwheel so that the burst is reliably detected.
- Press the *GATE LENGTH* softkey and enter *5 ms* or set the vertical line for the gate length using the spinwheel so that the burst is reliably detected.

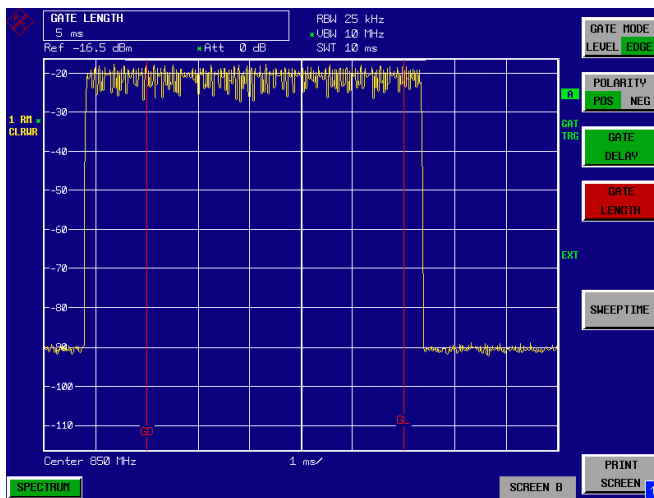


Fig. 2-30 Setting the parameters Gate Delay and Gate Length in time domain. The time interval required to measure the spectrum is indicated by two vertical lines.

- Press the *PREV* key.  
The R&S FSU now performs the ACP measurement only during the switch-on phase of the TDMA burst. The measurement is stopped during the switch-off phase.

**Note**

The selected sweep time is the net sweep time, i.e. the time during which the R&S FSU is actually measuring. The complete frame of an IS136 signal takes 40 ms. In the above example, measurement only takes place for 2x5 ms within a frame. The R&S FSU is therefore only measuring for 25% of the frame duration. The total measuring time is therefore four times that for the CW mode.

## Measurement Example 4 – Measuring the Transient Spectrum in Burst Mode with the Fast ACP function

In addition to the modulation spectrum or adjacent channel power from the modulation of the RF carrier, the spectrum or adjacent channel power generated by burst edges is also to be measured in TDMA systems. The spectrum is a pulse spectrum and must be measured with the peak detector. With the usual IBW method, only the power of the continuously modulated signal can be measured properly. Even if the modulation spectrum is transmitted in the TDMA mode, the measurement of the modulation spectrum will work because the burst edges are blanked out for the measurement by means of the Gated Sweep function. The Spectrum Analyzer performs measurements only if the modulation spectrum is continuous when the burst is on.

However, the IBW method fails for the spectrum created by the burst edges. As the measurement is carried out with resolution bandwidths that are very small compared to the signal bandwidth, a spurious amplitude distribution is obtained in the defined measurement channel because of the resolution bandwidth. The small resolution bandwidth cannot settle to the peak amplitudes of the test signal. This problem is avoided in the R&S FSU by performing time domain measurements with the root raised cosine filter specified in the IS136 standard.

If the peak detector is used instead of the default RMS detector (which is selected when the standard is selected), the true adjacent channel power generated by the burst edges can also be measured.

**Test setup:**

The test setup for this example and the settings for R&S SMIQ are identical to those in the previous example.

**Measurement with the R&S FSU:****1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.**

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

**2. Synchronize the R&S FSU to an external reference frequency.**

- Press the *SETUP* key.
- Set the *REFERENCE* softkey to *EXT*.

**3. Set the center frequency to 850 MHz**

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter *850 MHz*.

**4. Configure the adjacent channel power measurement for IS136 signals in Fast ACP mode.**

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *CHAN PWR ACP* ↓ softkey.
- Press the *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey.
- Select *NADC IS136* from the list of standards and press *ENTER*.
- Press the *CP/ACP CONFIG* ↓ softkey.
- Set the *FAST ACP* softkey to *ON*.  
The R&S FSU performs the power measurement in 5 channels (in the useful channel and in the two upper and lower adjacent channels).

**5. Set the optimum reference level and RF attenuation for the measurement.**

- Press the *ADJUST REF LEVEL* softkey.  
The R&S FSU sets the optimum RF attenuation and the optimum reference level on the basis of the measured channel power.

**6. Select the peak detector and increase the sweep time to 10 s.**

- Press the *TRACE* key.
- Press the *DETECTOR* softkey.
- Press the *DETECTOR MAX PEAK* softkey.
- Press the *SWEEP* key.
- Press the *SWEEP TIME* softkey and enter *10 s*.  
The R&S FSU measures the adjacent channel power generated by the burst edges and the modulation.

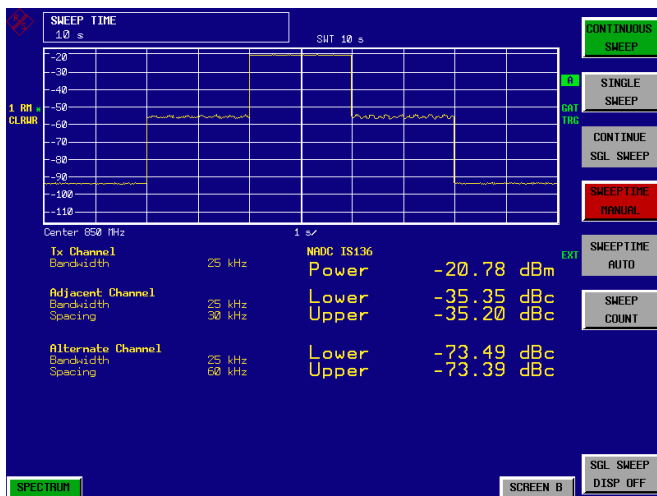


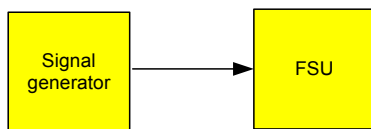
Fig. 2-31 Adjacent channel power due to modulation spectrum and transient spectrum

**Note**

The peak power display depends on the selected sweep time. The longer the sweep time, the higher the probability of measuring the highest peak amplitude of the signal.

With shorter sweep times, level dips can be seen in the time domain traces. These level dips come from the burst characteristics of the signal. The numerical results, however, indicate the peak amplitudes during the measurement in the corresponding channel.

## Measurement Example 5 – Measuring adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA uplink signal

**Test setup:**

Settings on the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMIQ):

Frequency: 1950 MHz  
Level: 4 dBm  
Modulation: 3 GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link

**Measurement with the R&S FSU:****1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.**

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

**2. Set the center frequency to 1950 MHz.**

- Press the *FREQ* key and enter *1950 MHz*.

**3. Switch on the ACP measurement for W-CDMA.**

- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *CHAN PWR ACP* ↓ softkey.
- Press the *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey.

- From the list of standards, select *W-CDMA 3GPP REV* using the spinwheel or the cursor down key below the spinwheel and press *ENTER*.

The R&S FSU sets the channel configuration to the 3GPP W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The individual channels are displayed as vertical lines on the graph.

#### 4. Set the optimum reference level and the RF attenuation for the applied signal level.

- Press the *ADJUST REF LEVEL* softkey.

The R&S FSU sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement:

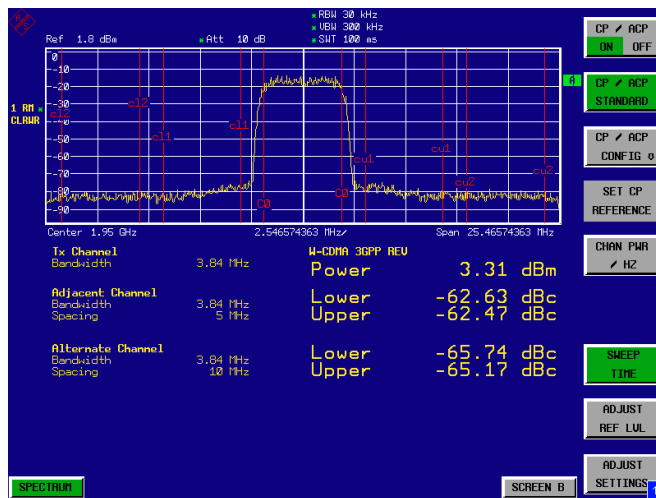


Fig. 2-32 Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal

#### 5. Measuring adjacent channel power with the Fast ACP method.

- Press the *CP/ACP CONFIG* ↓ softkey.
- Set *FAST ACP* softkey to *ON*.
- Press the *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey.

The R&S FSU measures the power of the individual channels in the time domain. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters  $\alpha = 0.22$  and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for 3GPP W-CDMA) is used as the channel filter.



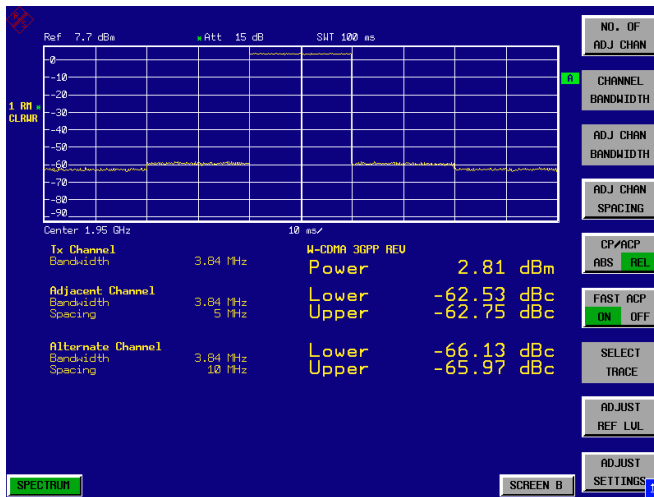


Fig. 2-33 Measuring the adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA signal with the Fast ACP method



#### Note

With W-CDMA, the R&S FSU's dynamic range for adjacent channel measurements is limited by the 14-bit A/D converter. The greatest dynamic range is, therefore, obtained with the IBW method.

### Optimum Level Setting for ACP Measurements on W-CDMA Signals

The dynamic range for ACPR measurements is limited by the thermal noise floor, the phase noise and the intermodulation (spectral regrowth) of the Spectrum Analyzer. The power values produced by the R&S FSU due to these factors accumulate linearly. They depend on the applied level at the input mixer. The three factors are shown in the figure below for the adjacent channel (5 MHz carrier offset)

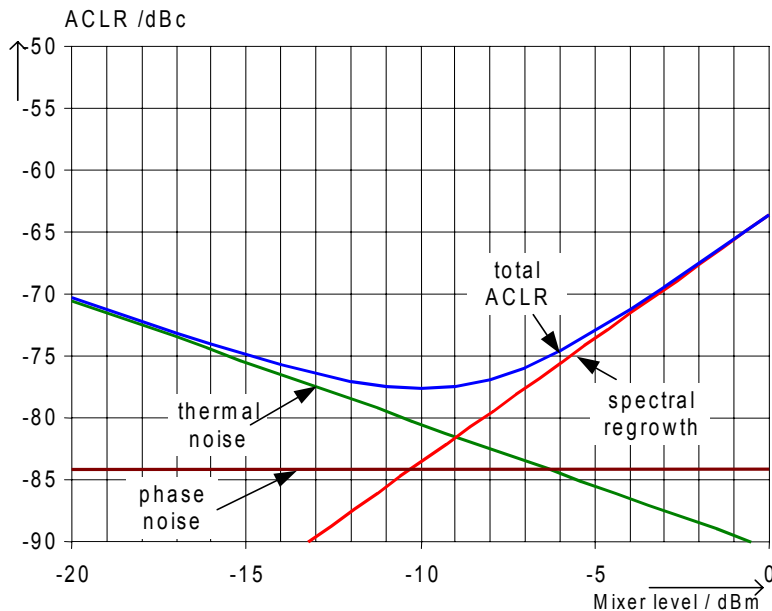


Fig. 2-34 The R&S FSU's dynamic range for adjacent channel power measurements on W-CDMA uplink signals is a function of the mixer level.

The level of the W-CDMA signal at the input mixer is shown on the horizontal axis, i.e. the measured signal level minus the selected RF attenuation. The individual components which contribute to the power in the adjacent channel and the resulting relative level (total ACPR) in the adjacent channel are displayed on the vertical axis. The optimum mixer level is  $-10$  dBm. The relative adjacent channel power (ACPR) at an optimum mixer level is  $-77,5$  dBc. Since, at a given signal level, the mixer level is set in 5 dB steps with the 5 dB RF attenuator, the optimum 5 dB range is shown in the figure: it spreads from  $-13$  dBm to  $-8$  dBm. The obtainable dynamic range in this range is 76 dB.

To set the attenuation parameter manually, the following method is recommended:

- Set the RF attenuation so that the mixer level (= measured channel power – RF attenuation) is between  $-13$  dBm and  $-8$  dBm.
- Set the reference level to the largest possible value where no overload (IFOVLD) is indicated.

This method is automated with the R&S FSU's ADJUST REF LEVEL function. Especially in remote control mode, e.g. in production environments, it is best to correctly set the attenuation parameters prior to the measurement, as the time required for automatic setting can be saved.



#### Note

To measure the R&S FSU's intrinsic dynamic range for W-CDMA adjacent channel power measurements, a filter which suppresses the adjacent channel power is required at the output of the transmitter. A SAW filter with a bandwidth of 4 MHz, for example, can be used.

## Amplitude distribution measurements

If modulation types that do not have a constant envelope in the time domain are used, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation -QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver.

The peak power, or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power / mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal.

To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01%).

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSU has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = **A**mplitude **P**robability **D**istribution and CCDF = **C**omplementary **C**umulative **D**istribution **F**unction.



### Note

In the literature, APD is also used for the probability of amplitude violation. This is the complimentary function to the APD function of R&S FSU. The term PDF (=Probability Density Function) which is frequently used in the literature corresponds to the APD function of R&S FSU.

In the APD display mode, the probability of occurrence of a certain level is plotted against the level.

In the CCDF display mode, the probability that the mean signal power will be exceeded is shown in percent.

## Measurement Example – Measuring the APD and CCDF of white noise generated by the R&S FSU

### 1. Set the Spectrum Analyzer to its default state.

- Press the *PRESET* key.  
The R&S FSU is in its default state.

### 2. Configure the R&S FSU for APD measurement

- Press the *AMPT* key and enter *-60 dBm*.  
The R&S FSU's intrinsic noise is displayed at the top of the screen.
- Press the *MEAS* key.
- Press the *SIGNAL STATISTIC* ↓ softkey.
- Set the *APD* softkey to *ON*.  
The R&S FSU sets the frequency span to 0 Hz and measures the amplitude probability distribution (APD). The number of uncorrelated level measurements used for the measurement is 100000. The mean power and the peak power are displayed in dBm. The crest factor (peak power – mean power) is output as well (see [Fig. 2-35](#)).

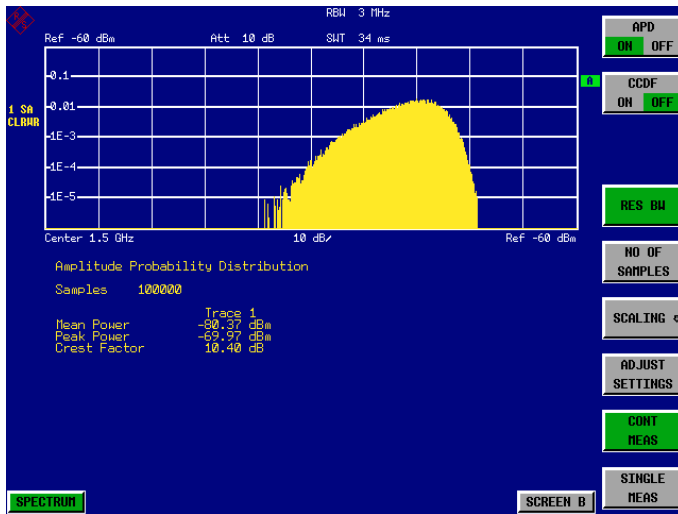


Fig. 2-35 Amplitude probability distribution of white noise

**3. Switch to the CCDF display mode.**

- Set the CCDF softkey to ON  
The APD measurement is switched off and the CCDF display mode is switched on.

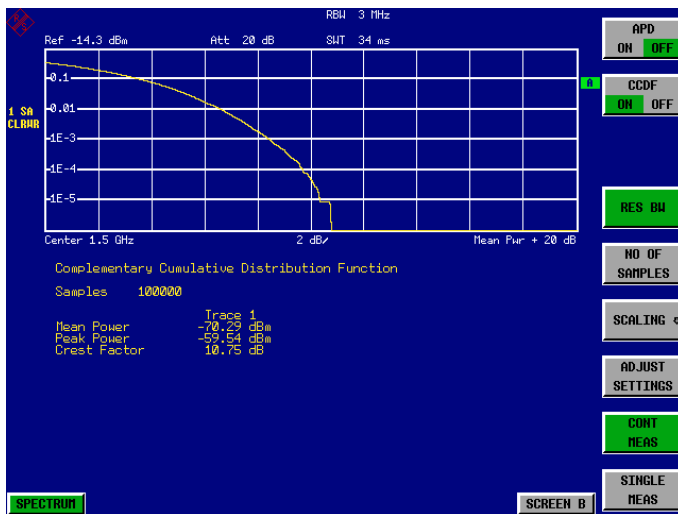


Fig. 2-36 The CCDF of white noise

The CCDF trace indicates the probability that a level will exceed the mean power. The level above the mean power is plotted along the X axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the Y axis.

**4. Bandwidth selection**

If the amplitude distribution is measured, the resolution bandwidth must be set in a way that the complete spectrum of the signal to be measured falls within the bandwidth. This is the only way of ensuring that all the amplitudes will pass through the IF filter without being distorted. If the selected resolution bandwidth is too small for a digitally modulated signal, the amplitude distribution at the output of the IF filter becomes a Gaussian distribution according to the central limit theorem and so corresponds to a white noise signal. The true amplitude distribution of the signal therefore cannot be determined.

A video bandwidth which is large in comparison to the resolution bandwidth ( $\geq 3 \times \text{RBW}$ ) must be selected. This ensures that the amplitude peaks of the signal are not smoothed by the lowpass effect of the video filter. The video bandwidth is set automatically during statistics measurements.

Since the video bandwidth of the R&S FSU is limited to 10 MHz, lowpass filtering occurs during measurements with a resolution bandwidth of 10 MHz. Additional band-limiting occurs at a resolution bandwidth of 10 MHz due to the lowpass filtering at the output of the log amplifier. The latter limits the video signal to a bandwidth of 8 MHz in order to obtain sufficient suppression of the 20.4 MHz IF. The level range of the signal amplitudes, e.g. during APD white-noise measurements, is smaller. For broadband-modulated signals such as W-CDMA signals, the effect depends on the bandwidth occupied by the signal. At a signal bandwidth of 4 MHz, the amplitude distribution can be measured correctly with the effective video bandwidth.

### **5. Selecting the number of samples**

For statistics measurements with the R&S FSU, the number of samples  $N_{\text{Samples}}$  is entered for statistical evaluation instead of the sweep time. Since only statistically independent samples contribute to statistics, the measurement or sweep time is calculated automatically. It is indicated on the R&S FSU display. The samples are statistically independent if the time difference is at least  $1/\text{RBW}$ . The sweep time SWT is, therefore, expressed as follows:

$$\text{SWT} = N_{\text{Samples}} / \text{RBW}$$



# 3 Manual Control

For details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 4, "Basic Operation".





## 4 Instrument Functions

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4.5</b>
<b>R&amp;S FSU Initial Configuration – PRESET Key</b> .....	<b>4.6</b>
<b>Mode Selection – Hotkey Bar</b> .....	<b>4.8</b>
<b>Return to Manual Control – LOCAL Menu</b> .....	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Analyzer Mode</b> .....	<b>4.10</b>
Frequency and Span Selection – <b>FREQ</b> .....	4.11
Setting the Frequency Span – <b>SPAN</b> .....	4.15
Level Display Setting and RF Input Configuration – <b>AMPT</b> .....	4.17
Electronic Attenuator .....	4.21
Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – <b>BW</b> .....	4.23
Filter Types .....	4.29
List of Available Channel Filters .....	4.30
Sweep Settings – <b>SWEEP</b> .....	4.33
Triggering the Sweep – <b>TRIG</b> .....	4.36
Selection and Setting of Traces – <b>TRACE</b> .....	4.44
Selection of Trace Functions .....	4.44
Selection of Detector .....	4.52
Mathematical Functions for Traces .....	4.58
Recording the Correction Data – <b>CAL</b> .....	4.60
Markers and Delta Markers – <b>MKR</b> .....	4.63
Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter .....	4.66
Marker Functions – <b>MKR FCTN</b> .....	4.71
Activating the Markers .....	4.72
Measurement of Noise Density .....	4.72
Phase Noise Measurement .....	4.74
Measurement of the Filter or Signal Bandwidth .....	4.76
Measurement of a Peak List .....	4.77
AF Demodulation .....	4.79
Selecting the Trace .....	4.81
Change of Settings via Markers – <b>MKR-&gt;</b> .....	4.82

Power Measurements – MEAS .....	4.90
Power Measurement in Time Domain .....	4.91
Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements .....	4.97
Setting the Channel Configuration .....	4.106
Measurement of Signal Amplitude Statistics .....	4.120
Measurement of Carrier/Noise Ratio C/N and C/N <sub>0</sub> .....	4.126
Measurement of the AM Modulation Depth .....	4.129
Measurement of the Third Order Intercept (TOI) .....	4.130
Harmonic Measurement .....	4.133
Measuring Spurious Emissions .....	4.135
<b>Basic Settings .....</b>	<b>4.143</b>
Setup of Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key .....	4.143
Selection of Limit Lines .....	4.144
Entry and Editing of Limit Lines .....	4.147
Display Lines .....	4.152
Configuration of Screen Display – DISP Key .....	4.156
Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key .....	4.162
External Reference .....	4.163
External Noise Source .....	4.164
RF Preamplifier .....	4.164
Transducer .....	4.164
Programming the Interface Configuration and Time Setup .....	4.170
System Information .....	4.180
Service Menu .....	4.183
Firmware Update .....	4.186
Saving and Recalling Data Sets – FILE Key .....	4.187
Overview .....	4.187
Storing a Device Configuration .....	4.188
Loading a Data Set .....	4.189
Automatic Loading of a Data Set during Booting .....	4.190
Copying Data Sets to Disk .....	4.191
Description of the Individual Softkeys .....	4.192
Operating Concept of File Managers .....	4.197
Measurement Documentation – HCOPY Key .....	4.204
Selecting Printer, Clipboard and File Formats .....	4.207
File Formats .....	4.208
Clipboard .....	4.208
Printer .....	4.208
Selecting Alternative Printer Configurations .....	4.210
Selecting Printer Colors .....	4.210
<b>Tracking Generator – Option R&amp;S FSU-B9 .....</b>	<b>4.213</b>
Tracking Generator Settings .....	4.214

Transmission Measurement .....	4.217
Calibration of Transmission Measurement .....	4.217
Normalization .....	4.218
Reflection Measurement .....	4.223
Calibration of Reflection Measurement .....	4.223
Calibration Mechanism .....	4.225
Frequency-Converting Measurements .....	4.227
External Modulation of the Tracking Generator .....	4.228
Power Offset of the Tracking Generator .....	4.231
<b>External Generator Control – Option R&amp;S FSP-B10 .....</b>	<b>4.232</b>
External Generator Settings .....	4.234
Transmission Measurement .....	4.235
Calibration of Transmission Measurement .....	4.235
Normalization .....	4.237
Reflection Measurement .....	4.241
Calibration of Reflection Measurement .....	4.241
Calibration Mechanism .....	4.242
Frequency-Converting Measurements .....	4.244
Configuration of an External Generator .....	4.245
List of Generator Types Supported by the R&S FSU .....	4.249
<b>LAN Interface .....</b>	<b>4.254</b>
NOVELL Networks .....	4.254
MICROSOFT Network .....	4.254
Remote Data Transfer with TCP/IP Services .....	4.255
<b>RSIB Protocol .....</b>	<b>4.257</b>
Remote Control via RSIB Protocol .....	4.258
Windows Environment .....	4.258
UNIX Environment .....	4.258
<b>RSIB Interface Functions .....</b>	<b>4.260</b>
Overview of Interface Functions .....	4.260
Variables ibsta, iberr, ibcntl .....	4.260
Description of Interface Functions .....	4.261
Programming via the RSIB Protocol .....	4.269
Visual Basic .....	4.269
Visual Basic for Applications (Winword and Excel) .....	4.272
C / C++ .....	4.273
<b>LO/IF ports for external mixers - Option R&amp;S FSU-B21 .....</b>	<b>4.276</b>
Connecting an External Mixer .....	4.276
Manual Operation .....	4.278

---

Conversion Loss Tables .....	4.284
Editing a Table .....	4.287
Signal Identification .....	4.291
Remarks Concerning Signal Identification with AUTO ID .....	4.292
Introductory Example of Operation .....	4.298
<b>Broadband FM Demodulator - Option R&amp;S FSU-B27 .....</b>	<b>4.304</b>
Settings of the FM demodulator .....	4.305
<b>Trigger Port – Option R&amp;S FSP-B28 .....</b>	<b>4.307</b>

## Introduction

All functions of the Spectrum Analyzer and their application are explained in detail in this chapter. The sequence of the described menu groups depends on the procedure selected for the configuration and start of a measurement:

1. Resetting the instrument - *PRESET* key
2. Setting the mode – hotkey bar and *LOCAL* key
3. Setting the measurement parameters - keys *FREQ*, *SPAN*, *AMPT*, *BW*, *SWEEP*, *TRIG*, *TRACE*, *CAL*
4. Selecting and configuring the measurement function - keys *MKR*, *MKR->*, *MKR FCTN*, *MEAS*, *LINES*

The instrument functions for general settings, printout and data management are described at the end of this chapter – keys *DISP*, *SETUP*, *FILE* and *HCOPY*.

The operating concept is described in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 4, “Basic Operation”.

The IEC/IEEE-bus commands (if any) are indicated for each softkey. For a fast overview a list of softkeys with the associated IEC/IEEE-bus commands is given at the end of chapter [“Remote Control – Description of Commands”](#).

An index at the end of the manual serves as further help for the user.

## R&S FSU Initial Configuration – PRESET Key

### PRESET

Using the *PRESET* key, the R&S FSU can be set to a predefined initial state.



#### Notes

The settings are selected in a way that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

The initial instrument state set by the *PRESET* key can be adapted to arbitrary applications using the STARTUP RECALL function. With this function the STARTUP RECALL data set is loaded upon pressing the *PRESET* key. For further information refer to section [“Saving and Recalling Data Sets – FILE Key”](#) on page 4.187.

Pressing the *PRESET* key causes the R&S FSU to enter its initial state according to the following table:

Table 4-1 Initial State of R&S FSU

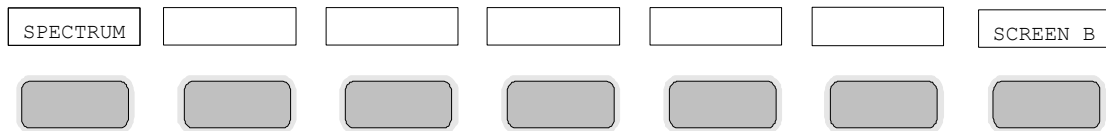
Parameter	Settings
Mode	Spectrum
Center frequency	span/2
Center frequency step size	0.1 * center frequency
Span	model-dependant, see data sheet
RF attenuation	auto (5 dB)
Reference level	-20 dBm
Level range	100 dB log
Level unit	dBm
Sweep time	auto
Resolution bandwidth	auto (3 MHz)
Video bandwidth	auto (10 MHz)
FFT filters	off
Span / RBW	50
RBW / VBW	0.33
Sweep	cont
Trigger	free run
Trace 1	clr write
Trace 2/3	blank

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Settings</b>
Detector	auto peak
Trace math	off
Frequency offset	0 Hz
Reference level offset	0 dB
Reference level position	100 %
Grid	abs
Cal correction	on
Noise source	off
Input	RF
Display	Full screen, active screen A

# Mode Selection – Hotkey Bar

For fast mode selection the R&S FSU has keys located under the measurement screen, the so-called hotkeys. These hotkeys are displayed depending on the options installed on the instrument. According to the selected mode, the corresponding softkey menus are displayed (on the right side of the measurement screen).

Two keys are reserved for the basic model:



## SPECTRUM

The *SPECTRUM* hotkey sets R&S FSU to analyzer mode.

The analyzer mode is the basic setting of R&S FSU.

Remote command: `INST:SEL SAN`

## SCREEN A / SCREEN B

With the *SCREEN A* / *SCREEN B* hotkey two different settings can be selected on the R&S FSU in the FULL SCREEN mode.

In the SPLIT SCREEN mode the key switches between active diagram A and B.

The key designation indicates the diagram which has been activated by means of the key.

The currently active window is marked by **A** or **B** on the right of the diagram.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND<1|2>:SEL A`

The other keys are described with the corresponding options.



## Return to Manual Control – LOCAL Menu



The LOCAL menu is displayed on switching the instrument to remote control mode.

At the same time, the hotkey bar is blanked out and all keys are disabled except the *PRESET* key. The diagram, traces and display fields are then blanked out (they can be activated using the remote control command `SYSTEM:DISPlay:UPDate ON`).

The menu contains only one softkey, the *LOCAL* key. The *LOCAL* key switches the instrument from remote to manual control, with the assumption that the remote controller has not previously set the LOCAL LOCKOUT function.

A change in the control mode consists of:

- **Enabling the Front Panel Keys**

Returning to manual mode enables all inactive keys and turns on the hotkey bar. The softkey menu which is displayed is the main menu of the current mode.

- **Inserting the measurement diagrams**

The blanked diagrams, traces and display fields are inserted.

- **Generating the message OPERATION COMPLETE**

If, at the time of pressing the *LOCAL* softkey, the synchronization mechanism via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.

- **Setting Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register**

With a corresponding configuration of the status reporting system, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) which is used to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front-panel control. This information can be used, e.g., to interrupt the control program so that the user can make necessary manual corrections to instrument settings. This bit is set each time the *LOCAL* softkey is pressed.



### Note

If the LOCAL LOCKOUT function is active in the remote control mode, the front-panel *PRESET* key is also disabled. The LOCAL LOCKOUT state is left as soon as the process controller de-activates the REN line or the IEC/IEEE-bus cable is disconnected from the instrument.

---

## Analyzer Mode

The analyzer mode is activated by pressing the *SPECTRUM* hotkey (see also section “[Mode Selection – Hotkey Bar](#)” on page 4.8)

### SPECTRUM

The *SPECTRUM* hotkey selects the analyzer mode.

This mode is the default setting of the R&S FSU.

The functions provided correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The Spectrum Analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the test signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time, or, for a fixed frequency, displays the waveform of the video signal.



#### Note

If two displays (screen A and screen B) are opened after switch-on of signal analysis, the analyzer mode is only set for the display activated for entry (marked at the top right corner of diagram). For the other display, the previous settings remain valid.

Data acquisition and display of measured values is sequential: first in the upper and then in the lower display.

---

## Frequency and Span Selection – *FREQ*

The *FREQ* key is used to specify the frequency axis of the active display window. The frequency axis can be defined either by the start and stop frequency or by the center frequency and the span (*SPAN* key). With two windows (*SPLIT SCREEN*) displayed at the same time, the input data always refer to the window selected in the *SYSTEM-DISPLAY* menu.

After pressing one of the *CENTER*, *START* or *STOP* softkeys, the value of the corresponding parameter can be defined in an input window.

<i>CENTER</i>		
<i>CF STEPSIZE</i> ↓	Span <> 0	Span = 0
	0.1 * SPAN	0.1 * RBW
	0.5 * SPAN	0.5 * RBW
	X * SPAN	X * RBW
	= CENTER	= CENTER
	= MARKER	= MARKER
	MANUAL	MANUAL
<i>START</i>		
<i>STOP</i>		
<i>FREQUENCY OFFSET</i>		
<i>SIGNAL TRACK</i> ↓	TRACK ON/OFF	
	TRACK BW	
	TRACK THRESHOLD	
	SELECT TRACE	
<i>EXTERNAL MIXER</i> (option B21)		

### **CENTER**

The *CENTER* softkey opens the window for manually entering the center frequency.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency is:

- for the frequency domain (span >0):  

$$\text{minspan} / 2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{minspan} / 2$$
- and for the time domain (span = 0):  

$$0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$$

$f_{\text{center}}$  center frequency

$\text{minspan}$  smallest selectable span > 0 Hz (10 Hz)

$f_{\text{max}}$  max. frequency

Remote command: `FREQ:CENT 100MHz`

**CF STEPSIZE**

The *CF STEPSIZE* softkey opens a submenu for setting the step size of the center frequency. The step size can be coupled to the span (frequency domain) or the resolution bandwidth (time domain) or it can be manually set to a fixed value. The softkeys are mutually exclusive selection keys.

The softkeys are presented according to the selected domain (frequency or time).

**Softkeys in frequency domain:**

**0.1 \* SPAN** The *0.1 \* SPAN* softkey sets the step size for the center frequency entry to 10% of the span.

Remote command:            `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`  
                                   `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT`

**0.5 \* SPAN** The *0.5 \* SPAN* softkey sets the step size for the center frequency entry to 50% of the span.

Remote command:            `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`  
                                   `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT`

**X \* SPAN** The *X \* SPAN* softkey allows the factor defining the center frequency step size to be entered as % of the span.

Remote command:            `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`  
                                   `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT`

**= CENTER** The *= CENTER* softkey sets the step size coupling to *MANUAL* and the step size to the value of the center frequency. This function is especially useful during measurements of the signal harmonic content because by entering the center frequency each stroke of the *STEP* key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Remote command:            `--`

**= MARKER** The *= MARKER* softkey sets the step size coupling to *MANUAL* and the step size to the value of the marker. This function is especially useful during measurements of the signal harmonic content at the marker position because by entering the center frequency each stroke of the *STEP* key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Remote command:            `--`

**MANUAL** The *MANUAL* softkey activates the window for entering a fixed step size.

Remote command:            `FREQ:CENT:STEP 120MHZ`

**Softkeys in time domain:**

**0.1 \* RBW** The *0.1 \* RBW* softkey sets the step size for the center frequency entry to 10% of the resolution bandwidth.

*AUTO 0.1 \* RBW* corresponds to the default setting.

Remote command:           FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW  
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT

**0.5 \* RBW**   The *0.5 \* RBW* softkey sets the step size for the center frequency entry to 50% of the resolution bandwidth.

Remote command:           FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW  
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT

**X \* RBW**    The *X \* RBW* softkey allows the factor defining the center frequency step size to be entered as % of the resolution bandwidth.

Values between 1 and 100% in steps of 1% are allowed. The default setting is 10%.

Remote command:           FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW  
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT

**= CENTER**   The *= CENTER* softkey sets the step size coupling to *MANUAL* and the step size to the value of the center frequency. This function is especially useful during measurements of the signal harmonic content because by entering the center frequency each stroke of the *STEP* key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Remote command:           --

**= MARKER**   The *= MARKER* softkey sets the step size coupling to *MANUAL* and the step size to the value of the marker. This function is especially useful during measurements of the signal harmonic content at the marker position because by entering the center frequency each stroke of the *STEP* key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Remote command:           --

**MANUAL**    The *MANUAL* softkey activates the window for entering a fixed step size.

Remote command:           FREQ:CENT:STEP 120MHZ

**START**      The *START* softkey activates the window for manually entering the start frequency.

The allowed range of values for the start frequency is:

$$0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{start}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{minspan}$$

$f_{\text{start}}$       start frequency

minspan    smallest selectable span (10 Hz)

$f_{\text{max}}$       max. frequency

Remote command:           FREQ:STAR 20MHZ

**STOP**       The *STOP* softkey activates the window for entering the stop frequency.

The allowed range of values for the stop frequency is:

$$\text{minspan} \leq f_{\text{stop}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$$

$f_{\text{stop}}$  stop frequency

minspan smallest selectable span (10 Hz)

$f_{\text{max}}$  max. frequency

Remote command: `FREQ:STOP 2000MHz`

## FREQUENCY OFFSET

The *FREQUENCY OFFSET* softkey activates the window for entering an arithmetical frequency offset which is added to the frequency axis labelling. The allowed range of values for the offset is -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command: `FREQ:OFFS 10 MHz`

## SIGNAL TRACK

The *SIGNAL TRACK* softkey switches on the tracking of a signal near the center frequency. The signal is tracked as long it is in the search bandwidth around the center frequency defined with *TRACK BW* and above the level threshold defined with *TRACK THRESHOLD*.

For that purpose, the maximum signal is searched (*PEAK SEARCH*) on the screen and the center frequency set to this signal (*MARKER ->CENTER*) after each frequency sweep within the search bandwidth.

If the signal falls below the level threshold or jumps out of the search bandwidth around the center frequency, the center frequency is not varied until a signal is in the search bandwidth above the level threshold. This can be achieved by manually modifying the center frequency, for example.

On switching on, the softkey is highlighted and the search bandwidth and the threshold value are marked on the diagram by two vertical lines and one horizontal line. All these lines are allocated the designation TRK.

At the same time a submenu is opened in which the search bandwidth, the threshold value and the trace can be modified for the maximum search.

The softkey is only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR OFF`

TRACK ON/OFF The *TRACK ON/OFF* softkey switches on and off signal tracking.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR OFF`

TRACK BW The *TRACK BW* softkey defines the search bandwidth for signal tracking. The frequency range is symmetrical with respect to the center frequency.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 10KHZ`

TRACK THRESHOLD The *TRACK THRESHOLD* softkey defines the threshold value for signal detection. The value is always entered as an absolute level value.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -70DBM`

SELECT TRACE The *SELECT TRACE* softkey selects the trace on which signal tracking is to be performed.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 1`

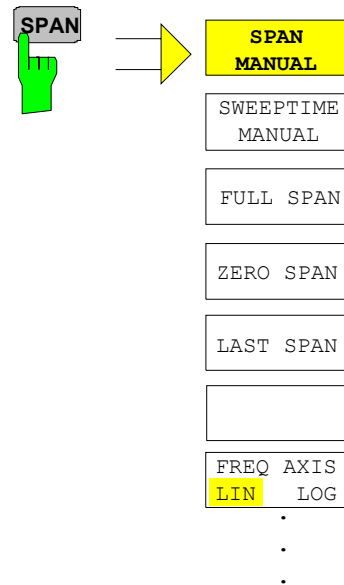
## Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN

The *SPAN* key opens a menu which offers various options for setting the span.

The entry of the span (*SPAN MANUAL* softkey) is automatically active for span > 0 Hz.

For span = 0 Hz the entry for sweep time (*SWEPTIME MANUAL*) is automatically active.

With two windows (*SPLIT SCREEN*) displayed at the same time, the input data always refer to the window selected with the *SCREEN A/B* hotkey.



### SPAN MANUAL

The *SPAN MANUAL* softkey activates the window for manually entering the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant.

The allowed range of span values is

- for the time domain (span = 0): 0 Hz
- and for the frequency domain (span >0):  $\text{minspan} \leq f_{\text{span}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$

$f_{\text{span}}$  frequency span

$\text{minspan}$  smallest selectable span (10 Hz)

$f_{\text{max}}$  max. frequency

Remote command: `FREQ:SPAN 2GHz`

### SWEPTIME MANUAL

The *SWEPTIME MANUAL* softkey activates the window for entering the sweep time manually with Span = 0 Hz. The softkey is not available for Span > 0 Hz.

Remote command: `SWE:TIME 10s`

### FULL SPAN

The *FULL SPAN* softkey sets the span to the full frequency range of R&S FSU.

Remote command: `FREQ:SPAN:FULL`

**ZERO SPAN**

The *ZERO SPAN* softkey sets the span to 0 Hz. The x axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time (SWT).

Remote command: `FREQ:SPAN 0Hz`

**LAST SPAN**

After changing the span setting the *LAST SPAN* softkey activates the previous setting. With this function a fast change between overview measurement (*FULL SPAN*) and detailed measurement (manually set center frequency and span) is possible.

**Note**

Only values > 0 Hz are restored, i.e. a transition between time and frequency domain is not possible.

---

Remote command: `--`

**FREQ AXIS LIN/  
LOG**

The *FREQ AXIS LIN/LOG* softkey switches between linear and logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis. Switch over is only possible if the stop/start frequency ratio is  $\geq 10$ .

The default state is LIN.

The logarithmic frequency axis is only available in analyzer mode and it is not available in zero span mode, in external mixer mode, with frequency offset or if the ratio stop frequency / start frequency is below 1.4.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND<1|2>:TRAC:X:SPAC LIN`



## Level Display Setting and RF Input Configuration – AMPT

The *AMPT* key is used to set the reference level, the maximum level and the display range of the active window as well as the input impedance and the input attenuation of the RF input.

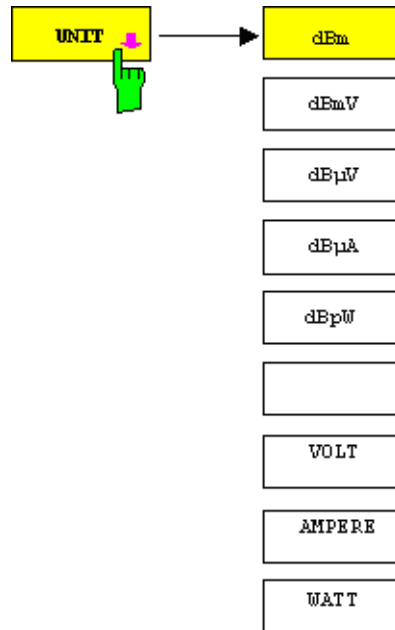
The *AMPT* key opens a menu for setting the reference level and the input attenuation of the active window. The data entry for the reference level (*REF LEVEL* softkey) is opened automatically.

Further settings regarding level display and attenuation can be made in this menu.

REF LEVEL	
RANGE LOG 100 dB	
RANGE LOG MANUAL	
RANGE LINEAR ↓	RANGE LINEAR %
	RANGE LINEAR dB
UNIT ↓	dBm
	dBmV
	dB <sub>μ</sub> V
	dB <sub>μ</sub> A
	dB <sub>μ</sub> W
	VOLT
	AMPERE
	WATT
RF ATTEN MANUAL	
RF ATTEN AUTO	
MIXER ↓	MIXER LVL AUTO
	MIXER LVL MANUAL
Side menu	
REF LEVEL POSITION	
REF LEVEL OFFSET	
GRID ABS/REL	
EL ATTEN AUTO (option B25)	
EL ATTEN MANUAL (option B25)	
EL ATTEN OFF (option B25)	
RF INPUT 50 W / 75 W	

<b>REF LEVEL</b>	<p>The <i>REF LEVEL</i> softkey allows the reference level to be input in the currently active unit (dBm, dB<math>\mu</math>V, etc.)</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm</code></p>
<b>RANGE LOG 100 dB</b>	<p>The <i>RANGE LOG 100 dB</i> softkey sets the level display range to 100 dB.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG</code>                                  <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB</code></p>
<b>RANGE LOG MANUAL</b>	<p>The <i>RANGE LOG MANUAL</i> softkey activates the manual entry of the level display range. Display ranges from 1 to 200 dB are allowed in 10 dB steps. Inputs which are not allowed are rounded to the next valid value.</p> <p>The default setting is 100 dB.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG</code>                                  <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 120DB</code></p>
<b>RANGE LINEAR</b>	<p>The <i>RANGE LINEAR</i> softkey selects linear scaling for the level display range of the Spectrum Analyzer. In addition, it opens a submenu for selecting % or dB for the scaling.</p> <p>When linear scaling is selected, the % scaling is first activated (see also <i>RANGE LINEAR dB</i> softkey).</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN</code></p>
<b>RANGE LINEAR %</b>	<p>The <i>RANGE LINEAR %</i> softkey selects linear scaling in % for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labelled in %. The grid is divided in decadic steps. Markers are displayed in the selected unit; delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN</code></p>
<b>RANGE LINEAR dB</b>	<p>The <i>RANGE LINEAR dB</i> softkey selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labelled in dB.</p> <p>Markers are displayed in the selected unit; delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB</code></p>

## UNIT



The *UNIT* softkey opens a submenu allowing to select the unit for the level axis. The default setting is dBm.

In general, the Spectrum Analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in rms values of an unmodulated sinewave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input resistance of 50  $\Omega$  or 75W, conversion to other units is possible. The units dBm, dBmV, dB $\mu$ V, dB $\mu$ A, dBpW, V, A and W are directly convertible.

Remote command: `CALC:UNIT:POW DBM`

## RF INPUT AC/DC

The *RF INPUT AC/DC* softkey toggles the RF input of the Spectrum Analyzer between AC and DC coupling.

**Note**

The softkey is only available for models 3, 8 and 26.

---

Remote command: `INP:COUP AC`

## RF ATTEN MANUAL

The *RF ATTEN MANUAL* softkey allows the attenuation to be entered irrespective of the reference level.

The attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps between 0 and 75 dB.

Other entries will be rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level will be adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" will be output.

**Note**

The 0 dB value can be entered only via the numeric keypad in order to protect the input mixer against overload.

Remote command: `INP:ATT 40 DB`

**RF ATTEN AUTO**

The *RF ATTEN AUTO* softkey sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level.

This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation desired by the user is always used.

*RF ATTEN AUTO* is the default setting.

Remote command: `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`

**MIXER**

The *MIXER* softkey opens a submenu for defining the maximum mixer level attainable for the selected reference level.

**MIXER LVL AUTO**

The *MIXER LVL AUTO* softkey activates the automatic calculation of the mixer level dependent on the selected reference level and the selected RF attenuation.

Remote command: `INP:MIX:AUTO ON`

**MIXER LVL MANUAL**

The *MIXER LVL MANUAL* softkey allows the maximum mixer level attainable at the reference level to be entered.

The available range is 0 to -100 dBm in 10 dB steps.

Remote command: `INP:MIX -25DBM`

**REF LEVEL POSITION**

The *REF LEVEL POSITION* softkey allows the reference level position to be entered.

The setting range is from -200 to +200%, 0% corresponding to the lower and 100% to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:RPOS 100PCT`

**REF LEVEL OFFSET**

The *REF LEVEL OFFSET* softkey allows the arithmetic level offset to be entered. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the Y axis is changed accordingly.

The setting range is  $\pm 200$  dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

**GRID ABS/REL**

The *GRID ABS/REL* softkey switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis.

GRID ABS is the default setting.

**ABS** The labelling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level.

**REL** The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB.  
The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (dBm, dBmV,..).

For setting *RANGE LINEAR* (linear scaling, labelling of axes in %) the softkey is not displayed since the unit % itself implies a relative scale.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:MODE ABS`

**RF INPUT 50 Ω / 75 Ω**

The *RF INPUT 50 Ω / 75 Ω* softkey switches the input impedance of the instrument between 50 Ω (= default setting) and 75 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be used if the input impedance (50 Ω) is transformed to 75 Ω using the corresponding adapter unit of type RAZ (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the Spectrum Analyzer). The correction value used for the adoption is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω / 50Ω).

All levels specified in this operating manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

Remote command: `INP:IMP 50OHM`

**Electronic Attenuator**

Besides the mechanical attenuator at the RF input, the R&S FSU also offers an electronic attenuation setting (option ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR B25). The attenuation range is 0 to 30 dB, with the default attenuation being preset by the mechanical attenuator.

**EL ATTEN MANUAL**

The *EL ATTEN MANUAL* softkey switches the electronic attenuator on and allows the attenuation of the electronic attenuator to be set.

The attenuation can be varied in 5 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level will be adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" will be output.

Remote command: `INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`  
`INP:EATT 10 DB`

This function is only available with option ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR B25.

**EL ATTEN AUTO**

The *EL ATTEN AUTO* softkey switches the electronic attenuator on and automatically sets its attenuation to 0 dB.

The allowed setting range of the reference level ranges from the current reference level on switching on the electronic attenuator to over 30 dB. If a reference level is set outside the allowed 30-dB range, setting is performed by means of the mechanical attenuator. From this new reference level to over 30 dB the setting is again performed with the electronic attenuator.

Remote command:           INP:EATT:AUTO ON

This function is only available with option ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR B25.

**EL ATTEN OFF**

The *EL ATTEN OFF* softkey switches the electronic attenuator off.

Remote command:           INP:EATT:STAT OFF

This function is only available with option ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR B25.

## Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW

The *BW* key calls a menu for setting the resolution bandwidth (*RBW*), video bandwidth (*VBW*) and sweep time (*SWT*) for the frequency sweep. The parameters may be coupled dependent on the span (stop minus start frequency) or freely set by the user. When working with a split screen display, the settings always refer to the active window.

The R&S FSU offers resolution bandwidths from 10 Hz to 20 MHz (FSU43: 10 Hz to 10 MHz) in 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 steps and additionally 50 MHz (not FSU43) as maximum bandwidth.

Resolution bandwidths up to 100 kHz are realized using digital bandpasses with Gaussian characteristics. As far as the attenuation characteristic is concerned they behave like analog filters but have a much higher measurement speed than comparable analog filters. This is due to the fact that the transient response can be compensated as a result of an accurately defined filter behavior.

Bandwidths above 100 kHz are realized using decoupled 5-circuit LC filters.

As an alternative to the analog filters, FFT filters are available for the bandwidths between 1 Hz and 30 kHz. When working with bandwidths up to 30 kHz, the FFT algorithm offers considerably higher measurement speeds with all the other settings remaining the same. The reason is that with analog filters the sweep time required for a particular span is proportional to  $(\text{Span}/\text{RBW}^2)$ . When using the FFT algorithm, however, the sweep time is proportional to  $(\text{Span}/\text{RBW})$ .

The video bandwidths are available in 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 steps between 1 Hz and 10 MHz (to 30 MHz for resolution bandwidth > 10 MHz, not FSU43). They can be set in accordance with the resolution bandwidth.

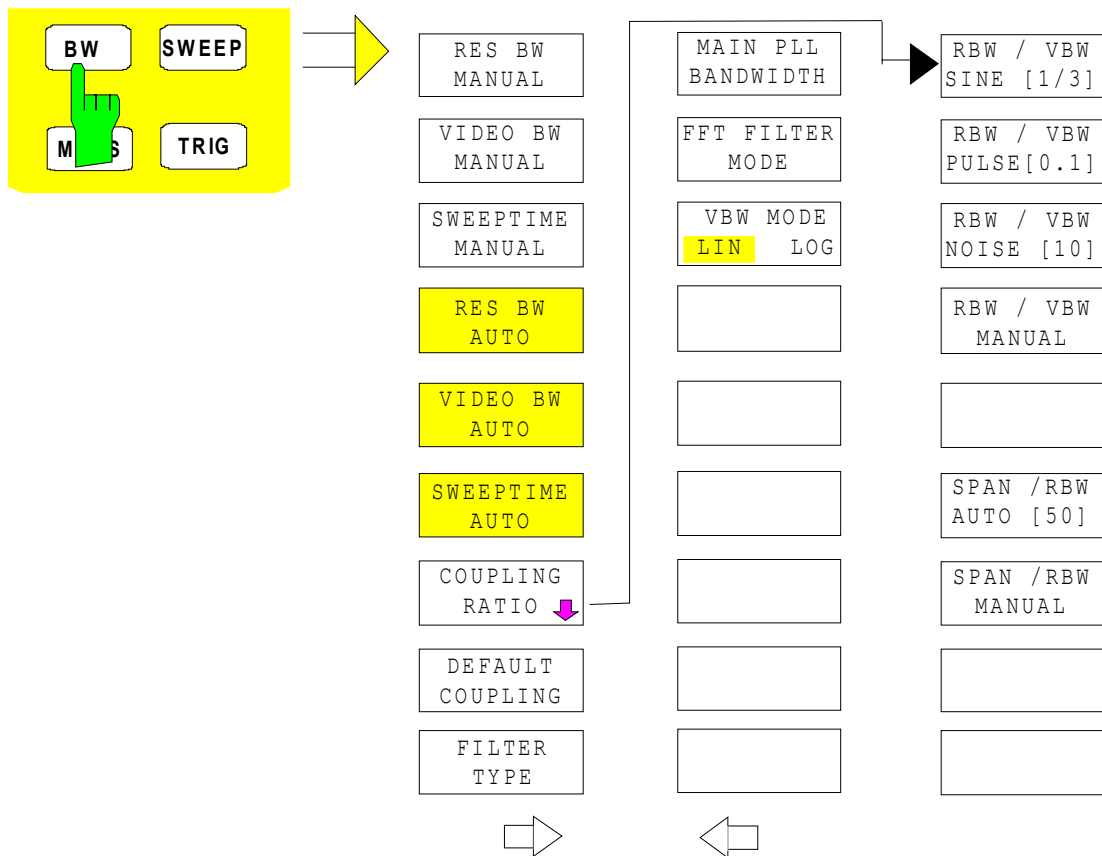
The video filters serve for smoothing the displayed trace. Video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth average out noise peaks and pulsed signals, so that only the signal average is displayed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is recommended to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth ( $\text{VBW} \geq 10 \times \text{RBW}$ ) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.



### Note

For analog and digital filters, the R&S FSU has overload reserves of different magnitude above the reference level. Due to the LO breakthrough the overload display OVLD responds with digital filters with  $\text{RBW} < 100 \text{ kHz}$ , as soon as the start frequency is selected  $< 6 \times \text{resolution bandwidth}$ , for  $\text{RBW} = 100 \text{ kHz}$ , as soon as the start frequency is below 3 MHz.

---



The *BW* key opens a menu for setting the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth, the sweep time and their couplings.

The ...*BW AUTO* softkeys are used to couple the functions. The coupling ratios are selected by means of the *COUPLING RATIO* softkey.

The ...*BW MANUAL* softkeys allow a parameter to be entered. This parameter is not coupled to the other parameters.



#### Note

With the ...*BW AUTO* softkeys the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the sweep time can be entered separately for the frequency domain (span > 0 Hz) and the time domain (span = 0 Hz).

But with ...*BW MANUAL* softkeys the selected values apply to both the frequency and time domain.

#### RES BW MANUAL



The *RES BW MANUAL* softkey activates the manual data entry for the resolution bandwidth.

The resolution bandwidth can be selected in 1/2/3/5/10 steps in the range between 10 Hz and 20 MHz (FSU43: between 10 Hz and 10 MHz). Additionally a maximum bandwidth of 50 MHz (not FSU43) is available. The nominal resolution bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth.



When FFT filters are used, the lower limit of the bandwidth is 1 Hz. FFT filters may be used with bandwidths up to 30 kHz.

For numeric inputs, the values are always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

For filter type CHANNEL or RRC the bandwidth is selected from the list of available channel filters given at the end of this section. For data entry, the cursor keys  and  scroll through this list.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green asterisk (\*) on the display.

Remote command:           BAND:AUTO OFF;  
                                  BAND 1MHz

## VIDEO BW MANUAL

The *VIDEO BW MANUAL* softkey activates the manual data entry for the video bandwidth.

The video bandwidth can be selected in 1/2/3/5/10 steps in the range between 1 Hz and 10 MHz.

For numeric inputs, the values are always rounded to the nearest possible allowed bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the video bandwidth is indicated by a green asterisk (\*) on the display.

Remote command:           BAND:VID:AUTO OFF;  
                                  BAND:VID 10 kHz

## SWEEP TIME MANUAL

The *SWEEP TIME MANUAL* softkey activates the manual data entry for the sweep time. At the same time, the coupling of the sweep time is cancelled. Other couplings (*VIDEO BW*, *RES BW*) remain effective.

In the frequency domain (span > 0 Hz) and for resolution bandwidths above 1 kHz, the allowed sweep times for spans > 3.2 kHz range from 2.5 ms through to 16000 s. With spans below 3.2 kHz, the maximum allowed sweep time is reduced to 5 s \* span/Hz.

If FFT filters are used, the sweep time is fixed by the span and the bandwidth and therefore cannot be set.

In time domain (span = 0 Hz), the range of sweep times is 1 µs to 16000 s is selectable in steps of max. 5% of the sweep time. For numeric inputs, rounding is made to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green asterisk (\*) on the display. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur. This happens because the available settling time for the resolution or video filters is too short. In this case, the R&S FSU outputs *UNCAL* on the display and marks the indicated sweep time with a red asterisk (\*).

Remote command:           SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF;  
                                  SWE:TIME 10s

**RES BW AUTO**

The *RES BW AUTO* softkey couples the resolution bandwidth to the selected span. Changing the span causes automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth.

Automatic coupling of resolution bandwidth to span is always recommended when a favorable setting of the resolution bandwidth in relation to the selected span is desired for the measurement under request.

The coupling ratio is set in the *COUPLING RATIO* submenu.

The *RES BW AUTO* softkey is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0 Hz). The softkey is blanked in the time domain.

Remote command:            `BAND:AUTO ON`

**VIDEO BW AUTO**

The *VIDEO BW AUTO* softkey couples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth. If the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

The coupling of the video bandwidth is always recommended when the minimum sweep time is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrower video bandwidths require longer sweep times due to the longer settling time. Wider bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

The coupling ratio is set in the *COUPLING RATIO* submenu.

The coupling of the video bandwidth to the resolution filter is also permitted for the time domain display (span = 0).

Remote command:            `BAND:VID:AUTO ON`

**SWEEPTIME AUTO**

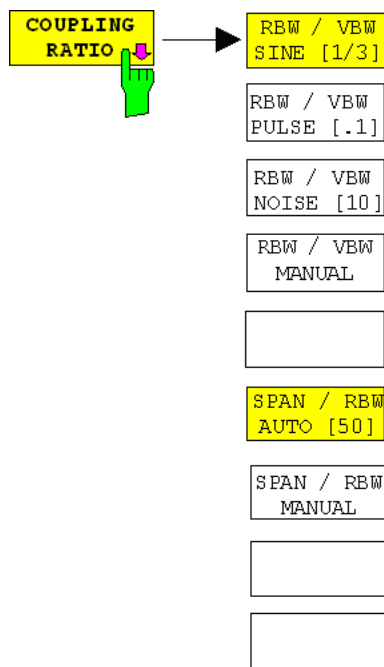
The *SWEEPTIME AUTO* softkey couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW). The sweep time is automatically adjusted on any change in span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth.

The softkey is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0 Hz). It is blanked in the time domain.

The R&S FSU always selects the shortest sweep time possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error compared to using a longer sweep time is < 0.1 dB. If additional bandwidth and level errors are to be avoided, the sweep time is to be set to three times the time offered in coupled mode.

Remote command:            `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`

COUPLING RATIO



The *COUPLING RATIO* softkey opens a submenu for selection of the coupling ratios.

When the default setting is active, i.e. the *COUPLING RATIO* softkey is deactivated (not highlighted), the ratio span/resolution bandwidth (SPAN/RBW) is 50 (this corresponds to SPAN / RBW AUTO [50]) and the ratio resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth (RBW/VBW) is 0.33 (this corresponds to RBW / VBW SINE [1/3]).

If the ratio RBW/VBW or SPAN/RBW is different from the default setting, the *COUPLING RATIO* softkey is highlighted.

The softkeys *RBW/VBW...* are selection keys. Only one softkey can be enabled at any one time. The softkeys are only effective for the *VBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

The softkeys *SPAN/RBW...* are also selection keys. They are only effective for the *RBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

RBW/VBW SINE [1/3]

The *RBW/VBW SINE [1/3]* softkey sets the following coupling ratio:

video bandwidth = 3 × resolution bandwidth.

This is the default setting for the coupling ratio resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth.

This is the coupling ratio recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

Remote command: BAND:VID:RAT 3

This setting is only effective for the *VBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

RBW/VBW PULSE [.1]

The *RBW/VBW PULSE [.1]* softkey sets the following coupling ratio:

video bandwidth = 10 × resolution bandwidth or

video bandwidth = 10 MHz (= max. VBW).

This coupling ratio is recommended whenever the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for pulse shaping. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.

Remote command: BAND:VID:RAT 10

This setting is only effective for the *VBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

**RBW/VBW NOISE [10]** The *RBW/VBW NOISE [10]* softkey sets the following coupling ratio:  
video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth/10

At this coupling ratio, noise and pulsed signals are suppressed in the video domain. For noise signals, the average value is displayed.

Remote command: BAND:VID:RAT 0.1

This setting is only effective for the *VBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

**RBW/VBW MANUAL** The *RBW/VBW MANUAL* softkey activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

The resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 0.001 to 1000.

Remote command: BAND:VID:RAT 10

This setting is only effective for the *VBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

**SPAN/RBW AUTO [50]** The *SPAN/RBW AUTO [50]* softkey sets the following coupling ratio:  
resolution bandwidth = span/50

This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FSU

Remote command: BAND:RAT 0.02

This setting is only effective for the *RBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

**SPAN/RBW MANUAL** The *SPAN/RBW MANUAL* softkey activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

The span / resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 1 to 10000.

Remote command: BAND:RAT 0.1

This setting is only effective for the *RBW AUTO* selection in the main menu.

## DEFAULT COUPLING

The *DEFAULT COUPLING* softkey sets all coupled functions to the default state (*AUTO*). In addition, the ratio *RBW/VBW* is set to *SINE [1/3]* and the ratio *SPAN/RBW* to 50 in the *COUPLING RATIO* submenu (default setting, *COUPLING RATIO* softkey not highlighted).

Remote command: BAND:AUTO ON  
BAND:VID:AUTO ON  
SWE:TIME:AUTO ON

**FILTER TYPE**

The *FILTER TYPE* softkey opens the selection list for different filter types. In the range up to 30 kHz digital band filters with Gaussian characteristic and filtering with FFT algorithm can be selected.

**Filter Types**

- **NORMAL (3dB):** The resolution bandwidths are implemented by Gaussian filters with the set 3 dB bandwidth and correspond approximately to the noise bandwidth. For bandwidths up to 100 kHz, digital bandpass filters are used.
- **EMI (6dB):** The resolution bandwidths are implemented by Gaussian filters with the set 6 dB bandwidth and correspond approximately to the pulse bandwidth. For bandwidths up to 120 kHz, digital bandpass filters are used. The RBW 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 200 Hz, 1 kHz, 9 kHz, 10 kHz, 100 kHz, 120 kHz and 1 MHz are available
- **FFT:** An FFT is performed. For that purpose, the filtered IF signal is digitized and then transformed into the spectral domain via FFT. The transformation range depends on the selected filter bandwidths and can be set between 4 kHz to 50 kHz. If the span is larger than the transformation range, several transformations are performed and the results are appended to each other in the spectral domain.

If the span is smaller than the transformation range, the measurement results are interpolated when the number of measurement points provided by the FFT is smaller than the number of display points in x-direction (625). A flattop window serves as a window in the time domain so that high amplitude accuracy as well as good selection are achieved.

Sweep time	Defined by the selected bandwidth and span (reason: FFT filtering is a block transformation). It cannot be changed (softkey deactivated).
Detector	Sample detector and peak detector are available. Peak detector is active when AUTO SELECT is selected.
Video bandwidth	Not defined in case of FFT; therefore cannot be set (softkeys deactivated).

Compared to bandpasses, FFT filters lead to significantly reduced sweep times. For a span of 50 kHz and a bandwidth of 100 Hz, for instance, the sweep time is reduced from 5 s to 40 ms. FFT filters are particularly suitable for stationary signals (sinusoidal signals or signals that are continuously modulated in time). For burst signals (TDMA) or pulsed signals, normal filters are preferable.

**Note**

As soon as the FFT filters are active ( $RBW \leq 30$  kHz) the sweep time display field (SWT) is replaced by the acquisition time (AQT) display field.

FFT is a block transformation so the result depends on the time relation between the data set to be transformed and the burst or pulsed signal. A gated sweep measurement for TDMA signals is therefore not provided if FFT filters are used.

---

Additionally, a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available for power measurement since firmware version 1.10.

A distinction is made between the following filter types:

- CHANNEL = general, steep-edged channel filters
- RRC = filters with root-raised cosine characteristic (RRC = Root Raised Cosine)

When selecting these filter types, the automatic coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span is not available. The filters are selected via the *RES BW* softkey.

A list of all available channel filters with their associated applications can be found at the end of this section.

Remote command:            SENS:BAND:RES:TYPE NORM | FFT | CFIL  
   | RRC | PULSe

## List of Available Channel Filters

The channel filters included in the following table can be activated via the *FILTER TYPE* softkey and are then available as resolution filters (softkey *RES BW*)

They are available for firmware version 1.10 or higher.

---

**Note**

For filters of type RRC (Root Raised Cosine), the filter bandwidth indicated describes the sampling rate of the filter.

For all other filters (CFILter) the filter bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth.

---

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
100 Hz 200 Hz 300 Hz 500 Hz	CFILter CFILter CFILter CFILter	A0
1 kHz 3 kHz 3.4 kHz 4 kHz 8.5 kHz	CFILter CFILter CFILter CFILter CFILter	DAB, Satellite ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels)
10 kHz 12.5 kHz 14 kHz 16 kHz 18 kHz, $\alpha=0.35$ 21 kHz 24.3 kHz, $\alpha=0.35$ 30 kHz	CFILter CFILter CFILter CFILter RRC CFILter RRC CFILter	CDMAone ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels) ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels) TETRA PDC IS 136 CDPD, CDMAone
100 kHz 150 kHz 192 kHz 300 kHz 500 kHz	CFILter CFILter CFILter CFILter CFILter	FM Radio J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA)
1.0 MHz 1.2288 MHz 1.5 MHz	CFILter CFILter CFILter	CDMAone CDMAone DAB

### MAIN PLL BANDWIDTH

The *MAIN PLL BANDWIDTH* softkey defines the bandwidth of the main PLL of the synthesizer of the Spectrum Analyzer and thus influences the phase noise of the Spectrum Analyzer. Three bandwidth settings are possible (High / Medium / Low); if AUTO is selected, the bandwidth is set automatically (default).

Remote command:            BAND: PLL AUTO

**FFT FILTER MODE**

The softkey *FFT FILTER MODE* allows to specify between the following three options for FFT filters:

**WIDE:** The FFT filters with the greater partial span (this is the span which is covered with one FFT analysis) are used always.

**AUTO:** The firmware decides whether to use wide or narrow filters to achieve the best performance of the measurement.

**NARROW:** The FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used, this allows measurements near a carrier with reduced reference level, because of a more narrow analog prefilter.

Remote command: `SENS:BWID:FFT WIDE | AUTO | NARR`

**VBW MODE LIN/LOG**

The *VBW MODE LIN/LOG* softkey determines the position of the video filter in the signal path for resolution bandwidths  $\leq 100$  kHz:

- If **LINear** is selected, the video filter will be in front of the logarithmic amplifier (default).
- If **LOGarithmic** is selected, the video filter will be behind the logarithmic amplifier.

The essential difference between the two operating modes relates to the settling in the case of falling signal edges:

With **LINear**, the falling signal edge will be "flatter" than with **LOGarithmic**.

This is due to the conversion from linear power to logarithmic level units: a reduction of the linear power by 50% reduces the logarithmic signal level by only 3 dB.

Remote command: `BAND:VID:TYPE LIN`

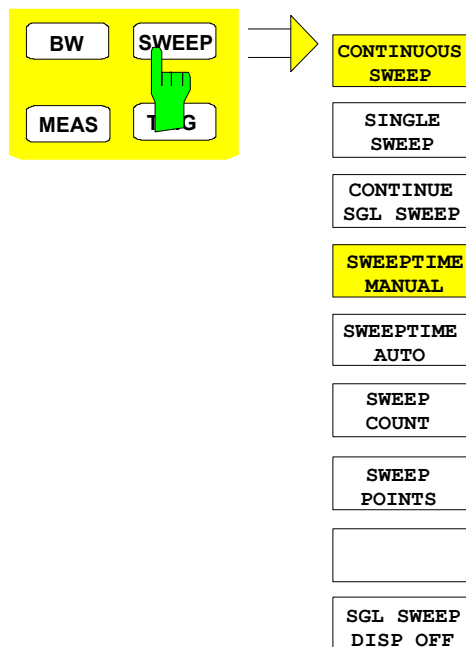


## Sweep Settings – SWEEP

The SWEEP key serves for configuring the sweep mode.

The *SWEEP* key calls a menu in which the sweep mode is defined. In split-screen mode, the entries made are valid for the active window only.

The *CONTINUOUS SWEEP*, *SINGLE SWEEP* and *SGL SWEEP DISP OFF* softkeys are mutually exclusive selection keys.



### CONTINUOUS SWEEP

The *CONTINUOUS SWEEP* softkey activates the continuous sweep mode, which means that the sweep takes place continuously according to the trigger mode set.

When working in the split-screen mode and with different settings in the two windows, screen A is swept first, followed by screen B. When the softkey is pressed, the sweep is restarted.

*CONTINUOUS SWEEP* is the default setting of R&S FSU.

Remote command: `INIT:CONT ON`

### SINGLE SWEEP

The *SINGLE SWEEP* softkey starts *n* sweeps after triggering. The number of sweeps is determined by the *SWEEP COUNT* softkey.

When working in the split-screen mode, the frequency ranges of the two windows are swept one after the other.

If a trace is swept using *TRACE AVERAGE* or *MAXHOLD*, the value set via the *SWEEP COUNT* softkey determines the number of sweeps. If 0 has been entered, one sweep is performed.

Remote command: `INIT:CONT OFF`

**CONTINUE SGL SWEEP**

The *CONTINUE SGL SWEEP* softkey repeats the number of sweeps set under *SWEEP COUNT*, however without first deleting the trace.

This is particularly of interest when using the functions *TRACE AVERAGE* and *MAXHOLD*, if previously recorded measurement results are to be taken into consideration for averaging / maximum search.

If *SGL SWEEP DISP OFF* is active, the screen is switched off also during repeated sweeps.

Remote command:            `INIT:CONM`

**SWEEPTIME MANUAL**

The *SWEEPTIME MANUAL* softkey activates the window for entering the sweep time manually (see also *BW* menu).

Remote command:            `SWE:TIME 10s`

**SWEEPTIME AUTO**

The *SWEEPTIME AUTO* softkey activates the automatic selection of the sweep time as a function of the bandwidth of the resolution and video filters (see also *BW* menu).

Remote command:            `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`

**SWEEP COUNT**

The *SWEEP COUNT* softkey activates the window for the entry of the number of sweeps to be performed by R&S FSU after a single sweep has been started. If Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold is activated, this also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

**Example**

```
[TRACE1: MAX HOLD]
[SWEEP: SWEEP COUNT: {10} ENTER]
[SINGLE SWEEP]
```

R&S FSU performs the Max Hold function over 10 sweeps.

The permissible range for the sweep count is 0 to 32767. For sweep count = 0 or 1, one sweep is performed. For trace averaging in the continuous-sweep mode, R&S FSU performs running averaging over 10 sweeps if sweep count = 0; if sweep count = 1, no averaging is performed.

The sweep count is valid for all the traces in a diagram.

**Note**

The number of sweeps set in the *TRACE* menu is the same as that in the *SWEEP* menu.

If *SINGLE SWEEP* is selected, the measurement stops after the selected number of sweeps has been performed.

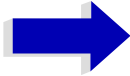
---

Remote command:            `SWE:COUN 64`

**SWEEP POINTS**

The *SWEEP POINTS* softkey selects the number of measurement samples acquired during a sweep.

The following numbers of points per sweep are available: 155, 313, 625 (default), 1251, 2501, 5001, 10001, 20001, 40001

**Note**

The autopeak detector will be disabled while the number of points per sweep is  $\neq$  625.

---

Remote command:           SWE:POIN 625

**SGL SWEEP  
DISP OFF**

The *SGL SWEEP DISP OFF* softkey deactivates the display while a single sweep is being performed. Once the sweep has been completed, the trace is shown.

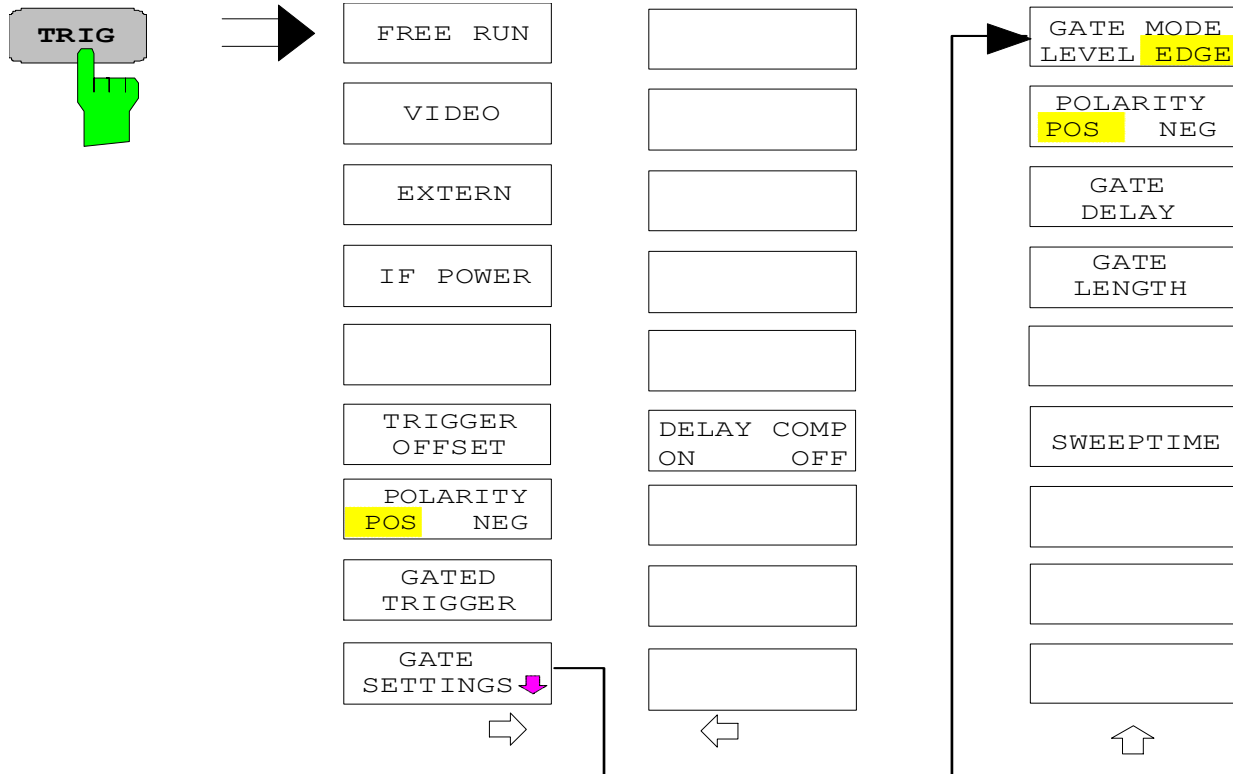
Remote command:           INIT:DISP OFF;:INIT

## Triggering the Sweep – TRIG

The *TRIG* key opens a menu for selection of the various trigger sources, trigger polarity and external gate function. The active trigger mode is indicated by highlighting the corresponding softkey.

For video trigger, a trigger threshold can be entered, which is represented in the diagram as a horizontal line.

To indicate that a trigger mode other than *FREE RUN* has been set, the enhancement label **TRG** is displayed on the screen. If two windows are displayed, TRG appears next to the appropriate window.



### FREE RUN

The *FREE RUN* softkey activates the free-run sweep mode, i.e. start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

*FREE RUN* is the default setting of R&S FSU.

Remote command: `TRIG:SOUR IMM`

### VIDEO

The *VIDEO* softkey activates triggering through the displayed voltage.

For the video triggering mode, a horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It may be used to set the trigger threshold between 0% and 100% of the overall diagram height.

Remote command: `TRIG:SOUR VID`  
`TRIG:LEV:VID 50 PCT`

**EXTERN**

The *EXTERN* softkey activates triggering via a TTL signal at the input connector *EXT TRIGGER/GATE* on the rear panel.

The external trigger level can be adjusted in the range from 0.5 V to 3.5 V. The default value is 1.4 V.

Remote command:            TRIG:SOUR EXT <numeric\_value>  
                                  SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT  
                                  TRIG:SEQ:LEV:EXT

**IF POWER**

The *IF POWER* softkey activates triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

For this purpose, the R&S FSU uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between -50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input is calculated via the following formula:

$$Mixerlevel_{min} + RFA_{Att} - Pr eampGain \leq Input\ Signal \leq Mixerlevel_{max} + RFA_{Att} - Pr eampGain$$

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency is 50 MHz. The R&S FSU is triggered as soon as the trigger threshold is exceeded within a 25 MHz range around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even when the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

Remote command:            TRIG:SOUR IFP  
                                  SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP

**TRIGGER OFFSET**

The *TRIGGER OFFSET* softkey activates the window for entering the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

Triggering is delayed by the entered time with respect to the trigger signal (time entered > 0) or is started earlier (time entered < 0). The time may be entered in multiples of 125 ns in the range -100 s to 100 s (default 0 s).

**Note**

A negative offset (pretrigger) can be set in the time domain only (SPAN = 0 Hz) provided GATED TRIGGER is not active in that domain.

The maximum allowed range and the maximum resolution of the pretrigger is limited by the set sweep time:

max. range = - 499/500 × sweep time  
 max. resolution = sweep time/500.

Pretriggering is not possible when the rms or the average detector is activated

As a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate when selecting *EXTERN* and *IF POWER*, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (*TRIGGER OFFSET*) as well.

Remote command: TRIG:HOLD 10US

### POLARITY POS/ NEG

The *POLARITY POS/NEG* softkey selects the polarity of the trigger source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The selected setting is highlighted.

The selection is valid for all trigger modes with the exception of *FREE RUN*; in the gate mode, it also applies to the gate polarity.

The default setting is *POLARITY POS*.

Remote command: TRIG:SLOP POS

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be examined for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

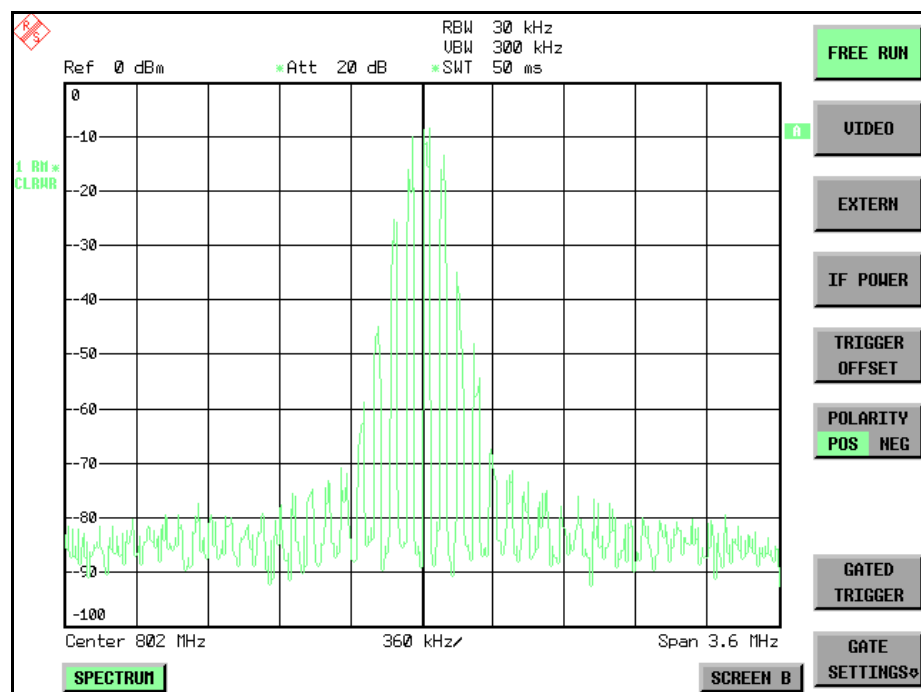


Fig. 4-1 Pulsed signal GATE OFF

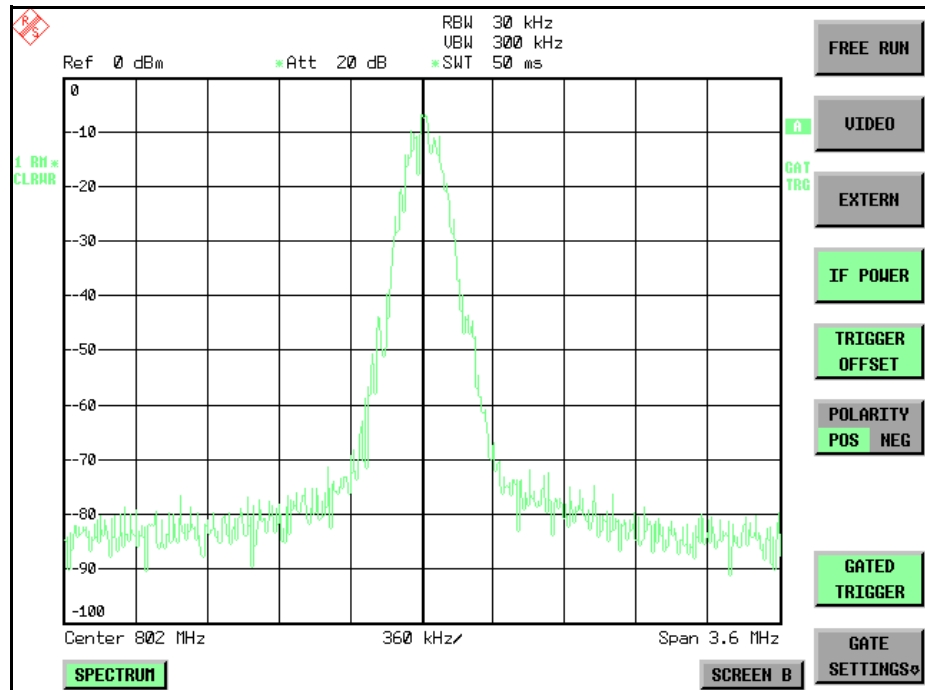


Fig. 4-2 TDMA signal with GATE ON

The gated-sweep mode is activated by the *GATED TRIGGER* softkey. The setting of the mode takes place in the *GATE SETTINGS* submenu.

**GATED TRIGGER**

The *GATED TRIGGER* softkey switches the sweep mode with gate on and off. When gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to the rear panel connector *EXT TRIGGER/GATE* or the internal IF power detector controls the sweep of the Spectrum Analyzer. This selection is made via the *EXTERN* and *IF POWER* softkeys for trigger and gate.

The length of the gate signal defines when the sweep is to be interrupted. Here a differentiation is made between edge-triggered and level-triggered modes: in case of edge triggering the gate length can be set via the *GATE LENGTH* softkey, while in case of level triggering the gate length depends on the length of the gate signal.

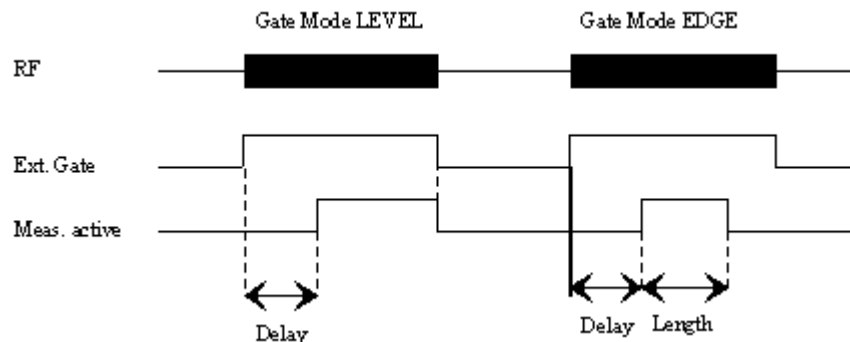


Fig. 4-3 Timing diagram for GATE, GATE DELAY and GATE LENGTH

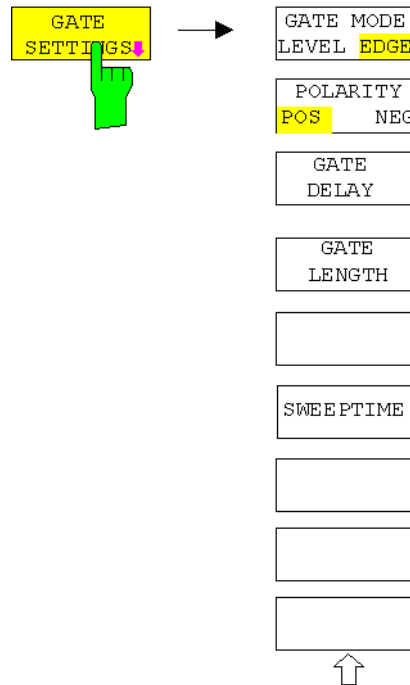
This softkey requires the *EXTERN* or *IF POWER* trigger mode. If a different mode is active, *IF POWER* is automatically selected.

Gated-sweep operation is also possible in the time domain. This enables - e.g. in burst signals - level variations of individual slots to be displayed versus time.

To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, the enhancement label **GAT** is displayed on the screen. This label appears to the right of the window for which the gate is configured.

Remote command:           SWE:EGAT ON  
                                   SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP  
 or:  
                                   SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT

## GATE SETTINGS



The *GATE SETTINGS* softkey calls a submenu for making all the settings required for gated-sweep operation.

At the same time, a transition is made to the time domain (span = 0) and the time parameters *GATE DELAY* and *GATE LENGTH* are represented as vertical lines. This allows the required gate time parameters to be set easily.

For highly accurate setting of gate delay and gate length, the x axis can be altered using the *SWEEPTIME* softkey in a way that the signal range concerned (e.g. one full burst) is displayed.

Then the sampling time and duration can be set by *GATE DELAY* and *GATE LENGTH* in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.

When quitting the submenu, the program will return to the frequency domain provided it was active before. The original span is restored so the desired measurement can now be performed with the accurately set gate.

Remote command:           --



GATE MODE LEVEL/ EDGE	<p>The <i>GATE MODE LEVEL/EDGE</i> softkey selects the trigger mode. Gated sweep is possible in the level-triggered as well as in the edge-triggered mode.</p> <p>If level triggering is selected, the <i>GATE LENGTH</i> softkey becomes inactive and cannot be operated.</p> <p>Remote command:           SWE:EGAT:TYPE   EDGE</p>
POLARITY POS/NEG	<p>The <i>POLARITY POS/NEG</i> softkey controls the polarity of the <i>EXT TRIGGER/GATE</i> control line.</p> <p>In case of level triggering the sweep is stopped by <i>POLARITY POS</i> and a logic '0' signal; the signal '1' will restart the sweep after the <i>GATE DELAY</i> time has elapsed.</p> <p>In case of edge triggering the sweep is continued on a '0' to '1' transition for the duration of <i>GATE LENGTH</i> after a delay (<i>GATE DELAY</i>) has elapsed.</p> <p>Changing the polarity automatically implies a transition of the trigger-edge polarity (<i>POLARITY</i> softkey in the higher menu).</p> <p>Remote command:           SWE:EGAT:POL   POS</p>
GATE DELAY	<p>The <i>GATE DELAY</i> softkey activates the window for setting the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the sweep.</p> <p>This may be useful for taking into account a delay between the gate signal and the stabilization of an RF carrier for example.</p> <p>As gate delay, values between 125 ns and 100 s may be set. The position of the delay on the time axis in relation to the sweep is indicated by the line labelled <b>GD</b>.</p> <p>As there is a common input signal for trigger and gate if <i>EXTERN</i> or <i>IF POWER</i> is selected, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (<i>TRIGGER OFFSET</i>) as well.</p> <p>Remote command:           SWE:EGAT:HOLD   1US</p>
GATE LENGTH	<p>The <i>GATE LENGTH</i> softkey activates the window for setting the sweep duration of R&amp;S FSU in the edge-triggered mode.</p> <p>Values between 125 ns and 100 s may be set for the gate length. The length of the gate in relation to the sweep is indicated by the line labelled <b>GL</b>.</p> <p>This softkey is only available if <i>GATE MODE EDGE</i> (edge triggering) has been selected.</p> <p>Remote command:           SWE:EGAT:LENG   100US</p>
SWEEP TIME	<p>The <i>SWEEP TIME</i> softkey enables the user to change the time axis to obtain a higher resolution for positioning gate delay and gate length.</p> <p>When this is to be done, the sweep time temporarily changes; the original value is restored when the menu is quit.</p> <p>Remote command:           --</p>

### Measurement example

The modulation spectrum of a GSM 900 signal is to be measured using the gated-sweep function. The signal is generated by a Signal Generator SME03 whose RF output is directly connected to the RF input of R&S FSU.

#### Settings on SME03:

FREQ: 802 MHz  
 Level: 0 dBm: Return  
 Digital Mod: Select: GMSK: Select  
 Source: Select: PRBS: Select: Return  
 Level Attenuation: Select: 60 dB: Return

The SME03 supplies a GMSK-modulated TDMA signal (GSM).

#### Settings on R&S FSU:

Conventions:

**[KEY]** Menu called by this key. All information between the brackets refers to this menu.  
 {Number} Numeric value to be entered for the parameter on hand.  
*SOFTKEY* Softkey to be used for making a selection or entering a value.

#### [PRESET]

**[FREQ:** *CENTER {802} MHz]*  
**[SPAN** *{3.6} MHz]*  
**[AMPT:** *REF LEVEL {0} dBm: RF ATTEN MANUAL: {10} dB]*  
**[BW:** *RES BW MANUAL: {30} kHz]*  
**[TRACE:** *TRACE 1 DETECTOR: RMS]*  
**[SWEEP:** *SWEEPTIME MANUAL: {50} ms]*  
**[TRIG:** *EXTERN*  
*GATED TRIGGER;*  
*GATE SETTINGS: GATE MODE EDGE; POLARITY POS*  
*SWEEPTIME MANUAL {1} ms: GATE DELAY {300} μs:*  
*GATE LENGTH: {250} μs]*

The following figure shows the screen display for setting gate parameters. The vertical lines for gate delay (GD) and gate length (GL) can be adjusted to the burst signal by entering numeric values or by means of the rotary knob.



Fig. 4-4 Setting GATE DELAY and GATE LENGTH in time domain by means of lines GD and GL

On quitting the *GATE SETTINGS* menu, R&S FSU returns to the previous screen.

**DELAY COMP ON/  
OFF**

The *DELAY COMP ON/OFF* softkey enables the filter group delay compensation for the external trigger. If a bursted signal is analyzed in zero span and the delay compensation is on, a change of the RBW will not change the rising slope of the signal.

Default is *OFF*.



**Note**

The GSM/EDGE application FS-K5 and the 1xEV-DO BTS application FS-K84 are implicitly using delay compensation active since their first version.

Remote command: TRIG:HOLD:ADJ:AUTO ON|OFF

## Selection and Setting of Traces – TRACE

The R&S FSU is capable of displaying up to three different traces at a time in a diagram. A trace consists of a maximum of 625 pixels on the horizontal axis (frequency or time). If more measured values than pixels are available, several measured values are combined in one pixel.

The traces are selected using the *SELECT TRACE* softkey in the menu of the *TRACE* key.

The traces can individually be activated for a measurement or frozen after completion of a measurement. Traces that are not activated are blanked.

The display mode can be selected for each trace. Traces can be overwritten in each measurement (*CLEAR/WRITE* mode), averaged over several measurements (*AVERAGE* mode), or a maximum or minimum value can be determined from several measurements and displayed (*MAX HOLD* or *MIN HOLD*).

Individual detectors can be selected for the various traces. The autopeak detector displays maximum and minimum values connected by a vertical line. The max peak detector and min peak detector display the maximum and minimum value of the level within a pixel. The sample detector displays the instantaneous value of the level at a pixel. The rms detector displays the power (rms value) of the measured values within a pixel, the average detector the average value.

## Selection of Trace Functions

The trace functions are subdivided as follows:

- Display mode of trace (*CLEAR/WRITE*, *VIEW* and *BLANK*)
- Evaluation of the trace as a whole (*AVERAGE*, *MAX HOLD* and *MIN HOLD*)
- Evaluation of individual pixels of a trace (*AUTOPEAK*, *MAX PEAK*, *MIN PEAK*, *SAMPLE*, *RMS*, *AVERAGE* and *QUASIPeAK*)

The *TRACE* key opens a menu offering the setting options for the selected trace.

In this menu, the mode of representing the measured data in the frequency or time domain in the 625 pixels of the display is determined. Upon start of the measurement, each trace can be displayed either completely new or based on the previous results.

Traces can be displayed, blanked and copied. Traces can also be corrected with the aid of mathematical functions.

The measurement detector for the individual display modes can be selected directly by the user or set automatically by R&S FSU.

The default setting is trace 1 in the overwrite mode (*CLEAR / WRITE*), the other traces 2 and 3 are switched off (*BLANK*).

The *CLEAR/WRITE*, *MAX HOLD*, *MIN HOLD*, *AVERAGE*, *VIEW* and *BLANK* softkeys are mutually exclusive selection keys.

SELECT TRACE	
CLEAR/WRITE	
MAX HOLD	
AVERAGE	
VIEW	
BLANK	
SWEEP COUNT	
DETECTOR ↓	AUTO SELECT
	DETECTOR AUTOPEAK
	DETECTOR MAX PEAK
	DETECTOR MIN PEAK
	DETECTOR SAMPLE
	DETECTOR RMS
	DETECTOR AVERAGE
	DETECTOR QPK
	DETECTOR CISPR RMS
	DETECTOR CISPR AV
TRACE MATH ↓	T1-T2->T1
	T1-T3->T1
	TRACE POSITION
	TRACE MATH OFF
Side menu	
MIN HOLD	
HOLD CONT	
AVG MODE LOG/LIN	
ASCII FILE EXPORT	
DECIM SEP	
COPY TRACE	

**SELECT TRACE**

The *SELECT TRACE* softkey activates the entry for the active trace (1, 2, 3).

Remote command:           -- (selected via numeric suffix of: TRACe)

**CLEAR/WRITE**

The *CLEAR/WRITE* softkey activates the overwrite mode for the collected measured values, i.e. the trace is overwritten by each sweep.

In the *CLEAR/WRITE* display mode all the available detectors can be selected. In the default mode the autopeak detector (setting *AUTO*) is selected.

Each time the *CLEAR/WRITE* softkey is actuated, R&S FSU clears the selected trace memory and starts the measurement anew.

Remote command:           DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE WRIT

**MAX HOLD**

The *MAX HOLD* softkey activates the max peak detector.

R&S FSU saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to *MAX PEAK*. The maximum value of a signal can thus be determined over several sweeps.

This is especially useful with modulated or impulsive signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

Pressing the *MAX HOLD* softkey again clears the trace memory and restarts the max hold mode.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE MAXH`

**AVERAGE**

The *AVERAGE* softkey activates the trace averaging function. The average is formed over several sweeps. Averaging can be performed with any of the detectors available. If the detector is automatically selected by R&S FSU, the sample detector is used.

Depending on the setting of *AVG MODE LOG / LIN*, the logarithmic level values or the measured power/voltage values are averaged.

Averaging is restarted every time the *AVERAGE* softkey is pressed. The trace memory is always cleared.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER`

**Description of averaging**

Averaging is carried out over the pixels derived from the measurement samples. Several measured values may be combined in a pixel. This means that with linear level display the average is formed over linear amplitude values and with logarithmic level display over levels. For this reason the trace must be measured again when changing between *LIN* and *LOG* display mode. The settings *CONT/SINGLE SWEEP* and running averaging apply to the average display analogously.

There are two methods for calculating the average. For a sweep count = 0, a running average is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\text{TRACE} = \frac{9 * \text{TRACE} + \text{meas. value}}{10}$$

Due to the weighting between the new measured value and the trace average, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.

If the sweep count is >1, averaging takes place over the selected number of sweeps. In this case the displayed trace is determined during averaging according to the following formula:

$$\text{Trace}_n = \frac{1}{n} \left[ \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} (T_i) + \text{meas. value}_n \right]$$

where  $n$  is the number of the current sweep ( $n = 2 \dots \text{SWEEP COUNT}$ ). No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. With increasing  $n$ , the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more single sweeps for averaging.

After the selected number of sweeps the average trace is saved in the trace memory. Until this number of sweeps is reached, a preliminary average is displayed.

After completion of averaging, i.e. when the averaging length defined by *SWEEP COUNT* is attained, a running averaging is continued with *CONTINUOUS SWEEP* according to the following formula:

$$\text{Trace} = \frac{(N - 1) \cdot \text{Trace}_{\text{old}} + \text{meas. value}}{N}$$

where

Trace = new trace

Trace<sub>old</sub> = old trace

N = SWEEP COUNT

The display "Sweep N of N" does not change any more until a new start is triggered.

In the *SINGLE SWEEP* mode, the number of sweeps is triggered with *SWEEP START*. The sweeps are stopped when the selected number of sweeps is attained. The number of the current sweep and the total number of sweeps are shown on the display: "Sweep 3 of 200".

## VIEW

The *VIEW* softkey freezes the current contents of the trace memory and displays it.

If a trace is frozen by *VIEW*, the instrument settings can be changed without the displayed trace being modified (exception: level display range and reference level, see below). The fact that the trace and the current instrument setting do not agree any more is indicated by an enhancement label "\*" at the right edge of the grid.

If in the *VIEW* display mode the level display range (*RANGE*) or the reference level (*REF LEVEL*) are changed, R&S FSU automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:            `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE VIEW`

## BLANK

The *BLANK* softkey activates the blanking of the trace on the screen.

Remote command:            `DISP:WIND:TRAC OFF`

## SWEEP COUNT

The *SWEEP COUNT* softkey activates the entry of the number of sweeps used for averaging. The allowed range of values is 0 to 30000 and the following should be observed:

- Sweep Count = 0 means running averaging
- Sweep Count = 1 means no averaging being carried out

- Sweep Count > 1 means averaging over the selected number of sweeps; in the continuous sweep mode averaging is performed until the set number of sweeps is attained and is then continued as running averaging.

The default setting is running averaging (Sweep Count = 0). The number of sweeps used for averaging is the same for all active traces in the selected diagram.



#### Note

The setting of the sweep count in the *TRACE* menu is equivalent to the setting in the *SWEEP* menu.

---

Remote command:           SWE:COUN 64

#### DETECTOR

See following section [“Selection of Detector” on page 4.52.](#)

#### TRACE MATH

See following section [“Mathematical Functions for Traces” on page 4.58.](#)

#### MIN HOLD

The *MIN HOLD* softkey activates the min peak detector. R&S FSU saves for each sweep the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory. The detector is automatically set to *MIN PEAK*. In this way, the minimum value of a signal can be determined over several sweeps.

This function is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed by the min hold function whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

Pressing the *MIN HOLD* softkey again clears the trace memory and restarts the min hold function.

Remote command:           DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE MINH

#### HOLD CONT

The *HOLD CONT* softkey defines whether the traces in min hold and max hold mode are reset after some specific parameter changes.

- OFF: The traces are reset after some definite parameter changes (default)
- ON: This mechanism is switched off.

In general, parameter changes require a restart of the measurement before results are evaluated (e.g. with markers). For those changes that are known to require a new measurement (e.g. modification of the span), the trace is automatically reset so that erroneous evaluations of previous results are avoided.

This mechanism can be switched off for those exceptional cases where the described behavior is unwelcome.

Remote command:           :DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE:HCON ON|OFF



**AVG MODE LOG/  
LIN**

The *AVG MODE LOG/LIN* softkey selects logarithmic or linear averaging for the logarithmic level display mode.

At the same time the difference calculation is switched between linear and logarithmic in submenu *TRACE MATH*.

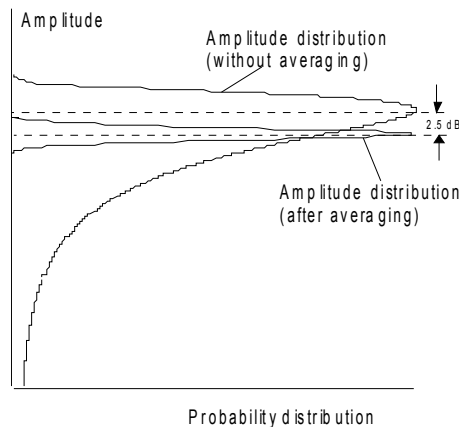
Remote command: `CALC:MATH:AVER:MODE LIN`

With logarithmic averaging, the dB values of the display voltage are averaged or subtracted from each other with trace mathematical functions. With linear averaging the level values in dB are converted into linear voltages or powers prior to averaging. Voltage or power values are averaged or offset against each other and reconverted into level values.

For stationary signals the two methods yield the same result.

Logarithmic averaging is recommended if sinewave signals are to be clearly visible against noise since with this type of averaging noise suppression is improved while the sinewave signals remain unchanged.

For noise or pseudo-noise signals the positive peak amplitudes are decreased in logarithmic averaging due the characteristic involved and the negative peak values are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.



This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S FSU offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data are delogarithmized prior to averaging, then averaged and logarithmized again for display on the screen. The average value is always correctly displayed irrespective of the signal characteristic.

**ASCII FILE EXPORT**

The *ASCII FILE EXPORT* softkey stores the active trace in ASCII format on a floppy disk.

Remote command: `FORM ASC;  
MMEM:STOR:TRAC 1, 'TRACE.DAT'`

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data.

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon:

parameter name; numeric value; basic unit

The data section starts with the key word " Trace <n> " (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

This format can be read in from spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator.

**Note**

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the *DECIM SEP* softkey.

---

## Example - file header

File contents	Description
Type; R&S FSU<model>;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Jul 2005;	Date of data set storage
Mode;Spectrum;	Instrument mode
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz with zero span and statistics measurements)
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Ref.Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Ref Position;75;%	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0% = lower edge)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x axis LOG, % with x axis LIN
RF Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;SAMPLE;	Detector set: AUTOPEAK,MAXPEAK,MINPEAK,AVERAGE, RMS,SAMPLE,QUASPEAK
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set

## Example - data section of the file

File contents	Description
Trace 1;;;	Selected trace
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/Ω depending on the selected unit with y axis LOG or % with y axis LIN

File contents	Description
Values; 625;	Number of test points
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10180;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 .....;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2> <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a test point.

**DECIM SEP**

The *DECIM SEP* softkey selects the decimal separator between '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) with floating-point numerals for the function ASCII FILE EXPORT.

With the selection of the decimal separator different language versions of evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) can be supported.

Remote command:                   FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN

**COPY TRACE**

The *COPY TRACE* softkey copies the screen contents of the current trace into another trace memory. The desired memory is selected by entering the number 1, 2 or 3.

Upon copying, the contents of the selected memory is overwritten and the new contents displayed in view mode.

Remote command:                   TRAC:COPY TRACE1, TRACE2

**Selection of Detector**

The detectors of the R&S FSU are implemented as pure digital devices. The detectors available are the peak detectors which determine the maximum and/or the minimum value from a number of samples, the rms detector which measures the power within a pixel, the average, the quasipeak and the sample detector. The sample detector routes through the sampled data without any modification or performs a data reduction by suppressing measured values that cannot be displayed.

The peak detectors compare the current level value with the maximum or minimum level from the previously sampled data. When the number of samples defined by the instrument setting is reached, the samples are combined in the displayed pixels. Each of the 625 pixels of the display thus represents 1/625 of the sweep range and contains all single measurements (frequency samples) in this subrange in compressed form. For each trace display mode an optimized detector is selected automatically. Since peak detectors and sample detector are connected in parallel, a single sweep is sufficient for collecting all detector values for 3 traces.

**Peak detectors (MAX PEAK and MIN PEAK)**

Peak detectors are implemented by digital comparators. They determine the largest of all positive (max peak) or the smallest of all negative (min peak) peak values of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one of the 625 pixels. This procedure is repeated for each pixel so that for wide frequency spans and despite the limited resolution of the display a large number of measurements can be taken into consideration for the display of the spectrum.

**Autopeak detector**

The *AUTOPEAK* detector combines the two peak detectors. The max peak detector and the min peak detector simultaneously determine the maximum and the minimum level within a displayed test point and display it as a single measured value. The maximum and minimum levels within a frequency point are connected by a vertical line.

**Sample detector**

The *SAMPLE* detector routes through the sampled data without any further evaluation and either displays them directly or, for reasons of speed in case of short sweep times, first writes them into a memory and processes them subsequently.

There is no data reduction, i.e. no summing up of measured values of neighboring frequencies or time samples. If during a frequency sweep more measured values are obtained than can be displayed, measured values will be lost. This means that discrete signals might be lost.

The sample detector therefore can only be recommended for a span-to-resolution bandwidth ratio of up to approx. 250 in order to ensure that no signal will be suppressed (example: span 1 MHz, -> min. bandwidth 5 kHz).

**RMS detector**

The RMS detector forms the rms value of the measured values within a pixel.

To this effect, R&S FSU uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are squared, summed and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= root mean square). For logarithmic display the logarithm is formed from the square sum. For linear display the root mean square value is displayed. Each pixel thus corresponds to the power of the measured values summed up in the pixel.

The rms detector supplies the power of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal). Correction factors as needed for other detectors for measuring the power of the different signal classes are not required.

### Average detector

The average detector forms the average value of the measured values within a pixel.

To this effect, R&S FSU uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= linear average value). For logarithmic display the logarithm is formed from the average value. For linear display the average value is displayed. Each pixel thus corresponds to the average of the measured values summed up in the pixel.

The average detector supplies the average value of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal).

### Quasipeak detector

The quasipeak detector resembles the behavior of an analog voltmeter by evaluating the measured values in a pixel.

The quasipeak detector is especially designed for the requirements of EMC measurements and is used for evaluating pulse-shaped spurious.



#### Note

During a frequency sweep, R&S FSU increments the 1st local oscillator in steps that are smaller than approximately 1/10 of the bandwidth. This is to ensure that the signal level is correctly measured. For narrow bandwidths and wide frequency spans a very large number of measured values is thus obtained. The number of frequency steps, however, always is a multiple of 625 (= number of pixels that can be displayed). With the sample detector selected, only every  $n^{\text{th}}$  value is displayed. The value of  $n$  depends on the number of measured values, i.e. on the frequency span, the resolution bandwidth and the measurement rate.

---

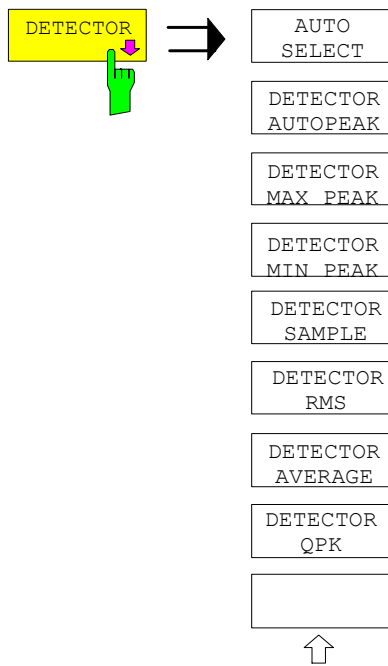
### CISPR RMS detector

The CISPR RMS average detector supplies a weighted reading of the input signal. When measuring the RMS-average according to the proposed amendment of CISPR 16-1-1 (CISPR/A/628/CD), the maximum value of the RMS-average during the measurement time is displayed. The detector is used, for example, to measure pulsed sinusoidal signals with a low pulse repetition frequency. It is calibrated with the RMS value of an unmodulated sinusoidal signal. Averaging is with lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulation of a mechanical instrument).

**CISPR average detector**

The CISPR average detector supplies a weighted average. When measuring the average according to CISPR 16-1-1, the maximum value of the linear average during the measurement time is displayed. The detector is used, for example, to measure pulsed sinusoidal signals with a low pulse repetition frequency. It is calibrated with the rms value of an unmodulated sinusoidal signal. Averaging is with lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulation of a mechanical instrument).

**DETECTOR**



The *DETECTOR* softkey opens a submenu for selecting the detector for the selected trace. The softkey is highlighted if the detector is not selected with *AUTO SELECT*.

The detector can be selected independently for each trace. The *AUTO SELECT* mode selects the optimum detector for each display mode of the trace (Clear/Write, Max Hold or Min Hold).

The softkeys for the detectors are mutually exclusive selection keys.

**AUTO SELECT**

The *AUTO SELECT* softkey (= default setting) selects the optimum detector for the set display mode of the trace (Clear/Write, Max Hold and Min Hold) and the selected filter mode (bandpass/FFT).

Trace display	Detector (bandpass)	Detector (FFT)
Clear/Write	Auto Peak	Max Peak
Average	Sample	Sample
Max Hold	Max Peak	Max Peak
Min Hold	Min Peak	Max Peak

The detector activated for the specific trace is identified in the respective trace display field as follows:

**Detector**

Auto Peak	AP
Max Peak	PK
Min Peak	MI
Average	AV
RMS	RM
Sample	SA
Quasipeak	QP

Remote command:           DET:AUTO ON

DETECTOR AUTOPEAK   The *DETECTOR AUTOPEAK* softkey activates the autopeak detector.

Remote command:           DET APE

DETECTOR MAX PEAK   The *DETECTOR MAX PEAK* softkey activates the max peak detector. It is recommended for measurement of impulsive signals.

Remote command:           DET POS

DETECTOR MIN PEAK   The *DETECTOR MIN PEAK* softkey activates the min peak detector. Weak sinewave signals become clearly visible in noise using this detector. In case of a composite signal made up of sinewave and impulsive signals, the impulsive signals are suppressed.

Remote command:           DET NEG

DETECTOR SAMPLE    The *DETECTOR SAMPLE* softkey activates the sample detector.  
It is used for measuring uncorrelated signals such as noise. The power can be determined with the aid of fixed correction factors for evaluation and the logarithmic function.

Remote command:           DET SAMP

DETECTOR RMS        The *DETECTOR RMS* softkey activates the rms detector.  
The rms detector supplies the power of the signal independent of the waveform. For this effect the root mean square of all sampled level values is formed during the sweep of a pixel. The sweep time thus determines the number of averaged values and with increasing sweep time better averaging is obtained. The rms detector is thus an alternative for averaging over several sweeps (see TRACE AVERAGE).

Since the video bandwidth must be at least 10 times the resolution bandwidth (RBW) to ensure that video filtering does not invalidate the rms values of the signal, this ratio is set automatically upon activating the detector.

Remote command:           DET RMS



DETECTOR AVERAGE	<p>The <i>DETECTOR AVERAGE</i> softkey activates the average detector.</p> <p>In contrast to the rms detector, the average detector supplies the linear average of all sampled level values during the sweep of a pixel.</p> <p>The same relations as for the rms detector apply (see above).</p> <p>Remote command:           DET AVER</p>
DETECTOR QPK	<p>The <i>DETECTOR QPK</i> softkey activates the quasipeak detector.</p> <p>This detector evaluates the sampled level values during the sweep of a pixel like an analog voltmeter.</p> <p>On switching the quasipeak detector on the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10*RBW so as to exclude the influence of the video filter on the signal evaluation.</p> <p>Remote command:           DET QPE</p>
DETECTOR CISPR RMS	<p>The <i>DETECTOR CISPR RMS</i> softkey activates the CISPR rms detector.</p> <p>Remote command:           DET CRMS</p>
DETECTOR CISPR AV	<p>The <i>DETECTOR CISPR AV</i> softkey activates the CISPR average detector.</p> <p>Remote command:           DET CAV</p>

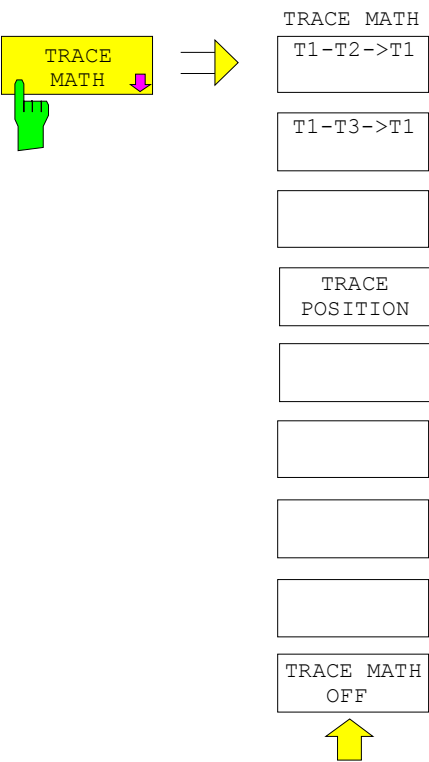
**Note**

The DETECTOR CISPR RMS and DETECTOR CISPR AV softkeys are only available in zero span mode. The bandwidth is limited to the values 200Hz, 9kHz, 120kHz and 1 MHz. In order to use the normal bandwidths again, the detector must be changed, e.g. using AUTO SELECT.

---

### Mathematical Functions for Traces

#### TRACE MATH



The *TRACE MATH* softkey opens a submenu in which the difference between the selected trace to trace 1 is calculated. The softkey is highlighted if a math function is activated.

T1-T2->T1    The *T1-T2* and *T1-T3* softkeys subtract the corresponding traces. The result displayed is referred to the zero point defined by *TRACE POSITION*.  
T1-T3->T1

To indicate that the trace has been obtained by subtraction, the difference "1 - 2" or "1 - 3" is indicated on the trace info of trace 1 and in the *TRACE* main menu the *TRACE MATH* softkey is highlighted.

Remote command:            `CALC:MATH (TRACE1-TRACE2)`  
                                  `CALC:MATH (TRACE1-TRACE3)`

TRACE POSITION    The *TRACE POSITION* softkey activates the entry of the trace position for 0 difference. The position is stated in % of the diagram height.

The range of values extends from -100% to +200%

Remote command:            `CALC:MATH:POS 50PCT`

TRACE MATH OFF    The *TRACE MATH OFF* softkey switches the math function off.

Remote command:            `CALC:MATH:STAT OFF`

## Recording the Correction Data – CAL

The R&S FSU obtains its high measurement accuracy through its inbuilt self-alignment method.

The correction data and characteristics required for the alignment are determined by comparison of the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source of R&S FSU at 128 MHz. The correction data are then available in the instrument as a file and can be displayed by means of the **CAL RESULTS** softkey.

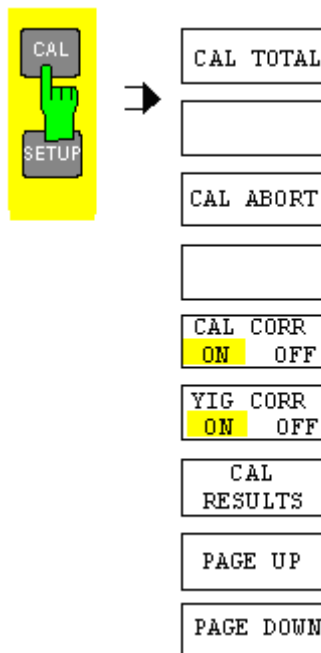
For service purposes the use of correction data can be deactivated by means of the **CAL CORR ON/OFF** softkey. If the correction data recording is aborted, the last complete correction data set is restored.



### Note

The term "Calibration" formerly used for the integrated self alignment was often mistaken for the "true" calibration of the instrument at the test set in production and in service. It is therefore no longer used although it appears in the abbreviated form in the name of keys ("CAL...").

The **CAL** key opens a menu with the available functions for recording, displaying and activating the data for self alignment.



**Note**

The *YIG CORR ON/OFF* softkey is available only on model R&S FSU8 and higher.

---

**CAL TOTAL**

The *CAL TOTAL* softkey starts the recording of correction data of the instrument.

If the correction data recording has failed or if the correction values are deactivated (*CAL CORR = OFF* softkey), the status field indicates

**UNCAL**

Remote command:           \*CAL?

**CAL ABORT**

The *CAL ABORT* softkey interrupts the recording of correction data and restores the last complete correction data set.

Remote command:           CAL:ABOR

**CAL CORR ON/OFF**

The *CAL CORR ON/OFF* softkey switches the calibration data on/off.

- ON: The status message depends upon the results of the total calibration.
- OFF: The message *UNCAL* appears in the status line.

Remote command:           CAL:STAT ON

**YIG CORR ON/OFF**

The *YIG CORR ON/OFF* softkey switches on or off the automatic, cyclic correction of the temperature-dependent frequency drift of the YIG filter.

When switched to ON (default setting), it is checked once per minute whether a frequency correction for the YIG filter is required. Frequency correction is performed if the temperature has changed by more than 5K relative to the last instance of correction.

**Note**

If the instrument is operated in a temperature-controlled environment, the cyclic frequency drift correction can – for time-critical applications – be switched off after an operating period of  $\geq 30$  minutes.

This function is available only on model R&S FSU8 and higher.

---

Remote command:           CORR:YIG:TEMP:AUTO ON | OFF

**CAL RESULTS**

The *CAL RESULTS* softkey calls the *CALIBRATION RESULTS* table, which shows the correction data found during calibration.

The *CALIBRATION RESULTS* table contains the following information:

- date and time of last record of correction values
- overall results of correction value record
- list of found correction values according to function/module

The results have the following meaning:

**PASSED** calibration successful without any restrictions

**CHECK** deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed

**FAILED** deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data are not valid.

**ABORTED** calibration aborted

CALIBRATION RESULTS				
Total Calibration Status: PASSED				
Rohde&Schwarz,FSU-3,823156/001,1.21				
Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/10/2000 Time: 13:45:06				
Runtime: 05:28				
Linear Detector Offset [%]				
				-2.81
LC-Centerfrequencies				
LC-Cycle	DAC [%]	Error[kHz]		
0	42.33	-1.60	PASSED	
1	46.04	-1.60	PASSED	
2	45.27	0.00	PASSED	
3	38.88	-1.60	PASSED	
4	39.81	1.60	PASSED	
Bandwidths and Centerfrequencyoffsets				
RBW	DAC [%]	F [RBW %]		

Remote command: CAL:RES?

**PAGE UP /  
PAGE DOWN**

The softkeys *PAGE UP* and *PAGE DOWN* scroll one page forward or backward in the *CALIBRATION RESULTS* table. They have no function when the table is closed.

Remote command: --

## Markers and Delta Markers – MKR

The markers are used for marking points on traces, reading out measurement results and for quickly selecting a display section. R&S FSU provides four markers per display window. All markers can be used either as markers or delta markers. The availability of marker functions depends on whether the measurement is performed in the frequency, time or level domain.

The marker that can be moved by the user is defined in the following as the **active marker**.



Fig. 4-5 Examples of marker display

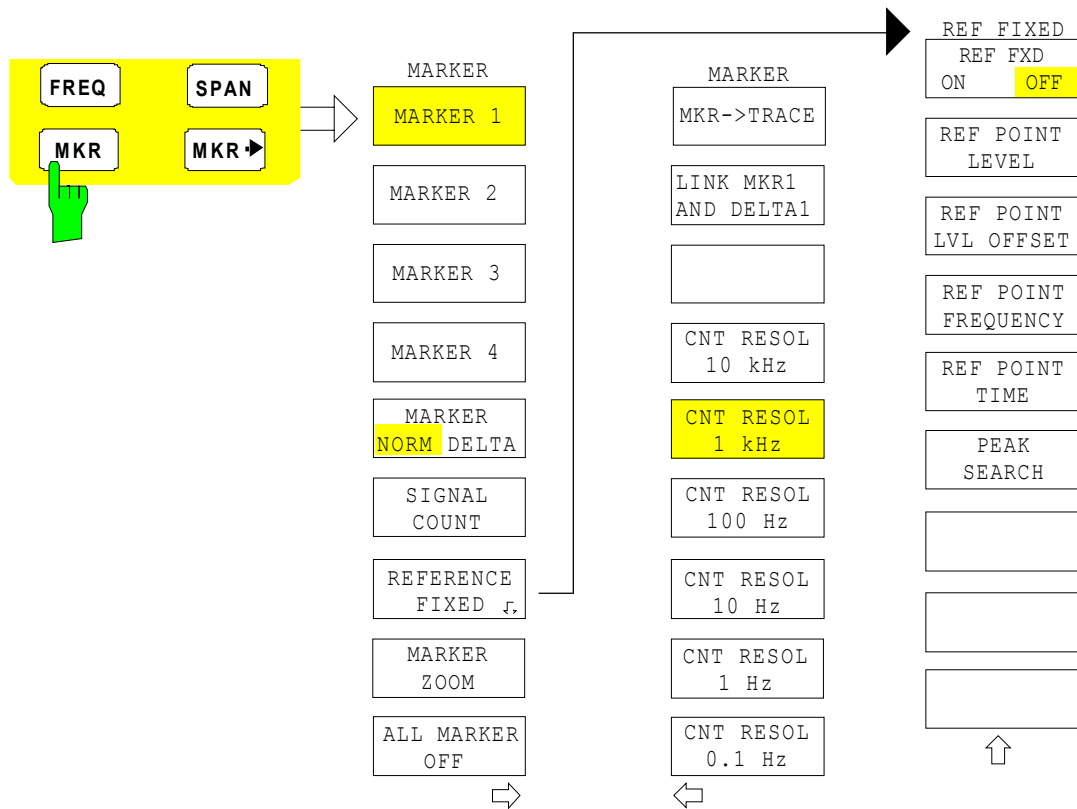
Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to evaluate the measurement results. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

The measurement results of the active marker (also called **marker values**) are displayed in the marker field. The marker info field at the upper right of the display shows the marker location (here, frequency), the level and the currently selected trace [T1].

```

MARKER 1 [T1]
-27.5 dBm
123.4567 MHz
  
```

The *MKR* key calls a menu that contains all marker and delta marker standard functions. If no marker is active, *MARKER 1* will be enabled and a peak search on the trace carried out. Otherwise, the data entry for the marker activated last is opened.



**MARKER 1/2/3/4  
MARKER NORM  
DELTA**

The *MARKER 1/2/3/4* softkey selects the corresponding marker and activates it.

*MARKER 1* is always the normal marker. After they have been switched on, *MARKERS 2 to 4* are delta markers that refer to *MARKER 1*. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display by means of the *MARKER NORM DELTA* softkey. When *MARKER 1* is the active marker, pressing the *MARKER NORM DELTA* softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Pressing the *MARKER 1 to 4* softkey again switches off the selected marker.



**Example**

- [PRESET] R&S FSU is set to the default setting.
- [MKR] On calling the menu, *MARKER 1* is switched on ('1' highlighted in the softkey) and positioned on the maximum value of the trace. It is a normal marker and the *MARKER NORMAL* softkey is highlighted.
- [MARKER 2] *MARKER 2* is switched on ('2' highlighted in the softkey). It is automatically defined as a delta marker on switching on so the *DELTA* is highlighted on softkey *MARKER NORM DELTA*. The frequency and level of *MARKER 2* with reference to *MARKER 1* are output in the marker info field.
- [MARKER NORM DELTA] The *MARKER NORM DELTA* softkey is highlighted. *MARKER 2* becomes a normal marker. The frequency and level of *MARKER 2* are output as absolute values in the marker info field.
- [MARKER 2] *MARKER 2* is switched off. *MARKER 1* is the active marker for entry. The frequency and level of *MARKER 1* are output in the marker info field.

Remote command:

```

CALC:MARK ON;
CALC:MARK:X <value>;
CALC:MARK:Y?

CALC:DELT ON;
CALC:DELT:MODE ABS|REL
CALC:DELT:X <value>;
CALC:DELT:X:REL?
CALC:DELT:Y?

```

When several traces are being displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value (peak) of the active trace which has the lowest number (1 to 3). In case a marker is already located there, it will be set to the frequency of the next lowest level (next peak).

When the split-screen display mode is active, the marker will be placed in the active window. A marker can only be enabled when at least one trace in the corresponding window is visible.

If a trace is turned off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated. If the trace is switched on again (*VIEW, CLR/WRITE;..*), the markers along with coupled functions will be restored to their original positions provided the markers have not been used on another trace.

**MKR->TRACE**

The *MKR->TRACE* softkey places the marker on a new trace. The trace is selected via a data entry field. Only those traces can be selected which are visible on the screen in the same window.

**Example**

Three traces are presented on the screen. The marker is always on Trace 1 on switching on.

[MKR ->TRACE] "2"<ENTER> The marker jumps to Trace 2 but remains on the previous frequency or time.

[MKR ->TRACE] "3"<ENTER> The marker jumps to Trace 3. '

Remote command:           CALC:MARK1:TRAC 1  
                                  CALC:DELT:TRAC 1

**LINK MKR1 AND DELTA1**

With the softkey *LINK MKR1 AND DELTA1* the delta marker1 can be linked to marker1, so if the x-axis value of the marker1 is changed the delta marker1 will follow on the same x-position. The link is default off, and can be switched on.

**Example for setup**

- PRESET
- TRACE | MAX HOLD
- TRACE | SELECT TRACE | 2 | AVERAGE
- MKR (Switches marker1 on)
- MARKER NORM DELTA | DELTA (Delta Marker 1 ON)
- MKR-> | MKR->TRACE | 2
- LINK MKR1 AND DELTA1

Now select the Marker1 (by switching MARKER1 from DELTA back to NORM) and when changing the x-axis value (by knob wheel or UP/DOWN keys) the delta marker1 will follow automatically.

The delta marker1 x-value can not be changed away from 0 as long as the link functionality is active.

Remote command:           CALC:DELT:LINK ON | OFF

**Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter**

In order to accurately determine the frequency of a signal, R&S FSU is equipped with a frequency counter which measures the frequency of the RF signal at the intermediate frequency. Using the measured IF, R&S FSU calculates the frequency of the RF input signal by applying the known frequency conversion factors.

The frequency measurement error depends only upon the accuracy of the frequency standard used (external or internal reference). Although R&S FSU always operates synchronously irrespective of the set span, the frequency counter delivers a more exact result than a measurement performed with a marker. This is due to the following:

- The marker measures only the position of the pixel on the trace and infers the frequency of the signal from this value. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of pixels. Depending upon the selected span, each pixel may contain many measurement values, which therefore limits the frequency resolution.
- The resolution with which the frequency can be measured is proportional to the measurement time. For this reason, the bandwidth is normally made as wide as possible and the sweep time as short as possible. This results in a loss of frequency resolution.

For the measurement with the frequency counter, the sweep is stopped at the reference marker, the frequency is counted with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.

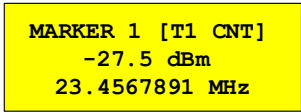
**SIGNAL COUNT**

The *SIGNAL COUNT* softkey switches the frequency counter on/off.

The frequency is counted at the position of the reference marker (*MARKER 1*). The sweep stops at the reference marker until the frequency counter has delivered a result. The time required for a frequency measurement depends on the selected frequency resolution. The resolution is set in the side menu.

If no marker is enabled when the *SIGNAL COUNT* softkey is pressed, *MARKER 1* is switched on and set at the largest signal.

In addition, the *SIGNAL COUNT* function is displayed in the marker info field on the screen with [Tx CNT].



Switching the *SIGNAL COUNT* function off is accomplished by pressing the softkey again.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK1:COUN ON;`  
`CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?`

The resolution of the frequency counter is set in the *NEXT* menu of the *MARKER* menu. R&S FSU offers counter resolutions between 0.1 Hz and 10 kHz.

The *CNT RESOL ...* softkeys select the counter resolution. They are selection switches, i.e. only one of the can be active at any one time.

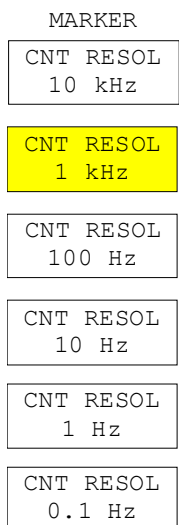
The marker stop time, i.e. the frequency measurement time, depends on the selected resolution.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK1:COUN:RES <value>`

**Measurement example**

The frequency of a CW signal is to be determined by means of the frequency counter with a resolution of 10 Hz.

- [PRESET]** R&S FSU is set to the default setting.
- [MARKER]** *MARKER 1* is switched on and set to the maximum value of the displayed spectrum.



[ <i>SIGNAL COUNT</i> ]	The frequency counter is switched on. R&S FSU counts the frequency of the signal at the marker position with a resolution of 1 kHz. The counted frequency is indicated in the marker info field.
[ <i>NEXT</i> ]	Changes to the submenu for setting the counter resolution.
[ <i>CNT RESOL 10 Hz</i> ]	The frequency counter resolution is increased to 10 Hz.

**REFERENCE FIXED**

REF FXD ON/OFF
REF POINT LEVEL
REF POINT LVL OFFSET
REF POINT FREQUENCY
REF POINT TIME
REF POINT x-LEVEL

The *REFERENCE FIXED* softkey defines the level and the frequency or time of *MARKER 1* as a reference for one or several delta markers. The measured values for one or several markers displayed in the marker info field are derived from this reference point instead of the current values of the reference marker (*MARKER 1*).

On actuating the softkey, reference fixed is switched on and thus, the level value and the frequency, time or x-level value of *MARKER 1* immediately become the reference point.

Additionally, the *REFERENCE FIXED* softkey opens the submenu where it is possible to determine manually a reference point with level and frequency, time or x-axis level, to define a level offset or deactivate the reference point.

The *REFERENCE FIXED* function is useful for the measurement of the harmonic suppression at small span (fundamental not represented).

**REF FXD ON/OFF** The *REF FXD ON/OFF* softkey switches on or off the relative measurement to a fixed reference value (*REFERENCE POINT*) independent of the trace.

Remote command: `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FIX ON`

**REF POINT LEVEL** The *REF POINT LEVEL* softkey enters a reference level independent of the reference marker level. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command: `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`

**REF POINT LVL OFFSET** The *REF POINT LVL OFFSET* softkey specifies a level offset relevant to the reference level. The relative level values of the delta markers refer to the reference point level plus the level offset.

The level offset is set to 0 dB on enabling the *REFERENCE FIXED* or *PHASE NOISE* function.

Remote command: `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y:OFFS 0dB`

REF POINT FREQUENCY	With the <i>REF POINT FREQUENCY</i> softkey a reference frequency can be manually activated for the delta markers when the <i>REFERENCE FIXED</i> or <i>PHASE NOISE</i> function is used.
	Remote command: <code>CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 10.7MHz</code>
REF POINT TIME	The <i>REF POINT TIME</i> softkey activates the entry box for the input of a reference time for the <i>REFERENCE FIXED</i> function in the time domain (span = 0 Hz).
	Remote command: <code>CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 5MS</code>
	For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.
REF POINT x-LEVEL	The <i>REF POINT x-LEVEL</i> softkey activates the entry box for the input of a reference level on the x-axis for the <i>REFERENCE FIXED</i> function when the power sweep is active.
	Remote command: <code>CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X -5DBM</code>

### Measurement example

Small-span harmonics measurement to increase sensitivity

CW signal (e.g. 100 MHz, 0 dBm) with harmonics at the RF input of R&S FSU.

[PRESET]	R&S FSU is set to the default setting.
[CENTER: 100 MHz]	The center frequency of R&S FSU is set to 100 MHz.
[SPAN: 1 MHz]	The span is set to 1 MHz.
[AMPL: 3 dBm]	The reference level is set to 3 dBm (3 dB above the expected RF level).
[MKR]	<i>MARKER 1</i> is switched on ('1' highlighted in the softkey) and set to the signal peak.
[MARKER 2]	<i>MARKER 2</i> is switched on and automatically defined as the delta marker ( <i>DELTA</i> is highlighted on <i>MARKER NORM DELTA</i> softkey).
[REFERENCE FIXED]	The frequency and level of <i>MARKER 1</i> are a reference for the delta marker.
[CENTER: 200 MHz]	The center frequency is set to 200 MHz (= frequency of the 2nd harmonic). The reference level may have to be reduced to see the 2nd harmonic from the noise. This does not affect the reference level set with <i>REFERENCE FIXED</i> .
[MKR->: PEAK]	The delta marker jumps to the 2nd harmonic of the signal. The level spacing of the harmonic to the fundamental is displayed in the marker info field.

**MARKER ZOOM**

The *MARKER ZOOM* softkey expands the area around *MARKER 1*. With the zoom function, more details of the spectrum can be seen. The desired display range can be defined in an entry window.

The following sweep is stopped at the position of the reference marker. The frequency of the signal is counted and the measured frequency becomes the new center frequency. The zoomed display range is then configured and the new settings are used by R&S FSU for further measurements.

As long as switching to the new frequency display range has not yet taken place, pressing the softkey will abort the procedure.

If *MARKER 1* is not active when the softkey is pressed, it is automatically activated and set to the highest peak in the window.

If an instrument setting is changed after selection of *MARKER ZOOM*, the function is aborted.

The *MARKER ZOOM* softkey is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

Remote command:                    `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:ZOOM 1kHz`

**ALL MARKER OFF**

The *ALL MARKER OFF* softkey switches off all markers (reference and delta markers). It also switches off all functions and displays associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:                    `CALC:MARK:AOFF`

## Marker Functions – MKR FCTN

The *MKR FCTN* menu offers further measurements with the markers:

- Measurement of noise density (*NOISE MEAS* softkey)
- Measurement of phase noise (*PHASE NOISE* softkey)
- Measurement of filter or signal bandwidth (*N DB DOWN* softkey)
- Activating of AF demodulation (*MARKER DEMOD* softkey)

On calling the menu, the entry for the last active marker is activated (*SELECT MARKER* softkey); if no marker is activated, marker 1 is activated and a maximum search (*PEAK* softkey) is performed. The marker can be set to the desired trace by means of *MKR -> TRACE* softkey.

SELECT MARKER	
PEAK	
NOISE MEAS	
PHASE NOISE ↓	PH NOISE ON/OFF
	REF POINT LEVEL
	REF POINT LVL OFFSET
	REF POINT FREQUENCY
	PEAK SEARCH
	AUTO PEAK SEARCH
N dB DOWN	
PEAK LIST ↓	NEW SEARCH
	SORT MODE FREQ/LEVEL
	PEAK EXCURSION
	LEFT LIMIT / RIGHT LIMIT
	THRESHOLD
	PEAK LIST OFF
MARKER DEMOD ↓	MKR DEMOD ON/OFF
	AM FM
	SQUELCH
	MKR STOP TIME
	CONT DEMOD
MKR->TRACE	

## Activating the Markers

### SELECT MARKER

The *SELECT MARKER* softkey activates the numerical selection of the marker in the data entry field. Delta marker 1 is selected by input of '0'.

If the marker is switched off, then it is switched on and can be moved later on.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK1 ON;`  
                                  `CALC:MARK1:X <value>;`  
                                  `CALC:MARK1:Y?`

### PEAK

The *PEAK* softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the peak of the trace.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK1:MAX`  
                                  `CALC:DELT1:MAX`

## Measurement of Noise Density

### NOISE MEAS

The *NOISE MEAS* softkey switches the noise measurement for the active marker on or off. The corresponding marker becomes the *NORMAL* marker.

During noise measurement, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. In the time domain mode, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. When measurements are performed in the frequency domain, two points to the right and left of the marker are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

The noise power density is indicated in the marker field. With a logarithmic amplitude units (dBm, dBmV, dBm $\mu$ V, dB $\mu$ A) the noise power density is output in dBm/Hz i.e. as level in 1 Hz bandwidth with reference to 1 mW. With linear amplitude units (V, A,  $\Omega$ ) the noise voltage density is evaluated in  $\mu$ V/ $\sqrt$ Hz, the noise current density in  $\mu$ A/ $\sqrt$ Hz or the noise power density in  $\mu$ W/Hz.

The following settings have to be made to ensure that the power density measurement yields correct values:

Detector:                    Sample or RMS  
 Video bandwidth:         $\leq 0.1 \times$  resolution bandwidth with sample detector  
                                  (corresponds to RBW / VBW NOISE)  
                                   $\geq 3 \times$  resolution bandwidth with RMS detector  
                                  (corresponds to RBW / VBW SINE)

In the default setting, the R&S FSU uses the sample detector for the noise function.

With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to *AVERAGE* to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

The R&S FSU uses the following correction factors to evaluate the noise density from the marker level:



- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is  $10 \times \lg(1 \text{ Hz}/\text{BW}_{\text{Noise}})$ , where  $\text{BW}_{\text{Noise}}$  is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- **Sample detector**
  - As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and the RMS value of white noise.
  - With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.
- **RMS detector**
  - With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required for the RMS detector since it already indicates the power with every point of the trace.

To allow a more stable noise display the adjacent (symmetric to the measurement frequency) points of the trace are averaged.

In time domain mode, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).

Remote command:                    `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON;`  
     `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS:RES?`

#### Example: Measurement of inherent R&S FSU noise

- [PRESET]**    The R&S FSU is set to default setting.
- [MARKER]**    Marker 1 is switched on and set to the maximum value of the displayed spectrum. Set marker to desired frequency using the rotary knob.
- [NOISE]**      The R&S FSU switches the sample detector on and sets the video bandwidth to 300 kHz ( $0.1 \times \text{RBW}$ ). The power density level of inherent noise is displayed in dBm/Hz in the marker info field.



#### Note

The R&S FSU noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level. 174 is to be added to the result to obtain the R&S FSU noise figure.

---

## Phase Noise Measurement

### PHASE NOISE

PH NOISE ON/OFF
REF POINT LEVEL
REF POINT LVL OFFSET
REF POINT FREQUENCY
PEAK SEARCH
AUTO PEAK SEARCH

The *PHASE NOISE* softkey switches the *PHASE NOISE* function on/off. Additionally, the softkey opens the submenu for manually setting the reference point. The phase noise measurement can be switched off in the submenu.

*MARKER 1* (= reference marker) is used as a reference for the phase noise measurement. The frequency and level of the reference marker are used as fixed reference values, i.e. the *REFERENCE FIXED* function is activated. After switching on the phase noise measurement the reference level or the center frequency can thus be set in a way that the carrier is outside the displayed frequency range, or, for example, a notch filter is switched on to suppress the carrier.

A noise power density measurement is carried out with the delta marker or delta markers. This measurement corresponds to the *NOISE* function in the *MARKER* menu (*MKR*). The result of the phase noise measurement is the difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density.

The following possibilities can be selected on switching on *PHASE NOISE*:

#### No marker enabled:

[*MKR FCTN*] *MARKER 1* is enabled and set to peak.

[*PHASE NOISE*] *MARKER 1* becomes the reference marker, *MARKER 2* the delta marker; frequency = frequency of the reference marker. The delta marker is the active marker, i.e. it can be moved with the rotary knob or adjusted by entering numerals.

The *PHASE NOISE* function is switched on and the measured value is output.

#### Markers are enabled:

[*MKR FCTN*] The previous marker configuration remains unchanged.

[*PHASE NOISE*] *MARKER 1* becomes the reference marker. If other markers are enabled, they become delta markers and measure the phase noise at their respective positions.

If further markers are enabled during the phase noise measurement, they automatically become delta markers and measure the phase noise at their respective positions.

When the phase noise measurement is switched off, the marker configuration remains unchanged and the delta markers measure the relative level to the reference marker (*MARKER 1*).

The *PHASE NOISE* function measures the noise power at the delta markers referred to 1 Hz bandwidth. The sample detector is automatically used and the video bandwidth set to 0.1 times the resolution bandwidth (RBW). The two settings are taken into account in the correction values used for the noise power measurement.

To obtain stable results, two pixels on the right and the left of the respective delta marker position are taken for the measurement. The procedure for determining the noise power is identical to the method used for the noise power measurement (see *NOISE* softkey). The measured noise level referred to 1 Hz bandwidth is subtracted from the carrier level at the reference marker (*MARKER 1*). The measured values are displayed in the delta marker field in dBc/Hz (= spacing in dB of the noise power from the carrier level in 1 Hz bandwidth).

If several delta markers are enabled, only the value read by the active marker is shown in the marker field. If several delta markers are active, their measurement results are shown in the marker info field.

The reference value for the phase noise measurement can be defined with *REF POINT LEVEL*, *REF POINT FREQUENCY* and *REF POINT LVL OFFSET* to differ from that of the reference marker.

Remote command:            --

**PH NOISE ON/OFF**    The *PH NOISE ON/OFF* softkey switches on/off the phase noise measurement. Switching on is performed by means of the *PHASE NOISE* softkey and is only necessary when the phase noise measurement has been switched off in the submenu.

Remote command:            `CALC:DELT1:FUNC:PNO ON`  
                                   `CALC:DELT1:FUNC:PNO:RES?`

**REF POINT LEVEL**    The *REF POINT LEVEL* softkey activates an entry box for the input of a reference level other than the reference marker level. The function is identical to that of the softkey with the same name in the *MARKER* menu (*MKR*).

Remote command:            `CALC:DELT1:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dB`

**REF POINT LVL  
OFFSET**            The *REF POINT LVL OFFSET* softkey activates an entry box for the input of an additional level offset for the phase noise calculation.

This level offset is set to 0 dB on when the *REFERENCE FIXED* or *PHASE NOISE* function is enabled.

Remote command:            `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y:OFFS 10dB`

**REF POINT  
FREQUENCY**        The *REF POINT FREQUENCY* softkey activates an entry box for the manual input of a reference frequency for the *REFERENCE FIXED* or *PHASE NOISE* function.

Remote command:            `CALC:DELT1:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 10.7MHz`

**PEAK SEARCH** The PEAK SEARCH sets the reference point level for delta marker 2 in the selected measurement window to the peak of the selected trace.

Remote command: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`

**AUTO PEAK SEARCH** The AUTO PEAK SEARCH softkey activates an automatic peak search for the reference fixed marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

Remote command: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON | OFF`

### Measurement example

The phase noise of a CW signal at 100 MHz with 0 dBm level is to be measured at 800 kHz from the carrier

[PRESET] The R&S FSU is set to the default setting.

[CENTER: 100 MHz] The center frequency is set to 100 MHz.

[SPAN: 2 MHz] The span is set to 2 MHz.

[AMPT: 0 dBm] The reference level is set to 0 dBm.

[MKR FCTN] MARKER 1 is switched on and positioned at the maximum of the displayed trace.

[PHASE NOISE: 800 kHz] The phase noise measurement is switched on. The delta marker is positioned on the main marker and the measured phase noise value is displayed in the marker info field. The sample detector is used and the video bandwidth is set to  $3 \times \text{RBW}$ . When the phase noise measurement function is enabled, the entry of the delta marker frequency is activated. It can be entered directly.

## Measurement of the Filter or Signal Bandwidth

### N dB DOWN

The *N dB DOWN* softkey activates the temporary markers T1 and T2 which are n dB below the active reference marker. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 at the right of the reference marker. The value n can be input in a window.

The default setting is 3 dB.

Span > 0: The frequency spacing of the two temporary markers is indicated in the marker info field.

Span = 0: The pulse width between the two temporary markers is indicated in the marker info field.

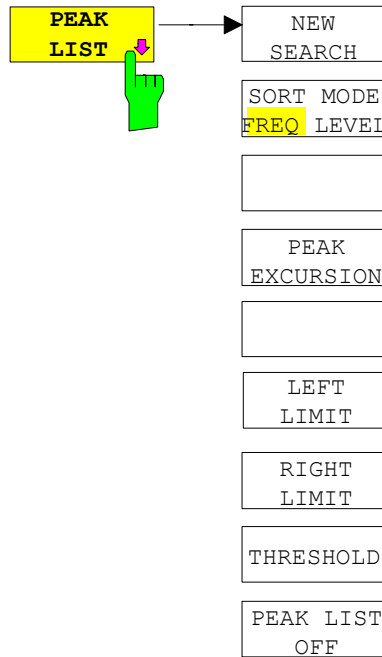
If, for example, it is not possible to form the frequency spacing for the n dB value because of the noise display, dashes are indicated instead of a measured value.

If a negative value is entered than the markers are placed n dB above the active reference marker. This is then a n dB up function which can be used for notch filter measurements:

Remote command:            CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON  
                                   CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3dB  
                                   CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:RES?  
                                   CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ? 'Span > 0  
                                   CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:TIME? 'Span = 0

### Measurement of a Peak List

#### PEAK LIST



The *PEAK LIST* softkey allows the peak values of the trace to be determined and entered in a list with 50 entries max. The order of the entries is defined by the *SORT MODE*:

- **FREQ:** sorting in ascending order of frequency values (see screenshot); if span = 0, the entries are sorted in ascending order of time values
- **LEVEL:** sorting according to level

PEAK LIST		
#	FREQUENCY	POWER
1	794.871794871 MHz	-55.37 dBm
2	2.397435897 GHz	-74.70 dBm
3	4.012820512 GHz	-38.00 dBm
4	5.615384615 GHz	-26.04 dBm
5	6.435897435 GHz	-38.02 dBm
6	7.217948717 GHz	-55.39 dBm

The search range can be restricted by means of the *LEFT LIMIT*, *RIGHT LIMIT* and *THRESHOLD* softkeys. The definition of the peak values can be modified using the *PEAK EXCURSION* softkey. The *MKR->TRACE* softkey in the main menu is used to select the trace for searching peak values.

Opening the list performs a single search at the end of the sweep. The *NEW SEARCH* softkey triggers a new sweep, determines the peak values of the trace at the end of the sweep and enters them in the list.

Use the *PEAK LIST OFF* key to delete the list from the screen.

Remote command:           INIT:CONT OFF;  
                                   CALC:MARK:TRAC 1;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X;  
                                   INIT;\*WAI;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?

**NEW SEARCH**   The *NEW SEARCH* softkey starts a new peak search and enters the results in the peak list.

Remote command:           INIT;\*WAI;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?;  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?

**SORT MODE FREQ/  
LEVEL**       The *SORT MODE FREQ/LEVEL* softkey defines the position of the peak values in the list:

- **FREQ:** sorting in ascending order of frequency values (time values if span = 0)
- **LEVEL:** sorting according to level

Remote command:           CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X;

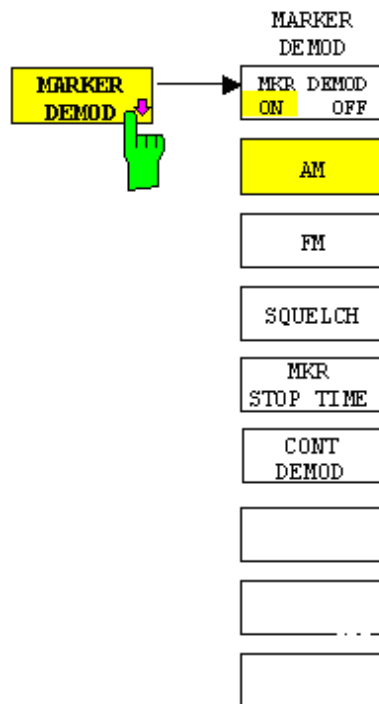
PEAK EXCURSION	<p>With level measurements, the <i>PEAK EXCURSION</i> softkey allows the minimum amount to be entered by which a signal must decrease or increase in order to be recognized as a maximum by the peak search function.</p> <p>Values between 0 dB and 80 dB may be entered, the resolution being 0.1 dB</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:PEXC 6dB</code></p>
LEFT LIMIT / RIGHT LIMIT	<p>The <i>LEFT LIMIT</i> and <i>RIGHT LIMIT</i> softkeys define the vertical lines F1/F2 in the frequency domain (span &gt; 0) and T1/T2 in the time domain (span = 0) between which the search is carried out.</p> <p>If only one line is active, the F1/T1 line is used as the lower limit; the upper limit is the stop frequency. If F2/T2 is also active, it defines the upper limit.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 1MHZ</code>                                        <code>CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 10MHZ</code>                                        <code>CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON</code></p>
THRESHOLD	<p>The <i>THRESHOLD</i> softkey defines a horizontal threshold line which represents the lower limit of the peak search level range.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:THR -20dBm</code>                                        <code>CALC:THR ON</code></p>
PEAK LIST OFF	<p>The <i>PEAK LIST OFF</i> softkey switches off the table with the search results.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>--</code></p>

## AF Demodulation

The R&S FSU provides demodulators for AM and FM signals. With these demodulators, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically through the use of the internal loudspeaker or with headphones. The frequency at which the demodulation is enabled is coupled to the markers. The sweep stops at the frequency determined by the active marker for the selected time and the RF signal is demodulated. During a measurement in the time domain (span = 0 Hz) the demodulation is continuously on.

The threshold line (*MKR->SEARCH LIMITS:THRESHOLD*) performs a squelch function in the demodulator. If the threshold is set, the R&S FSU LF demodulation is switched on only when the signal to be demodulated exceeds the set threshold.

## MARKER DEMOD



The *MARKER DEMOD* softkey switches on the audio demodulator and calls a submenu in which the demodulation mode and the duration of the demodulation can be selected.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM ON`

MKR DEMOD ON/  
OFF

The *MKR DEMOD ON/OFF* softkey switches the demodulation on/off.

In the frequency range (span >0), the frequency scan is stopped at the frequency of the active marker with demodulation switched on – provided that the level is above the threshold line - and the signal is demodulated during the given stop time.

In the time domain (span = 0) demodulation is continuous, i.e. not only active at the marker position.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM ON`

AM  
FM

The softkeys *AM* and *FM* are selector switches one of which only may be active at a time. They set the desired demodulation mode FM or AM. Default setting is AM.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL AM`  
`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM`

## SQUELCH

The *SQUELCH* softkey enables the input of a level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off. The squelch function is associated with the internal trigger function (*TRIGGER* menu), which will be switched on automatically with the squelch. Squelch level and trigger level do have the same value.



The default setting for the squelch is off.

Remote command:           :CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SQU ON | OFF  
                                  :CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SQU:LEV 80 PCT

**MKR STOP TIME**   The *MKR STOP TIME* softkey defines the stop time for demodulation at the marker(s).

The R&S FSU interrupts the frequency sweep at the marker position and activates the demodulation for the duration of the stop time (see also *MKR DEMOD ON/OFF*).

In the time domain (span = 0) the demodulation is continuously active irrespective of the stop time set.

Remote command:            CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s

**CONT DEMOD**    The *CONT DEMOD* softkey switches on the continuous demodulation in the frequency domain. If the sweep time is long enough, the set frequency range can be monitored acoustically.

Remote command:            CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON

## Selecting the Trace

### **MKR->TRACE**

The *MKR->TRACE* softkey sets the active marker to different traces. Only those traces can be selected which are visible on the screen in the same window.

The function of the softkey is identical to that of the softkey with the same name in the *MKR->* menu.

### **Example**

Three traces are displayed on the screen. The marker is always on Trace 1 on switching on.

[*MKR ->TRACE*] "1"<ENTER>    The marker jumps to Trace 2, but remains at the previous frequency or time.

[*MKR ->TRACE*] "3"<ENTER>    The marker jumps to Trace 3.

Remote command:            CALC:MARK:TRAC 2

## Change of Settings via Markers – MKR->

The *MKR->* menu offers functions through which instrument parameters can be changed with the aid of the currently active marker. The functions can be used on markers and delta markers.

On opening the menu, the entry for the last active marker is activated; if no marker was enabled, MARKER 1 is activated and a peak search is performed.

SELECT MARKER	
PEAK	
CENTER = MKR FREQ	
REF LEVEL = MKR LVL	
NEXT PEAK	
NEXT PEAK RIGHT	
NEXT PEAK LEFT	
SEARCH LIMITS ↓	LEFT LIMIT / RIGHT LIMIT
	THRESHOLD
	SEARCH LIMIT OFF
MKR->TRACE	
Side menu	
MKR->CF STEPSIZE	
MIN	
NEXT MIN	
NEXT MIN RIGHT	
NEXT MIN LEFT	
EXCLUDE LO	
PEAK EXCURSION	
AUTO MAX PEAK	
AUTO MIN PEAK	
MKR FILE EXPORT	
DECIM SEP	

### SELECT MARKER

The *SELECT MARKER* softkey activates the numerical selection of the marker in the data entry field. Delta marker 1 is selected by input of '0'.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK1 ON;`  
                                  `CALC:MARK1:X <value>;`  
                                  `CALC:MARK1:Y?`

**PEAK**

The *PEAK* softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the peak of the trace. If no marker is active when *MKR->* menu is called, *MARKER 1* is automatically switched on and the peak search is performed.

Remote command:            *CALC:MARK:MAX*  
                                       *CALC:DELT:MAX*

**CENTER = MKR  
FREQ**

The *CENTER = MKR FREQ* softkey sets the center frequency to the current marker or delta marker frequency.

A signal can thus be set to the center of the frequency display range, for example, so that it can then be examined in detail with a smaller span.

The softkey is not available in the time domain (zero span).

Remote command:            *CALC:MARK:FUNC:CENT*

**Example**

A spectrum is displayed with a large span after *PRESET*. A signal off the center is to be examined in detail:

[*PRESET*]                    R&S FSU is set to the default setting.  
 [*MKR->*]                    *MARKER 1* is switched on and automatically jumps to the largest signal of the trace.  
 [*CENTER=MKR FREQ*]      The center frequency is set to the marker frequency. The span is adapted in such a way that the minimum frequency (= 0 Hz) or the maximum frequency is not exceeded.  
 [*SPAN*]                    The span can, for example, be reduced using the rotary knob.

**REF LEVEL = MKR  
LVL**

The *REF LEVEL = MKR LVL* softkey sets the reference level to the current marker level.

Remote command:            *CALC:MARK:FUNC:REF*

**Example**

A spectrum is displayed with a large span after *PRESET*. A signal off the center is to be examined in detail:

[*PRESET*]                    R&S FSU is set to the default setting.  
 [*MKR->*]                    *MARKER 1* is switched on and automatically jumps to the largest signal of the trace.  
 [*CENTER=MKR FREQ*]      The center frequency is set to the marker frequency. The span is adapted in such a way that the minimum frequency (= 0 Hz) or the maximum frequency is not exceeded.  
 [*REF LEVEL = MKR LVL*]    The reference level is set to the measured marker level.  
 [*SPAN*]                    The span can, for example, be reduced using the rotary knob.

<b>NEXT PEAK</b>	<p>The <i>NEXT PEAK</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum of the selected trace.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:MAX:NEXT</code>                                  <code>CALC:DELT:MAX:NEXT</code></p>
<b>NEXT PEAK RIGHT</b>	<p>The <i>NEXT PEAK RIGHT</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum right of the current marker position on the selected trace.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:MAX:RIGH</code>                                  <code>CALC:DELT:MAX:RIGH</code></p>
<b>NEXT PEAK LEFT</b>	<p>The <i>NEXT PEAK LEFT</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum left of the current marker position the selected trace.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:MAX:LEFT</code>                                  <code>CALC:DELT:MAX:LEFT</code></p>
<b>AUTO MAX PEAK</b>	<p>The <i>AUTO MAX PEAK</i> softkey adds an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. This function may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the current peak marker position and level.</p> <p>The current marker search limit settings (LEFT LIMIT, RIGHT LIMIT, THRESHOLD, EXCLUDE LO) are taken into account.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON   OFF</code></p>
<b>AUTO MIN PEAK</b>	<p>The <i>AUTO MIN PEAK</i> softkey adds an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. This function may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the current peak marker position and level.</p> <p>The current marker search limit settings (LEFT LIMIT, RIGHT LIMIT, THRESHOLD, EXCLUDE LO) are taken into account.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON   OFF</code></p>
<b>MKR FILE EXPORT</b>	<p>The <i>MKR FILE EXPORT</i> softkey saves the data of all active markers of the window to a specified file. The format of the decimal point is defined by the <i>DECIM SEP</i> softkey.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>MMEM:STOR:MARK 'C:\marker.txt'</code></p>
<b>DECIM SEP</b>	<p>The <i>DECIM SEP</i> softkey selects the decimal separator between '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) for the function <i>MKR FILE EXPORT</i>.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN</code></p>

SEARCH LIMITS



The *SEARCH LIMITS* softkey limits the search range for maximum or minimum search. The softkey switches to a submenu in which the search range limits can be set in the x and y direction.

LEFT LIMIT / RIGHT LIMIT

The *LEFT LIMIT* and *RIGHT LIMIT* softkeys define the two vertical lines F1 and F2 in the frequency domain (span > 0) and T1 / T2 in the time domain (span = 0). The search is performed between these lines in the frequency and time domain

If only *LEFT LIMIT* is enabled, line F1/T1 is the lower limit and the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency. If *RIGHT LIMIT* is also enabled, it determines the upper limit.

Remote command:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 1MHZ
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 10MHZ
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
```

**THRESHOLD** The *THRESHOLD* softkey defines the threshold line.

The threshold line represents a limit for the level range of the max. search at the lower end and that of the min. search at the upper end.

Remote command:            `CALC:THR -20dBm`  
                                   `CALC:THR ON`

**SEARCH LIMIT OFF** The *SEARCH LIMIT OFF* softkey disables all limits of the search range.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM OFF`  
                                   `CALC:THR OFF`

## **MKR->TRACE**

The *MKR->TRACE* softkey sets the active marker to a new trace. If only one trace is available on the screen, the softkey does not appear. If several traces are available on the screen, only these are offered.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:TRAC 2`

### **Example**

Three traces are displayed on the screen. The marker is always on Trace 1 after switching on.

[MKR ->TRACE] "2" <ENTER>    The marker jumps to Trace 2 but remains at the previous frequency or time.

[MKR ->TRACE] "3" <ENTER>    The marker jumps to Trace 3.

## **MKR->CF STEPSIZE**

The *MKR->CF STEPSIZE* softkey sets the step size for the center frequency variation to the current marker frequency, and also sets step size adaptation to *MANUAL*. *CF STEPSIZE* remains at this value until the center frequency entry mode in the *STEP* menu is switched from *MANUAL* to *AUTO* again.

The *MKR->CF STEPSIZE* function is, above all, useful in the measurement of harmonics with large dynamic range (narrow bandwidth and narrow span).

The softkey is not available in the time domain (span = 0 Hz).

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:CST`

### **Example**

The harmonics levels of a CW carrier are to be measured at 100 MHz.

[PRESET]                      R&S FSU is set to the default setting.

[CENTER: 100 MHz]            R&S FSU sets the center frequency to 100 MHz. The span is set to 200 MHz.

[SPAN: 1 MHz]                The span is set to 100 MHz.

[MKR->]                        MARKER 1 is switched on and set to the maximum value of the signal.

[NEXT]                         R&S FSU switches to the submenu.

[MKR->CF STEPSIZE]        The step size of the center frequency setting equals the marker frequency (100 MHz).

[CENTER]                        The center frequency entry mode is activated.

	<b>[Right key]</b>	The center frequency is set to 200 MHz. The first harmonic of the test signal is displayed.
	<b>[MKR-&gt;: PEAK]</b>	The marker is set to the harmonic and the level of the latter is output in the marker info field.
<b>MIN</b>		The <i>MIN</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the minimum of the selected trace.
	Remote command:	CALC:MARK:MIN CALC:DELT:MIN
<b>NEXT MIN</b>		The <i>NEXT MIN</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next higher minimum of the selected trace. The search direction is defined in the <i>NEXT MODE</i> submenu (see above).
	Remote command:	CALC:MARK:MIN:NEXT CALC:DELT:MIN:NEXT
<b>NEXT MIN RIGHT</b>		The <i>NEXT MIN RIGHT</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next higher minimum right of the current marker position on the selected trace.
	Remote command:	CALC:MARK:MIN:RIGH CALC:DELT:MIN:RIGH
<b>NEXT MIN LEFT</b>		The <i>NEXT MIN LEFT</i> softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next higher minimum left of the current marker position on the selected trace.
	Remote command:	CALC:MARK:MIN:LEFT CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT
<b>EXCLUDE LO</b>		The <i>EXCLUDE LO</i> softkey limits the frequency range for the marker search functions or disables the limit.
	activated	Because of the feed through of the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the marker jumping to the LO at 0 Hz with the peak function when setting the display range, this frequency is excluded. The minimum frequency to which the marker jumps, is $\geq 6 \times$ resolution bandwidth (RBW).
	deactivated	No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.
	Remote command:	CALC:MARK:LOEX ON
<b>PEAK EXCURSION</b>		The <i>PEAK EXCURSION</i> softkey enables – for level measurements – the entry of a minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the <i>NEXT PEAK</i> and <i>NEXT MIN</i> search functions.
		Valid entries are from 0 dB to 80 dB; the resolution is 0.1 dB.
	Remote command:	CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB

The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB. This value is sufficient for the *NEXT PEAK* and *NEXT MIN* functions since, in this mode, the next lower maximum or next higher minimum will always be detected.

If *NEXT PEAK LEFT* or *NEXT PEAK RIGHT* is selected, these functions search for the next relative maximum left or right of the current marker position irrespective of the current signal amplitude. *Relative maximum* is understood to mean a decrease of the signal amplitude by a defined value – i.e. the peak excursion – right and left of the amplitude peak.

The 6 dB level change set as a default value may be attained already by the inherent noise of the instrument. In such a case, the R&S FSU would identify noise peaks as maxima or minima. The value entered for the *PEAK EXCURSION* should therefore be higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

The following example illustrates the effect of different settings of the *PEAK EXCURSION*.

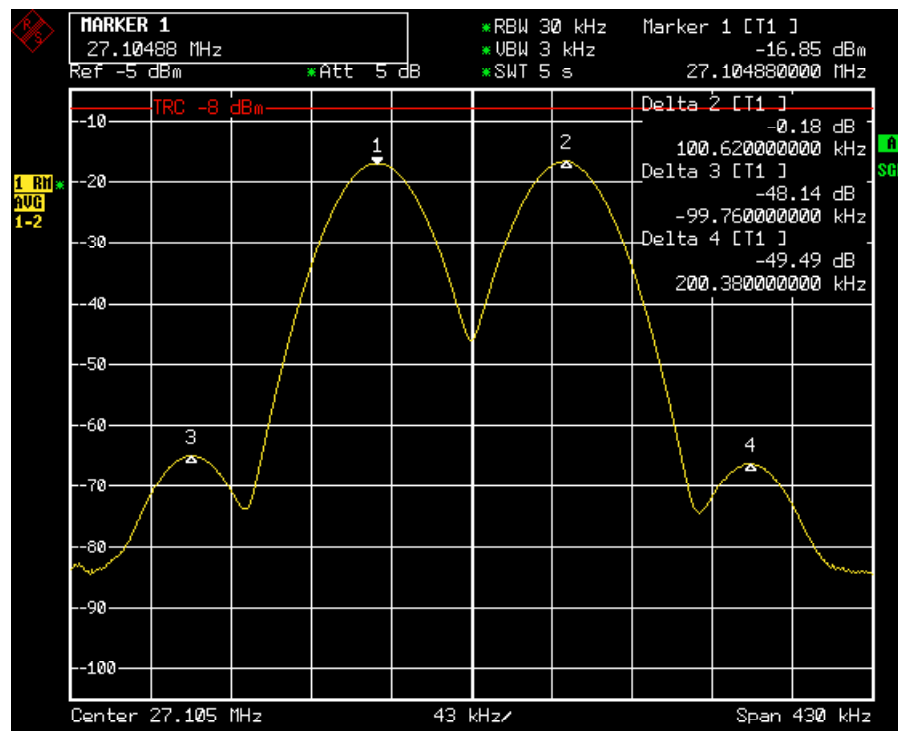


Fig. 4-6 Examples of level measurement with different settings of *PEAK EXCURSION*

The following table lists the signals as indicated by marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum of the amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal:

signal #	min. amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal
1	30 dB
2	29.85 dB
3	7 dB
4	7 dB



With **40 dB peak excursion**, NEXT PEAK, NEXT PEAK RIGHT and NEXT PEAK LEFT will not find any signal, as the signal level does not decrease by more than 30 dB to either side of any signal.

Order of signals detected:

PEAK: signal 1  
NEXT PEAK: signal 1 (no further signal detected)

or

PEAK: signal 1  
NEXT PEAK LEFT: signal 1 (no further signal detected)  
NEXT PEAK RIGHT: signal 1 (no further signal detected)

With **20 dB peak excursion**, NEXT PEAK and NEXT PEAK RIGHT will also detect signal 2, as the signal level decreases at least by 29.85 dB to either side of this signal, which is now greater than the peak excursion.

Order of signals detected:

PEAK: Signal 1  
NEXT PEAK: Signal 2  
NEXT PEAK: Signal 2 (no further signal detected)

or

PEAK: Signal 1  
NEXT PEAK LEFT: Signal 1 (no further signal detected)  
NEXT PEAK RIGHT: Signal 2  
NEXT PEAK RIGHT: Signal 2 (no further signal detected)

With **6 dB peak excursion**, all signals will be detected with NEXT PEAK and NEXT PEAK RIGHT / NEXT PEAK LEFT.

Order of signals detected:

PEAK: Signal 1  
NEXT PEAK: Signal 2  
NEXT PEAK: Signal 3  
NEXT PEAK: Signal 4

or

PEAK: Signal 1  
NEXT PEAK LEFT: Signal 3  
NEXT PEAK RIGHT: Signal 1  
NEXT PEAK RIGHT: Signal 2  
NEXT PEAK RIGHT: Signal 4

## Power Measurements – MEAS

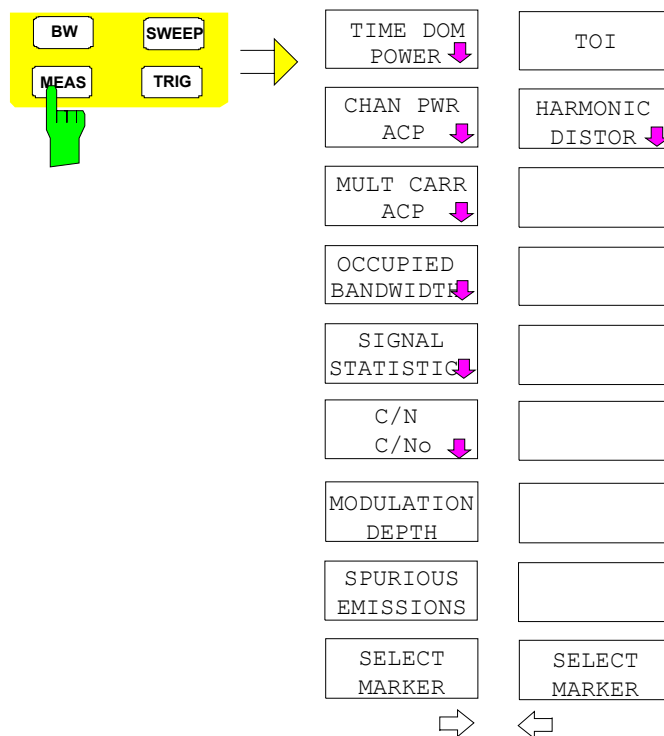
With its power measurement functions the R&S FSU is able to measure all the necessary parameters with high accuracy in a wide dynamic range.

A modulated carrier is almost always used (except e.g. SSB-AM) for high-frequency transmission of information. Due to the information modulated upon the carrier, the latter covers a spectrum which is defined by the modulation, the transmission data rate and the signal filtering. Within a transmission band each carrier is assigned a channel taking into account these parameters. In order to ensure error-free transmission, each transmitter must be conforming to the specified parameters. These include among others:

- the output power,
- the occupied bandwidth, i.e. the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power and
- the power dissipation allowed in the adjacent channels.

Additionally the menu contains functions to determine the modulation depth of AM modulated signals and to measure the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point.

The measurements and the corresponding settings are selected in the *MEAS* menu.



The *MEAS* key opens the menu to select and set the power measurement.

The following measurements can be selected:

- Power in the time domain (*TIME DOM POWER*)
- Channel power and adjacent-channel power in the frequency domain with a single carrier (*CHAN PWR ACP*)
- Channel power and adjacent-channel power in the frequency domain with several carriers (*MULT CARR ACP*)

- Occupied bandwidth (*OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH*)
- Carrier-to-noise ratio (*C/N, C/No*)
- Amplitude probability distribution (*SIGNAL STATISTICS*)
- Modulation depth (*MODULATION DEPTH*)
- SPURIOUS EMISSIONS
- 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept (*TOI*)
- Harmonic distortion (*HARMONIC DISTOR*)

The above measurements are carried out alternatively.

## Power Measurement in Time Domain

With the aid of the power measurement function, the R&S FSU determines the power of the signal in the time domain (*SPAN = 0 Hz*) by summing up the power at the individual pixels and dividing the result by the number of pixels. In this way it is possible to measure for example the power of TDMA signals during transmission or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the rms power can be measured by means of the individual power values.

The result is displayed in the marker info field.

The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (*AVERAGE ON/OFF* and *NUMBER OF SWEEPS*) in order to determine e.g. the mean power over several bursts. For determination of the peak value (*MAX HOLD ON*) the maximum value from several sweeps is displayed.

### Example

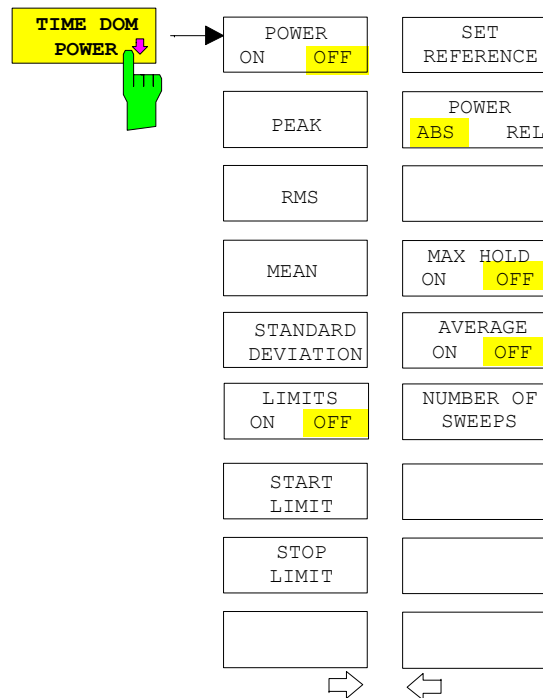
Marker info field for: *MEAN* selected, *AVERAGE ON* and *MAX HOLD ON*:

MEAN HOLD	-2.33 dBm
MEAN AV	-2.39 dBm

If both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase with the aid of vertical lines. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured by using a measurement as a reference value and after that varying the measurement range.

Upon switching on power measurement the sample detector is activated (*TRACE-DETECTOR-SAMPLE*).

## TIME DOM POWER



The *TIME DOM POWER* softkey activates the power measurement in the time domain and opens a submenu for configuration of the power measurement.

The submenu allows selection of the type of power measurement (rms or mean power), the settings for max hold and averaging as well as the definition of limits.

The power evaluation range can be limited by input of limit values.

**Note**

This softkey is only available in time domain (SPAN = 0).

## POWER ON/OFF

The *POWER ON/OFF* softkey switches the power measurement on and off. When entering the submenu it is *ON* since the power measurement is already switched on with the *TIME DOM POWER* softkey in the main menu.

**Note**

The measurement is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is placed. To evaluate another trace, marker 1 should be set on another trace using the *SELECT TRACE* softkey in *MARKER* menu (*MKR*).

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?`

**PEAK**    The *PEAK* softkey switches on the calculation of the peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

For the maximum peak, the largest peak value obtained since the activation of *MAX HOLD ON* is displayed.

With *AVERAGE ON*, the peak values of a trace are averaged over several sweeps and displayed.

The number of sweeps over which the average or the maximum value is calculated is set with the *NUMBER OF SWEEPS* softkey.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?`

**RMS**    The *RMS* softkey switches on the calculation of the rms value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment of it.

For the maximum peak, the largest rms value obtained since the activation of *MAX HOLD ON* is displayed.

With *AVERAGE ON*, the rms values of a trace are averaged over several sweeps and displayed.

The number of sweeps over which the average or the maximum value is calculated is set with the *NUMBER OF SWEEPS* softkey.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?`

**MEAN**    The *MEAN* softkey switches on the calculation of the mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment of it. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.

This can be used for instance to measure the mean power during a GSM burst.

For the maximum peak, the largest mean value obtained since the activation of *MAX HOLD ON* is displayed.

- With *AVERAGE ON*, the mean values of a trace are averaged over several sweeps and displayed.
- The number of sweeps over which the average or the maximum value is calculated is set with the *NUMBER OF SWEEPS* softkey.
- Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?`
- STANDARD DEVIATION**    The *STANDARD DEVIATION* softkey switches on the calculation of the standard deviation of trace points from the mean value and outputs them as measured value. The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.
- For the maximum peak, the largest standard deviation obtained since the activation of *MAX HOLD ON* is displayed.
- With *AVERAGE ON*, the standard deviations of a trace are averaged over several sweeps and displayed.
- The number of sweeps over which the average or the maximum value is calculated is set with the *NUMBER OF SWEEPS* softkey.
- Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?`
- LIMIT ON/OFF**        The *LIMIT ON/OFF* softkey selects the limited (*ON*) or non-limited (*OFF*) evaluation range.
- The evaluation range is defined by the *START LIMIT* and *STOP LIMIT* softkeys. If *LIMIT = ON*, signals are only searched between the two lines.
- If only one limit line is switched on, time line 1 is the lower limit and the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency. If time line 2 is also switched on, it defines the upper limit.
- If no limit line is switched on, the evaluation range is not limited.
- The default setting is *LIMIT = OFF*.
- Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM OFF`
- START LIMIT**        The *START LIMIT* softkey activates the entry of the lower limit of the evaluation range.
- Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT <value>`
- STOP LIMIT**        The *STOP LIMIT* softkey activates the entry of the upper limit of the evaluation range.
- Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH <value>`
- SET REFERENCE**    The *SET REFERENCE* softkey sets the power values currently measured as reference values for the calculation of the mean value (*MEAN*) and the rms value (*RMS*). The reference values are used to perform relative measurements.
- If the calculation of the mean value (*MEAN*) and rms value (*RMS*) is not switched on, 0 dBm is used as a reference value.

If the average value (*AVERAGE*) or maximum value (*MAX HOLD*) is calculated over several sweeps, the current value is the measured value summed up at the actual time.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:REF:AUTO ONCE`

**POWER ABS/REL** The *POWER ABS/REL* softkey selects the absolute power measurement (default setting) or relative power measurement. The reference value for the relative power is defined by *SET REFERENCE*.

The value 0 dBm is used if the reference value is not defined.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MODE ABS`

**MAX HOLD ON/OFF** The *MAX HOLD ON/OFF* softkey switches the display of the maximum peak obtained from measurements at successive sweeps on and off.

The displayed maximum peak is only updated at the end of a sweep if a higher value has occurred.

The maximum value can be reset by switching the *MAX HOLD ON / OFF* softkey off and on again.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:PHOL:RES?`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:PHOL:RES?`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:PHOL:RES?`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:PHOL:RES?`

**AVERAGE ON/OFF** The *AVERAGE ON/OFF* softkey switches averaging over successive sweep measurements on and off.

The measured values can be reset by switching the *AVERAGE ON / OFF* softkey off and on again.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:AVER:RES?`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:AVER:RES?`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:AVER:RES?`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:AVER:RES?`

**NUMBER OF SWEEPS** The *NUMBER OF SWEEPS* softkey activates the entry of the number of sweeps for maximum or average value calculation.

*SINGLE SWEEP* mode The R&S FSU performs sweeps until the selected number of sweeps is reached and stops then.

*CONTINUOUS SWEEP* mode Averaging is carried out until the selected number of sweeps is reached. After that, averaging is performed in continuous mode and is then continued as running averaging. Calculation of the maximum peak (*MAX HOLD*) is performed continuously irrespective of the selected number of sweeps.

The valid range values is 0 to 32767.

Depending on the specified number of sweeps, averaging is carried out according to the following rules:

<i>NUMBER OF SWEEPS</i> = 0	Continuous averaging is carried out over 10 measured values.
<i>NUMBER OF SWEEPS</i> = 1	No averaging is carried out.
<i>NUMBER OF SWEEPS</i> > 1	Averaging is carried out over the set number of measured values.



#### Note

This setting is equivalent to the setting of the sweep count in the *TRACE* menu.

Remote command: `SWE:COUN <value>`

#### Example

The mean power of a GSM burst with 0 dBm nominal power at 800 MHz is to be measured.

[PRESET]	Set the R&S FSU to the default setting.
[FREQ: CENTER: 800 MHz]	Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
[SPAN: ZERO SPAN]	Select time domain display (span = 0 Hz).
[AMPT: 0 dBm]	Set the reference level to 0 dBm.
[BW: RES BW MANUAL: 30 kHz]	Set the resolution bandwidth to 30 kHz in line with the requirements of the GSM standard.
[SWEEP: SWEEPTIME MANUAL 600 µs]	Set the sweep time to 600 µs.
[TRIG: VIDEO: 50%]	Use the video signal as trigger source.
[MEAS]	Call the menu for the measurement functions.
[TIME DOM POWER]	Select power measurement in the time domain. The R&S FSU calculates the mean power from the points of the whole trace.  The submenu for configuration of the power measurement is opened. <i>MEAN</i> is already switched on.
[LIMITS ON]	Activate the limitation of the time domain of the power measurement.
[START LIMIT: 250 µs]	Set the start of the power measurement at 250 µs.
[STOP LIMIT: 500 µs]	Set the end of the power measurement at 500 µs.



**Note**

The GSM specifications require the power to be measured between 50% and 90% of the TDMA burst. The time limits set above approximately correspond to the required time domain.

## Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements

For all channel and adjacent-channel power measurements a specified channel configuration is assumed which is for instance based on a specific radio communication system.

This configuration is defined by the nominal channel frequency (= center frequency of the R&S FSU if only one carrier is active), the channel bandwidth, the channel spacing, the adjacent-channel bandwidth and the adjacent-channel spacing. The R&S FSU is able to simultaneously measure the power in up to four transmission channels and up to three adjacent channels (10 channels: 4 transmission channels, 3 lower and 3 upper adjacent channels).

It offers two methods for channel and adjacent-channel power measurement:

- The integrated bandwidth method (IBW method), i.e. the integration of trace pixels within the bandwidth of the channel to be measured to the total power of the channel,
- The measurement in time domain (Fast ACP) by means of steep resolution filters simulating the channel.

The two measurements yield the same results. The measurement in time domain can be performed much faster since the complete signal is measured within a channel at the same time. With the IBW method, the channel is divided into subspectra. This is done by means of a bandwidth which is small compared to the channel bandwidth. These subspectra are then combined by integration of the trace pixels.

With the IBW method, the transmission channels or adjacent channels are marked by vertical lines at a distance of half the channel bandwidth to the left and to the right of the corresponding channel center frequency (see [Fig. 4-7 Screen display of adjacent-channel power measurement using the IBW method](#)).

With the time-domain method, the power versus time is shown for each channel. The boundaries of the channels are marked by vertical lines (see [Fig. 4-8 Screen display of adjacent-channel power measurement using the time-domain method](#)).

For both methods, the results are listed in tables in the lower half of the screen.

The R&S FSU offers predefined standard settings which can be selected from a table for the common mobile radio standards. Thus, channel configuration is performed automatically without the need to enter the corresponding parameters manually.

For some standards, the channel power and the adjacent-channel power are to be weighted by means of a root-raised cosine filter corresponding to a receive filter. This type of filtering is switched on automatically for both methods on selecting the standard (e.g. NADC, TETRA or 3GPP W-CDMA).

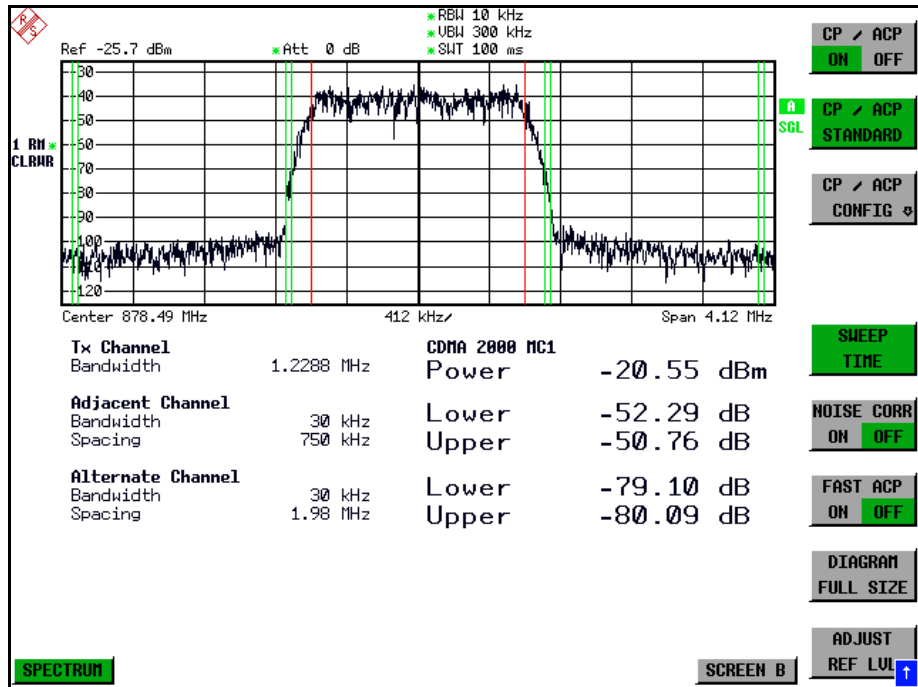


Fig. 4-7 Screen display of adjacent-channel power measurement using the IBW method

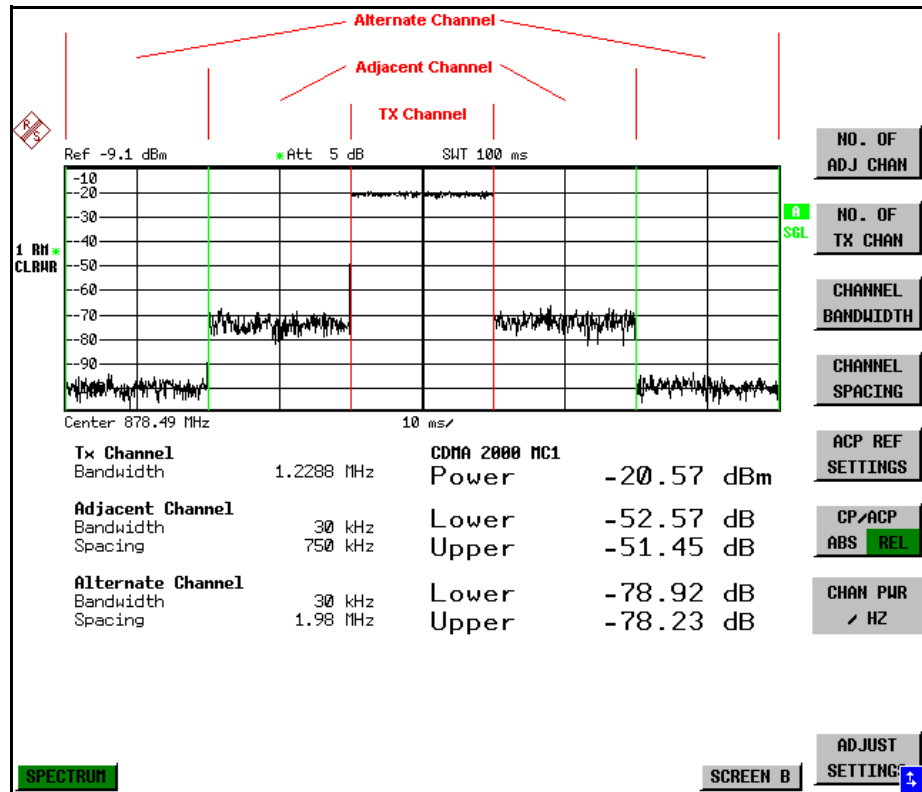


Fig. 4-8 Screen display of adjacent-channel power measurement using the time-domain method

Limit values for the adjacent-channel power can be defined for the measurement. If limit checking is switched on, a pass/fail information indicating that the power has been exceeded is displayed during the measurement in the table in the lower half of the screen.



**Note**

With the CP/ACP measurement switched on the functions SPLIT SCREEN and FULL SCREEN are inhibited.

The channel configuration is defined in the *MEAS - CHAN PWR ACP* or the *MEAS - MULT CARR ACP* menu.

**CHAN PWR ACP / MULT CARR ACP**

CP/ACP ON/OFF		
CP/ACP STANDARD		
CP/ACP CONFIG ↓	NO. OF ADJ CHAN	
	NO. OF TX CHAN	
	CHANNEL BANDWIDTH	
	CHANNEL SPACING	
	ACP REF SETTINGS	

	CP/ACP ABS/REL	
	CHAN PWR / HZ	
	POWER MODE ↓	CLEAR/WRITE
		MAX HOLD
	ADJUST SETTINGS	
	Side menu	
	ACP LIMIT CHECK	
	EDIT ACP LIMITS	
	SELECT TRACE	
SET CP REFERENCE		
SWEEP TIME		
NOISE CORR ON/OFF		
FAST ACP ON/OFF		
DIAGRAM FULL SIZE		
ADJUST REF LVL		

The *CHAN PWR ACP* and *MULT CARR ACP* softkeys activate channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal (*CHAN PWR ACP*) or for several carrier signals (*MULT CARR ACP*), depending on the current measurement configuration. In addition, they open a submenu for defining the parameters for channel power measurement. The softkey selected is shown in color to indicate that a channel or adjacent-channel power measurement is active.



#### Note

The softkeys are available only for measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**CP/ACP ON/OFF** The *CP/ACP ON/OFF* softkey switches calculation of the channel power or adjacent-channel power on and off.

With default settings the measurement is performed by integrating the powers at the display points within the specified channels (IBW method).

The powers of the adjacent channels are measured either as absolute values or as relative values referenced to the power of a transmission channel. The default setting is relative-value measurement (see *CP/ACP ABS/REL* softkey).

When multi carrier ACP measurement is activated, the number of test points is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

Remote command:            CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CPOW|ACP|MCAC  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES?  
                                   CPOW|ACP|MCAC  
                                   CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF

CP/ACP STANDARD    The *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey opens a table for the selection of the settings according to predefined standards. The test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are set according to the mobile radio standard.

ACP STANDARD
√NONE
NADC IS136
TETRA
PDC
PHS
CDPD
CDMA IS95A FWD
CDMA IS95A REV
CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD
CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV
CDMA J-STD008 FWD
CDMA J-STD008 REV
CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD
CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV
W-CDMA 4.096 FWD
W-CDMA 4.096 REV
W-CDMA 3GPP FWD
W-CDMA 3GPP REV
CDMA 2000 DS
CDMA 2000 MC1
CDMA 2000 MC3
TD-SCDMA
WLAN 802.11A
WLAN 802.11B
WIMAX
WIBRO

The standards available are listed in the table above.

**Note**

For the R&S FSU, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95 B and C, IS97 B and C and IS98 B and C is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S FSU when the following standard settings are selected:

CDMA IS95 Class 0 FWD

CDMA IS95 Class 0 REV

CDMA IS95 Class 1 FWD

CDMA IS95 Class 1 REV

The selection of the standard influences the following parameters:

- channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing
- channel bandwidth, adjacent-channel bandwidth, and type of filtering
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- detector
- # of adjacent channels

FAST ACP is not available if a WLAN standard or the WiMAX or WiBro standard is selected.

Trace mathematics and trace averaging are switched off.

The reference level is not influenced by the selection of a standard. To achieve an optimum dynamic range, the reference level has to be set in a way that places the signal maximum close to the reference level without forcing an overload message.

The default setting is *CP/ACP STANDARD NONE*.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES <standard>`

CP/ACP CONFIG See following section [“Setting the Channel Configuration”](#) on page 4.106.

SET CP REFERENCE With channel power measurement activated, the *SET CP REFERENCE* softkey defines the currently measured channel power as the reference value. The reference value is displayed in the *CH PWR REF* field; the default value is 0 dBm.

	In adjacent-channel power measurement with one or several carrier signals, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel, i.e. no value is displayed for <i>CH PWR REF</i> .
	Remote command: <code>POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE</code>
<b>SWEEP TIME</b>	<p>The <i>SWEEP TIME</i> softkey activates the entry of the sweep time. With the RMS detector, a longer sweep time increases the stability of the measurement results.</p> <p>The function of the softkey is identical to the softkey <i>SWEEP TIME MANUAL</i> in the <i>BW</i> menu.</p> <p>Remote command: <code>SWE:TIM &lt;value&gt;</code></p>
<b>NOISE CORR ON/OFF</b>	<p>If the <i>NOISE CORR ON/OFF</i> softkey is activated, the results will be corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.</p> <p>When the function is switched on, a reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.</p> <p>The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen.</p> <p>To enable the correction function in conjunction with the changed setting, press the softkey once more. A new reference measurement is carried out.</p> <p>Remote command: <code>SENS:POW:NCOR ON</code></p>
<b>FAST ACP ON/OFF</b>	<p>The <i>FAST ACP ON/OFF</i> softkey switches between the IBW method (<i>FAST ACP OFF</i>) and the time domain method (<i>FAST ACP ON</i>).</p> <p>With <i>FAST ACP ON</i> the power measurement is performed in the different channels in the time domain. The R&amp;S FSU sets the center frequency consecutively to the different channel center frequencies and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels). The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136). The list of available channel filters is included in section <a href="#">“Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW” on page 4.23</a>.</p> <p>The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore this requires no software correction factors.</p> <p>Measured values are output as a list. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm, the powers of the adjacent channels in dBm (<i>CP/ACP ABS</i>) or dB (<i>CP/ACP REL</i>).</p> <p>The sweep time is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with sweep time since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period.</p> <p>As a general approach, it can be assumed that approx. 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB (99% of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). This holds true for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated when their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.</p>

With IS 136 the measurement bandwidth is approx. 25 kHz, i.e. measured values at an interval of 40  $\mu$ s are considered as non correlated. A measurement time of 20 ms is thus required per channel for 1000 measured values. This is the default sweep time which the R&S FSU sets in coupled mode. Approx. 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99%), i.e. the measurement time is to be increased to 200 ms.

Remote command:            SENS:POW:HSP ON

DIAGRAM FULL SIZE    The *DIAGRAM FULL SIZE* softkey switches the diagram to full screen size.

Remote command:            DISP:WIND1:SIZE LARG|SMAL

ADJUST REF LVL    The *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey adjusts the reference level of the R&S FSU to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FSU or limiting the dynamic range by a too small S/N ratio.

Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

Remote command:            SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV

For manual setting of the test parameters different from the settings made with *ADJUST SETTINGS* the following should be observed:

### Frequency span

The frequency span must at least cover the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of 10%.

For channel power measurement, the span is  $1.1 \times$  channel bandwidth.



#### Note

If the frequency span is large in comparison with the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being examined, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. This reduces the accuracy of the waveform calculation for the channel filter used, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy.

We therefore strongly recommend that the formulas mentioned be taken into consideration when selecting the frequency span.

---



### Resolution bandwidth (RBW)

To ensure both an acceptable measurement speed and the required selection (to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels), the resolution bandwidth must not be selected too small or too large. As a general approach, the resolution bandwidth is to be set to values between 1% and 4% of the channel bandwidth.

A larger resolution bandwidth can be selected if the spectrum within the channel to be measured and around it has a flat characteristic. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum in the neighborhood of the adjacent channels normally has a constant level. For standard NADC/IS136 this is not possible for example, since the spectrum of the transmit signal penetrates into the adjacent channels and a too large resolution bandwidth causes a too low selection of the channel filter. The adjacent-channel power would thus be measured too high.

With the exception of the IS95 CDMA standards, the *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:

$RBW \leq 1/40$  of channel bandwidth.

The maximum possible resolution bandwidth (with respect to the requirement  $RBW \leq 1/40$ ) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.

### Video bandwidth (VBW)

For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal would cause signal averaging and thus result in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). The video bandwidth should therefore be selected at least three times the resolution bandwidth.

The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey sets the video bandwidth (VBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth as follows:

$VBW \geq 3 \times RBW$ .

The smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size will be selected.

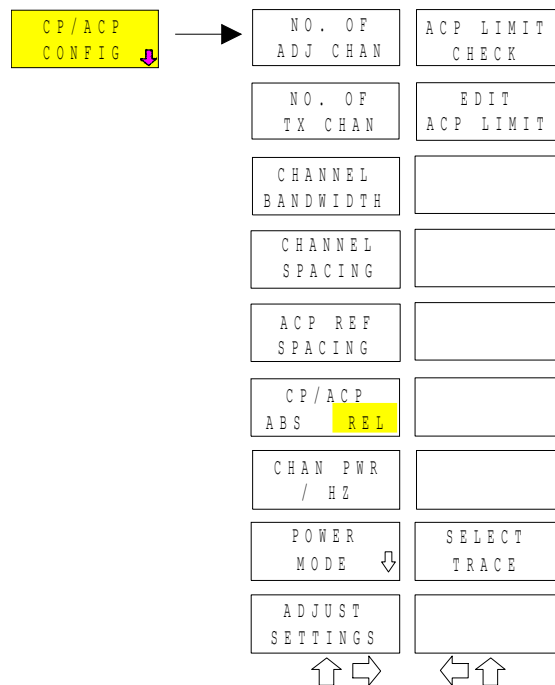
### Detector

The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey selects the RMS detector.

The RMS detector is selected since it correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of trace pixels used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results. Averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results, leads to a too low level indication and should therefore be avoided. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.

## Setting the Channel Configuration

### CP/ACP CONFIG



The *CP/ACP CONFIG* softkey opens a submenu for configuration of the channel power and adjacent channel power measurement independently of the offered standards.

The channel configuration includes the number of channels to be measured, the channel bandwidths (*CHANNEL BANDWIDTH*), and the channel spacings (*CHANNEL SPACING*).

Limit values can additionally be specified for the adjacent-channel power (*ACP LIMIT CHECK* and *EDIT ACP LIMITS*) which are checked for compliance during the measurement.

### NO. OF ADJ CHAN

The *NO. OF ADJ CHAN* softkey activates the entry of the number  $\pm n$  of adjacent channels to be considered in the adjacent-channel power measurement.

Numbers from 0 to 12 can be entered.

The following measurements are performed depending on the number of the channels.

- 0 Only the channel powers are measured.
- 1 The channel powers and the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel are measured.
- 2 The channel powers, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel and of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) are measured.
- 3 The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, the power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) and of the next but one higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2) are measured.

With higher numbers the procedure is expanded accordingly.

Remote command: POW:ACH:ACP 1

This increased number of adjacent channels is realized for all the relevant settings like:

```

ACLR LIMIT CHECK :CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:RES?

EDIT ACLR LIMITS :CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11 0dB,0dB
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:STAT ON
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
                  :CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:ABS:STAT ON

ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH :SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1..11 30kHz

ADJ CHAN SPACING :SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1..11 4MHz
    
```

**NO. OF TX CHAN** The *NO. OF TX CHAN* softkey enables the entry of the number of carrier signals to be considered in channel and adjacent-channel power measurements.

Numbers from 1 to 12 can be entered.

The softkey is available only for multi carrier ACP measurements.

Remote command: SENS:POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 12

**CHANNEL BANDWIDTH** The *CHANNEL BANDWIDTH* softkey opens a table for defining the channel bandwidths for the transmission channels and the adjacent channels.

ACP CHANNEL BW	
CHAN	BANDWIDTH
ADJ	14 kHz
ALT1	14 kHz
ALT2	14 kHz

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey).

With the IBW method (*FAST ACP OFF*), the channel bandwidth limits are marked by two vertical lines right and left of the channel center frequency. It can in this way be visually checked whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

Measurements in the time domain (*FAST ACP ON*) are performed in the zero span mode. The channel limits are indicated by vertical lines. For measurements requiring channel bandwidths deviating from those defined in the selected standard the IBW method is to be used.

Refer to section [“Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW” on page 4.23](#) for a list of available channel filters.

When measuring according to the IBW method (FAST ACP OFF) the bandwidths of the different adjacent channels are to be entered numerically. Since all adjacent channels often have the same bandwidth, the other channels Alt1 and Alt2 are set to the bandwidth of the adjacent channel on entering the adjacent-channel bandwidth (ADJ). Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal adjacent channel bandwidths. The same holds true for the ALT2 channels (alternate channels 2) when the bandwidth of the ALT1 channel (alternate channel 1) is entered.



#### Notes

The channel spacings can be set separately by overwriting the table from top to bottom.

The entry "TX" is only available for the multi carrier ACP measurement.

---

Remote command:      SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN 14kHz  
                                  SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 1kHz  
                                  SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 14kHz  
                                  SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 14kHz

CHANNEL SPACING      The *CHANNEL SPACING* softkey opens a table for defining the channel spacings for the TX channels as well as for the adjacent channels.



#### Note

The entry "TX" is only available for the multi carrier ACP measurement.

---

#### TX channels

The spacing between every TX channels can be defined separately. Therefore a TX spacing 1-2 for the spacing between the first and the second carrier, a TX spacing 2-3 for the spacing between the second and the third carrier and so on can be defined. In order to allow a convenient setup for the system with equal TX channel spacing, the value of TX spacing 1-2 will be copied in all the spacing below after entry, the TX spacing 2-3 will be copied in all the spacing below after entry and so forth.



#### Note

For different spacings a setup from top to bottom is necessary

---

If the spacings are not equal the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

- Odd number of TX channels:  
The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency.
- Even number of TX channels:  
The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

TX/ACP CHANNEL SPACING	
CHAN	SPACING
TX1-2	20 kHz
TX2-3	20 kHz
TX3-4	20 kHz
TX4-5	20 kHz
TX5-6	20 kHz
TX6-7	20 kHz
TX7-8	20 kHz
TX8-9	20 kHz
TX9-10	20 kHz
TX10-11	20 kHz
TX11-12	20 kHz
ADJ	20 kHz
ALT1	40 kHz
ALT2	60 kHz
ALT3	80 kHz
ALT4	100 kHz
ALT5	120 kHz
ALT6	140 kHz
ALT7	160 kHz
ALT8	180 kHz
ALT9	200 kHz
ALT10	220 kHz
ALT11	240 kHz

**Adjacent channels**

Since all the adjacent channels often have the same distance to each other, the entry of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes channel spacing ALT1 to be set to twice and channel spacing ALT2 to three times the adjacent-channel spacing (and so on). Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal channel spacing. The same holds true for the ALT2 channels when the bandwidth of the ALT1 channel is entered.



**Note**

The channel spacings can be set separately by overwriting the table from top to bottom

Remote command:                   : SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN 20kHz  
   : SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ACH 20kHz  
   : SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 40kHz  
   : SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 60kHz

**Note**

If the ACP or MCACP measurement is started all settings according to the standard including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set and can be adjusted afterwards.

**ACP REF SETTINGS** The *ACP REF SETTINGS* softkey opens a table for selecting the transmission channel to which the adjacent-channel relative power values should be referenced.

ACP REFERENCE CHANNEL	
✓	TX CHANNEL 1
	TX CHANNEL 2
	TX CHANNEL 3
	TX CHANNEL 4
	TX CHANNEL 5
	TX CHANNEL 6
	TX CHANNEL 7
	TX CHANNEL 8
	TX CHANNEL 9
	TX CHANNEL 10
	TX CHANNEL 11
	TX CHANNEL 12
	MIN POWER TX CHANNEL
	MAX POWER TX CHANNEL
	LOWEST & HIGHEST CHANNEL

<b>TX CHANNEL 1 - 12</b>	Selection of one of the channels.
<b>MIN POWER TX CHANNEL</b>	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
<b>MAX POWER TX CHANNEL</b>	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.
<b>LOWEST &amp; HIGHEST CHANNEL</b>	The outer left hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

**Note**

The softkey is only available for the multi carrier ACP measurement.

Remote command:            SENS:POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 1  
                                      SENS:POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MIN

CP/ACP ABS/REL The *CP/ACP ABS/REL* softkey (channel power absolute/relative) switches between absolute and relative power measurement in the channel.

CP/ACP ABS The absolute power in the transmission channel and in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the Y axis, e.g. in dBm, dBmV.

CP/ACP REL For adjacent-channel power measurements (*NO. OF ADJ CHAN > 0*), the level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

For channel power measurements (*NO. OF ADJ CHAN = 0*) with a single carrier, the power of the transmission channel is displayed relative to the power of a reference channel defined by *SET CP REFERENCE*. This means:

1. Declare the power of the currently measured channel as the reference value, using the *SET CP REFERENCE* softkey.
2. Select the channel of interest by varying the channel frequency (R&S FSU center frequency).

With linear scaling of the Y axis, the power of the new channel relative to the reference channel ( $CP/CP_{ref}$ ) is displayed. With dB scaling, the logarithmic ratio  $10\lg(CP/CP_{ref})$  is displayed.

The relative channel power measurement can thus also be used for universal adjacent-channel power measurements. Each channel can be measured individually.

Remote command: `SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS`

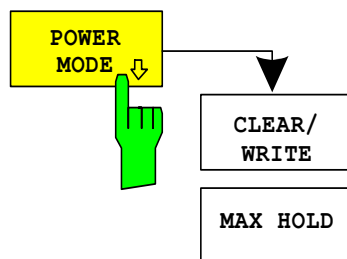
CHAN PWR / HZ The *CHAN PWR / HZ* softkey toggles between the measurement of the total channel power and the measurement of the channel power referenced to a 1-Hz bandwidth.

The conversion factor is  $10 \cdot \lg \frac{1}{\text{Channel} \cdot \text{Bandwidth}}$

By means of this function it is possible e.g. to measure the signal/noise power density or use the additional functions *CP/ACP REL* and *SET CP REFERENCE* to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command: `:CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON|OFF`

POWER MODE



The *POWER MODE* softkey opens the submenu for selecting the power mode.

CLEAR/WRITE In the *CLEAR/WRITE* mode the channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace (default mode).

MAX HOLD	<p>In <i>MAX HOLD</i> mode the power values are still derived from the current trace, but they are compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is remained.</p> <p>Remote command:                   :CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT MAXH</p>
ADJUST SETTINGS	<p>The <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i> softkey automatically optimizes the instrument settings for the selected power measurement (see below).</p> <p>All instrument settings relevant for a power measurement within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth) are optimized for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequency span:           <p>The frequency span should cover at least all channels to be considered in a measurement.</p> <p>For channel power measurements, the frequency span is set as follows:</p> <math display="block">(\text{No. of transmission channels} - 1) \times \text{transmission channel spacing} + 2 \times \text{transmission channel bandwidth} + \text{measurement margin}</math> <p>For adjacent-channel power measurements, the frequency span is set as a function of the number of transmission channels, the transmission channel spacing, the adjacent-channel spacing, and the bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels:</p> <math display="block">(\text{No. of transmission channels} - 1) \times \text{transmission channel spacing} + 2 \times (\text{adjacent-channel spacing} + \text{adjacent-channel bandwidth}) + \text{measurement margin}</math> <p>The measurement margin is approx. 10% of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.</p> </li> <li>• Resolution bandwidth: <math>\text{RBW} \leq 1/40</math> of channel bandwidth</li> <li>• Video bandwidth: <math>\text{VBW} \geq 3 \times \text{RBW}</math></li> <li>• Detector: RMS detector</li> </ul> <p>Trace math and trace averaging functions are switched off.</p> <p>The reference level is not influenced by <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i>. It can be separately adjusted with <i>ADJUST REF LVL</i>.</p> <p>The adjustment is carried out only once; if necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.</p> <p>Remote command:                   SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP CPOW MCAAC OBW</p>
ACP LIMIT CHECK	<p>The <i>ACP LIMIT CHECK</i> softkey switches the limit check for the ACP measurement on and off.</p> <p>Remote command:                   CALC:LIM:ACP ON CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES? CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT:RES?</p>
EDIT ACP LIMITS	<p>The <i>EDIT ACP LIMITS</i> softkey opens a table for defining the limits for the ACP measurement.</p>



ACP LIMITS				
CHAN	RELATIVE LIMIT CHECK		ABSOLUTE LIMIT CHECK	
	VALUE	ON	VALUE	ON
ADJ	-45 dB	√		
ALT1	-60 dB	√		
ALT2				

The following rules apply for the limits:

- A separate limit can be defined for each adjacent channel. The limit applies to both the upper and the lower adjacent channel.
- A relative and/or absolute limit can be defined. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.
- The R&S FSU checks adherence to the limits irrespective of whether the limits are absolute or relative or whether the measurement is carried out with absolute or relative levels. If both limits are active and if the higher of both limit values is exceeded, the measured value is marked accordingly.



#### Note

Measured values exceeding the limit are marked by a preceding asterisk.

Remote command:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 0dB,0dB
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1 0dB,0dB
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 0dB,0dB
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON
```

**SELECT TRACE** The *SELECT TRACE* softkey selects the trace on which the CP/ACP measurement is to be performed. Only activated traces can be selected, i.e. traces not set to BLANK.

Remote command:

```
SENS:POW:TRAC 1
```


## Examples

### 1. Measurement of adjacent-channel power for a specific standard:

The adjacent-channel power is to be measured for a signal at 800 MHz with 0 dBm level in line with IS136.

[PRESET]

Set the R&S FSU to the default setting.

[FREQ: CENTER: 800 MHz]	Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
[AMPT: 0 dBm]	Set the reference level to 0 dBm.
[MEAS]	Call the menu for the measurement functions.
[CHAN PWR / ACP]	Select the channel and adjacent-channel power measurement function. The measurement is performed with the default settings or a previously defined setting. The submenu for setting the desired new configuration is opened.
[CP/ACP STANDARD: select IS136: ENTER]	Select the NADC (IS136) standard.
[CP/ACP CONFIG]	Call the submenu for configuration of the adjacent-channel power measurement.
[NO. OF ADJ CHAN: 2 ENTER]	Select two adjacent channels for the measurement, i.e. the adjacent channel and the alternate channel are measured.
[ADJUST SETTINGS]	Set the optimum span, resolution bandwidth (RBW), video bandwidth (VBW) and detector automatically for the measurement. The absolute channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels are displayed on the screen.
	Change to the main menu for channel power measurement.
[ADJUST REF LVL]	Set the reference level equal to the channel power measured.

## 2. Measurement with user-specific channel configuration:

Measurement of the adjacent-channel power ratio (ACPR) of an IS95 CDMA signal at 800 MHz, level 0 dBm. Similar to example 1, the setting can be simplified by using *CP/ACP STANDARD*.

[PRESET]	Set the R&S FSU to the default setting.
[FREQ: CENTER: 800 MHz]	Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
[AMPT: 0 dBm]	Set the reference level to 0 dBm.
[MEAS]	Call the menu for the measurement functions.
[CHAN PWR / ACP]	Select the channel and adjacent-channel power measurement function. The measurement is carried out with the default settings or a previously defined setting. The submenu for setting the desired new configuration is opened.
[CP/ACP CONFIG]	Call the submenu for defining the channel configuration.
[NO. OF ADJ CHAN: 2 ENTER]	Select two adjacent channels for the measurement, i.e. the adjacent channel and the alternate channel are measured.

[CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 1.23 MHz]: Set the channel bandwidth to 1.23 MHz in accordance with IS 95. Set the adjacent-channel bandwidth to 30 kHz.  
 [30 kHz]

TX/ACP CHANNEL BW	
CHAN	BANDWIDTH
TX	1.23 MHz
ADJ	30 kHz
ALT1	30 kHz
ALT2	30 kHz

Upon entry of 30 kHz for the adjacent channel the alternate channels are also set to 30 kHz.

[CHAN SPACING: 1.25 MHz]: Open the list for entering the channel spacings.  
 [885 kHz]: -  
 [1.98 MHz] [2.97 MHz]

TX/ACP CHAN SPACING	
CHAN	SPACING
TX	1.25 MHz
ADJ	885 kHz
ALT1	1.98 MHz
ALT2	2.97 MHz

Upon entry of 885 kHz for the adjacent channel the channels ALT1 and ALT2 are set to 1770 kHz and 2655 kHz. Upon entry of 1.98 MHz for the alternate channel 1 the alternate channel 2 is set to 2.97 MHz.


[ADJUST SETTINGS] Automatically set the optimum span (= 5 MHz), resolution bandwidth (RBW = 30 kHz), video bandwidth (VBW = 300 kHz) and detector (RMS) for the measurement. The absolute channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels and alternate channels are displayed on the screen.

PREV

Go to the main menu for channel power measurement.

[ADJUST REF LVL] Set the reference level equal to the channel power measured.

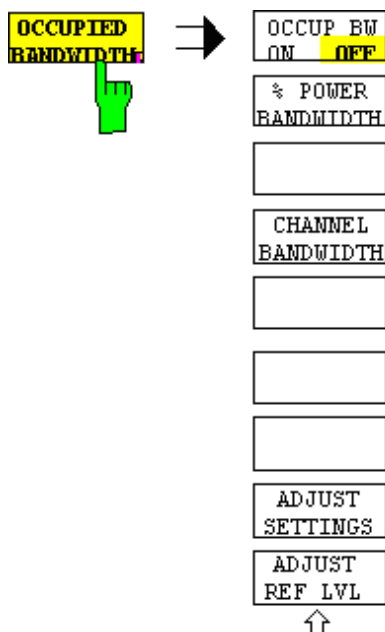
### 3. Measurement of signal/noise power density (C/No) of an IS95 CDMA signal (frequency 800 MHz, level 0 dBm)

[PRESET]	Set the R&S FSU to the default setting.
[FREQ: CENTER: 800 MHz]	Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
[AMPT: 0 dBm]	Set the reference level to 0 dBm.
<b>MEAS]</b>	Call the menu for the measurement functions.
[CHAN PWR / ACP]	Select the channel and adjacent-channel power measurement. The measurement is performed with the default setting or a previously defined setting. The submenu for setting the desired new configuration is opened.
[CP/ACP CONFIG]	Call the submenu for defining the channel configuration.
[NO. OF ADJ CHAN: 0 ENTER]	Do not select an adjacent channel for the measurement, i.e. the measurement is carried out in one channel only.
[CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 1.23 MHz]	Set the channel bandwidth to 1.23 MHz in line with IS95.
[ADJUST SETTINGS]	Set the optimum span (= 5 MHz), resolution bandwidth (RBW = 30 kHz), video bandwidth (VBW = 300 kHz) and detector (RMS) for the measurement automatically. The absolute channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels and alternate channels are displayed on the screen.
	Go to the main menu for channel power measurement
[ADJUST REF LVL]	Set the reference level equal to the channel power measured.
[SET CP REFERENCE]	Set the measured channel power as a reference for the subsequent measurements.
[CP/ACP ABS / REL]	Select relative measurement related to the reference power set with SET REFERENCE (result 0 dB).
[CHAN PWR / HZ]	Select power measurement related to 1 Hz bandwidth (result -60.9 dB).
[FREQ: CENTER: 805 MHz]	Set the center frequency to 805 MHz. The R&S FSU measures the channel power at 1.23 MHz bandwidth and outputs the result in dB relative to the reference power and 1 Hz bandwidth.

### Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth

An important characteristics of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth. In a radio communications system for instance the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10% and 99.9% can be set on the R&S FSU.

OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH



The *OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH* softkey activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens the submenu for configuring the measurement. The softkey is available only in frequency domain (span > 0) and is highlighted when the measurement is switched on.

In the spectrum display mode, this measurement determines the bandwidth that contains a predefined percentage of the power of the displayed frequency range (*% POWER BANDWIDTH* softkey). The occupied bandwidth is output in the marker display field and marked on the trace by temporary markers.



**Note**

- The softkey is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).
- The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace by means of *SELECT TRACE* in the *MARKER* menu

OCCUP BW ON/OFF

The *OCCUP BW ON/OFF* softkey switches measurement of the occupied bandwidth on or off.

Remote command:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF
```

% POWER BANDWIDTH

The *% POWER BANDWIDTH* softkey opens the entry of the percentage of power related to the total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth (percentage of total power).

	<p>The valid range of values is 10% to 99.9%.</p> <p>Remote command:            SENS:POW:BWID 99PCT</p>
CHANNEL BANDWIDTH	<p>The <i>CHANNEL BANDWIDTH</i> softkey opens an input window for defining the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel. For measurements in line with a specific transmission standard, the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel must be entered.</p> <p>The default setting is 14 kHz.</p> <p>The specified channel bandwidth is used for optimization of the test parameters of the R&amp;S FSU with <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i>.</p> <p>Remote command:            SENS:POW:ACH:BWID 14kHz</p>
ADJUST REF LVL	<p>The <i>ADJUST REF LVL</i> softkey adjusts the reference level of the R&amp;S FSU to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with the measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.</p> <p>Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path of the R&amp;S FSU will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level.</p> <p>Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.</p> <p>Remote command:            SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV</p>
ADJUST SETTINGS	<p>The <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i> softkey optimizes the instrument settings for the measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the specified channel bandwidth.</p> <p>All instrument settings relevant for power measurement within a specific frequency range are optimized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• frequency span: <math>3 \times</math> channel bandwidth</li><li>• resolution bandwidth: <math>RBW \leq 1/40</math> of channel bandwidth</li><li>• video bandwidth: <math>VBW \geq 3 \times</math> RBW</li><li>• detector: RMS</li></ul> <p>The reference level is not influenced by <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i>. For an optimum dynamic range it should be selected in a way that the signal maximum is close to the reference level.</p> <p>The adjustment is carried out only once; if necessary, the instrument settings may be changed later.</p> <p>Remote command:            SENS:POW:PRES OBW</p>

## Measurement principle

For example, the bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined. The routine first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5% of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the R&S FSU sums up the points from the left edge of the trace until 0.5% of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99% of the power is now between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker info field.

A prerequisite for correct measurement is that only the signal to be measured is visible on the screen of the R&S FSU. An additional signal would invalidate the measurement.

To ensure correct power measurement especially for noise signals and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following settings should be selected:

RBW	<< occupied bandwidth (approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type. 300 Hz or 1 kHz)
VBW	$\geq 3 \times$ RBW
Detector	RMS or sample
Span	$\geq 2$ to $3 \times$ occupied bandwidth

Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S FSU has to be changed accordingly then.

## Example

Measurement of occupied bandwidth of a PDC signal at 800 MHz, level 0 dBm

[PRESET]	Set the R&S FSU to the default setting.
[FREQ: CENTER: 800 MHz]	Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
[AMPT: 0 dBm]	Set the reference level to 0 dBm.
[MEAS]	Call the menu for the measurement functions.
[OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH]	Select measurement of the occupied bandwidth and open the submenu for configuring the measurement.
[% POWER BANDWIDTH: 99%]	Select 99% for the bandwidth to be measured.
[CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 21 kHz]	Enter the channel bandwidth of 21 kHz specified by PDC.
[ADJUST SETTINGS]	Optimize the measurement parameters for the specified channel bandwidth.
	Allow for a complete frequency sweep so that the R&S FSU can determine the total signal power.
[ADJUST REF LVL]	Adjust the reference level to the measured signal power.
[TRACE: DETECTOR:	PDC requires measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a

*DETECTOR MAX PEAK*] peak detector. Therefore, switch on the peak detector instead of the RMS detector selected by *ADJUST SETTINGS*.

## Measurement of Signal Amplitude Statistics

Digital modulated signals are similar to white noise within the transmit channel, but are different in their amplitude distribution. In order to transmit the modulated signal without distortion all amplitudes of the signal have to be transmitted linearly, e.g. from the output power amplifier. Most critical are the peak amplitude values, of course.

Degradation in transmit quality caused by a transmitter two port network is dependent on the amplitude of the peak values as well as on their probability.

The probability of amplitude values can be measured with the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution). During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram. Each bar of the histogram represents the percentage of measured amplitudes within the specific amplitude range.

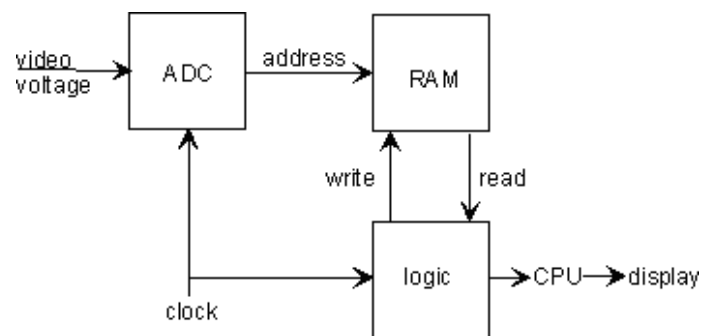


Fig. 4-9 Simplified block diagram for APD measurement



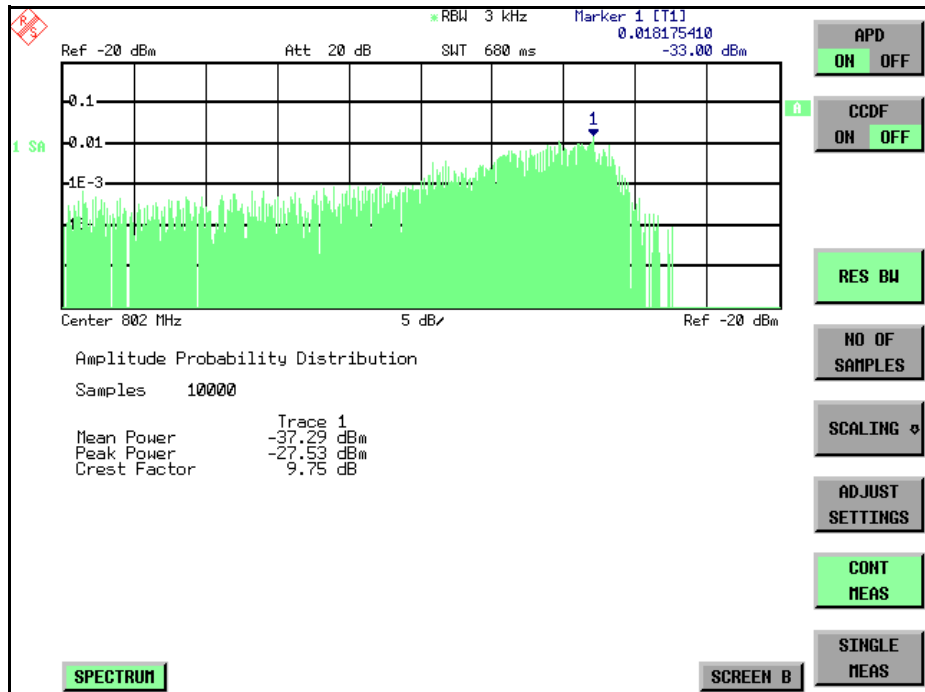


Fig. 4-10 Display of the amplitude probability distribution

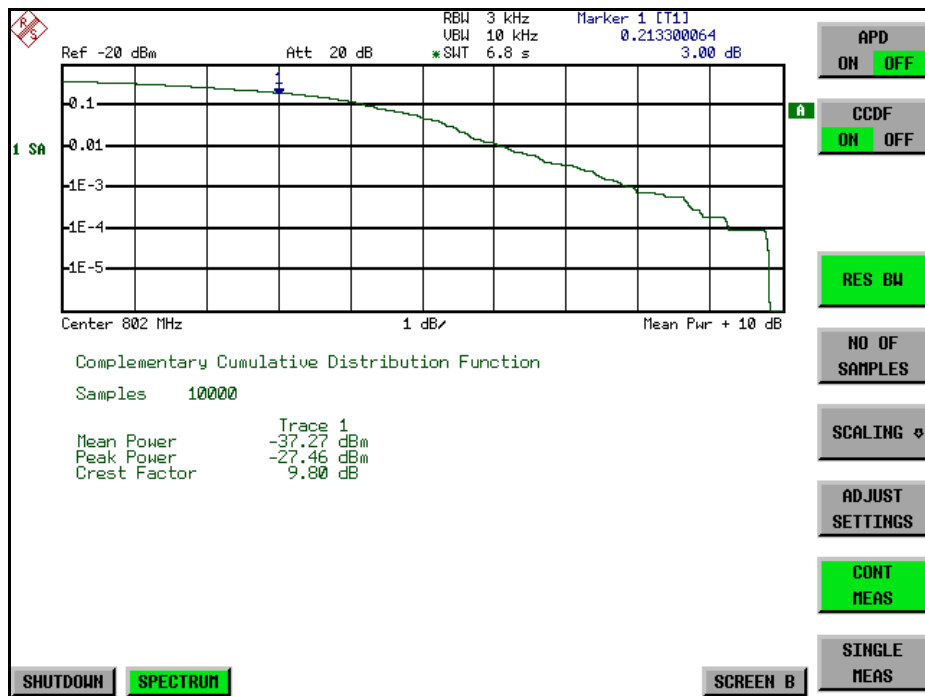


Fig. 4-11 Display of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF)

Alternate to the histogram display of the APD the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) can be displayed. It shows the probability of an amplitude exceeding a specific value.

For the APD function the x-axis is scaled in absolute values in dBm, whereas for the CCDF function the x-axis is scaled relative to the MEAN POWER measured.

Definitions:

Crest factor = peak voltage to rms

CCDF = complementary cumulative distribution function



#### Note

During an active statistic measurement the functions FULL SCREEN, SPLIT SCREEN and selection of the active diagram via SCREEN A / SCREEN B are disabled.

## SIGNAL STATISTIC

APD ON/OFF	
CCDF ON/OFF	
PERCENT MARKER	
RES BW	
NO OF SAMPLES	
SCALING ↓	X-AXIS REF LEVEL
	X-AXIS RANGE
	Y-UNIT %/ABS
	Y-AXIS MAX VALUE
	Y-AXIS MIN VALUE
	ADJUST SETTINGS
	DEFAULT SETTINGS
ADJUST SETTINGS	
CONT MEAS	
SINGLE MEAS	

The *SIGNAL STATISTIC* softkey opens a submenu for measurement of signal statistics.

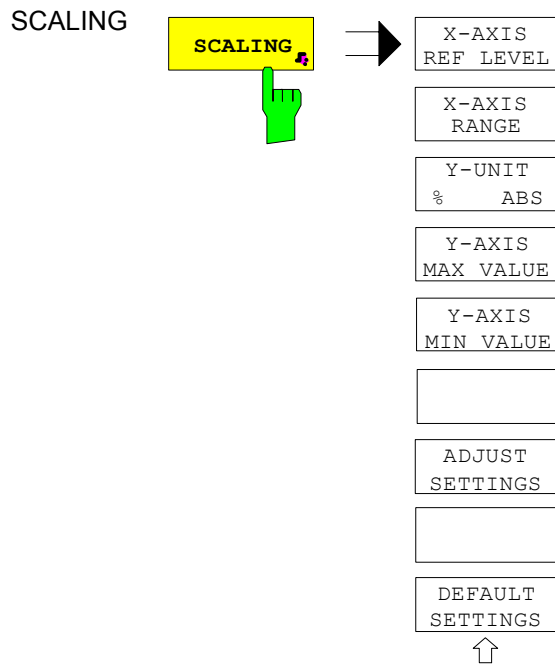
In the submenu measurement of amplitude probability density (*APD*) and complementary cumulative distribution (*CCDF*) can be selected alternately. Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time.

In default mode all statistic functions are switched off.

With a statistic function switched on the R&S FSU is set into zero span mode automatically.

The R&S FSU measures the statistics of the signal applied to the RF input with the resolution bandwidth set. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 times the resolution bandwidth. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

- APD ON/OFF** The *APD ON/OFF* softkey switches on or off the amplitude probability distribution function. When the APD function is switched on, the CCDF function is switched off automatically.
- Remote command:            `CALC:STAT:APD ON`
- CCDF ON/OFF** The *CCDF ON/OFF* softkey switches on or off the complementary cumulative distribution function. When the CCDF function is switched on, the APD function is switched off automatically.
- Remote command:            `CALC:STAT:CCDF ON`
- PERCENT MARKER** If the CCDF function is active, the *PERCENT MARKER* softkey allows to position marker 1 by entering a probability value. Thus, the power which is exceeded with a given probability can be determined very easily.
- If marker 1 is in the switched-off state, it will be switched on automatically.
- Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:Y:PERC 0...100%`
- RES BW** The *RES BW* softkey sets the resolution bandwidth in the menu *STATISTIC FUNCTION* directly without switching to the corresponding menu (*BW*). The function of the softkey is identical to the softkey *RES BW MANUAL* in the *BW* menu.
- For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to transmit the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. Video bandwidth is set to 10 MHz automatically with a statistic function switched on.
- Remote command:            `BAND 3 MHz`
- NO OF SAMPLES** The *NO OF SAMPLES* softkey sets the number of power measurements taken into account for the statistics.
- Please note that the overall measurement time is influenced by the number of samples selected as well as by the resolution bandwidth set up for the measurement as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.
- Remote command:            `CALC:STAT:NSAM <value>`



The *SCALING* softkey opens a submenu that allows changing the scaling parameters for both the x- and the y-axis.

**X-AXIS REF LEVEL** The *X-AXIS REF LEVEL* softkey changes the level settings of the instrument and sets the maximum power to be measured.

The function is identical to softkey *REF LEVEL* in *AMPT* menu.

For the *APD* function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the *CCDF* function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the *MEAN POWER* measured.

Remote command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV <value>`

**X-AXIS RANGE** The *X-AXIS RANGE* softkey changes the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

The function is identical to softkey *RANGE LOG MANUAL* in *AMPT* menu.

Remote command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG <value>`

**Y-UNIT %/ABS** The softkey *Y-UNIT %/ABS* defines the scaling type on the y-axis. The default case are the absolute probability. This can be changed to percent values. The softkeys *Y-AXIS MIN* and *Y-AXIS MAX* are using values based on the *Y-UNIT* setting.

Remote command: `:CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT | ABS`

The 0.01%, 0.1%, 1% and 10% value from the *CCDF* measurement are shown in the bottom screen half. Those values can also queried via remote:

Remote command: `:CALC:STAT:CCDF:X? P0_01 | P0_1 | P1 | P10`

Y-AXIS MAX VALUE	<p>The <i>Y-AXIS MAX VALUE</i> softkey defines the upper limit of the displayed probability range.</p> <p>Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. As the y-axis scaling has a logarithmic axis the distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP &lt;value&gt;</code></p>
Y-AXIS MIN VALUE	<p>The <i>Y-AXIS MIN VALUE</i> softkey defines the lower limit of the displayed probability range.</p> <p>As the y-axis scaling has a logarithmic axis the distance between max and min value must be at least one decade. Valid values are in the range <math>0 &lt; \text{value} &lt; 1</math>.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW &lt;value&gt;</code></p>
ADJUST SETTINGS	<p>The <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i> softkey optimizes the level settings of the R&amp;S FSU according to the measured peak power in order to gain maximum sensitivity of the instrument.</p> <p>The level range is adjusted according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement and peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution.</p> <p>Additionally the probability scale is adapted to the selected number of samples.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE</code></p>
DEFAULT SETTINGS	<p>The <i>DEFAULT SETTINGS</i> softkey resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their PRESET values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• x-axis ref level: -20 dBm</li> <li>• x-axis range APD: 100 dB</li> <li>• x-axis range CCDF: 20 dB</li> <li>• y-axis upper limit: 1.0</li> <li>• y-axis lower limit: 1E-6</li> </ul> <p>Remote command:            <code>CALC:STAT:PRES</code></p>
ADJUST SETTINGS	<p>see <a href="#">“ADJUST SETTINGS” on page 4.125</a></p>
CONT MEAS	<p>The <i>CONT MEAS</i> softkey starts collecting a new sequence of sample data and calculating the APD or CCDF curve depending on the selected measurement. The next measurement is started automatically as soon as the indicated number of samples has been reached ("CONTinuous MEASurement").</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>INIT:CONT ON;</code>                                    <code>INIT:IMM</code></p>

**SINGLE MEAS** The *SINGLE MEAS* softkey starts collecting a new sequence of sample data and calculating the APD or CCDF curve depending on the selected measurement. At the beginning of the measurement previously obtained measurement results are discarded.

Remote command:           INIT:CONT OFF;  
                                  INIT:IMM

### Hint for usage of the marker functions with measurement of signal statistics

With the signal statistic measurement level always is displayed on x-axis. Y-axis always is a normalized value between 0 and 1. In contrary to use of marker in frequency or time domain marker is input in level values and the output is in percentage values.

### Example

Measurement of CCDF of a IS95 BTS signal, level 0 dBm, frequency 800 MHz

[PRESET]	Switch on preset settings.
[FREQ: CENTER: 800 MHz]	Set center frequency to 800 MHz.
[AMPT: 10 dBm]	Set reference level to 10 dBm.
[BW: 3 MHz]	Set resolution bandwidth to 3 MHz (resolution bandwidth shall be wider than signal bandwidth (1.25 MHz) in order to have the complete signal within the resolution bandwidth).
[MEAS]	Call the menu for measurement functions.
[SIGNAL STATISTIC]	Call the menu for signal statistics measurement.
[CCDF ON /OFF]	Switch on measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function. The R&S FSU switches to zero span mode. The power of the signal and the CCDF is calculated for the number of samples selected. With the CCDF function sample detector and video bandwidth are set automatically.
[NO OF SAMPLES: 10000]	Set the number of measurement samples to 10000.
[SINGLE MEAS]	Start the measurement sequence. At the end the resulting trace will display the CCDF for the measured 10000 samples.

### Measurement of Carrier/Noise Ratio C/N and C/N<sub>0</sub>

Using the carrier/noise measurement function, the R&S FSU determines the C/N ratio which can also be shown normalized to a 1 Hz bandwidth (function C/N<sub>0</sub>).

To determine the noise power, a channel at the set center frequency is examined. The bandwidth of the channel is fixed by means of the *CHANNEL BANDWIDTH* function.

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. It is searched when the function is activated and is marked by means of the *REFERENCE FIXED* marker. The noise power of the channel is subtracted from the signal level obtained (C/N), and in the case of a C/N<sub>0</sub> measurement it is referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

There are two methods for measuring the carrier/noise ratio:

1. The carrier is outside the channel examined:

In this case, it is sufficient to switch on the desired measurement function and to set the channel bandwidth. The carrier/noise ratio is displayed on the screen.

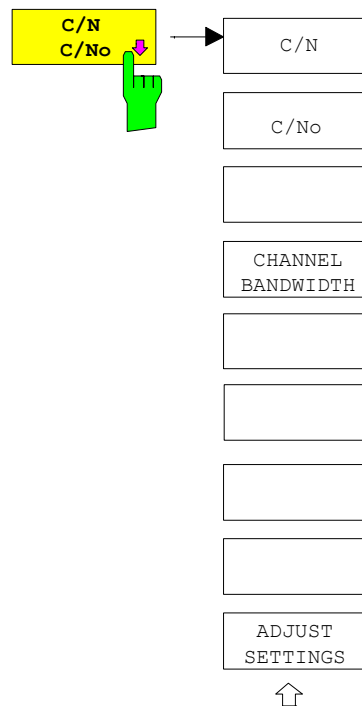
2. The carrier is inside the channel examined:

In this case, the measurement must be performed in two steps. First, the reference measurement is performed with the carrier being active. This is done by switching on either the C/N or the C/N<sub>0</sub> measurement and waiting for the end of the next measurement run. Then, the carrier is switched off so that only the noise of the test setup is active in the channel. The carrier/noise ratio is displayed after the subsequent measurement has been completed.

The *ADJUST SETTINGS* function facilitates the selection of the frequency span appropriate for the channel bandwidth: it automatically sets the *SPAN* to approx. 4 × channel bandwidth.

The RMS detector is enabled when the power measurement is switched on (*TRACE-DETECTOR-RMS*).

**C/N C/No**



The *C/N C/No* softkey opens the submenu for configuring the carrier/noise ratio measurement.

The user can choose between measurement without (C/N) and measurement with reference to the bandwidth (C/No). In addition, it is possible to select the bandwidth of the channel and to adapt the span.

**Note**

The measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

C/N and C/No The *C/N* and *C/No* softkeys enable and disable the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio, the *C/No* measurement also being referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

The maximum value of the current trace is determined when the function is activated and is marked by means of the *REFERENCE FIXED* marker.

**Note**

The measurement is performed on the trace where MARKER 1 is located. To measure another trace, MARKER 1 has to be shifted to the trace in question using the *SELECT TRACE* softkey in the *MARKER* menu.

If no marker is active, MARKER 1 is activated when the function is switched on.

Remote command:            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN0`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0`  
                                   `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF`

CHANNEL BANDWIDTH The *CHANNEL BANDWIDTH* softkey opens a window for selecting the measurement channel bandwidth.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

The specified channel bandwidth allows the optimal setting of the measurement parameters of the R&S FSU using *ADJUST SETTINGS*.

Remote command:            `SENS:POW:ACH:BWID 14kHz`

ADJUST SETTINGS The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey adapts the span to the channel bandwidth selected.

For the carrier/noise ratio measurement, the span is set to:

$4 \times \text{channel bandwidth} + \text{measurement margin}$

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

Remote command:            `SENS:POW:ACH:PRES CN | CN0`



## Measurement of the AM Modulation Depth

### MODULATION DEPTH

The *MODULATION DEPTH* softkey switches on the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen for ensuring correct operation.

The level value of *MARKER 1* is taken as the carrier level. When this function is activated, *MARKER 2* and *MARKER 3* are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace as delta markers and *MARKER 2* is activated for the entry.

When the position of *MARKER 2* (delta) is changed, *MARKER 3* (delta) is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker (*MARKER 1*).

If the data entry is activated for *MARKER 3* (*MARKER 1 2 3 4* softkey), the latter can be moved for fine adjustment irrespective of *MARKER 2*.

The R&S FSU calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated from the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. When the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.

### Measurement example

The AM modulation depth of a carrier modulated with 1 kHz is to be measured at 100 MHz.

[PRESET]	The R&S FSU is set to the default setting.
[CENTER: 100 MHz]	The center frequency is set to 100 MHz.
[SPAN: 5 kHz]	The span is set to 5 kHz.
[AMPT: 0 dBm]	The reference level is set to 0 dBm.
[MKR FCTN]	<i>MARKER 1</i> is switched on and positioned at the maximum of the displayed trace.
[MODULATION DEPTH: 1 kHz]	The measurement of the AM modulation depth is switched on. <i>MARKERS 2</i> and <i>3</i> (delta markers) are set to the adjacent peak values of the trace and are activated for the frequency entry.

The AM modulation depth is output in % in the marker info field.

When 1 kHz is entered, *MARKER 2* can be exactly positioned on 1 kHz and *MARKER 3* at -1 kHz from the reference marker.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON;`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?`

## Measurement of the Third Order Intercept (TOI)

If several signals are applied to a transmission two port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output by the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. Fig. 4-12 Intermodulation products  $P_{U1}$  and  $P_{U2}$  shows intermodulation products  $P_{I1}$  and  $P_{I2}$  generated by the two useful signals  $P_{U1}$  and  $P_{U2}$ .

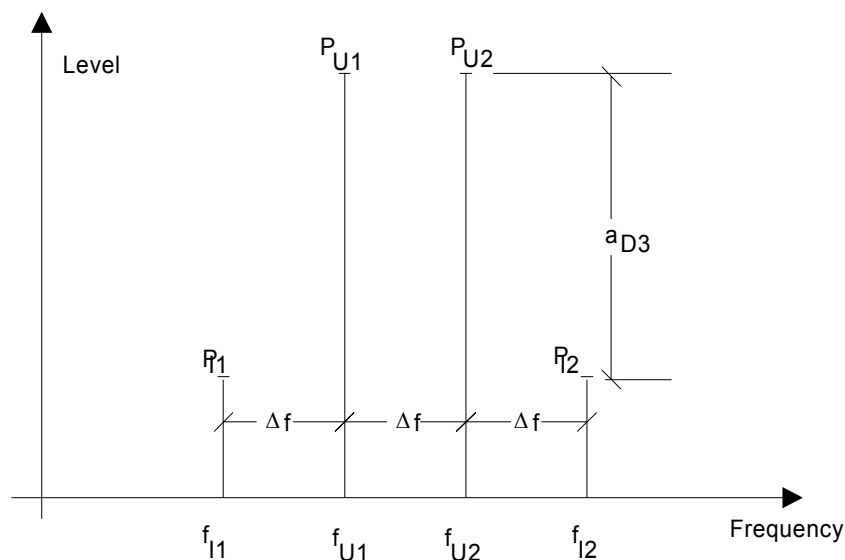


Fig. 4-12 Intermodulation products  $P_{U1}$  and  $P_{U2}$

The intermodulation product at  $f_{I2}$  is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal  $P_{U2}$  and signal  $P_{U1}$ , the intermodulation product at  $f_{I1}$  by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal  $P_{U1}$  and signal  $P_{U2}$ .

$$f_{I1} = 2 \times f_{U1} - f_{U2} \quad (1)$$

$$f_{I2} = 2 \times f_{U2} - f_{U1} \quad (2)$$

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB, which means that spacing  $a_{D3}$  between intermodulation signals and useful signals is reduced by 2 dB. This is illustrated in Fig. 4-13 Dependence of intermodulation level on useful signal level.

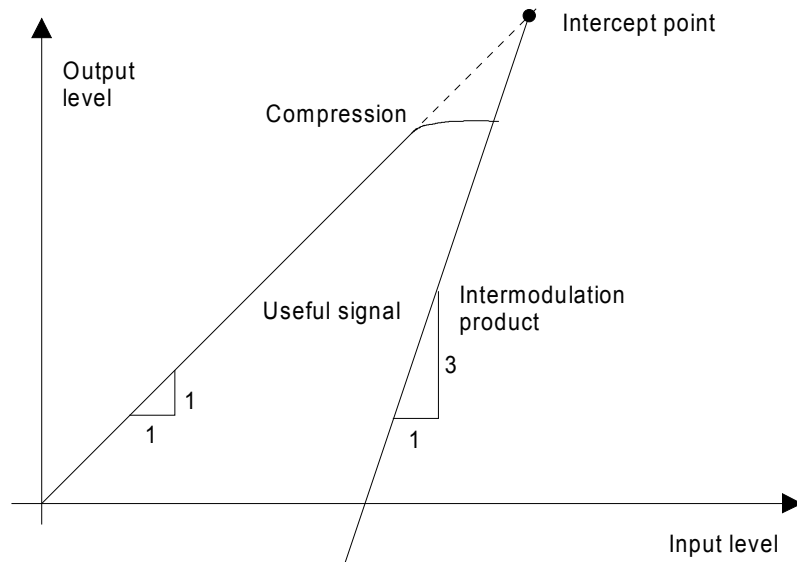


Fig. 4-13 Dependence of intermodulation level on useful signal level

The useful signals at the two port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as much as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly since the useful level is previously limited by the maximum two port output power.

It can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing  $a_{D3}$  at a given level according to the following formula.

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N \quad (3)$$

The 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point (TOI), for example, is calculated for an intermodulation of 60 dB and an input level  $P_U$  of -20 dBm according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20dBm) = 10dBm \quad (4)$$

## TOI

The *TOI* softkey enables the measurement of the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSU input. MARKER 1 and MARKER 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. MARKER 3 and MARKER 4 (both delta markers) are placed on the intermodulation products. When the function is enabled, the frequency entry is activated for the delta markers. They can be set manually.

The R&S FSU calculates the third order intercept from the level spacing between normal markers and delta markers and outputs it in the marker info field.

Remote command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON;`  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?`

**Example**

A two-tone signal with frequencies of 100 MHz and 101 MHz is applied to the RF input of the R&S FSU. The level of the two signals is -10 dBm.

[PRESET]	The R&S FSU is set to the default setting.
[CENTER: 100.5 MHz]	The center frequency is set to 100.5 MHz.
[SPAN: 3 MHz]	The span is set to 3 MHz.
[AMPT: -10 dBm]	The reference level is set to -10 dBm.
[MKR FCTN]	MARKER 1 is switched on and set to the signal peak.
[TOI]	The R&S FSU sets the 4 markers to the useful signals and the intermodulation products and calculates the third order intercept. The result is output in the marker info field.

**SELECT MARKER**

The *SELECT MARKER* softkey activates the selection of a marker for functions *MODULATION DEPTH* and *TOI*. Thus, the markers can be fine-adjusted for these functions.

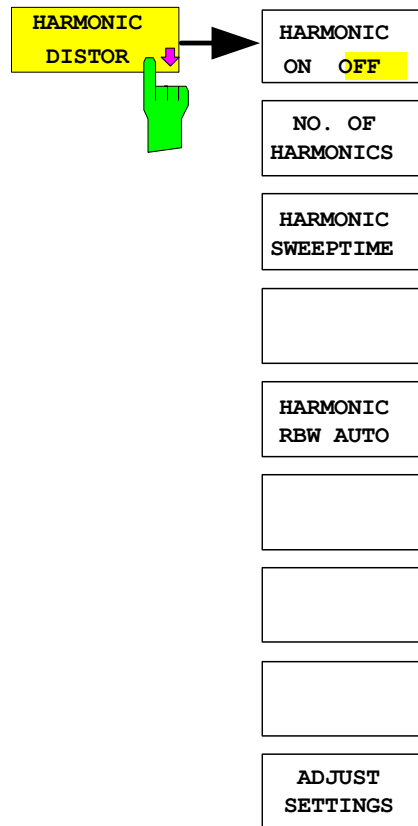
The markers are numerically selected in a data entry field. Delta marker 1 is selected by entering '0'.

If the marker is in the switch-off state, it will be switched on and can thus be shifted.

Remote command:	CALC:MARK1 ON;
	CALC:MARK1:X <value>;
	CALC:MARK1:Y?

## Harmonic Measurement

### HARMONIC DISTORTION



The *HARMONIC DISTORTION* softkey opens this submenu.

In the upper screen the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, separated by a grid line. This allows a very good overview about the measurement. In the lower screen the mean RMS results are displayed in numerical values and the THD values can be seen in the marker info field.

The resolution bandwidth will be automatically adjusted:  $RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$ , if that RBW is not available the next higher value is used.

#### HARMONIC ON OFF

The *HARMONIC ON OFF* softkey activates the harmonic distortion measurement. With this measurement it is possible to measure easily the harmonics e.g. from a VCO. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

There are 2 possible modes within the harmonic measurement. When entering the harmonic measurement from a frequency sweep (span > 0 Hz) an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within that given frequency range. Also a level adjust will be carried out. Is the zero span mode active before entering the harmonic measurement, the center frequency is unchanged.

Remote command: `:CALC:MARKer:FUNC:HARM:STAT ON | OFF`

#### NO. OF HARMONICS

With the softkey *NO. OF HARMONICS* the number of harmonics which shall be measured can be adjusted. The range is from 1 to 26.

Remote command: `:CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHAR <numerical value>`

HARMONIC SWEETIME	The <i>HARMONIC SWEETIME</i> softkey allows to set the value how long the zero span measurement on each harmonic frequency shall take place. This is an alias softkey to the normal sweep time of the zero span, therefore the same parser command is to be used.
HARMONIC RBW AUTO	The softkey <i>HARMONIC RBW AUTO</i> disables the resolution bandwidth. Remote command:           :CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO ON   OFF
ADJUST SETTINGS	The <i>ADJUST SETTINGS</i> softkey activated he frequency search in the frequency range from before starting the harmonic measurement (if harmonic measurement was started from frequency sweep) and the level adjust. Remote command:           :CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES

## Measuring Spurious Emissions

All real amplifiers also generate unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band. These spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range, for example from 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz (ETSI). The analyzer settings are specified for each frequency range.

### SPURIOUS EMISSIONS

SPURIOUS ON OFF	
SWEEP LIST ↓	EDIT SWEEP LIST
	INS BEFORE RANGE
	INS AFTER RANGE
	DELETE RANGE
	NEXT RANGES
	PREVIOUS RANGES
	ADJUST AXIS
	START MEAS
	STOP MEAS
LIST EVALUATION	
START MEAS	
STOP MEAS	
Side menu	
PEAK SEARCH	
PEAKS PER RANGE	
MARGIN	
VIEW PEAK LIST ↓	SORT BY FREQUENCY
	SORT BY DELTA LIM
	ASCII FILE EXPORT
	DECIM SEP
	PAGE UP / PAGE DOWN

In the Spurious Emissions mode, the R&S FSU performs measurements in predefined frequency ranges with settings that can be specified individually for each of these ranges.

For this purpose, the SWEEP TABLE settings or the current device settings are used. Up to 20 subranges can be defined (they need not directly follow one another) across which the R&S FSU sweeps in subsequent order. However, the measurement ranges must not overlap. The measurement parameters can be selected independently from each other in every subrange (*SWEEP LIST* menu, *EDIT SWEEP LIST*).

Limit lines are defined and displayed irrespective of the sweep ranges, i.e. they are not part of the sweep ranges. The unit of the limit lines is restricted to dB or dBm.

The frequency range where measurements are actually performed is set by the start and stop frequency parameters of the R&S FSU; these parameters are independent of the sweep ranges. It is thus possible to define sweep ranges for a measurement task that can be stored and reloaded and to quickly and easily set the frequency range to be actually measured by means of two parameters; complex editing in the sweep table is not necessary.

**Note**

When a limit line is defined in steps, the weaker limit is used at the frequency point with the straight vertical section.

**SPURIOUS ON OFF** The *SPURIOUS ON OFF* softkey switches the spurious emissions measurement on or off according to the current configuration.

Remote command:            `SWEEP:MODE LIST` switches the spurious list on  
                                       `SWEEP:MODE AUTO` switches the spurious list off

**SWEEP LIST** The *SWEEP LIST* softkey opens a submenu where predefined sweep ranges can be edited, or new ranges generated or deleted. A table listing the current sweep ranges is displayed.

Remote command:            --

**EDIT SWEEP LIST** The *EDIT SWEEP LIST* softkey opens the table for editing the sweep ranges.

SWEEP LIST					
	RANGE 1	RANGE 2	RANGE 3	RANGE 4	RANGE 5
Range Start	9 kHz	50 MHz	500 MHz		
Range Stop	50 MHz	500 MHz	1 GHz		
Filter Type	NORMAL	CHANNEL	RRC		
RBW	10 kHz	100 kHz	3 MHz		
VBW	30 kHz	300 kHz	10 MHz		
Sweep time mode	AUTO	MANUAL	AUTO		
Sweep time	10 ms	10 ms	100 ms		
Detector	Peak	RMS	Peak		
REF-Level	-20 dBm	-20 dBm	-20 dBm		
RF-Att. mode	AUTO	MANUAL	AUTO		
RF-Attenuator	10 dB	10 dB	5 dB		
PRE-AMP	OFF	OFF	OFF		
Sweep Points	625	625	625		
Stop after sweep	ON	OFF	OFF		
Transd. factor	LOWFREQ	MIDFREQ	MIDFREQ		
Limit check	ON	ON	ON		
Limit	-13 dBm	-13 dBm	-13 dBm		



In the *SWEEP LIST* table, the individual sweep ranges are set.

Range Start:	Start frequency of the range
Range Stop:	Stop frequency of the range
Filter Type:	Filter type: NORMAL, CHANNEL, RRC
RBW:	Resolution filter bandwidth
VBW:	Video filter bandwidth; not applicable for CHANNEL and RRC filters
Sweep Time Mode:	AUTO / MANUAL
Sweep Time:	Sweep time; if <i>AUTO</i> is indicated for the sweep time mode, the automatically calculated sweep time is displayed. If the cell is edited, the associated sweep time mode is automatically set to MANUAL.
Detector:	Specifies the range detector: Sample, Average, Max Peak, RMS, Min Peak and Auto Peak
REF-Level	Reference level in dBm  The upper edge of the displayed screen area is the value of the maximum reference level, corrected by the associated transducer factor.
RF-Attenuator-Mode	AUTO / MANUAL
RF-Attenuator	Number; as with Sweep Time
PRE-AMP	ON / OFF; preamplifier selection (options B23, B25, if available)
Sweep Points	Number of sweep points per range (sweep segment). The number of sweep points must not exceed <b>100001</b> .
Stop after Sweep	ON / OFF; if <i>ON</i> , the sweep is stopped after the range and continued only if confirmed by you via a message box.
Transd. factor	NONE or factor (enter via selection list)
Limit check	ON / OFF (common for all ranges)
Limit	Limit in dBm (enter via selection list)  A temporary limit line <i>_SPUL_IN_</i> is used, based on the range limits. This temporary limit line is created at measurement start and may be copied for other purposes.

Remote command:           SENS:LIST:RANG<1...20>:...

INS BEFORE RANGE   The *INS BEFORE RANGE* softkey inserts a range in front of the marked line.

Remote command:       --

INS AFTER RANGE    The *INS AFTER RANGE* softkey inserts a range following the marked line.

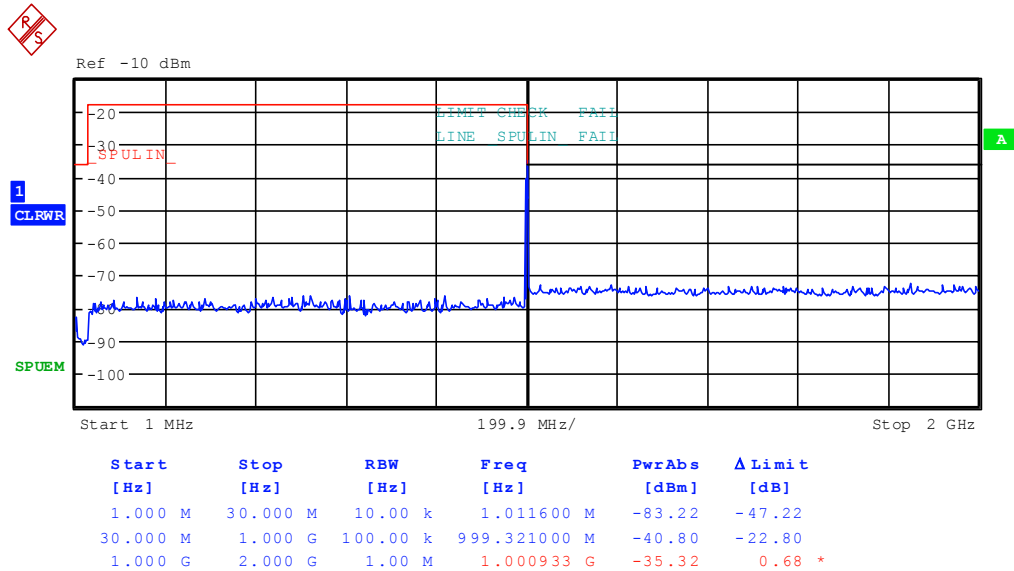
Remote command:       --

DELETE RANGE       The *DELETE RANGE* softkey deletes the current range. All higher ranges are set back by one.

Remote command:       LIST:RANGe<1...20>:DELeTe

NEXT RANGES	<p>The <i>NEXT RANGES</i> softkey activates the displays of the next higher subranges, i.e. 6 to 10, 11 to 15 or 16 to 20.</p> <p>Remote command:            --</p>
PREVIOUS RANGES	<p>The <i>PREVIOUS RANGES</i> softkey activates the displays of the next lower subranges, i.e. 1 to 5, 6 to 10 or 11 to 15.</p> <p>Remote command:            --</p>
ADJUST AXIS	<p>The <i>ADJUST AXIS</i> softkey automatically adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.</p> <p>Remote command:            --                                            (via FREQUENCY:START &lt;num_value&gt; /                                            FREQUENCY:STOP &lt;num_value&gt;)</p>
START MEAS	<p>Using the <i>START MEAS</i> softkey, you can start the measurement while the submenu is simultaneously exited.</p> <p>When the measurement is started, the R&amp;S FSU sets up the measurement diagram in the selected measurement window and starts the measurement in the selected mode.</p> <p>With <i>SINGLE</i>, a single frequency sweep occurs; afterwards the R&amp;S FSU remains on the stop frequency.</p> <p>With <i>CONTINUOUS</i>, the measurement continues until it is stopped.</p> <p>You can stop the measurement with <i>STOP SWEEP</i>.</p> <p>If a <i>STOP AFTER SWEEP</i> point has been defined in the range, the sweep stops automatically at the end of the respective range to allow you to change the external circuitry, for example. This is indicated in a message box:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SWEEP Range# reached CONTINUE/BREAK</p> <p>If <i>CONTINUE</i> is selected, the sweep is continued in the next range. If <i>BREAK</i> is selected, the sweep is stopped.</p> <p>Remote command:            INIT:SPUR starts the measurement                                            INIT:CONM starts the measurement after a                                            BREAK has been reached                                            ABORT stops the measurement after a range has                                            been reached</p>
STOP MEAS	<p>The <i>STOP MEAS</i> softkey stops the measurement. The measurement data can be analyzed.</p> <p>Remote command:            ABORT</p>
LIST EVALUATION	<p>The <i>LIST EVALUATION</i> softkey activates or deactivates the spurious emission measurement LIST EVALUATION. The peak search evaluation is automatically done during measurement and the results are displayed in a table in the lower part of the screen.</p> <p>Following results are listed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• frequency range</li> </ul>

- frequency of the absolute peak power in this range in dBm
- level delta to the limit with margin in dB
- limit check state (by color change and an asterisk at the end of the line if failed)



If LIST EVALUATION is switched on, the functions PEAKS PER RANGE, MARGIN, PEAK SEARCH and VIEW PEAK LIST are not available.

Remote command: :CALCulate1:PEAKsearch:AUTO ON | OFF

STOP MEAS See “STOP MEAS” on page 4.138.

START MEAS See “START MEAS” on page 4.138.

PEAK SEARCH The *PEAK SEARCH* softkey starts the process of determining the list of the subrange maximums from the existing sweep results. This procedure can be repeated as often as desired, e.g. to experiment with the various threshold settings.

It is activated only after a measurement has been performed with *START MEAS*.

Remote command: CALC:PEAK

PEAKS PER RANGE The *PEAKS PER RANGE* softkey activates entry of the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. The value range extends from 1 to 50. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The default value is 25.

Remote command: CALC:PEAK:SUBR 1...50

**MARGIN** The *MARGIN* softkey activates entry of the margin, i.e. the acceptance threshold for determining the peak list. The limit line is shifted by this value when the maximums are determined. The value range extends from -200 dB to 200 dB. The default value is 6 dB.

Remote command: `CALC:PEAK:MARG -200dB...200dB`

**VIEW PEAK LIST** The *VIEW PEAK LIST* softkey opens the submenu for viewing the peak list. It is activated for display only after a *PEAK SEARCH* has been performed with *PEAK SEARCH*.

A delta limit of +200dB is listed if no limit check is active.

Remote command: `TRACe? SPURious`

The table below shows a peak list after a *PEAK SEARCH*:

VIEW PEAK LIST			
TRACE / Detector	FREQUENCY	LEVEL dBm	DELTA LIMIT dB
1 RMS	80.0000 MHz	-36.02	-5.02
1 RMS	80.0001 MHz	-30.07	+0.24
1 RMS	85.1234 MHz	-30.02	-0.02
1 AVERAGE	130.234 MHz	-29.12	-5.12

**SORT BY FREQUENCY** The *SORT BY FREQUENCY* softkey sorts the table according to the entries in the *FREQUENCY* column in descending order.

Remote command: `--`

**SORT BY DELTA LIM** The *SORT BY DELTA LIM* softkey sorts the table according to the entries in the *DELTA LIM* column (default) in descending order. If no limit line has been specified, an offset of 200 dB is assumed for all peaks.

Remote command: `--`

**ASCII FILE EXPORT** The *ASCII FILE EXPORT* softkey stores the peak list in ASCII format to a file on a diskette.

Remote command: `MMEM:STOR:SPUR, 'F:\TEST.ASC'`

The file has a header containing important parameters for scaling, several data sections containing the sweep settings per range and a data section containing the peak list.

The header data is made up of three columns, separated by ';':

parameter name; numeric value; basic unit

The data section for the measurement values starts with the key word "TRACE <n>:", where <n> includes the number of the used trace. Next comes the peak list with several columns also separated by ';':

Spreadsheet programs such as MS Excel can read this format. Use ';' as the delimiter for the table cells.

**Note**

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require different handling of the decimal point. Using the *DECIM SEP* softkey, you can thus choose between the delimiters '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma).

---

DECIM SEP In the case of floating-point numbers, use the *DECIM SEP* softkey to select between '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) as the decimal delimiter for the ASCII FILE EXPORT function.

By selecting the decimal delimiter, various language versions of evaluation programs (e.g. MS Excel) are supported.

Remote command:           FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN

The ASCII export table is structured as follows:

**Example: ASCII export table - file header**

File contents	Explanation
Type;R&S FSU;	Model
Version;3.90;	Firmware version
Date;02.Aug 2006;	Storage date of data set
Mode;ANALYZER; SPURIOUS;	Operating mode of the device
Start;9000.000000;Hz Stop;8000000000.000000;Hz	Start/stop of the span Unit: Hz
x-Axis;LIN;	Linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG) (future feature) scaling of the x-axis
Sweep Count;1;	Selected number of sweeps

**Example: ASCII export table - file data section**

File contents	Explanation
TRACE 1:	Selected trace
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAX HOLD,MIN HOLD, VIEW, BLANK
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values:
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values:
Margin;6.000000:s	Peak List margin
Values;8;	Number of measurement points
1;1548807257.5999999000;- 65.602280;-5.602280 1;1587207214.4000001000;- 65.327530;-5.327530 1;2112006624.0000000000;- 4.388008;55.611992	Measurement values: <Trace>;<x value>; <y value>;<delta limit>

PAGE UP / PAGE  
DOWN

Using *PAGE UP* and *PAGE DOWN*, you can scroll forward and backward through the peak list pages.

They are active only as long as a peak list is displayed.

## Basic Settings

In this section, the general settings, printout, and instrument settings are described in detail.

### Setup of Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries on the display screen which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a unit under test (UUT). For transmission of information in TDMA (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a timeslot must adhere to a curve which must fall within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The instrument supports limit lines with a maximum of 50 data points. 8 of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be used simultaneously and activated in the split-screen mode either in Screen A, Screen B or in the two windows. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the flash disk used.

For each limit line, the following characteristics must be defined:

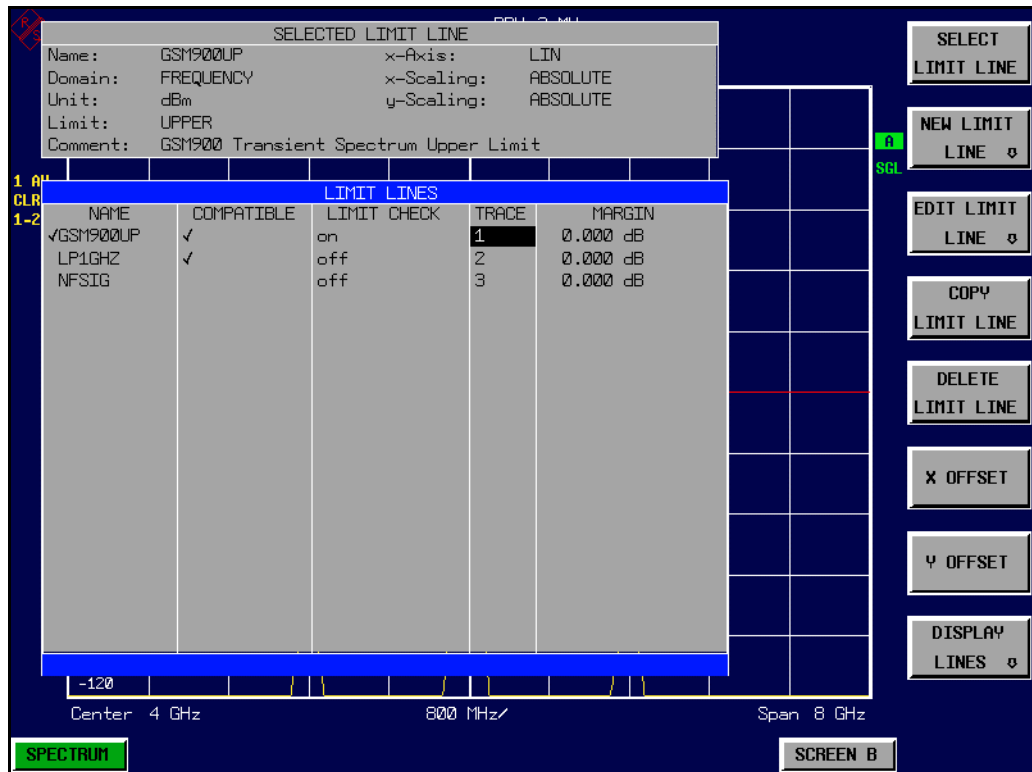
- The name of the limit line. The limit line data are stored under this name and can be examined in the table *LIMIT LINES*.
- The domain in which the limit line is to be used. Here, a distinction is made between the time domain (span = 0 Hz) and the frequency domain (span > 0 Hz).
- The reference of the interpolation points to the X axis. The limit line may be specified either for absolute frequencies or times or for frequencies which are related to the set center frequency and times related to the time on the left edge of the diagram.
- The reference of the interpolation points to the Y axis. The limit line can be selected either for absolute levels or voltages or referred to the set maximum level (Ref Lvl). The position on the display depends on the *REF LEVEL POSITION*.
- With relative reference values for the Y axis, it is possible to enter an absolute threshold (THRESHOLD) which lowers the relative limit values (see below).
- The type of limit line (upper or lower limit). With this information and the active limit checking function (Table *LIMIT LINES*, *LIMIT CHECK ON*), the R&S FSU checks for compliance with each limit.
- The limit line units to be used. The units of the limit line must be compatible with the level axis in the active measurement window.
- The measurement curve (trace) to which the limit line is assigned. For the R&S FSU, this defines the curve to which the limit is to be applied when several traces are simultaneously displayed.

- For each limit line, a margin can be defined which serves as a threshold for automatic evaluation.
- In addition, commentary can be written for each limit line, e.g. a description of the application.

Display lines are exclusively used to optically mark relevant frequencies or points in time (span = 0) as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the marked level values have been underranged or exceeded.

### Selection of Limit Lines

The *LINES* key opens the menu for fixing the limit lines and the display lines.



The *SELECTED LIMIT LINE* display field provides information concerning the characteristics of the marked limit lines.

In the *LIMIT LINES* table, the limit lines compatible to the settings of the active screen can be enabled.

New limit lines can be specified and edited in the *NEW LIMIT LINE* and *EDIT LIMIT LINE* submenus, respectively.

The horizontal and vertical lines of the *DISPLAY LINES* submenu mark individual levels or frequencies (span > 0) or times (span = 0) in the diagram.

The *SELECTED LIMIT LINE* table provides information about the characteristics of the marked limit line:

<i>Name</i>	name
<i>Domain</i>	frequency or time
<i>Unit</i>	vertical scale



<i>X-Axis</i>	interpolation
<i>Limit</i>	upper/lower limit
<i>X-Scaling</i>	absolute or relative frequencies/times
<i>Y-Scaling</i>	absolute or relative Y units
<i>Threshold</i>	absolute limit with relative Y units
<i>Comment</i>	commentary

The characteristics of the limit line are set in the *EDIT LIMIT LINE (=NEW LIMIT LINE)* submenu.

## SELECT LIMIT LINE

The *SELECT LIMIT LINE* softkey activates the *LIMIT LINES* table and the selection bar jumps to the uppermost name in the table.

The following information is offered in the columns of the table:

<i>Name</i>	Enable the limit line.
<i>Compatible</i>	Indicates if the limit line is compatible with the measurement window of the given trace.
<i>Limit Check</i>	Activate automatic violation check for upper/lower limits.
<i>Trace</i>	Select the measurement curve to which the limit is assigned.
<i>Margin</i>	Define margin.

### Name and Compatible - Enabling limit lines

A maximum of 8 limit lines can be enabled at any one time. In split screen mode, they may be assigned to screen A, screen B or to both screens. A check mark at the left edge of a cell indicates that this limit line is enabled.

A limit line can only be enabled when it has a check mark in the *Compatible* column, i.e. only when the horizontal display (time or frequency) and vertical scales are *identical* to those of the display in the measurement window.

Lines with the unit dB are compatible to all dB(..) settings of the Y axis.

If the scale of the y axis or the domain (frequency or time axis) are changed, all non-compatible limit lines are automatically switched off in order to avoid misinterpretation. The limit lines must be enabled anew when the original display is re-displayed.

```
Remote command:      CALC:LIM3:NAME "GSM1"
                    CALC:LIM3:UPP:STAT ON
                    CALC:LIM4:LOW:STAT ON
```

### Limit Check - Activate automatic limit violation check

When *LIMIT CHECK ON* is activated, a GO/NOGO test is performed in the active screen. In the center of the diagram, a display window appears which indicates the results of the limit check test:

LIMIT CHECK: PASSED	No violations of active limits.
LIMIT CHECK: FAILED	One or more active limit lines were violated. The message contains the names of the limit lines which were violated or whose margins were not complied with.

LIMIT CHECK: MARGIN The margin of at least one active limit lines was not complied with, however, no limit line was violated. The message contains the names of the limit lines whose margins were not complied with.

The following example shows two active limit lines:

```
LIMIT CHECK: FAILED
LINE VHF_MASK: Failed
LINE UHF2MASK: Margin
```

A check for violations of limit lines takes place only if the limit line of the assigned measurement curve (trace) is enabled.

If *LIM CHECK* is set to *OFF* for all active limit lines, then the limit line check is not executed and the display window is activated.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`  
                                  `INIT;*WAI`  
                                  `CALC:LIM:FAIL?`

### **Trace - Select the measurement curve to which the limit line is assigned.**

The selection of the measurement curve (trace) takes place in an entry window. Allowed are the integer entries 1, 2 or 3. The default setting is trace 1. If the selected limit line is not compatible with the assigned measurement curve, then the limit line is disabled (display and limit check).

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM:TRAC 1`

**NEW LIMIT LINE** See following section [“Entry and Editing of Limit Lines” on page 4.147.](#)

**EDIT LIMIT LINE** See following section [“Entry and Editing of Limit Lines” on page 4.147.](#)

**COPY LIMIT LINE** The *COPY LIMIT LINE* softkey copies the data file describing the marked limit line and saves it under a new name. In this way, a new limit line can be easily generated by parallel translation or editing of an existing limit line. The name can be arbitrarily chosen and input via an entry window (max. of 8 characters).

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:COPY 2`  
                                  `or`  
                                  `CALC:LIM3:COPY "GSM2"`

**DELETE LIMIT LINE** The *DELETE LIMIT LINE* softkey erases the selected limit line. Before deletion, a message appears requesting confirmation.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:DEL`

**X OFFSET** The *X OFFSET* softkey horizontally shifts a limit line, which has been specified for relative frequencies or times (X axis). The softkey opens an entry window, where the value for shifting may be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.



**Note**

This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the X axis.

Remote command: `CALC:LIM3:CONT:OFFS 10kHz`

**Y OFFSET**

The *Y OFFSET* softkey vertically shifts a limit line, which has relative values for the Y axis (levels or linear units such as volt). The softkey opens an entry window where the value for shifting may be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.



**Note**

This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the Y axis.

Remote command: `CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3dB`  
`CALC:LIM3:UPP:OFFS 3dB`

**Entry and Editing of Limit Lines**

RBW 3 MHz

EDIT LIMIT LINE TABLE

Name:	LP1GHZ
Domain:	FREQUENCY
Unit:	dBm
x-Axis:	LIN
x-Scaling:	ABSOLUTE
y-Scaling:	ABSOLUTE
Limit:	UPPER
Margin:	40 dB
Threshold:	
Comment:	Lowpass at 1 GHz

Frequency	LIMIT/dBm
0.000 Hz	-10.0000
1.000 GHz	-10.0000
1.001 GHz	-70.0000
3.000 GHz	-70.0000

Press ENTER to edit field

Start 0 Hz      200 MHz/      Stop 2 GHz

SPECTRUM      SCREEN B

A limit line is characterized by

- its name
- the assignment of domain (frequency or time)
- the scaling in absolute or relative times or frequencies
- the vertical unit
- the interpolation
- the vertical scaling
- the vertical threshold (only with relative vertical scaling)
- the margin
- the definition of the limit line as either upper or lower limit.
- the data points for frequency/time and level.

At the time of entry, the R&S FSU immediately checks that all limit lines are in accordance with certain guidelines. These guidelines must be observed if specified operation is to be guaranteed.

- The frequencies/times for each data point must be entered in ascending order, however, for any single frequency/time, two data points may be input (vertical segment of a limit line).

The data points are allocated in order of ascending frequency/time. Gaps are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.

- The entered frequencies/times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSU. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time domains. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time domain representation, negative times may also be entered. The valid range is -1000 s to +1000 s.
- The minimum/maximum value for a limit line is -200 dB to +200 dB for the logarithmic or  $10^{-20}$  to  $10^{+20}$  or -99.9% to + 999.9% for the linear amplitude scales.

**EDIT LIMIT LINE /  
NEW LIMIT LINE**

The *EDIT LIMIT LINE* and *NEW LIMIT LINE* softkeys both call the *EDIT LIMIT LINE* submenu used for editing limit lines. In the table heading, the characteristics of the limit line can be entered. The data points for frequency/time and level values are entered in the columns.

<i>Name</i>	Enter name.
<i>Domain</i>	Select domain.
<i>Unit</i>	Select units.
<i>X-Axis</i>	Select interpolation
<i>Limit</i>	Select upper and lower limit value.
<i>X-Scaling</i>	Entry of absolute or relative values for the X axis
<i>Y-Scaling</i>	Entry of absolute or relative values for the Y axis
<i>Margin</i>	Entry of margin.
<i>Threshold</i>	Entry of vertical threshold (only with relative vertical scaling)
<i>Comment</i>	Enter comments.

*Time/Frequency*      Enter time/frequency for the data points.  
*Limit/dBm*            Enter magnitudes for the data points.

**Note**

Domain, unit, X scaling and Y scaling cannot be modified as soon as reference values have been entered in the data section of the table.

---

NAME    The *NAME* softkey enables the entry of characteristics in the table heading.

**Name - Enter name**

A maximum of 8 characters is permitted for each name. All names must be compatible with the MS DOS conventions for file names. The instrument stores all limit lines with the .LIM extension.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:NAME "GSM1"`

**Domain - Select time or frequency domain**

The default setting is frequency.

**Note**

A change in domain (frequency/time) is only permitted when the data point table is empty.

---

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:CONT:DOM FREQ`

**X Axis - Select interpolation**

Linear or logarithmic interpolation can be carried out between the frequency reference points of the table. The ENTER key toggles between LIN and LOG selection.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:CONT:SPAC LIN`  
                                       `CALC:LIM3:UPP:SPAC LIN`  
                                       `CALC:LIM3:LOW:SPAC LIN`

**Scaling - selection of absolute or relative scaling**

The limit line can either be scaled in absolute (frequency or time) or relative units. Any of the unit keys may be used to toggle between *ABSOLUTE* and *RELATIVE*, the cursor must be positioned in the *X Scaling* or the *Y Scaling* line.

<i>X-Scaling ABSOLUTE</i>	The frequencies or times are interpreted as absolute physical units.
<i>X-Scaling RELATIVE</i>	In the data point table, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In time domain mode, the left boundary of the diagram constitutes the reference.
<i>Y-Scaling ABSOLUTE</i>	The limit values refer to absolute levels or voltages.
<i>Y-Scaling RELATIVE</i>	The limit values refer to the reference level (Ref Level) or, in case a reference line is set, to the reference line.  Limit values with the unit dB are always relative values.

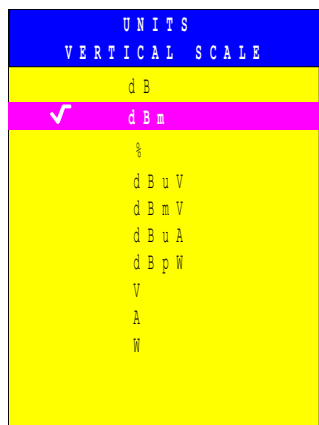
The *RELATIVE* scaling is always suitable, if masks for bursts are to be defined in the time domain, or if masks for modulated signals are required in the frequency domain.

An X offset with half the sweep time may be entered in order to shift the mask in the time domain into the center of screen.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:CONT:MODE ABS`  
                                   `CALC:LIM3:UPP:MODE ABS`  
                                   `CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE ABS`

**Unit - Select the vertical scale units for the limit line**

The selection of units takes place in a selection box. The default setting is dBm.



Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:UNIT DBM`

**Limit - Select upper/lower limit**

A limit line can be defined as either an upper or lower limit.

Remote command:            `--` (defined by key words `:UPPer` or `:LOWer`)

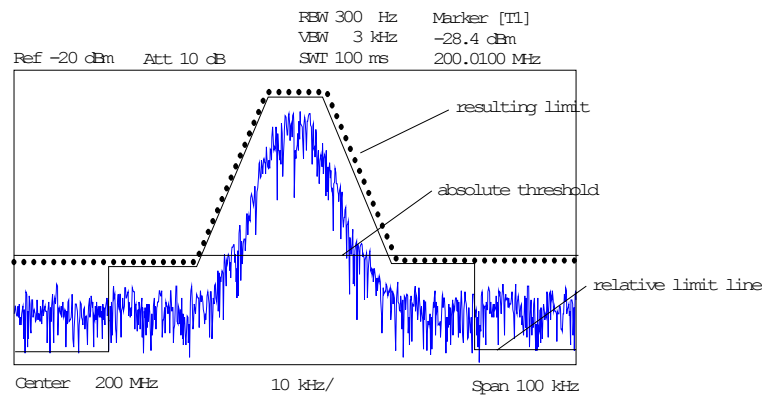
**Margin - Setting a margin.**

The margin is defined as the signal-level distance to the limit line. When the limit line is defined as an upper limit, the margin means that the level is below the limit line. When the limit line is defined as a lower limit, the margin means that the level is above the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:UPP:MARG 10dB`  
                                  `CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 10dB`

**Threshold – Selection of the threshold value with relative Y scaling**

With relative Y scaling, an absolute threshold value can be defined which lowers the relative limit values. The function is useful especially for mobile radio applications provided the limit values are defined in relation to the carrier power as long as they are above an absolute limit value.

**Example:**

The preset value is at -200 dBm. The field is displayed if the value RELATIVE is entered in the field Y-SCALING.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:UPP:THR -30 dBm`  
                                  or  
                                  `CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -30 dBm`

**Comment - Enter comments**

Comments are arbitrary, however, they must be less than 41 characters long.

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:COMM "Upper limit"`

**VALUES**

The *VALUES* softkey activates the entry of the data points in the table columns *Time/Frequency* and *Limit/dB*. Which table columns appear depends upon the *Domain* selection in the table heading.

The desired frequency/time data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted).

Remote command:            `CALC:LIM3:CONT:DATA 1MHz, 3MHz, 30MHz`  
                                  `CALC:LIM3:UPP:DATA -10, 0, 0`  
                                  `CALC:LIM3:LOW:DATA -30, -40, -40`

**INSERT VALUE** The *INSERT VALUE* softkey creates an empty line above the current cursor position where a new data point may be entered. However, during the entry of new values, it is necessary to observe an ascending order for frequency/time.

Remote command: --

**DELETE VALUE** The *DELETE VALUE* softkey erases the data point (complete line) at the cursor position. All succeeding data points are shifted down accordingly.

Remote command: --

**SHIFT X LIMIT LINE** The *SHIFT X LIMIT LINE* softkey calls an entry window where the complete limit line may be shifted parallel in the horizontal direction.

The shift takes place according to the horizontal scale:

- in the frequency domain in Hz, kHz, MHz or GHz
- in the time domain in ns,  $\mu$ s, ms or s

In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally and stored (*SAVE LIMIT LINE* softkey) under a new name (*NAME* softkey).

Remote command: CALC:LIM3:CONT:SHIF 50KHz

**SHIFT Y LIMIT LINE** The *SHIFT Y LIMIT LINE* softkey calls an entry window where the complete limit line may be shifted parallel in the vertical direction.

The shift takes place according to the vertical scale:

- for logarithmic units, relative, in dB
- for linear units, as a factor

In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted vertically and stored (*SAVE LIMIT LINE* softkey) under a new name (*NAME* softkey).

Remote command: CALC:LIM3:CONT:UPP:SHIF 20dB  
CALC:LIM3:CONT:LOW:SHIF 20dB

**SAVE LIMIT LINE** The *SAVE LIMIT LINE* softkey stores the currently edited limit line. The name can be entered in an input window (max. 8 characters)

Remote command: --

## Display Lines

Display lines help to evaluate a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values.

The R&S FSU provides two different types of display lines:

- two horizontal level lines for marking levels – Display Line 1/2,
- two vertical frequency or time lines for marking frequencies or points in time – Frequency/Time Line 1/2.



Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations:

D1	Display Line 1
D2	Display Line 2
F1	Frequency Line 1
F2	Frequency Line 2
T1	Time Line 1
T2	Time Line 2

The level lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted in y direction.

The frequency or time lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted in x direction.

The *DISPLAY LINES* submenu for activating and setting the display lines appears different depending on the display mode set in the active measurement window (frequency or time domain).

If the spectrum is shown (span  $\neq$  0) the *TIME LINE 1* and *TIME LINE 2* softkeys are disabled, whereas in the time domain (span = 0) the *FREQUENCY LINE 1* and *FREQUENCY LINE 2* softkeys are not available.

### Working with display lines

The softkeys for setting and switching the display lines on/off work like triple switches:

Initial situation: The line is off (softkey with gray background)

1st press: The line is switched on (softkey with red background) and the data input function is activated. The position of the display line can be selected by means of the rotary knob, the step keys or a numerical entry in the appropriate field. The data input function is disabled if another function is activated. The line, however, remains switched on (softkey with green background).

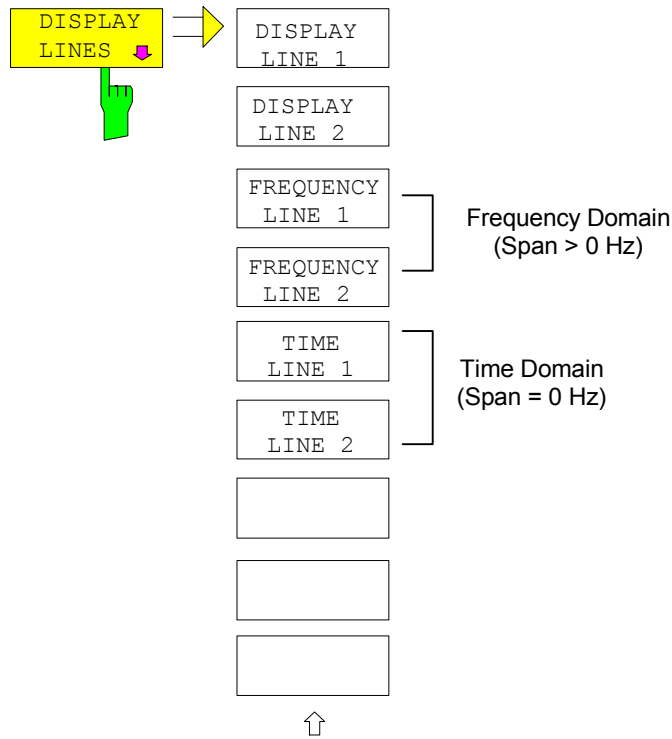
2nd press: The line is switched off (softkey with gray background).

Initial situation: The line is on (softkey with green background)

1st press: The data input function is activated (softkey with red background). The position of the display line can be selected by means of the rotary knob, the step keys or a numerical entry in the appropriate field. The data input function is disabled if another function is activated. The line, however, remains switched on (softkey with green background).

2nd press: The line is switched off (softkey with gray background).

DISPLAY LINES



DISPLAY LINE 1 The *DISPLAY LINE 1/2* softkeys enable or disable the level lines and allow the user to enter the position of the lines.

The level lines mark the selected level in the measurement window.

Remote command: `CALC:DLIN:STAT ON`  
`CALC:DLIN -20dBm`

FREQUENCY LINE 1 The *FREQUENCY LINE 1/2* softkeys enable or disable the frequency lines 1/2 and allow the user to enter the position of the lines.

The frequency lines mark the selected frequencies in the measurement window.



**Note**

The two softkeys cannot be used in the time domain (span = 0).

Remote command: `CALC:FLIN:STAT ON`  
`CALC:FLIN 120MHz`

TIME LINE 1 The *TIME LINE 1/2* softkeys enable or disable the time lines 1/2 and allow the user to enter the position of the lines.

The time lines mark the selected times or define search ranges (see section [“Marker Functions – MKR FCTN”](#) on page 4.71).



**Note**

The two softkeys cannot be used in the frequency domain (span > 0).

---

Remote command:           CALC:TLIN:STAT ON  
                                  CALC:TLIN 10ms

## Configuration of Screen Display – DISP Key

The *DISPLAY* menu allows the configuration of the diagram display on the screen and also the selection of the display elements and colors. The POWER SAVE mode is also configured in this menu for the display.

The test results are displayed on the screen of the R&S FSU either in a full-screen window or in two overlapping windows. The two windows are called diagram A and diagram B.

In the default setting, the two windows are completely decoupled from each other, i.e. they behave like two separate instruments. This is very useful, for example with harmonics measurements or measurements on frequency-converting DUTs, since the input signal and the output signal lie in different frequency ranges.

However, specific settings of the two windows (reference level, center frequency) can be coupled, if required, so that with *CENTER B = MARKER A* for example, the shift of the marker in diagram A causes the frequency range (zoomed in some cases) to be shifted along diagram B.

New settings are performed in the diagram selected via *SCREEN A* or *SCREEN B* hotkey. If only one window is displayed, it is the diagram in which the measurements are performed; the diagram not displayed is not active for measurements.

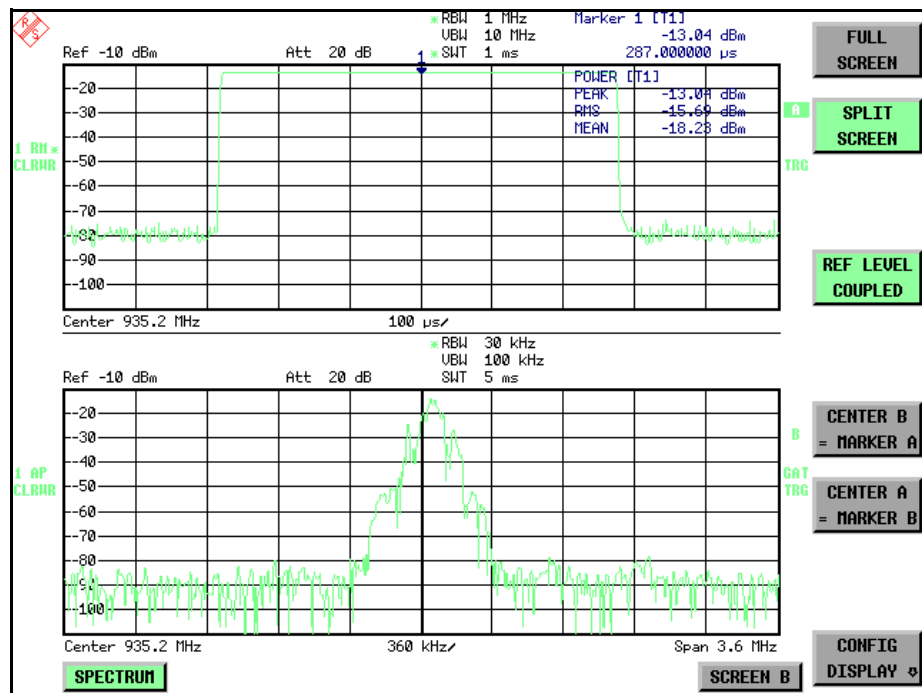
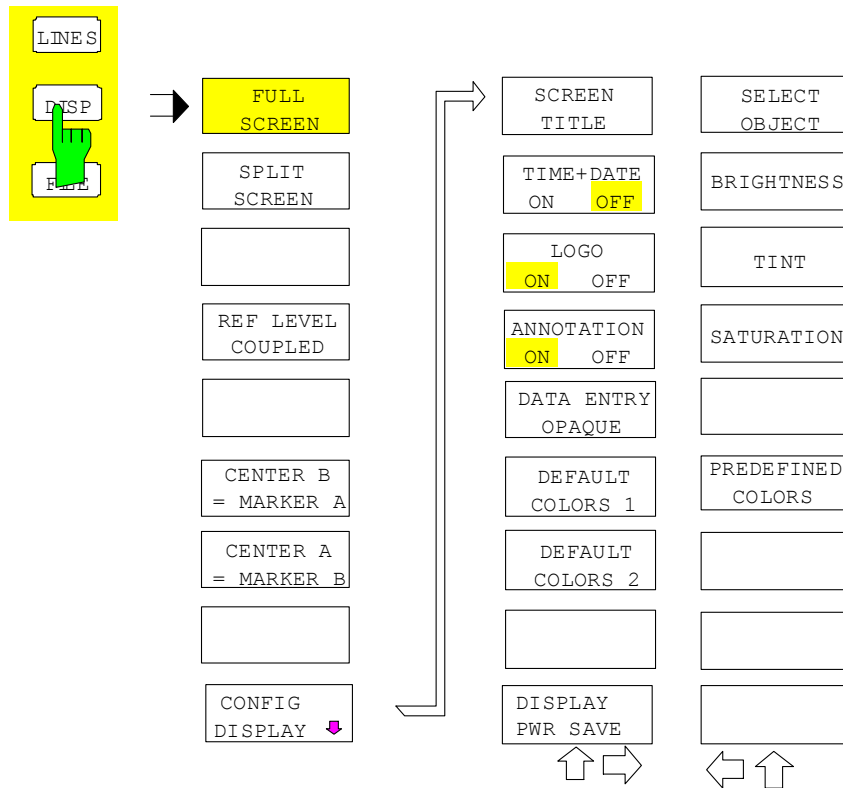


Fig. 4-14 Typical split-screen display, settings are uncoupled

The *DISP* key opens the menu for configuring the screen display and selecting the active diagram in SPLIT SCREEN mode.



**FULL SCREEN**

The *FULL SCREEN* softkey selects the display of one diagram. This corresponds to the default setting of R&S FSU.

In the *FULL SCREEN* mode, it is possible to switch between two different device settings by selecting the active window (screen A or screen B).

Switching between *SCREEN A* and *SCREEN B* is performed by means of the corresponding key in the hotkey bar (for details refer to “[Mode Selection – Hotkey Bar](#)” on page 4.8).

It should be noted that the measurements in the *FULL SCREEN* mode are performed only in the visible (active) window.

The active window is marked by **A** or **B** on the right of the diagram.

Remote command:            DISP:FORM SING  
                                       DISP:WIND<1|2>:SEL

**SPLIT SCREEN**

The *SPLIT SCREEN* softkey selects the display of two diagrams. The upper diagram is designated *SCREEN A*, the lower diagram *SCREEN B*.

Switching between *SCREEN A* and *SCREEN B* is performed via the corresponding key in the hotkey bar. The active window is marked by highlighting fields **A** and **B** on the right of the diagram.

Remote command:            DISP:FORM SPL

**REF LEVEL COUPLED**

The *REF LEVEL COUPLED* softkey switches the coupling of the reference level on and off. In addition to the reference level, the mixer level and input attenuation are coupled with one another.

For the level measurement, the same reference level and input attenuation must be set for the two diagrams.

Remote command: `INST:COUP RLEV`

**CENTER B  
= MARKER A /  
CENTER A  
= MARKER B**

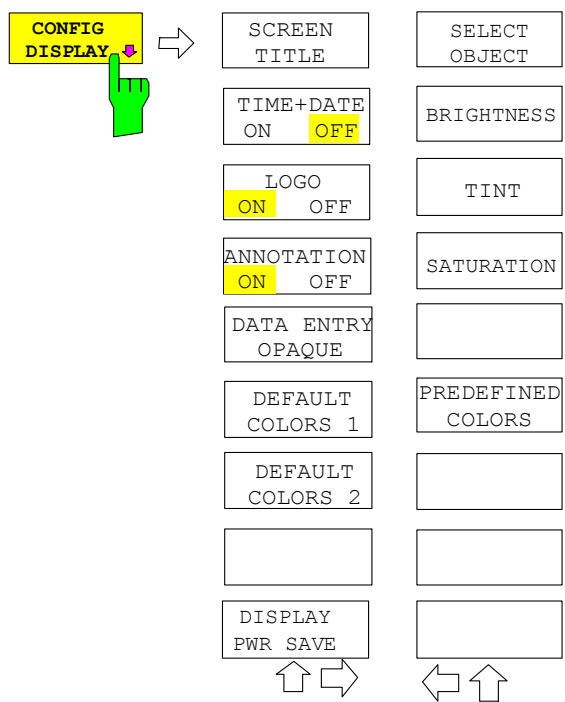
The *CENTER B = MARKER A* and *CENTER A = MARKER B* softkeys couple the center frequency in diagram B with the frequency of marker 1 in diagram A and the center frequency in diagram B with the frequency of marker 1 in diagram B. The two softkeys are mutually exclusive.

This coupling is useful, e.g. for viewing the signal at the marker position in diagram A with higher frequency resolution or in the time domain in diagram B.

If marker 1 is off, it is switched on and set to the maximum of the trace in the active diagram.

Remote command: `INST:COUP CF_B`  
`INST:COUP CF_A`

**CONFIG DISPLAY**



The *CONFIG DISPLAY* softkey opens a submenu allowing additional display items to be added to the screen. In addition, the display power-save mode (*DISPLAY PWR SAVE* softkey) and the colors of the display elements can be set here.

**SCREEN TITLE**

The *SCREEN TITLE* softkey activates the entry of a title for the active diagram A or B. It switches on or off a title that is already input. The length of the title is limited to max. 20 characters.

Remote command: `DISP:WIND1:TEXT 'Noise Meas'`  
`DISP:WIND1:TEXT:STATE ON`

TIME+DATE ON/OFF	<p>The <i>TIME+DATE ON/OFF</i> softkey switches on or off the display of date and time above the diagram.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:TIME OFF</code></p>
LOGO ON/OFF	<p>The <i>LOGO ON/OFF</i> softkey switches the Rohde &amp; Schwarz company logo displayed in the upper left corner of the display screen on or off.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:LOGO ON</code></p>
ANNOTATION ON/ OFF	<p>The <i>ANNOTATION ON/OFF</i> softkey switches the displaying of frequency information on the screen on and off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON: Frequency information is displayed.</li> <li>• OFF: Frequency information is not outputted to the display. This can be used for example to protect confidential data.</li> </ul> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:ANN:FREQ ON</code></p>
DATAENTRY OPAQUE	<p>The <i>DATAENTRY OPAQUE</i> softkey sets the data entry windows to opaque. This means that entry windows are underlaid with the background color for tables.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>--</code></p>
DEFAULT COLORS 1 DEFAULT COLORS 2	<p>The <i>DEFAULT COLORS 1/2</i> softkeys restores the default settings for brightness, color tint and color saturation for all display screen elements.</p> <p>The color schemes have been selected to give optimum visibility of all picture elements at an angle of vision from above or below. <i>DEFAULT COLORS 1</i> is active in the default setting of the instrument.</p> <p>Remote command:            <code>DISP:CMAP:DEF1</code>                                   <code>DISP:CMAP:DEF2</code></p>
DISPLAY PWR SAVE	<p>The <i>DISPLAY PWR SAVE</i> softkey is used to switch on/off the power-save mode for the display and to enter the time for the power-save function to respond. After the elapse of this time the display is completely switched off, i.e. including backlighting.</p>

**Note**

This mode is recommended for saving the TFT display especially when the instrument is exclusively operated in remote control.

---

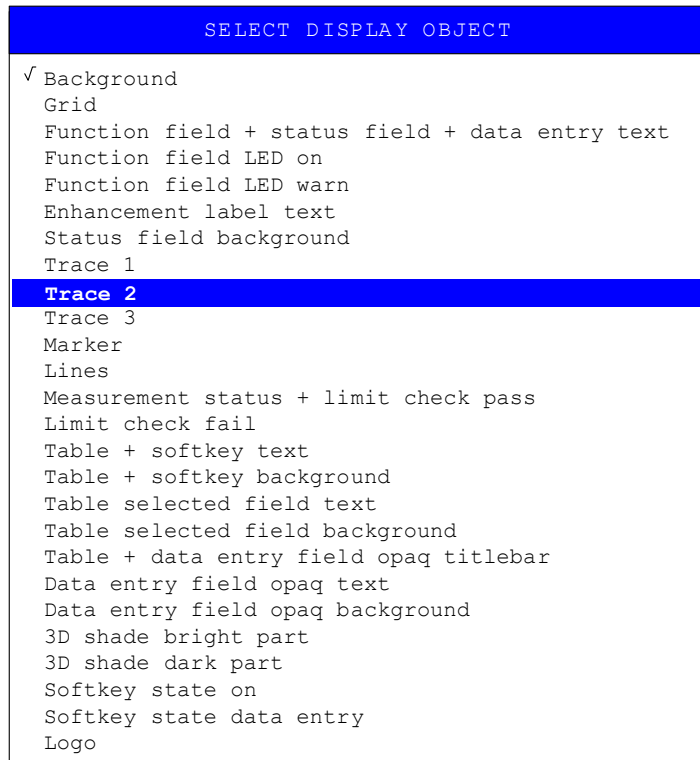
The power-save mode is configured as follows:

- The first keystroke activates the power-save mode and opens the editor for the response time. The response time is entered in minutes between 1 and 6 minutes and is confirmed by *ENTER*.
- The power-save mode is deactivated by pressing the key again.

On leaving the menu with the power-save mode in the activated state, the softkey is highlighted in color on returning to the menu and opens again the editor for the response time. Pressing again the key switches off the power-save mode.

Remote command:           DISP:PSAV ON  
                                   DISP:PSAV:HOLD 15

**SELECT OBJECT**   The *SELECT OBJECT* softkey activates the *SELECT DISPLAY OBJECT* table, with which a graphics element can be selected. After selection, the brightness, tint and saturation of the selected element can be changed using the softkeys of the same name. The color changes by means of the *PREDEFINED COLORS* softkey can be seen immediately on the display screen.



**BRIGHTNESS**   The *BRIGHTNESS* softkey activates entry of the brightness of the selected graphics element.

Values between 0 and 100% can be entered.

Remote command:           DISP:CMP3:HSL< hue>,<sat>,<lum>

**TINT**           The *TINT* softkey activates the entry of the color tint of the selected element. The entered value is related to a continuous color spectrum ranging from red (0%) to blue (100%).

Remote command:           DISP:CMP3:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>



**SATURATION** The *SATURATION* softkey activates the entry of the color saturation for the selected element.

The range of inputs is from 0 to 100%.

Remote command: `DISP:CMAP3:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>`

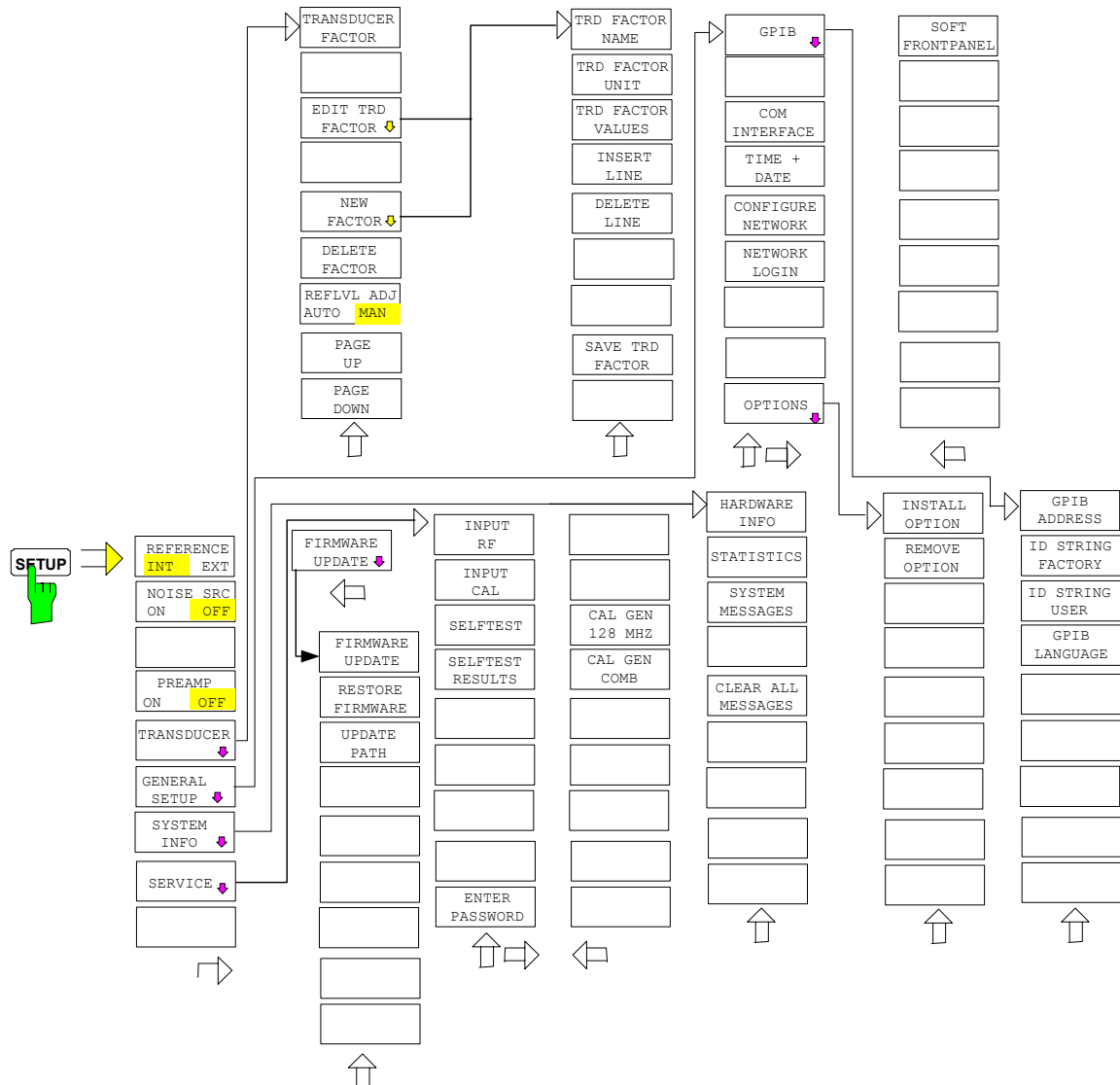
**PREDEFINED COLORS** The *PREDEFINED COLORS* softkey activates a table, with which the predefined colors for the display screen elements can be selected.

COLOR
√ BLACK
BLUE
BROWN
GREEN
CYAN
RED
MAGENTA
YELLOW
WHITE
GRAY
LIGHT GRAY
LIGHT BLUE
LIGHT GREEN
LIGHT CYAN
LIGHT RED
LIGHT MAGENTA

Remote command: `DISP:CMAP1 to 26:PDEF <color>`

## Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key

The *SETUP* key opens the menu for configuration of the R&S FSU:



The following settings can be modified here:

- The *REFERENCE INT/EXT* softkey determines the source of the reference. For details refer to section [“External Reference”](#) on page 4.163.
- The *NOISE SRC ON/OFF* softkey switches on and off the voltage supply for an external noise source. For details refer to section [“External Noise Source”](#) on page 4.164.
- The *PREAMP* softkey switches on the RF preamplifier gain. This softkey is only available with option EL. ATTENUATOR (B25). For details refer to section [“RF Preamplifier”](#) on page 4.164.
- The *TRANSDUCER* softkey opens a submenu for entering the correction characteristics for transducers.

- The *GENERAL SETUP* softkey opens a submenu for all the general settings such as IEC/IEEE-bus address, date and time as well as the configuration of the device interfaces. *FIRMWARE OPTIONS* can be installed under this menu item.
- The *SYSTEM INFO* softkey opens a submenu for displaying the hardware configuration of the instrument, the switching cycle statistics and system messages.
- The *SERVICE* softkey opens a submenu in which special device functions and system information can be selected for servicing. The password required for service functions can be entered in this submenu.
- The *SERVICE FUNCTIONS* softkey enables additional special settings for servicing and troubleshooting. It is available after entering the corresponding password under the *SERVICE* softkey.

## External Reference

The R&S FSU can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as frequency standard from which all internal oscillators are derived. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as internal reference source. In the default setting (internal reference), this frequency is available as output signal at rear-panel connector REF OUT, e.g. to synchronize other instruments to the reference of the R&S FSU.

In the setting *REFERENCE EXT*, the connector REF IN is used as input connector for an external frequency standard. In this case all internal oscillators of the R&S FSU are synchronized to the external reference frequency.

### REFERENCE INT / EXT

The *REFERENCE INT / EXT* softkey switches between the internal and external reference.

If the external reference is selected, also the frequency of the external reference is adjustable between 1 MHz and 20 MHz.

The default value is 10 MHz.

These reference settings are not changed if a preset occurs to maintain the specific setup of a test system.



#### Note

If the reference signal is missing when switching to external reference, the message "EXREF" appears after a while to indicate that there is no synchronization.

On switching to internal reference please ensure that the external reference signal is de-activated to avoid interactions with the internal reference signal.

---

Remote command:           ROSC:SOUR INT  
                                   ROSC:EXT:FREQ <numeric value>

## External Noise Source

**NOISE SRC ON/OFF** The *NOISE SRC ON/OFF* softkey switches on or off the supply voltage for an external noise source which is connected to the *NOISE SOURCE* connector on the rear panel of the instrument.

Remote command: `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

## RF Preamplifier

To improve the noise figure, a low-noise preamplifier with variable gain at the RF input can be switched into the signal path.

**PREAMP** The *PREAMP* softkey switches the preamplifier on and activates the entry of the preamplifier gain. The preamplifier is switched off by pressing the softkey again.

The only possible value with option el. attenuator is 20 dB.

Remote command: `INP:GAIN 0DB`



### Note

The *PREAMP* softkey is only available with option EL. ATTENUATOR (B25).

---

## Transducer

### Activating Transducer Factors

The *TRANSDUCER* softkey opens a submenu enabling the user to activate or deactivate defined transducer factors, to generate new transducer factors or to edit existing ones. A table with the transducer factors defined is displayed.

As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the *AMPT* menu since the R&S FSU and the transducer used are regarded as one measuring instrument. Only if the transducer has the unit dB, will the unit originally set on the R&S FSU be maintained and can be changed.

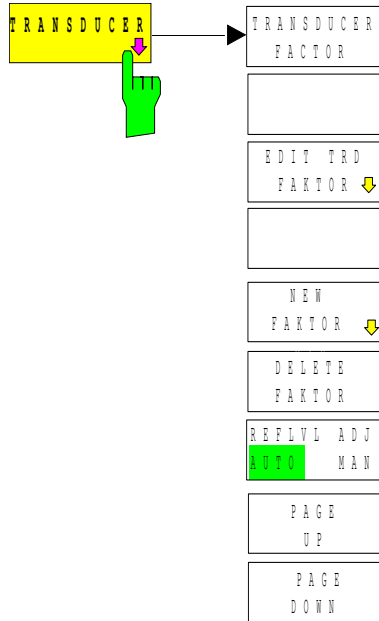
If a transducer factor is active, the remark TDF appears in the enhancement labels column.

After all transducers have been switched off, the R&S FSU returns to the unit that was used before a transducer was activated.

In the analyzer mode, an active transducer for a sweep is calculated once in advance for every point displayed and is added to the result of the level measurement during the sweep. If the sweep range changes, the correction values are calculated again. If several measured values are combined, only one value is taken into consideration.

If the active transducer factor is not defined for the entire sweep range, the values missing are replaced by zeroes.

**TRANSDUCER**



The *TRANSDUCER* softkey opens a submenu for editing existing transducer factor and sets or creating new transducer factor and sets.

A table with the available factors is displayed, and the active transducer can be selected from this list.

TRANSDUCER FACTOR	
Name	Unit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cable_1	dB
HK116	dBuV/m
HL223	dBuV/m

The *TRANSDUCER FACTOR* table contains all the defined factors with name and unit. If the number of transducer factors defined exceeds the number of lines available in the table, the user has to scroll through the table.

Only one factor at a time can be activated. A check sign next to the name indicates that the transducer is active.

**TRANSDUCER FACTOR**

The *TRANSDUCER FACTOR* softkey places the scrollbar on the position of the active transducer factor.

If a transducer factor is not active, the scrollbar is placed on the first line of the table.

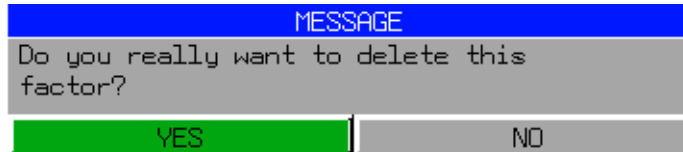
Remote command:           CORR:TRAN:SEL <name>  
                                   CORR:TRAN ON | OFF

**EDIT TRD FACTOR**

The *EDIT TRD FACTOR* softkey gives access to the submenu for editing and generating transducer factors. For details refer to section “[Entry and Editing of Transducer Factors](#)” on page 4.166.

**NEW FACTOR** The *NEW FACTOR* softkey gives access to the submenu for editing and generating transducer factors. For details refer to section “Entry and Editing of Transducer Factors” on page 4.166.

**DELETE FACTOR** The *DELETE FACTOR* softkey deletes the marked factor.  
To prevent deletion by mistake, deletion has to be confirmed.



Remote command: `CORR:TRAN DEL`

**REFLVL ADJ  
AUTO MAN** When a transducer factor is used, the trace is moved by a calculated shift. However, an upward shift reduces the dynamic range for the displayed values. With the softkey *REFLVL ADJ* an automatic reference level offset adaptation allows to restore the original dynamic range by also shifting the reference level by the maximum value of the transducer factor.

Remote command: `[ :SENSe<1|2>:]CORREction:TRANsducer:  
ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] ON | OFF`



#### Note

Command `CORR:TRAN:SEL` has to be sent prior to this command

**PAGE UP** The *PAGE UP* softkey is used to scroll through large tables that cannot completely be displayed on the screen.

**PAGE DOWN** The *PAGE DOWN* softkey is used to scroll through large tables that cannot completely be displayed on the screen.

## Entry and Editing of Transducer Factors

A transducer factor is characterized by the following:

- Reference values with frequency and factor (*Values*)
- Unit of the factor (*Unit*) and
- Name (*Name*) to distinguish the various factors.

During entry the R&S FSU checks the transducer factor for compliance with specific rules that must be met to ensure correct operation.

- The frequencies for the reference values must always be entered in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and the following message is displayed.

*Frequency Sequence!*

- The frequencies entered may exceed the frequency range of the R&S FSU since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a reference value is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is  $\pm 200$  dB. If the minimum or maximum value is exceeded, the R&S FSU outputs the following message:  
*Min Level -200 dB* or  
*Max Level 200 dB.*
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.



**Note**

The softkeys in the *UNIT* submenu of the *AMPT* key cannot be operated if the transducer is on.

**NEW FACTOR /  
EDIT TRD FACTOR**

NEW FACTOR / EDIT TRD FACTOR	INSERT LINE
	DELETE LINE
	TRD FACTOR NAME
	TRD FACTOR UNIT
	TRD FACTOR VALUES
	SAVE TRD FACTOR

The *NEW FACTOR* and *EDIT TRD FACTOR* softkeys give access to the submenu for editing and generating transducer factors.

EDIT TRANSDUCER FACTOR			
Name/Unit/Interpolation:	Cable	dB	LIN
Comment:			
FREQUENCY	TDF/dB..	FREQUENCY	TDF/dB..
1.0000000 MHz	1.000		
1.0000000 GHz	5.500		

Depending on the softkey selected, either the table with the data of the factor marked (*EDIT TRD FACTOR* softkey) or an empty table (*NEW FACTOR* softkey) is displayed. This table is empty except for the following entries:

Unit: dB  
 Interpolation: LIN for linear frequency scaling  
 LOG for logarithmic frequency scaling

The features of the factor are entered in the header of the table, and the frequency and the transducer factor are entered in the columns.

*Name* Entry of name  
*Unit* Selection of unit  
*Interpolation* Selection of interpolation  
*Comment* Entry of comment  
*FREQUENCY* Entry of frequency of reference values  
*TDF/dB* Entry of transducer factor.

During editing, a transducer factor remains stored in the background until the factor edited is saved with the *SAVE TRD FACTOR* softkey or until the table is closed. A factor that was edited by mistake can be restored by leaving the entry function.

### Comment - Entry of comment

Any comment with a maximum length of 50 characters can be entered.

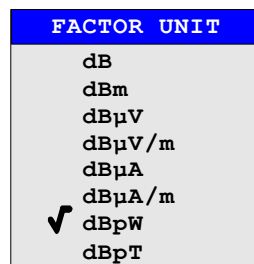
Remote command: CORR:TRAN:COMM <string>

**TRD FACTOR NAME** The *TRD FACTOR NAME* softkey is used to enter the name of the transducer factor. The name may consist of a maximum of 8 characters that have to comply with the conventions for DOS file names. The instrument automatically adds the extension .TDF to all transducer factors that are saved.

If an existing name is changed, the factor stored under the previous name is maintained and is not automatically overwritten by the new version. The old factor can be deleted later on using the *DELETE* function. This makes it possible to copy factors.

Remote command: CORR:TRAN:SEL <name>

**TRD FACTOR UNIT** The *TRD FACTOR UNIT* softkey gives access to a box for selecting the unit of the transducer factor



The default setting is dB.

Remote command: CORR:TRAN:UNIT <string>



**TRD FACTOR VALUES** The *TRD FACTOR VALUES* softkey sets the scrollbar on the first reference value. The desired reference values for FREQUENCY and TDF/dB must be entered in ascending order of frequencies. After the frequency has been entered, the scrollbar automatically goes to the associated level value.

The table can be edited after entry of the first value using the *INSERT LINE* and *DELETE LINE* softkeys. To change individual values later on, the value has to be selected and a new one entered.

Remote command: `CORR:TRAN:DATA <freq>,<level>`

**Interpolation - Selection of interpolation**

Linear or logarithmic interpolation can be performed between the frequency reference values of the table. The *ENTER* key allows the user to select LIN or LOG (toggle function).

Remote command: `CORR:TRAN:SCAL LIN|LOG`

The following diagrams show the effect that interpolation has on the calculated trace:

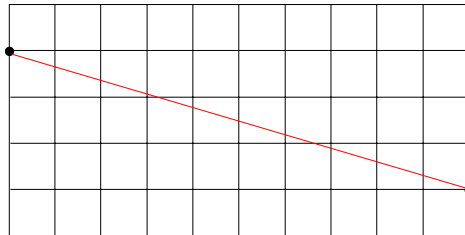


Fig. 4-15 Linear frequency axis and linear interpolation

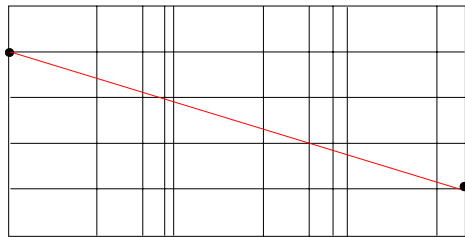


Fig. 4-16 Logarithmic frequency axis and interpolation

**INSERT LINE** The *INSERT LINE* softkey inserts an empty line above the marked reference value. When entering a new reference value in the line, the ascending order of frequencies must be taken into consideration, however.

**DELETE LINE** The *DELETE LINE* softkey deletes the marked reference value (complete line). The reference values that follow move one line up.

Remote command: `--`

**SAVE TRD FACTOR** The *SAVE TRD FACTOR* softkey saves the changed table in a file on the internal hard disk.

If there is already a transducer factor that has the same name, a confirmation query is output.

If the new factor is active, the new values become immediately valid.

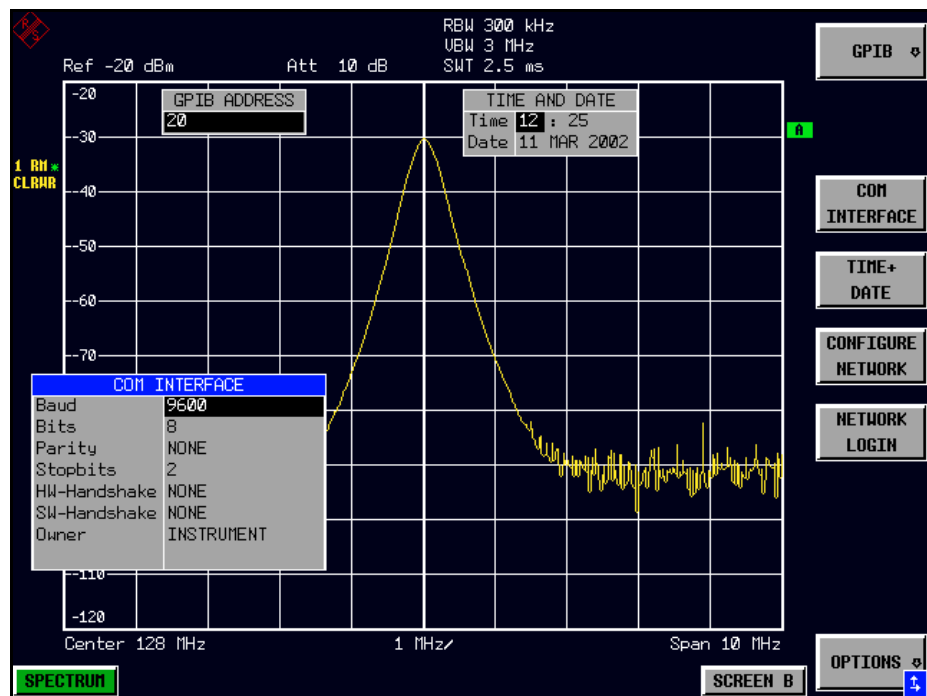
Remote command:            --  
   (executed automatically after the definition of the reference values)

## Programming the Interface Configuration and Time Setup

The *GENERAL SETUP* softkey opens a submenu in which the general instrument parameters can be set up. In addition to the configuration of the digital interfaces (*IECBUS*, *COM*), the date and time may be entered.

The current settings are displayed in tabular form on the display screen where they may be edited.

### GENERAL SETUP



### Selecting the IEC/IEEE-Bus Address

**GPBIB** The *GPBIB* softkey opens a submenu for setting the parameters of the remote-control interface.

Remote command:            --

**GPBIB ADDRESS** The *GPBIB ADDRESS* softkey enables the entry of the IEC/IEEE-bus address. Valid addresses are 0 through 30. The default address is 20.

Remote command:            SYST:COMM:GPBIB:ADDR 20

ID STRING FACTORY	<p>The <i>ID STRING FACTORY</i> softkey selects the default response to the *IDN? query.</p> <p>Remote command:            --</p>
ID STRING USER	<p>The <i>ID STRING USER</i> softkey opens an editor for entering a user-defined response to the *IDN? query.</p> <p>Max. length of output string: 36 characters</p> <p>Remote command:            --</p>
GPIB LANGUAGE	<p>The <i>GPIB LANGUAGE</i> softkey opens a list of selectable remote-control languages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SCPI</li><li>• 71100C</li><li>• 71200C</li><li>• 71209A</li><li>• 8560E</li><li>• 8561E</li><li>• 8562E</li><li>• 8563E</li><li>• 8564E</li><li>• 8565E</li><li>• 8566A</li><li>• 8566B</li><li>• 8568A</li><li>• 8568A_DC</li><li>• 8568B</li><li>• 8568B_DC</li><li>• 8591E</li><li>• 8594E</li></ul>



### Notes

For 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E, command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.

Selecting a language different from "SCPI" will set the GPIB address to 18 if it was 20 before.

Start / stop frequency, reference level and # of sweep points will be adapted to the selected instrument model.

8568A\_DC and 8568B\_DC are using DC input coupling as default if it is supported by the instrument.

The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

On switching between remote-control languages, the following settings or changes will be made:

#### SCPI:

- > The instrument will perform a PRESET.

#### 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E:

- > The instrument will perform a PRESET.
- > The following instrument settings will then be changed:

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	DC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC



### Notes regarding switch over to 8566A/B and 8568A/B on R&S FSU

- Switch-hitter of the "# of Trace Points" will not take place until the instrument is switched to the REMOTE mode. For manual operation (selected with LOCAL softkey), the number of sweep points (trace points) will always be set to 1251.
- The stop frequency indicated in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency of the R&S FSU, if required.

Remote command:           SYST:LANG "SCPI" | "8560E" |  
                                   "8561E" | "8562E" | "8563E" |  
                                   "8564E" | "8565E" | "8566A" |  
                                   "8566B" | "8568A" | "8568A\_DC" |  
                                   "8568B" | "8568B\_DC" | "8591E" |  
                                   "8594E" | "71100C" | "71200C" |  
                                   "71209A"

IF GAIN NORM /  
PULS

The *IF GAIN NORM / PULS* softkey configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz.

NORM    Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.

PULS    Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

Remote command:           SYST:IFG:MODE PULS

## Serial Interface Configuration

COM INTERFACE The *COM INTERFACE* softkey activates the *COM INTERFACE* table for entry of the serial interface parameters.

The following parameters can be configured in the table:

<i>Baud rate</i>	data transmission rate
<i>Bits</i>	number of data bits
<i>Parity</i>	bit parity check
<i>Stop bits</i>	number of stop bits
<i>HW-Handshake</i>	hardware handshake protocol
<i>SW-Handshake</i>	software handshake protocol
<i>Owner</i>	assignment to the measuring instrument or computer

COM INTERFACE	
Baud	9600
Bits	8
Parity	NONE
Stopbits	2
HW-Handshake	NONE
SW-Handshake	NONE
Owner	INSTRUMENT

### **Baud – Data transmission rate**

The R&S FSU supports baud rates between 110 and 19200 baud. The default setting is 9600 baud.

BAUD RATE
19200
✓9600
4800
2400
1200
600
300
110

Remote command: `SYST:COMM:SER:BAUD 9600`

### **Bits – Number of data bits per word**

For the transmission of text without special characters, 7 bits are adequate. For binary data as well as for text with special characters, 8 bits must be selected (default setting).

BITS
7
✓8

Remote command: `SYST:COMM:SER:BITS 7`

**Parity – Bit parity check**

NONE no parity check (default setting)  
 EVEN even parity check  
 ODD odd parity check



Remote command: SYST:COMM:SER:PAR NONE

**Stop bits – Number of stop bits**

Available are 1 and 2. The default setting is 1 stop bit.



Remote command: SYST:COMM:SER:SBIT 1

**HW-Handshake – Hardware handshake protocol**

The integrity of data transmission can be improved by the use of a hardware handshake mechanism, which effectively prevents uncontrolled transmission of data and the resulting loss of data bytes. For hardware handshake additional interface lines are used to transmit acknowledge signals with which the data transmission can be controlled and, if necessary, stopped until the receiver is ready to receive data again.

A prerequisite for using hardware handshaking is, however, that the interface lines (DTR and RTS) are connected on both transmitter and receiver. For a simple 3-wire connection, this is not the case and hardware handshake cannot be used here.

Default setting is *NONE*.



Remote command: SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:DTR OFF  
 SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:RTS OFF

**SW-Handshake – Software handshake protocol**

Besides the hardware handshake mechanism using interface lines, it is also possible to achieve the same effect by using a software handshake protocol. Here, control bytes are transmitted in addition to the normal data bytes. These control bytes can be used, as necessary, to stop data transmission until the receiver is ready to receive data again.

In contrast to hardware handshaking, software handshaking can be realized even for a simple 3-wire connection.

One limitation is, however, that software handshaking cannot be used for the transmission of binary data, since the control characters XON and XOFF require bit combinations that are also used for binary data transmission.

Default setting is *NONE*.



Remote command: `SYST:COMM:SER:PACE NONE`

### Owner – Assignment of the interface

The serial interface can be assigned alternatively to the measuring instrument section or to the computer section.

If the interface is assigned to one section of the instrument, it is not available to the other section.

**INSTRUMENT** The interface is assigned to the measuring instrument section. Outputs to the interface from the computer section are not possible will get lost.

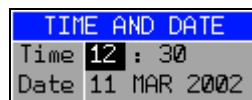
**OS** The interface is assigned to the computer section. It cannot be used by the measuring instrument section. This means that remote control of the instrument via the interface is not possible.



Remote command: `--`

### Setting Date and Time

**TIME+DATE** The *TIME+DATE* softkey activates the entry of time and date for the internal real-time clock.



#### Time - Input of time

In the corresponding dialog box, the time is partitioned into two input fields so that hours and minutes can be entered independently.

Remote command: `SYST:TIME 21,59`

#### Date - Input of Date

In the corresponding dialog box, the date is partitioned into 3 input fields so that day, month and year can be input separately.



For the selection of the month, pressing a unit key opens a list of abbreviations wherein the desired month can be selected.



Remote command: SYST:DATE 1999,10,01

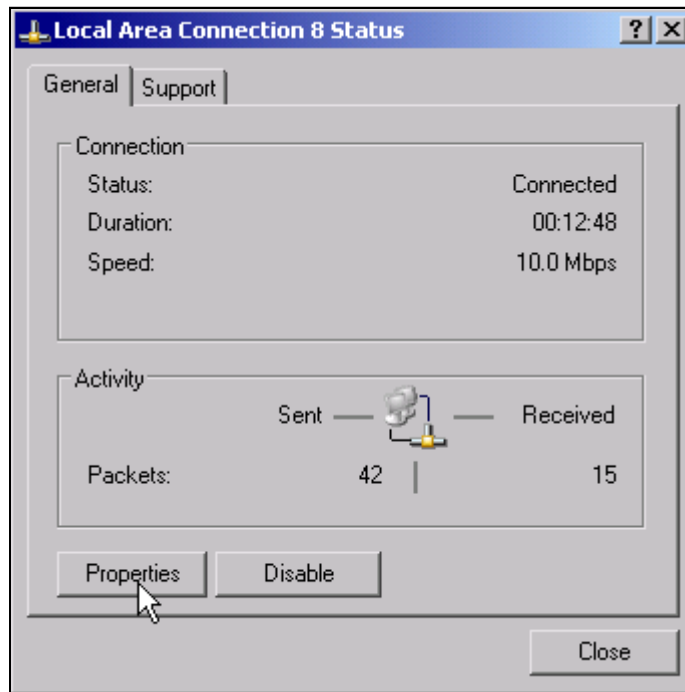
### Configuration of Network Settings

The instrument can be connected to an Ethernet LAN (local area network) by means of the LAN Interface. This allows data transmission via the network and the use of network printers. The network card is able to handle both 10 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3 and 100 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3u.

For more details see the Quick Start Guide, appendix LAN Interface.

CONFIGURE NETWORK

The *CONFIGURE NETWORK* softkey opens the dialog box with the network settings.



The softkey is used to modify an existing network configuration after the corresponding tabs are selected (see the quick Start Guide, appendix LAN Interface).

**Notes**

- A PC keyboard with trackball (or mouse instead) is required for the installation/configuration of the network support.

Remote command:      --

NETWORK LOGIN      The *NETWORK LOGIN* softkey opens the dialog box with the auto login settings.

When a network is installed, the preset user name 'Instrument' and the password 'instrument' can be adapted to a new user (see the Quick Start Guide, appendix LAN Interface).

With the 'Auto Login' option active, an automatic registration is performed during booting with the specified user name and password. Otherwise the Windows XP login request is displayed during booting.

**Notes**

- A PC keyboard with trackball (or additional mouse instead) is required for the installation/configuration of the network support.

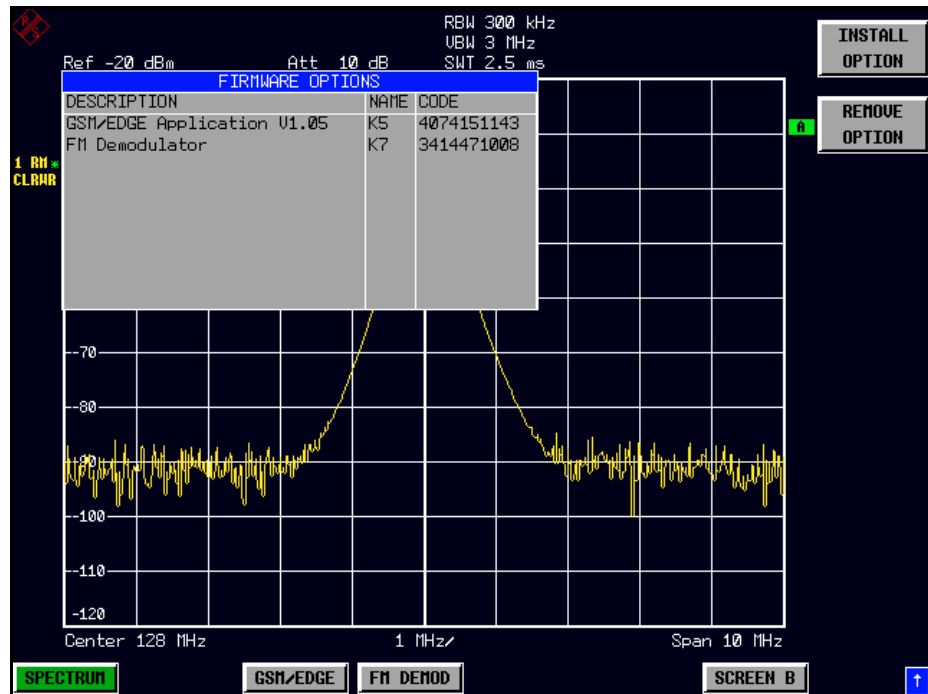
Remote command:      --

**Enabling Firmware Options**

The *OPTIONS* softkey opens a submenu that allows license keys for firmware options to be entered. Previously installed options are displayed in a table that opens automatically.

Remote command:      \*OPT?

## OPTIONS



**INSTALL OPTION** The *INSTALL OPTION* softkey opens the data entry for the license keycode of a firmware option.

On entry of a valid license key the message *OPTION KEY OK* is displayed in the status line and the firmware option appears in table *FIRMWARE OPTIONS*.

On entry of an invalid license key the message *OPTION KEY INVALID* is displayed in the status line.

Remote command:        --

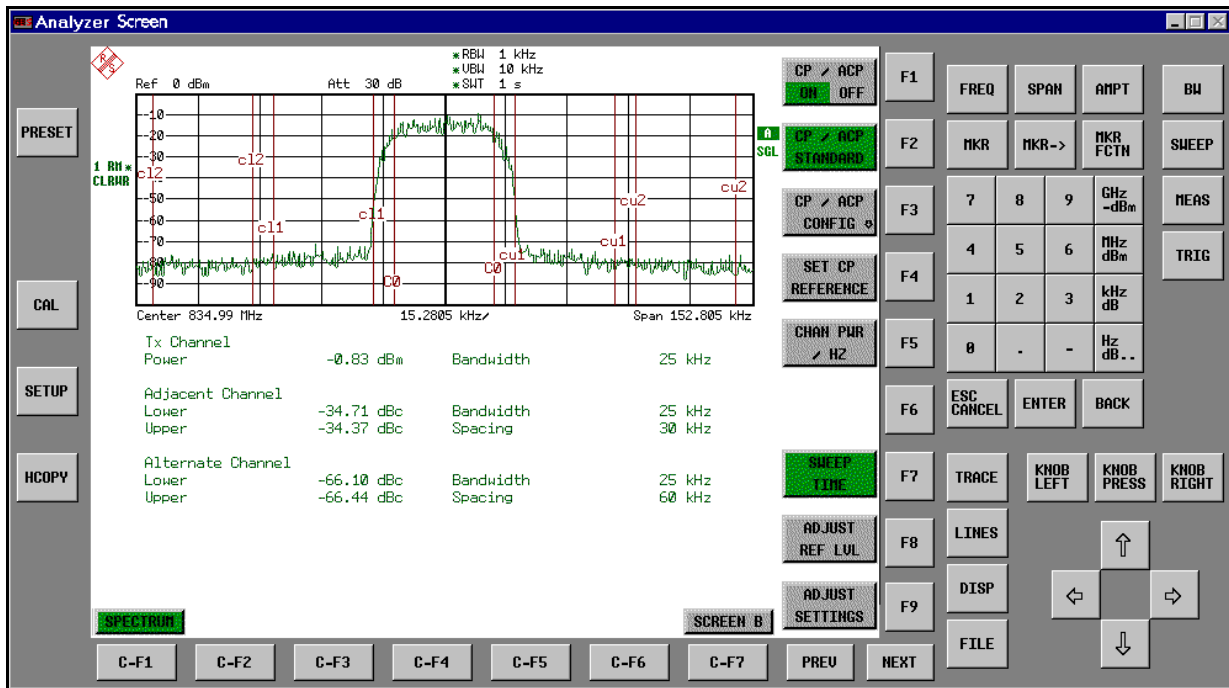
**REMOVE OPTION** The *REMOVE OPTION* softkey removes all firmware options from the instruments. Execution of this function must be confirmed in a message box in order to avoid removal of the firmware options by mistake.

Remote command:        --

### Emulation of the Instrument Front Panel

**SOFT FRONTPANEL** The *SOFT FRONTPANEL* softkey switches the display of the front-panel keys on and off.

When the front-panel keys are displayed on the screen, the instrument can be controlled by clicking the respective button with the mouse. This is especially useful when the instrument in a different site is controlled via a remote-control program, such as, for instance, the remote desktop of Windows XP, and the screen contents are transferred to the controller via remote link (see the Quick Start Guide, appendix LAN Interface).



## Display resolution

When the display of the front-panel keys is switched on, the screen resolution of the instrument changes to 1024x768 pixels. Only a section of the total screen is then displayed on the LC display, which will automatically be shifted on mouse moves.

In order to obtain a complete display of the user interface, an external monitor is to be plugged into the corresponding connector at the rear panel. Prior to performing the resolution change the user is prompted for confirmation whether the required monitor is connected.

Switching off the front-panel display restores the original screen resolution.

## Key assignment

Button labels largely correspond to those of the front-panel keys. The rotation function of the rotary knob is assigned to the 'KNOB LEFT' and 'KNOB RIGHT' buttons, the press function (<ENTER>) to 'KNOB PRESS'.

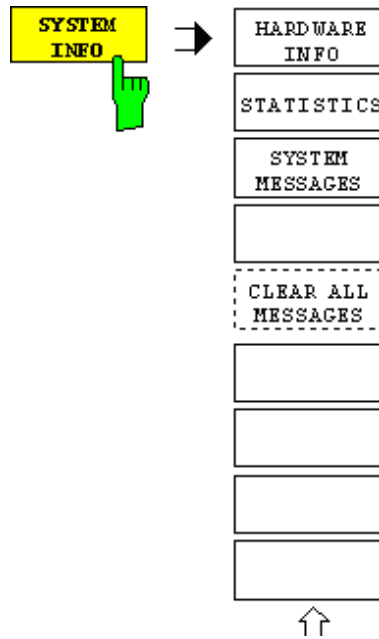
The labels of the softkey buttons (F1 to F9) and of the hotkey buttons (C-F1 to C-F7) indicate that the keys can be operated directly by means of the corresponding function keys F1 to F9 or <CTRL>F1 to <CTRL>F7 of a PS/2 keyboard.

Remote command: `SYST:DISP:FPAN ON`

## System Information

The *SYSTEM INFO* softkey opens a submenu in which detailed information on module data, device statistics and system messages is displayed.

SYSTEM INFO



**Display of Module Data**

**HARDWARE INFO** The *HARDWARE INFO* softkey opens a table in which the modules (INSTALLED COMPONENTS) installed in the instrument are listed together with the corresponding hardware revisions.

Table *HARDWARE INFO* consists of six columns:

- SERIAL #            serial number
- COMPONENT        name of module
- ORDER #            order number
- MODEL             model number of the module
- REV                main modification index of the module
- SUB REV            secondary modification index of the module

HARDWARE INFO						
COMPONENT	SERIAL #	ORDER #	MODEL	HWC	REV	SUB REV
DETECTOR	755429/072	1130.2196	02	10	02	02
SYNTHESIZER	755429/005	1130.2096	02	00	04	05
RF-CONVERTER	756775/003	1130.1990	02	00	06	03
IF-FILTER	755058/010	1130.2296	02	00	03	03
RF_ATTEN_B	756778/005	1137.0599	00	00	02	00

**Note**

The screenshot lists the components of an R&S FSU7 without options.

**Display of Device Statistics****STATISTICS**

The *STATISTICS* softkey opens the table *STATISTICS*. This table contains the model information, serial number, firmware version, and specifications version of the basic device. Additionally, the operating time of the instrument, the power-on cycles as well as attenuator switching cycles are displayed.

FIRMWARE VERSIONS - STATISTICS	
Model	FSU-26
Serial #	835526/031
Firmware Rev.	3.70c CP001
BIOS Rev.	V3.0-10-2
Specifications Version	01.00
Memory Size	256 MB
Operating Time (hours)	1825
Power On Cycles	934
Attenuator Cycles	
Input RF/Cal	18951
5dB	24053
10dB	7648
20dB	8053
40dB	3491
AC/DC	7179

Remote command: --

**Display of System Messages****SYSTEM  
MESSAGES**

The *SYSTEM MESSAGES* softkey opens a submenu including a table in which the generated system messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence. The most recent messages are placed at the top of the list.

The following information is available:

No	Device-specific error code
MESSAGE	Brief description of the message
COMPONENT	On hardware messages: name of the affected module On software messages: if needed, the name of the affected software components
DATE/TIME	Date and time of the occurrence of the message

Messages that have occurred since the last call to the *SYSTEM MESSAGES* menu are marked with an asterisk '\*'.

The *CLEAR ALL MESSAGES* softkey is activated and allows clearing of the error buffer.

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, the message appearing first is "Message buffer overflow".

SYSTEM MESSAGES			
NO	MESSAGE	COMP.	DATE/TIME
107	Reference is Unlocked	DCON	07.MAR.02; 14:03:19
110	Error 110 size of block too big. Block id 10616	CDS	07.MAR.02; 10:38:45
110	Checksum error RF attenuator Block id 10616	CDS	07.MAR.02; 10:38:45

Remote command: SYST:ERR?

#### CLEAR ALL MESSAGES

The *CLEAR ALL MESSAGES* softkey deletes all messages in the table.

The softkey is only available when table *SYSTEM INFO* is active.

Remote command: SYST:ERR?

## Service Menu

The service menu offers a variety of additional functions which are used for maintenance and/or trouble shooting.

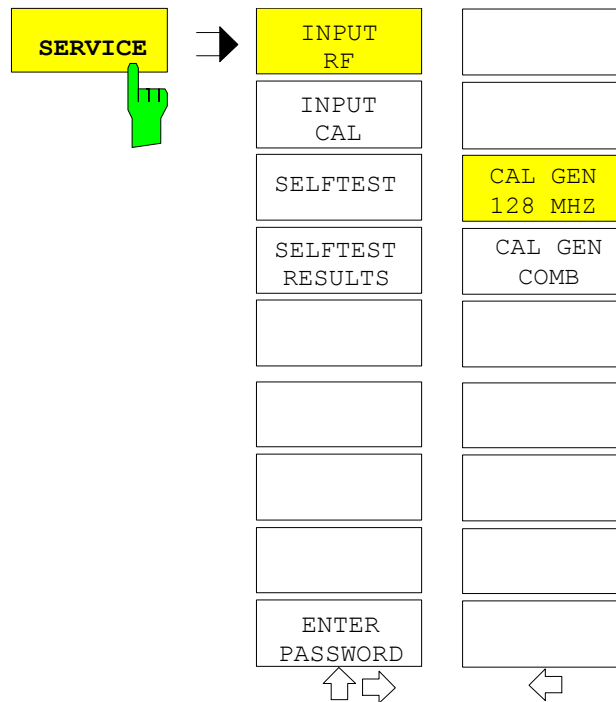


### ATTENTION

The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. However, incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSU.

Therefore, many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. They are described in the instrument service manual.

## SERVICE



The *SERVICE* softkey opens a submenu for selection of the service function.

The *INPUT RF* and *INPUT CAL* softkeys are mutually exclusive selection switches. Only one switch can be active at any one time.

### General Service Functions

- INPUT RF** The *INPUT RF* softkey switches the input of the R&S FSU to the input connector (normal position).  
After *PRESET*, *RECALL* or R&S FSU power on, the *INPUT RF* is always selected.
- Remote command:            `DIAG:SERV:INP RF`
- INPUTCAL** The *INPUT CAL* softkey switches the RF input of the R&S FSU to the internal calibration source (128 MHz) and activates the data entry of the output level of the calibration source. Possible values are 0 dB and –30 dB.
- Remote command:            `DIAG:SERV:INP CAL;`  
                                 `DIAG:SERV:INP:CSO 0 DBM`
- ENTER PASSWORD** The *ENTER PASSWORD* softkey allows the entry of a password.  
The R&S FSU contains a variety of service functions which, if incorrectly used, can affect correct operation of the Spectrum Analyzer. These functions are normally not accessible and are only usable after the entry of a password (see instrument service manual).
- Remote command:            `SYST:PASS "Password"`
- CAL GEN 128 MHZ** The *CAL GEN 128 MHZ* softkey selects a sinusoidal signal at 128 MHz as output signal for the internal calibration source. The internal pulse generator will be switched off.



CAL GEN 128 MHZ is the default setting of the FSU.

Remote command:           DIAG:SERV:INP CAL  
                                   DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS OFF

CAL GEN COMB   The *CAL GEN COMB* softkey switches the internal pulse generator on and allows the pulse frequency to be entered.

Available pulse frequencies are 10 kHz, 100 kHz, 1 MHz, 128 MHz, and 640 MHz.

Remote command:           DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS ON;  
                                   DIAG:SERV:INP:PRAT 128MHZ

**Selftest**

SELFTEST       The *SELFTEST* softkey initiates the selftest of the instrument modules.

With this function the instrument is capable of identifying a defective module in case of failure.

During the selftest a message box appears in which the current test and its result is shown. The test sequence can be aborted by pressing ENTER ABORT. All modules are checked consecutively and the test result (selftest PASSED or FAILED) is output in the message box.

Remote command:           \*TST?

SELFTEST RESULTS   The *SELFTEST RESULTS* softkey calls the *SELFTEST* table in which the results of the module test are displayed.

In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

SELFTEST RESULTS				
Total Selftest Status: user mode ---PASSED---				
Rohde&Schwarz,FSU-8,123456/789,1.42				
Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 07/03/2002 Time: 14:04:29				
Runtime: 03:10				
Supply voltages detector [Volt]				
test description	min	max	result	state
+6U	5.70	6.60	6.06	PASSED
+8U	7.60	9.20	8.53	PASSED
+12U	11.39	13.20	12.45	PASSED
-12U	-14.27	-10.45	-12.44	PASSED
+28U	25.74	30.23	28.16	PASSED
-5U	-5.97	-4.06	-4.98	PASSED
-6U	-7.18	-4.86	-5.88	PASSED
Supply & ref. voltages IF-Filter [Volt]				
test description	min	max	result	state
TEMPERATURE	0.20	70.20	37.80	PASSED

Remote command:           DIAG:SERV:STE:RES?

PAGE UP /       The *PAGE UP* or *PAGE DOWN* softkey sets the *SELFTEST RESULTS* table to the next or previous page.  
 PAGE DOWN

Remote command:           --

## Hardware Adjustment

Some of the R&S FSU modules can be realigned. This realignment can become necessary after calibration due to temperature drift or aging of components (see service manual instrument).



### ATTENTION

The realignment should be carried out by qualified personnel since the changes considerably influence the measurement accuracy of the instrument. This is the reason why the softkeys *REF FREQUENCY*, *CAL SIGNAL POWER* and *SAVE CHANGES* can only be accessed after entering a password.

## Firmware Update

The installation of a new firmware version can be performed using the built-in diskette drive. The firmware update kit contains several diskettes.

The installation program is called in the *SETUP* menu.

### FIRMWARE UPDATE

The *FIRMWARE UPDATE* softkey opens the subdirectory for installing/deinstalling new firmware versions.

Remote command:        --

### FIRMWARE UPDATE

The *FIRMWARE UPDATE* softkey starts the installation program and leads the user through the remaining steps of the update

Remote command:        --

The firmware update is started as follows:

- > Insert disk 1 into the floppy drive.
- > Call *SETUP* side menu via [SETUP][NEXT]
- > Open the subdirectory via [FIRMWARE UPDATE]
- > Start the update via [FIRMWARE UPDATE]

### RESTORE FIRMWARE

The *RESTORE FIRMWARE* softkey restores the previous firmware version

Remote command:        --

### UPDATE PATH

The *UPDATE PATH* softkey is used to select the drive and directories under which the archive files for the firmware update are stored.

The firmware update can thus also be performed via network drives or USB memory sticks/USB-CD-ROM drives.

Remote command:        "SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\USER\FWUPDATE'"

## Saving and Recalling Data Sets – FILE Key

### Overview

The *FILE* key calls the following functions:

- Storage/loading functions for storing (*SAVE*) instrument settings such as instrument configurations (measurement/display settings, etc.) and measurement results from working memory to permanent storage media, or to load (*RECALL*) stored data into working memory.
- Functions for management of storage media (*FILE MANAGER*). Included are among others functions for listing files, formatting storage media, copying, and deleting/rename files.

The R&S FSU is capable of internally storing complete instrument settings with instrument configurations and measurement data in the form of data sets. The respective data are stored on the internal hard disk or, if selected, on a floppy. The hard-disk and floppy-disk drives have the following names:

floppy disk A:

hard disk D: (hard disk C: is reserved for instrument software)

SAVE		
RECALL		
EDIT PATH		
EDIT COMMENT		
ITEMS TO SAVE/RCL ↓	SELECT ITEMS	
	ENABLE ALL ITEMS	
	DISABLE ALL ITEMS	
	DEFAULT CONFIG	
DATA SET LIST		
DATA SET CLEAR		
STARTUP RECALL		
FILE MANAGER ↓	EDIT PATH	
	NEW FOLDER	
	COPY	
	RENAME	
	CUT	
	PASTE	
	DELETE	
	SORT MODE ↓	NAME
		DATE
		EXTENSION
		SIZE

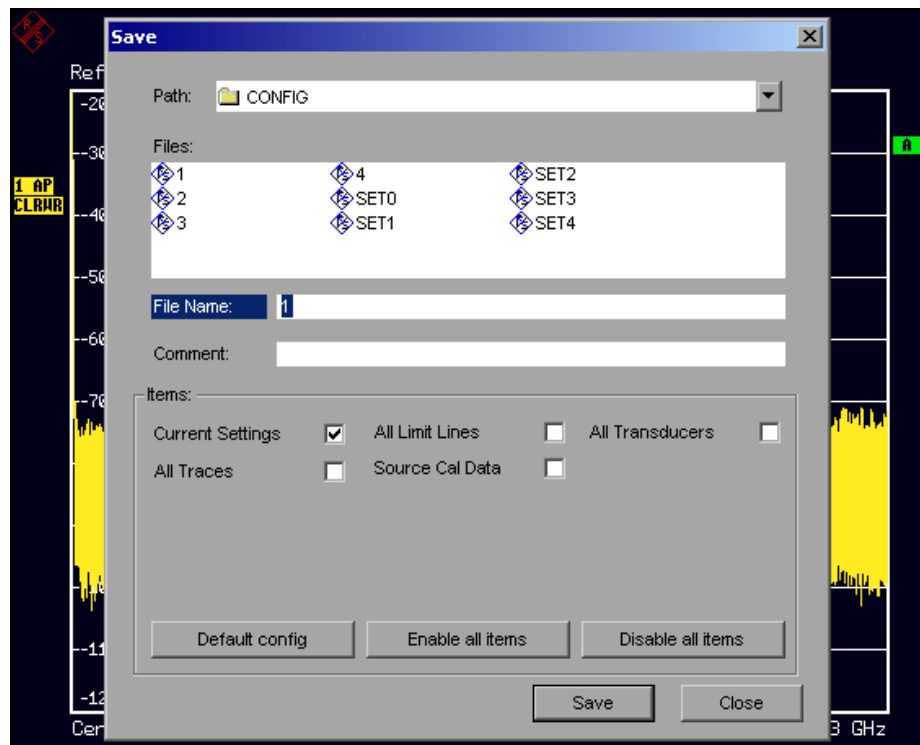
	2 FILE LISTS	
	Side menu	
	ASCII FILE EXPORT	
	DECIM SEP	
	FORMAT DISK	
Side menu		
ASCII FILE EXPORT		
DECIM SEP		
DATA SET CLEAR ALL		

## Storing a Device Configuration

### Storing a Complete Device Configuration


The following steps are required to store a complete device configuration:

- > Press the *FILE* key and then press the *SAVE* softkey.  
The selection box for the device configuration will be opened:



- Enter the name of the data set to be stored (in the simplest case, a digit from 0 to 9) and press *ENTER*. The data set will be stored and the dialog window closed.

The name of the data set may comprise letters and digits; if required, the desired directory may precede the name of the data set (the directory will then automatically be used for further *SAVE* and *RECALL* processes).

The help line editor, which can be opened by pressing the *CURSOR DOWN*  key, is available for entering file names via the front-panel keypad.

For further information on the operation of this editor, see the Quick Start Guide, chapter “Basic Operation”.

How to enter comments, change the path for the file to be stored and select the data set from a list is described under the associated softkeys *EDIT COMMENT*, *EDIT PATH* and *DATA SET LIST*.

The default path for the device configuration is D:\USER\CONFIG. The file names of the data sets have the extension .FSP.

## Storing Parts of a Device Configuration

To store part of a data set (e.g. "All Transducers"), the partial data set has to be selected beforehand. The following steps are required:

- Press the *FILE* key and then the *SAVE* softkey.
- Press the *ITEMS TO SAVE/RCL* softkey. The entry focus moves to the first entry in the Items field.
- Use the rotary knob to move the entry focus to the desired entry in the Items field and select the partial data set by pressing the rotary knob or *ENTER*. The selection of already highlighted partial data sets can be cancelled by pressing the rotary knob / *ENTER* again.

Softkeys *ENABLE ALL ITEMS / DISABLE ALL ITEMS* are also available to select all partial data sets or to cancel the selection.

- Move the entry focus to the field *File Name* using the rotary knob and activate the text entry by pressing the rotary knob.
- Enter file names and store the data set with *ENTER*.

## Loading a Data Set


A data set may be loaded in two different ways:

### 1. Direct entry of data set name:

- Press the *FILE* key and then press the *RECALL* softkey.

- Enter the name of the data set to be stored (in the simplest case, a digit from 0 to 9) and press *ENTER*. The data set will be loaded.

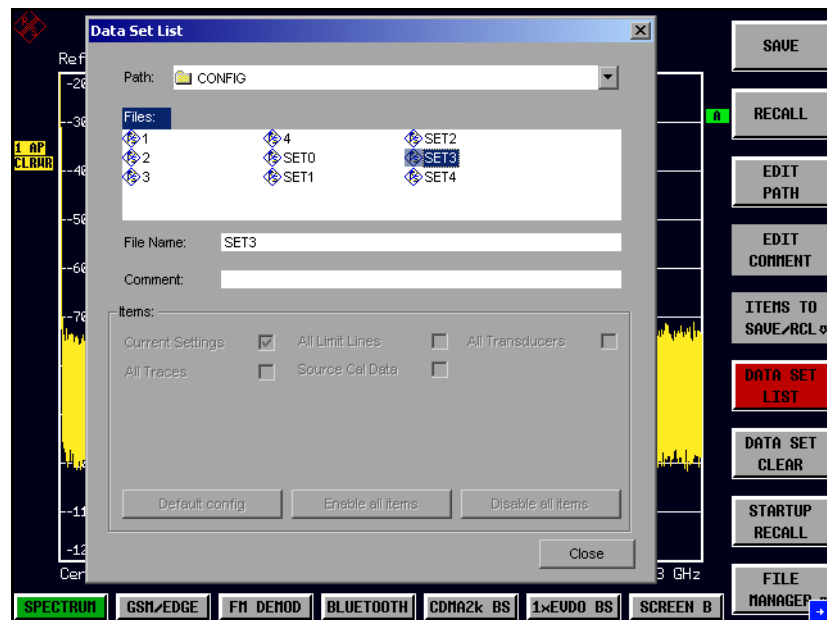
The name of the data set may comprise letters and digits; if required, the desired directory may precede the name of the data set (the directory will then automatically be used for further *SAVE* and *RECALL* processes).

The help line editor, which can be opened by pressing the *CURSOR DOWN*  key, is available for entering file names via the front-panel keypad.

For further information on the operation of this editor, see the Quick Start Guide, chapter “Basic Operation”.

## 2. Selection of data set via a selection list:

- Press the *FILE* key and then press the *RECALL* softkey.
- Press the *ITEMS TO SAVE/RCL* softkey.  
The list of available data sets will be selected:



- Select the data set to be loaded with the rotary knob and confirm twice with *ENTER*. The data set will be loaded.

If the path for the device configuration is to be changed, this is done via the *EDIT PATH* softkey.

When loading device data, the settings of the unloaded partial data sets will remain unchanged. The R&S FSU recognizes which parts the loaded data set has and ignores selected but unavailable partial data sets.

## Automatic Loading of a Data Set during Booting

When the R&S FSU is delivered, it will load the device setting last activated when the unit was switched off (provided that the unit was switched off via the *STANDBY* switch at the front panel, see the Quick Start Guide, chapter “Preparing for Use”).

Moreover, the R&S FSU is also able to automatically load a user-defined data set. The following operating steps are required:

- > Press the FILE key and then press the *RECALL* softkey.
- > Press the *STARTUP RECALL* softkey.  
The list of available data sets will be selected (see figure “Startup Recall dialog box” on page 4.197.)
- > Select the data set to be loaded using the rotary knob and mark with *ENTER*.



#### Notes

- The selected data set will also be loaded when pressing the *PRESET* key.
- The *FACTORY* entry will load the last setting that was activated prior to switch-off when the unit is started after delivery.

- 
- > Close the dialog window by pressing *ESC* twice.

If the path is to be changed for the device configuration, this is done via the *EDIT PATH* softkey.

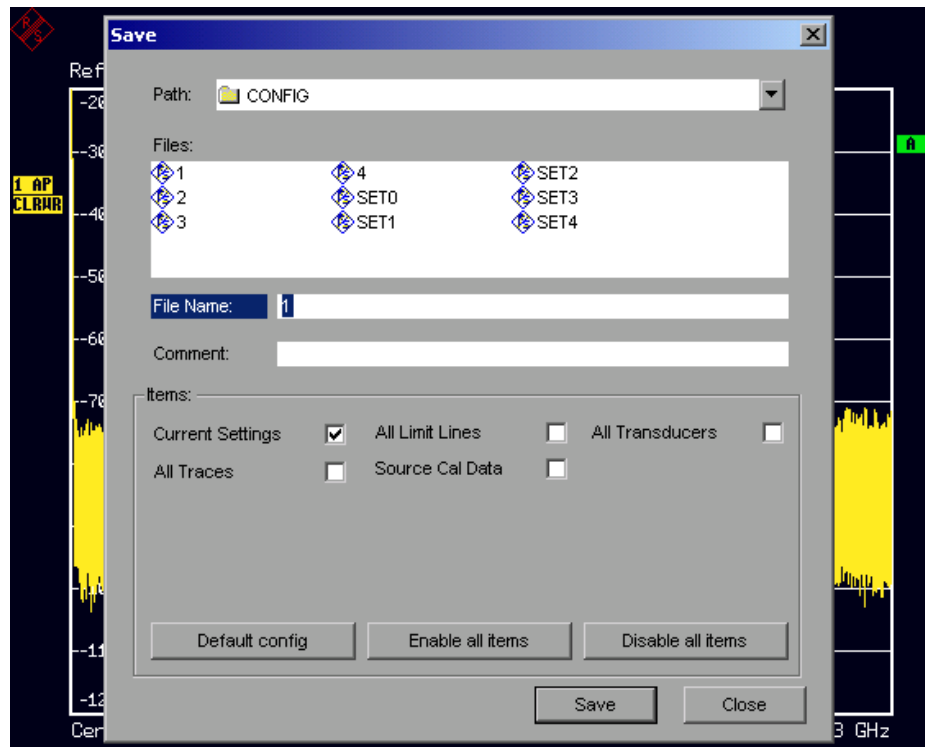
## Copying Data Sets to Disk

The saved files of the data sets can be copied from one storage medium (e.g. drive D:) to another storage medium (e.g. drive A:) or to another directory using the functions found in the *FILE MANAGER* submenu. The file extension *.FSP* must not be changed.

## Description of the Individual Softkeys

### SAVE

The **SAVE** softkey opens the dialog window for entering the data set to be stored.



The **SAVE** table contains the entry fields for editing the data set:

**Path** Directory in which the data set is stored.

**Files** List of data sets already stored.

**File Name** Name of data set.

The name can be entered with or without drive name and directory; the drive name and directory, if available, will then appear in the **PATH** field. The extension of the data name is ignored.

**Comment** Comment regarding the data set.

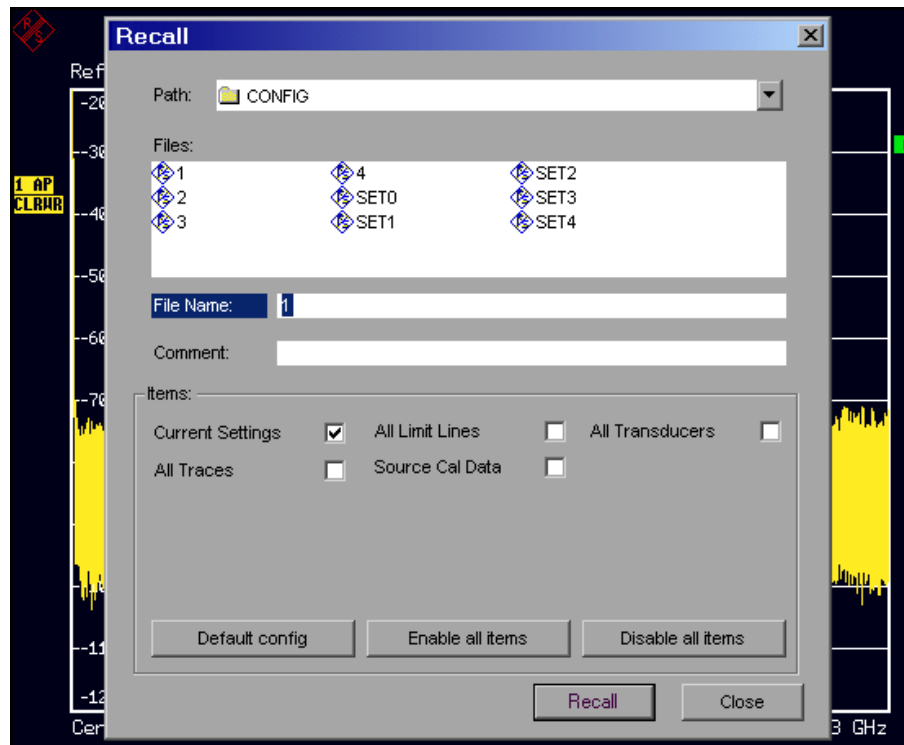
**Items** Selection of settings to be stored.

Remote command: `M MEM:STOR:STAT 1,"a:\test02"`



**RECALL**

The *RECALL* softkey activates the dialog window to enter the data set to be loaded.



The *RECALL* table shows the current settings regarding the data set:

*Path* Directory in which the data set is stored.

*Files* List of stored data sets

*File Name* Name of data set.

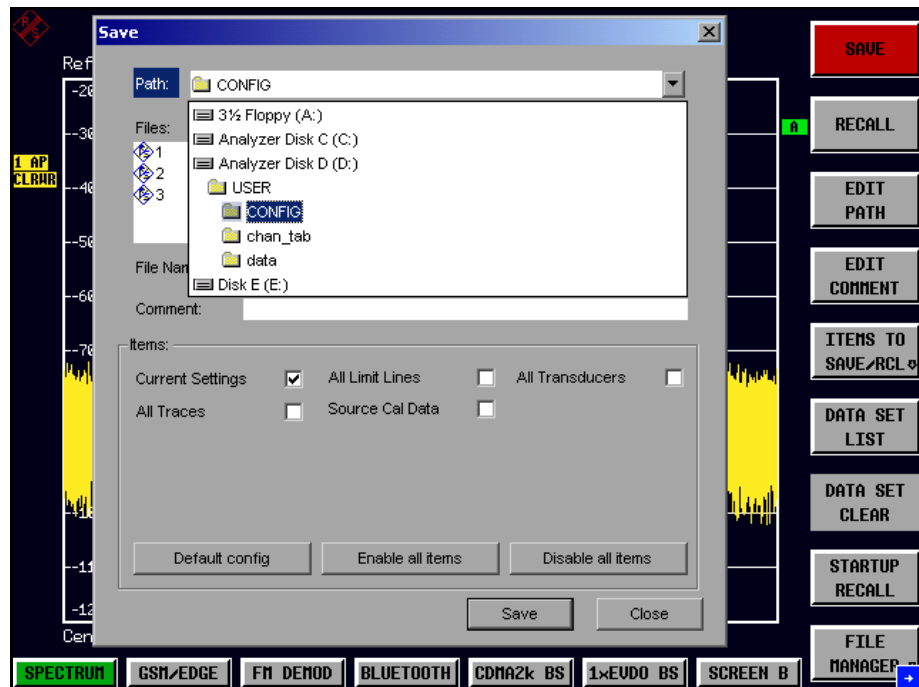
The name can be entered with or without drive name and directory. The drive name and directory will then appear in the Path field. A potential extension of the file name is ignored.

*Comment* Comment regarding data set.

Remote command: `MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,"a:\test02"`

**EDIT PATH**

The *EDIT PATH* softkey activates the entry of a path name for the device configuration to be stored/to be loaded:



The desired directory is selected with the rotary knob or the *CURSOR UP / DOWN* key and is confirmed by pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key.

Subdirectories are opened by the *CURSOR RIGHT*  key and closed with the *CURSOR LEFT*  key.

Remote command:            --

**EDIT COMMENT**

The *EDIT COMMENT* softkey activates the entry of commentary concerning the current data set. The help line editor is opened with *CURSOR DOWN*.

A total of 60 characters are available for this purpose.

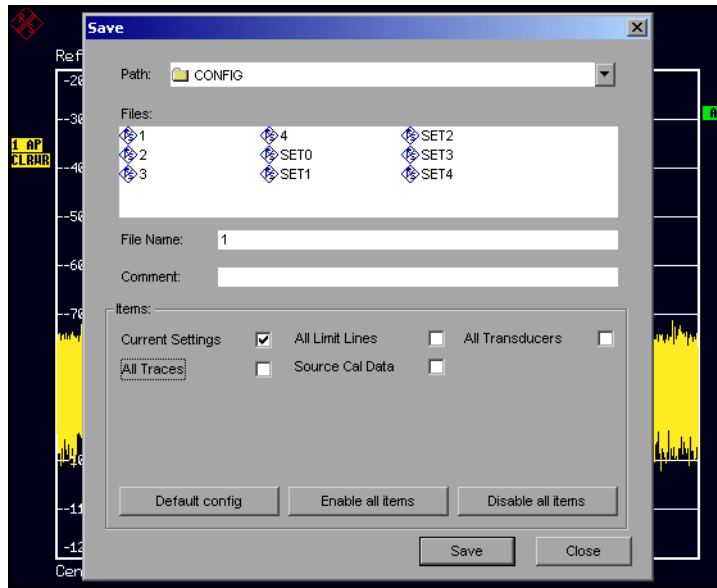
**Note**

For further information on how to enter the comment text via the front panel of the unit, see the Quick Start Guide, chapter "Basic Operation."

Remote command:            MMEM:COMM "Setup for FM measurement"

**ITEMS TO SAVE/  
RCL**

The *ITEMS TO SAVE/RCL* softkey opens a submenu for selecting the data subsets.



The *Save* dialog box offers the following selectable data subsets in the *Items* field:

***Current Settings***

These settings include:

- current configuration of general instrument parameters
- current measurement hardware settings
- active limit lines:

A data set may contain maximum 8 limit lines for each window. It always contain the activated limit lines and the de-activated limit lines used last, if any.

Consequently, the combination of the restored deactivated limit lines depends on the sequence of use with command `MMEM:LOAD`.

- the activated transducer factor
- user-defined color settings
- configuration for hardcopy output
- settings of tracking generator (only with option tracking generator)

***All Limit Lines***

all limit lines

***All Transducer***

all transducer factors

***All Traces***

all traces which are not blanked

***Source Cal Data***

correction data for tracking generator (only with options B9 / B10)

**SELECT ITEMS** The *SELECT ITEMS* softkey moves the selection bar to the first line, left column of the *Items* field. An entry is selected. Position the entry focus to the corresponding partial data set using the cursor keys and then press the *ENTER* key in the desired line. The selection is cleared by pressing the key again.

Remote command:           MMEM:SEL:HWS ON (Current Settings)  
                               MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON (All Limit Lines)  
                               MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON (All Traces)

**ENABLE ALL ITEMS** The *ENABLE ALL ITEMS* softkey marks all partial data sets.

Remote command:           MMEM:SEL:ALL

**DISABLE ALL ITEMS** The *DISABLE ALL ITEMS* softkey deselects all partial data sets.

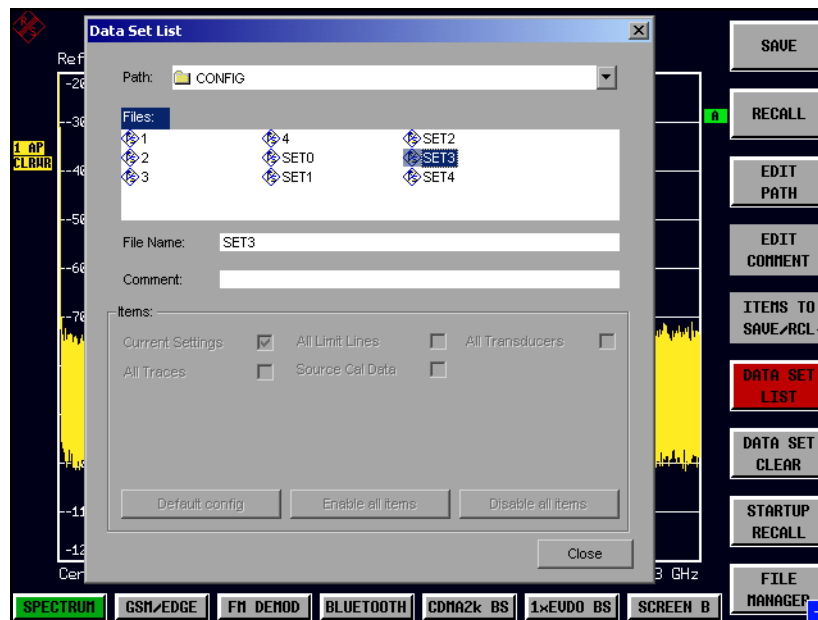
Remote command:           MMEM:SEL:NONE

**DEFAULT CONFIG** The *DEFAULT CONFIG* softkey establishes the default selection of the data subset to be saved and outputs *DEFAULT* in the *ITEMS* field of the *SAVE/RECALL DATA SET* table.

Remote command:           MMEM:SEL:DEF

## DATA SET LIST

The *DATA SET LIST* softkey sets the entry focus to the list *Files* of all available data sets. In addition, the *DATA SET CLEAR* softkey is displayed.



The list *Files* lists all data sets which are stored in the selected directory.

The *Comment* and *Items* fields in the *DATA SET CONTENTS* column indicate the saved data subsets and the comment for the currently selected data set.

Remote command:           --

## DATA SET CLEAR

The *DATA SET CLEAR* softkey deletes the selected data set

Remote command:           MMEM:CLE:STAT 1, "test03"

**STARTUP RECALL**

The *STARTUP RECALL* softkey activates the selection of a data set which is automatically loaded when the instrument is powered on and after *PRESET*. For this purpose the Dialog *Startup Recall* is opened (analogously to *DATA SET LIST*).

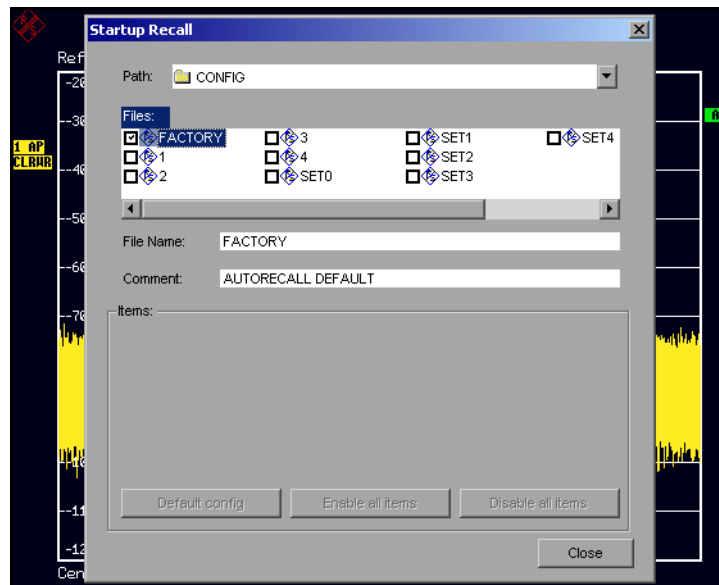


Fig. 4-17 *Startup Recall* dialog box

The field *Files* lists all data sets stored in the selected directory. The currently selected data set is checked.

In addition to the data sets stored by the user, the data set *FACTORY*, which specifies the settings of the instrument before it was last switched off (Standby), is always present (when unit is delivered).

To select a data set, the entry focus is set to the corresponding entry by means of the rotary knob and the data set is activated by pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key.

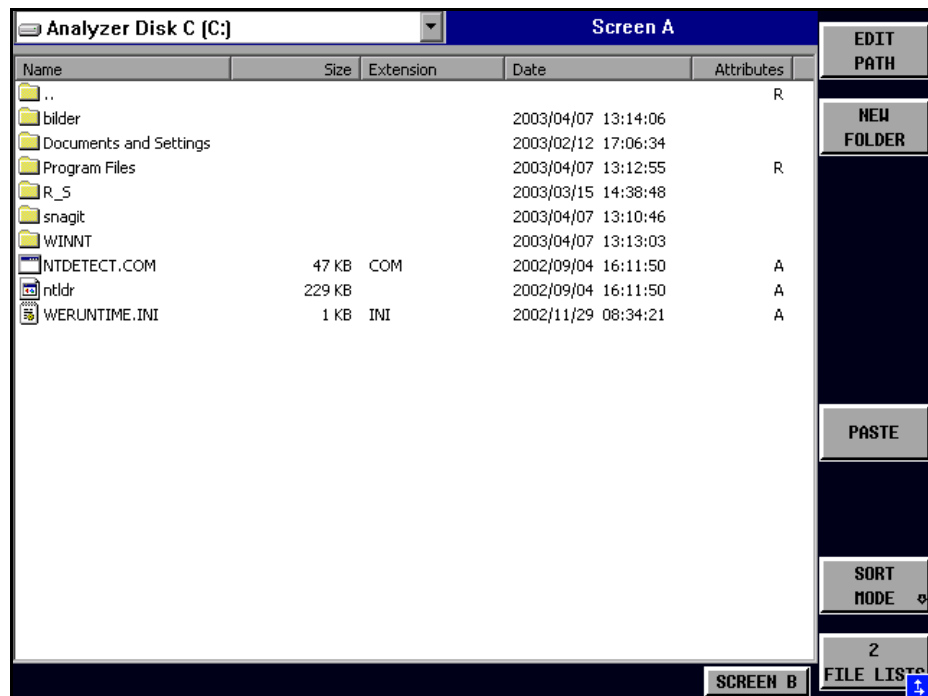
If a data set other than *FACTORY* is chosen, this data set will be loaded when the unit is switched on or after pressing the *PRESET* key. Any settings can be assigned to the *PRESET* key.

Remote command: `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,"D:\user\config\test02"`

## Operating Concept of File Managers

**FILE MANAGER**

The *FILE MANAGER* softkey opens a menu for managing storage media and files.



The designation and the letter of the current drive are displayed in the upper left corner of the File Manager dialog.

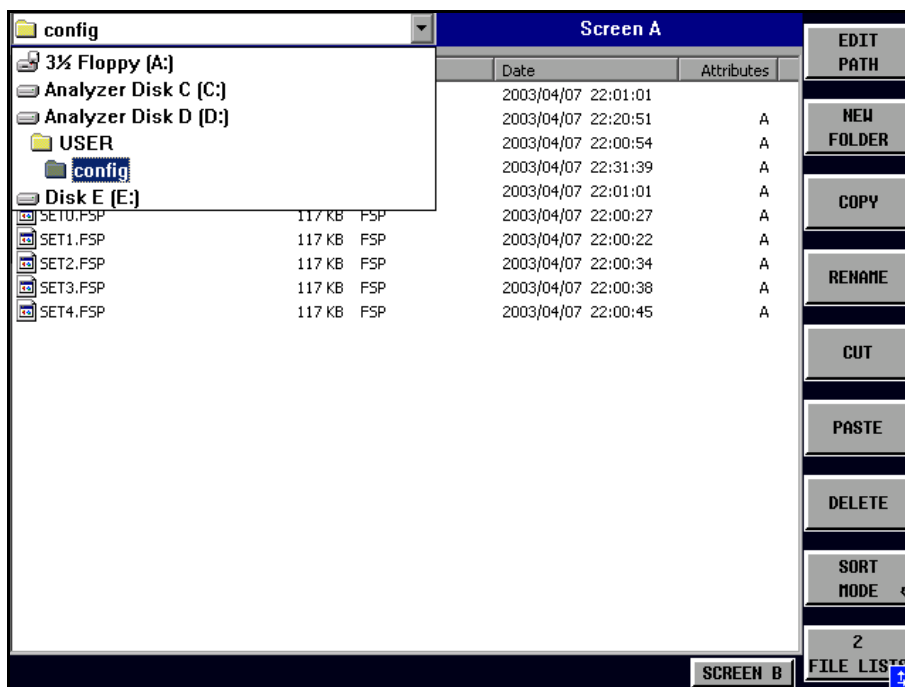
The table below shows the files of the current directory and potential subdirectories.

A file or a directory in the table is selected via cursor keys. The *ENTER* key is used to switch from one subdirectory to another. The softkeys *COPY*, *RENAME*, *CUT* and *DELETE* are only visible if the entry focus is set to a file and not to a directory.

The dots ".." open up the next higher directory.

**EDIT PATH** The *EDIT PATH* softkey activates the input of the directory which will be used in subsequent file operations.

The new path is included in the *FILE MANAGEMENT* table.



Use CURSOR UP / DOWN to select a drive and confirm your selection with ENTER.

Open subdirectories by using CURSOR RIGHT, and use CURSOR LEFT to close them again.

When you have found the subdirectory you looked for, mark it with ENTER.

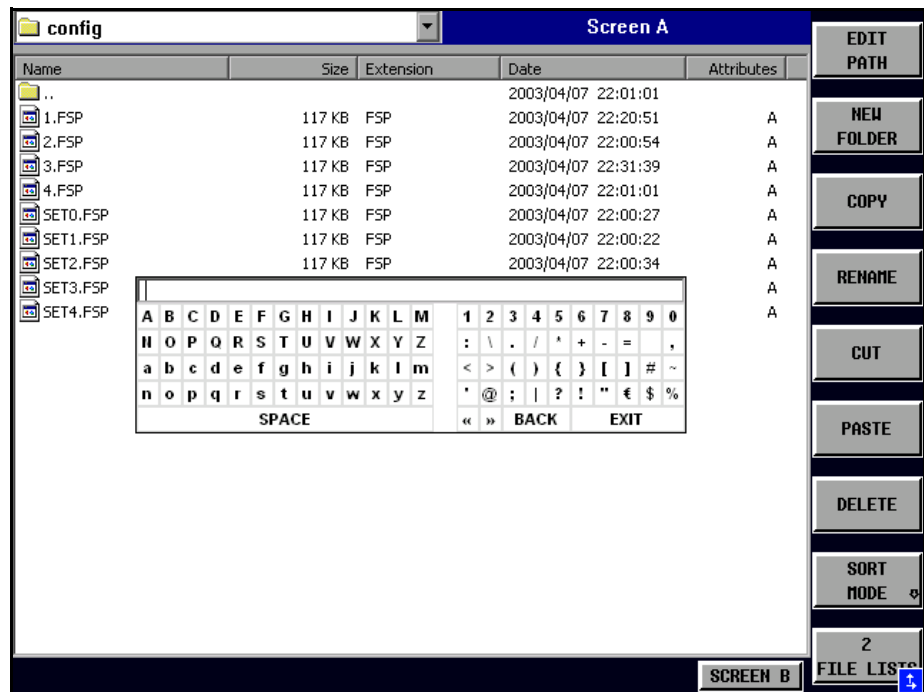
Remote command:           MMEM:MSIS "a:"  
                                   MMEM:CDIR "D:\user "

**NEW FOLDER**   The *NEW FOLDER* softkey creates subdirectories.

The entry of an absolute path name (e.g. "\USER\MEAS") as well as the path relative to the current directory (e.g. "..\MEAS") is possible.

Remote command:           MMEM:MDIR "D:\user\test"

**COPY**           The *COPY* softkey opens the help line editor to enter the target directory for a copying process. The file is also copied into the clipboard and can be copied into a different directory at a later time by means of *PASTE*.



Files can also be copied to a different storage medium by indicating a certain drive letter (e.g. D:). The selected files or directories will be copied after terminating the entry with the ENTER key.

Remote command: `MMEM: COPY "D:\user\set.cfg", "a:"`

**RENAME** The *RENAME* softkey opens the help line editor to rename a file or a directory (analogously to the *COPY* softkey).

Remote command: `MMEM: MOVE "test02.cfg", "set2.cfg"`

**CUT** The *CUT* softkey shifts the selected file into the clipboard from where it can be copied into a different directory at a later time by means of *PASTE*.



#### Note

The file in the output directory will only be deleted if the *PASTE* softkey has been pressed.

Remote command: `--`

**PASTE** The *PASTE* softkey copies files from the clipboard to the current directory. The directory is changed by means of the cursor keys and subsequent pressing of *ENTER* or via the *EDIT PATH* softkey.

Remote command: `--`



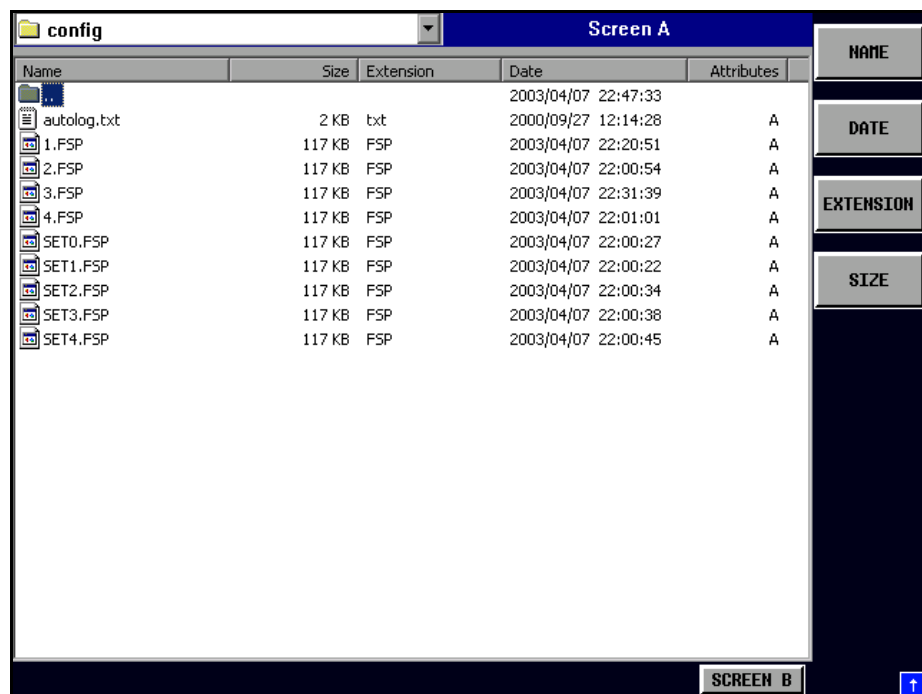
**DELETE** The *DELETE* softkey deletes the selected file.  
 A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of files.

Remote command:           MMEM:DEL "test01.hcp"  
                               MMEM:RDIR "D:\user\test"

**SORT MODE**

SORT MODE	NAME
	DATE
	EXTENSION
	SIZE

The *SORT MODE* softkey opens the submenu to select the sorting mode for the displayed files.



Directory names are located at the top of the list after the entry for the next higher directory level ("..").

Remote command:           --

**NAME** The *NAME* softkey sorts the file list by name.

Remote command:           --

**DATE** The *DATE* softkey sorts the file list by date.

Remote command:           --

**EXTENSION** The *EXTENSION* softkey sorts the file list by file extension.

Remote command:           --

SIZE The *SIZE* softkey sorts the file list by size

Remote command: --

2 FILE LISTS The *2 FILE LISTS* softkey opens a second window for the File Manager. The entry focus can be moved between the two windows by means of *SCREEN A* and *SCREEN B* hotkeys.

Files can thus very easily be copied and shifted from one directory to the other.



#### Note

The second file list can also be opened in the Full Screen mode via *SCREEN B* or *SCREEN A* hotkey.

---

Remote command: -

**ASCII FILE EXPORT** The *ASCII FILE EXPORT* softkey stores the active trace in ASCII format to a disk.

Remote command:           FORM ASC;  
                              MMEM:STOR:TRAC 1, 'TRACE.DAT'

The file consists of a header, which contains important scaling parameters, and a data section, which contains the trace data.

The file header data comes in three columns separated by semicolons (;).

It has the following contents:

parameter name; numerical value; default unit

The data section starts with the key word "Trace <n>", where <n> designates the number of the trace to be stored. This is followed by the measured data in columns separated by semicolons (;).

This format can be read by spreadsheet programs such as MS Excel. A semicolon (;) is to be defined as a separator between the cells of a table.



#### Note

Analysis programs may come in different language versions that require different notations of the decimal point. By means of the *DECIM SEP* softkey, a decimal point (.) or a comma (,) can be selected as decimal-point notation.

---

For a detailed description of the ASCII file format, refer to section [“Selection and Setting of Traces – TRACE”](#), [“ASCII FILE EXPORT”](#) on page 4.49 softkey.

**DECIM SEP**

By means of the *DECIM SEP* softkey, one can select between a decimal point (.) and a comma (,) as decimal-point notation for the ASCII FILE EXPORT function.

Due to the possibility of selecting between different decimal-point notations, different language versions of analysis programs (such as MS Excel) can be supported.

Remote command:           FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN

**FORMAT DISK**

The *FORMAT DISK* softkey formats disks located in drive A:.

To prevent accidental destruction of disk data, confirmation by the user is requested.

Remote command:           MMEM:INIT "a:"

**DATA SET CLEAR  
ALL**

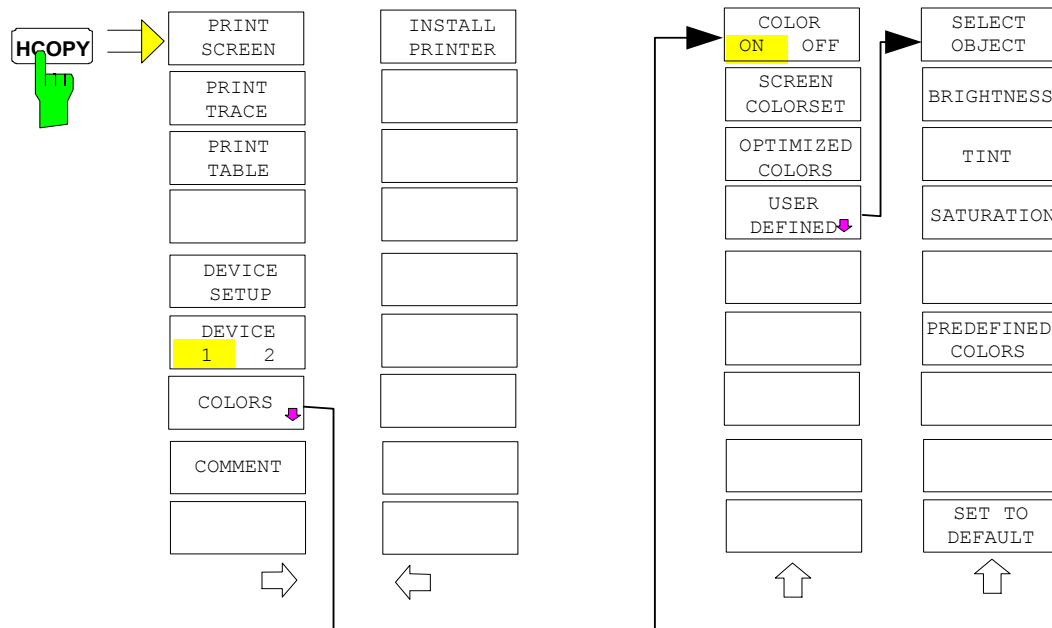
The *DATA SET CLEAR ALL* softkey deletes all files containing device settings (data sets) in the selected directory.

Remote command:           MMEMory:CLEar:ALL

## Measurement Documentation – HCOPY Key

The *HCOPY* key opens the *HARDCOPY* menu for starting and configuring the printout.

The installation and configuration of printers is described in the Quick Start Guide, chapter “Preparing for Use” and appendices “Printer Interface” and “LAN Interface”.



Pressing one of the softkeys *PRINT SCREEN*, *PRINT TRACE* or *PRINT TABLE* in the *HCOPY* menu initiates the print job. The printer parameters defined in the *DEVICE SETTINGS* menu are used for setting up the printer configuration. All of the display items to be printed are written to the printer buffer. Since the printer runs in the background, the instrument may be operated immediately after pressing the *PRINT* softkey.

With *PRINT SCREEN* selected, all the diagrams with traces and status displays are printed as they occur on the screen. Softkeys, open tables and data entry fields are not printed.

The *PRINT TRACE* function allows individual traces to be printed. With *PRINT TABLE*, tables can be printed.

The *DEVICE 1 / 2* softkeys are used for selecting and configuring the output interface. For detailed information refer to section “[Selecting Alternative Printer Configurations](#)” on page 4.210.

If the *PRINT TO FILE* option in the *DEVICE SETTINGS* table is selected, the printout is directed to a file. Upon pressing one of the *PRINT...* softkeys, the file name to which the output data is to be written is requested. An entry field is then opened for entering the file name. For detailed information refer to section “[Selecting Printer, Clipboard and File Formats](#)” on page 4.207.

The *COLORS* submenu allows switch over between black-and-white and color printouts (default), provided that the printer connected can produce color printouts. In addition, the colors are set in this submenu. For detailed information refer to section [“Selecting Printer Colors” on page 4.210](#).

- **SCREEN**                      Output in screen colors.
- **OPTIMIZED (default)**      Instead of light colors, dark colors are used for traces and markers: trace 1 blue, trace 1 black, trace 3 green, markers turquoise.
- **USER DEFINED**              This option enables the user to change the colors at will. It provides the same setting functions as the *DISPLAY – CONFIG DISPLAY – NEXT* menu.



#### Notes

- With *SCREEN* and *OPTIMIZED* selected, the background will always be white and the grid black. With *USER DEFINED*, these colors can be selected, too.
  - Upon activation of the submenu, the color display is switched over to the selected printout colors. When the menu is quit, the original color setting is restored.
- 

The *COMMENT SCREEN A / B* softkeys allow text to be added to the printout (date and time are inserted automatically).

Use the *INSTALL PRINTER* softkey to install additional printer drivers.

#### PRINT SCREEN

The *PRINT SCREEN* softkey starts the output of test results.

All the diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines etc. are printed out as long as they are displayed on the screen. All the softkeys, tables and open data entry fields are not printed out. Moreover, comments, title, date, and time are output at the bottom margin of the printout.

Remote command:              `HCOP:ITEM:ALL`  
    `HCOP:IMM`

#### PRINT TRACE

The *PRINT TRACE* softkey starts the output of all curves visible on the display screen without auxiliary information. Specifically, no markers or display lines are printed.

Remote command:              `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TRAC:STAT ON`  
    `HCOP:IMM`

#### PRINT TABLE

The *PRINT TABLE* softkey starts the output of all tables and info lists visible on the display screen without the measurement diagrams and other information lying behind.

Remote command:              `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TABL:STAT ON`  
    `HCOP:IMM`

**DEVICE SETUP**

The *DEVICE SETUP* softkey opens the dialog where the file format and the printer can be selected (see section “[Selecting Printer, Clipboard and File Formats](#)” on page 4.207).

Remote command:           HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI;  
                                   SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?;  
                                   SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:NEXT?;  
                                   SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL <Printer>;  
                                   HCOP:PAGE:ORI PORT;  
                                   HCOP:DEST "SYST:COMM:PRIN";  
                                   HCOP:DEST "SYST:COMM:MMEM"

**DEVICE 1 / 2**

The Spectrum Analyzer is able to manage two hardcopy settings independently of each other. They are selected via the *DEVICE 1 / 2* softkey, which displays also the associated setting if the *DEVICE SETUP* dialog is open.

Remote command:           --

**COLORS**

The *COLORS* softkey gives access to the submenu where the colors for the printout can be selected (see section “[Selecting Printer Colors](#)” on page 4.210).

Remote command:           --

**COMMENT**

The *COMMENT* softkey opens an entry field in which a comment of two lines (60 characters per line) can be entered for screen A or B.

If the user enters more than 60 characters, the excess characters appear on the second line on the print-out. At any point, a manual line-feed can be forced by entering the @ character.

The comment is printed below the diagram area. The comment text appears on the hardcopy, but not on the display screen.


If a comment should not be printed, it must be cleared.


If the instrument is reset by a click on the PRESET key, all entered comments are cleared.

**Note**

The *COMMENT* softkey opens the auxiliary line editor where the desired letters can be entered in the text field by means of rotary knob and cursor keys.

---

After clicking the *COMMENT* softkey, the auxiliary line editor can be reached with the  key. Pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key inserts the selected characters in the text line.

After editing is completed, return to the text line with the  key and confirm the comment text with *ENTER*.

If the entered comment should be aborted, quit the auxiliary line editor with *ESC*.

**Note**

Only after the auxiliary line editor has been closed with *ESC* can the softkeys and hardkeys be operated again.

A detailed description of the auxiliary line editor can be found in the Quick Start Guide, chapter “Basic Operation”.

Remote command: `HCOP:ITEM:WIND2:TEXT 'Comment'`

**INSTALL PRINTER**

A certain number of printer drivers is already installed on the R&S FSU.

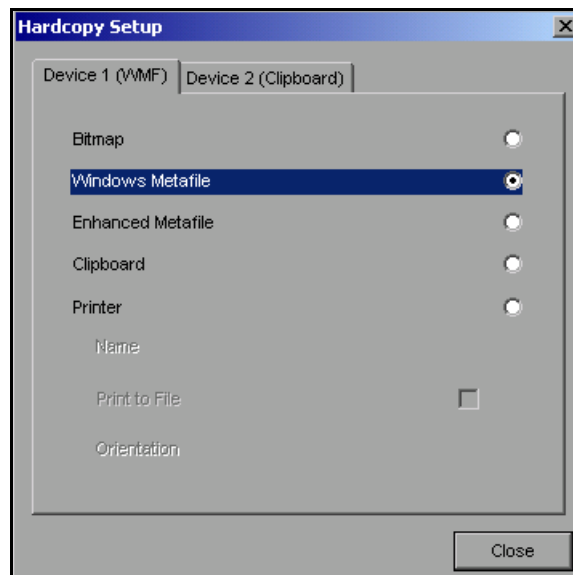
The *INSTALL PRINTER* softkey opens the *Printers and Faxes* dialog where more printer drivers can be installed.

For details refer to the Quick Start Guide, appendix “Printer Interface”.

Remote command: `--`

**Selecting Printer, Clipboard and File Formats****DEVICE SETUP**

The *DEVICE SETUP* softkey opens the selection dialog for file format and printer.



Navigation in the dialog is possible by turning the rotary knob; selection of an item is confirmed by pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key.

The dialog is closed with *ESC* (alternatively, the *Close* button can be selected with the rotary knob and the dialog can be closed by pressing the rotary knob or with *ENTER*).

## File Formats

A file format is selected by turning the rotary knob  and then confirmed by pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key.

The following file formats can be selected:

BITMAP	BMP format (non-compressed)
WINDOWS METAFILE	Vector format, supported as of Windows 3.1
ENHANCED METAFILE	Vector format, supported as of Windows 95/98/ME/NT/XP

When a file format is selected, printing to a file is automatic. The file name is queried when the *PRINT SCREEN*, *PRINT TRACE* and *PRINT TABLE* softkeys are pressed.

## Clipboard

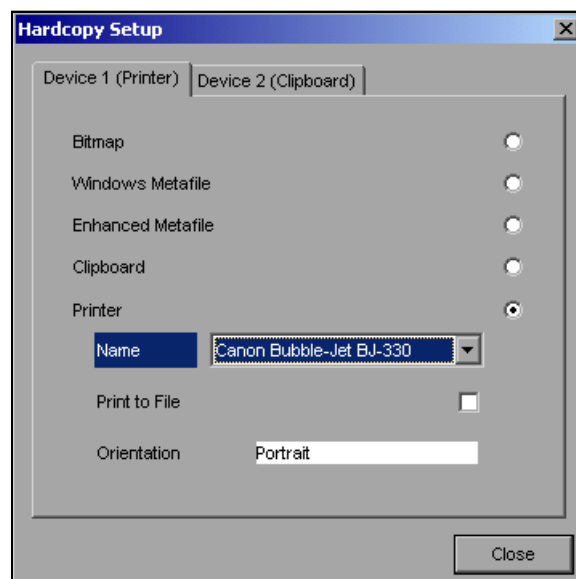
A clipboard is also selected with the rotary knob  and then confirmed by pressing the rotary knob or *ENTER* key.

After the *PRINT SCREEN*, *PRINT TRACE* or *PRINT TABLE* softkey has been pressed, printout is routed to the clipboard. With the aid of the "Process - Insert" function, the information in the clipboard can then be pasted into other programs, e.g. *Paint*, and subsequently processed.

## Printer

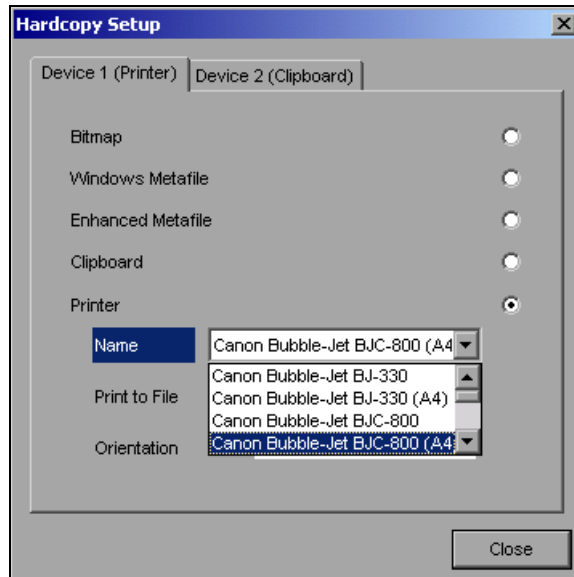
A printer (also a preconfigured network printer) is selected by selecting *Printer* with the rotary knob  and then confirmed by pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key.

After confirmation, the entries under *Name*, *Print to File* and *Orientation* are available for selection with the rotary knob.





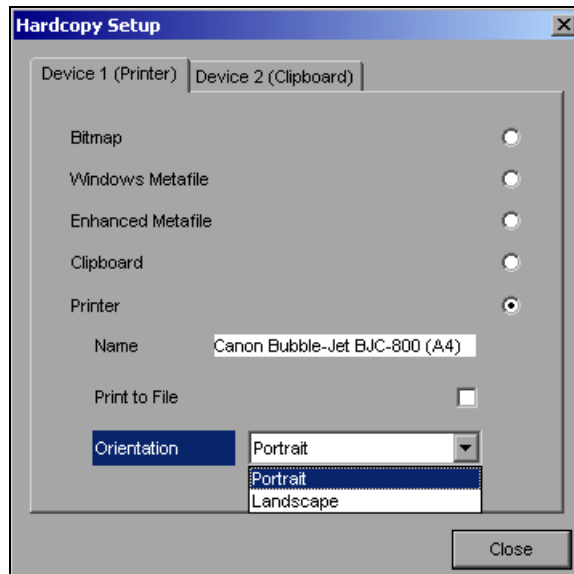
To select the printer type, select *Name* and open the selection list by pressing the rotary knob or *ENTER*.



Select the desired printer (in the example "Cannon Bubble-Jet BJC800 (A4)") from the list by means of the rotary knob and confirm by pressing the rotary knob or *ENTER*. This closes the list and the cursor is placed on the *Name* field again.

Printing to a file is also possible. In this case select *Print to File* with the rotary knob and activate or deactivate the associated list by pressing the rotary knob or the *ENTER* key.

The printing format is selected under *Orientation*. In this case, too, pressing the rotary knob or *ENTER* opens the selection list.



The desired format (here *Portrait*) is selected in the list with the rotary knob and confirmed by pressing the rotary knob or *ENTER*. This closes the list and the cursor is placed again on the *Orientation* field.

The dialog is then closed with *ESC* or by clicking the *Close* button.

**Note**

The installation of new printer types is described in the Quick Start Guide, appendix "Printer Interface".

---

## Selecting Alternative Printer Configurations

The Spectrum Analyzer is capable of managing two independent hardcopy settings. This, for instance, permits fast switch over between printing to a file or by a printer.

**DEVICE 1 / 2**

A selection is made with the *DEVICE 1 / 2* softkey which also shows settings when the *DEVICE SETUP* dialog is open.

Remote command:            --

## Selecting Printer Colors

**COLORS**

The *COLORS* softkey gives access to the submenu where the colors for the printout can be selected. To facilitate color selection, the selected color combination is displayed when the menu is entered. The previous colors are restored when the menu is exited.

Remote command:            --

**COLOR ON OFF**

The *COLOR ON OFF* softkey switches over from color output to black-and-white output. All color-highlighted areas are printed in white and all color lines in black. This improves the contrast on the printout. The default setting is *COLOR ON*.

Remote command:            HCOP:DEV:COL ON

**SCREEN COLORS**

The *SCREEN COLORS* softkey selects the current screen colors for the printout.

**Note**

The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.

---

Remote command:            HCOP:CMAP:DEF1

**OPTIMIZED COLORS**

The *OPTIMIZED COLORS* softkey selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors on the hardcopy.

Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise.

The other colors correspond to the display colors of the *DISP – CONFIG DISPLAY – DEFAULT COLORS 1* softkey.



**Note**

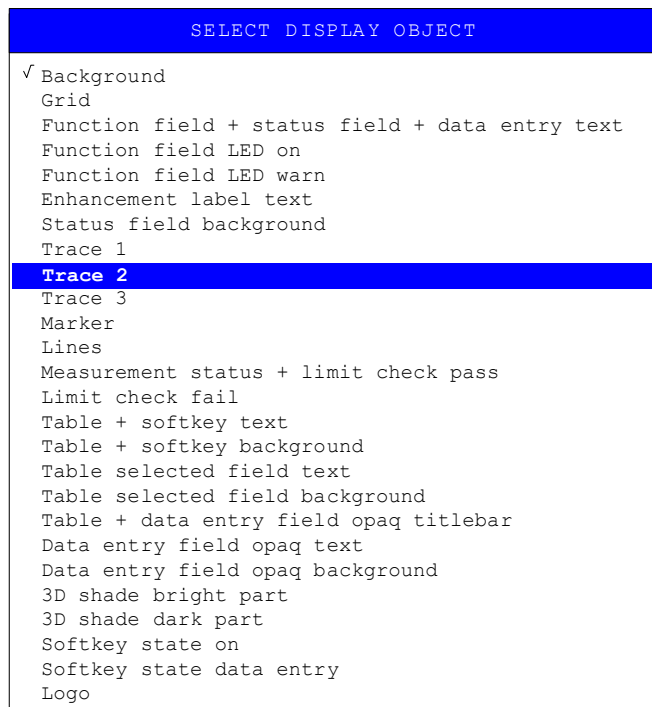
The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.

Remote command: HCOP:CMAP:DEF2

**USER DEFINED** The *USER DEFINED* softkey opens a submenu for user-defined color selection (see submenu *USER DEFINED COLORS*).

Remote command: HCOP:CMAP:DEF3

**SELECT OBJECT** The *SELECT OBJECT* softkey allows picture elements to be selected to change their color setting. After selection, the *PREDEFINED COLORS*, *BRIGHTNESS*, *TINT* and *SATURATION* softkeys enable the user to change the colors or brightness, the hue and the color saturation of the element selected.



Remote command: --

**BRIGHTNESS** The *BRIGHTNESS* softkey serves for determining the brightness of the graphic element selected.

A value between 0 and 100% can be entered.

Remote command: HCOP:CMAP5:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>

**TINT** The *TINT* softkey serves for determining the hue of the element selected. The percentage entered refers to a continuous color spectrum from red (0%) to blue (100%).

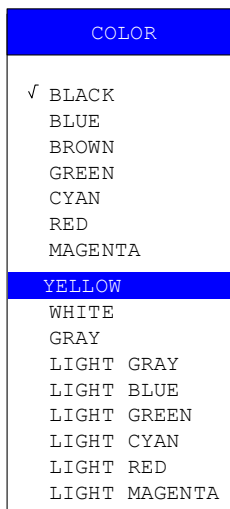
Remote command: `HCOP:CMAP5:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>`

**SATURATION** The *SATURATION* softkey serves for determining the saturation of the element selected.

A value between 0 and 100% can be entered.

Remote command: `HCOP:CMAP5:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>`

**PREDEFINED COLORS** The *PREDEFINED COLORS* softkey opens a list from which predefined colors for the displayed elements can be selected:



Remote command: `HCOP:CMAP1 ... 26:PDEF <color>`

**SET TO DEFAULT** The *SET TO DEFAULT* softkey reactivates the default color setting (= *OPTIMIZED COLORS*).

Remote command: `--`

Remote command:

## Tracking Generator – Option R&S FSU-B9

During normal operation (without a frequency offset), the tracking generator emits a signal exactly at the input frequency of the R&S FSU.

For frequency-converting measurements it is possible to set a constant frequency offset of  $\pm 200$  MHz between the receive frequency of the R&S FSU and the output signal of the tracking generator.

Moreover, an I/Q modulation or AM and FM modulation of the output signal can be provided using two analog input signals.

The output power is level-controlled and can be set in 0.1 dB steps in a range from -30 dBm to +5 dBm (-100 to + 5 dBm with option R&S FSU-B12).

The tracking generator can be used in all operating modes. Acquisition of test setup calibration values (SOURCE CAL) and normalization using these correction values (NORMALIZE) is only possible in the NETWORK operating mode.



### Note

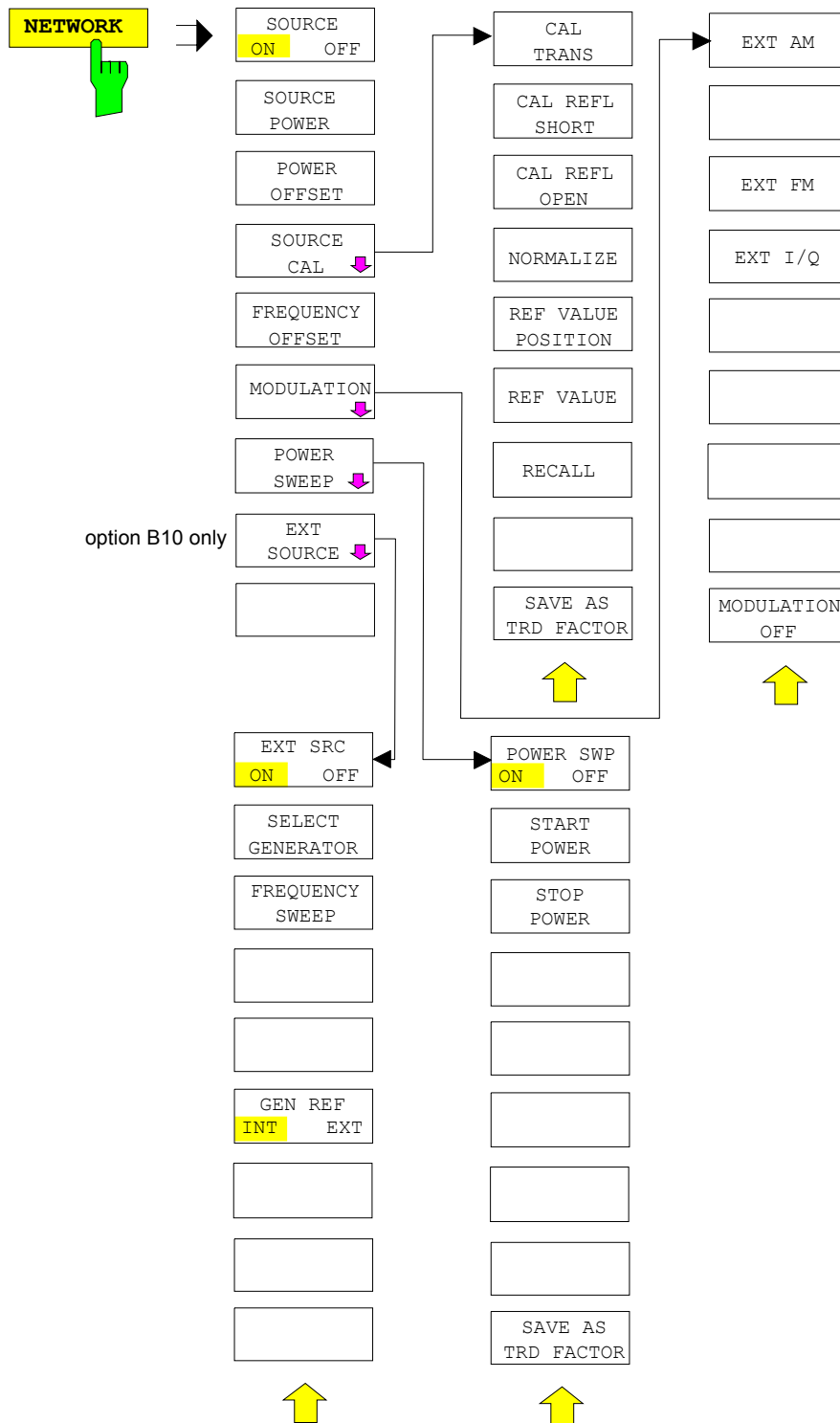
The RF characteristics of some DUTs is especially sensitive concerning the input VSWR. In such cases insertion of 20 dB attenuation between the DUT and the tracking generator output is highly recommended.

---

The tracking generator is activated by means of the NETWORK hotkey in the hotkey bar at the bottom of the screen (for details refer to section [“Mode Selection – Hotkey Bar”](#) on page 4.8.)

## Tracking Generator Settings

The *NETWORK* hotkey opens a menu for selecting the functions of the tracking generator.



**Note**

Additional softkeys are available in the displayed menus for controlling an external generator if option External Generator Control R&S FSP-B10 is fitted. For detailed information see section “[External Generator Control – Option R&S FSP-B10](#)” on page 4.232.

**SOURCE ON/OFF**

The *SOURCE ON/OFF* softkey switches the tracking generator on or off. Default setting is *OFF*

**Note:**

- When the tracking generator is switched on the maximum stop frequency is limited to 3.6 GHz. This upper limit is automatically reduced by a frequency offset set up for the tracking generator.
- In order to meet the data sheet accuracy for measurements with active tracing generator the start frequency must be set to  $\geq 3 \times$  Resolution Bandwidth.
- The minimum sweeptime for measurements with data sheet accuracy is 100 ms in frequency domain (span > 0 Hz). Selecting a sweeptime below this limit will result in the sweeptime indicator field SWT being supplied with a red asterisk and the message UNCAL being displayed.
- FFT filters (*FILTER TYPE FFT* in *BW* menu) are not available when the tracking generator is active.

Remote command:            `OUTP:STAT ON`

**SOURCE POWER**

The *SOURCE POWER* softkey allows the tracking generator output power to be selected.

The output power can be set in 0.1 dB steps from -30 dBm to +5 dBm (-100 to + 5 dBm with option R&S FSU-B12).

If the tracking generator is off, it is automatically switched on when an output power value is entered.

The default output power is -20 dBm.

Remote command:            `SOUR:POW -20dBm`

**POWER OFFSET**

The *POWER OFFSET* softkey allows selection of a constant level offset for the tracking generator.

With this offset for example attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry.

The valid range is -200 dB to +200 dB in 0.1 dB steps. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier and negative offsets to an attenuator subsequent to the tracking generator.

The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets  $\neq$  0 will display the enhancement label **LVL**.

Remote command:            SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB



## Transmission Measurement

This measurement will yield the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The built-in tracking generator serves as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S FSU is fed from the output of the DUT.

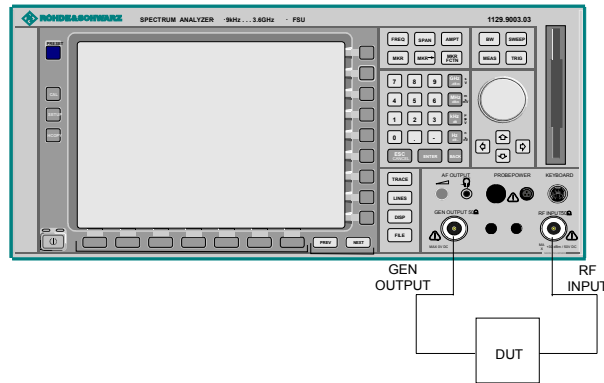
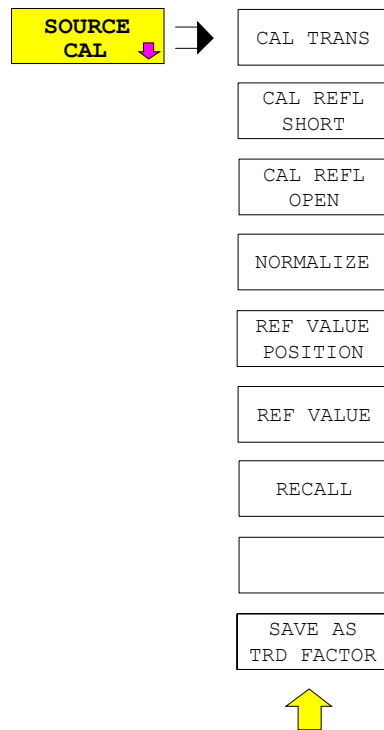


Fig. 4-18 Test setup for transmission measurement

A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

## Calibration of Transmission Measurement

### SOURCE CAL



The *SOURCE CAL* softkey opens a submenu comprising of the calibration functions for the transmission and reflection measurement.

The calibration of the reflection measurement (*CAL REFL...*) and its mechanisms are described in separate sections.

To carry out a calibration for transmission measurements the whole test setup is through-connected (THRU).

**CAL TRANS** The *CAL TRANS* softkey triggers the calibration of the transmission measurement.

It starts a sweep that records a reference trace. This trace is then used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

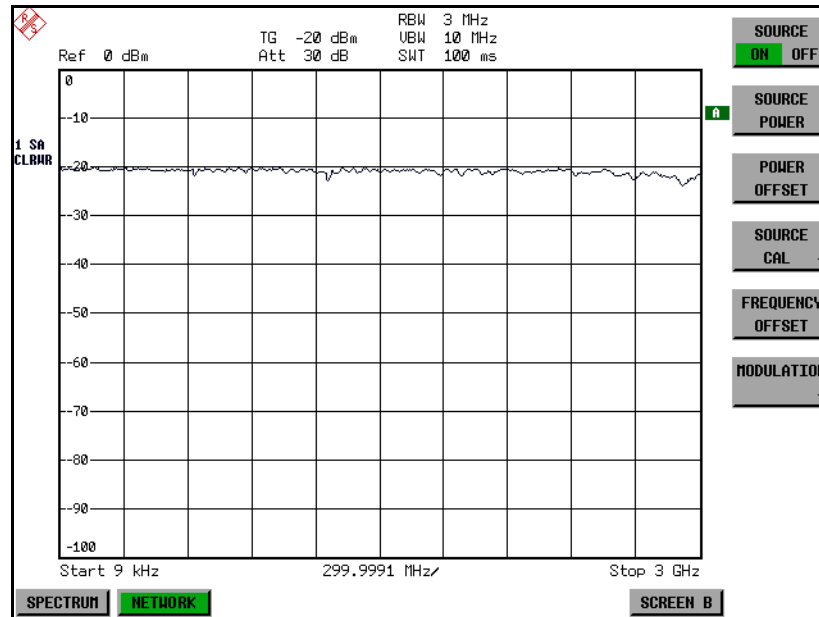
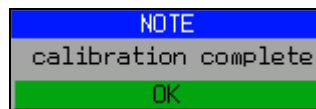


Fig. 4-19 Calibration curve for transmission measurement

During the calibration the following message is displayed:



After the calibration the following message is displayed:



This message will be cleared automatically after approx. 3 seconds.

Remote command: `CORR:METH TRAN`

## Normalization

**NORMALIZE** The *NORMALIZE* softkey switches the normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a correction trace.

It is possible to shift the relative reference point within the grid using the *REF VALUE POSITION* softkey. Thus, the trace can be shifted from the upper border of the grid to the vertical center of the grid:

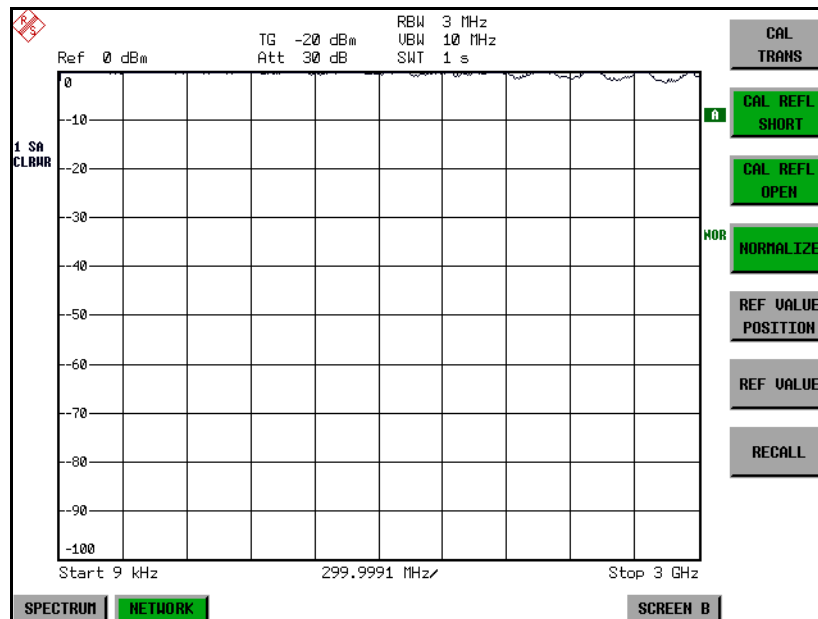


Fig. 4-20 Normalized display

In *SPLIT SCREEN* operation, the normalization is switched on in the currently active window. Different types of normalization can be active in the two windows.

Normalization is aborted when the *NETWORK* operating mode is quit.

Remote command: CORR ON

#### REF VALUE POSITION

The *REF VALUE POSITION* softkey marks a reference position in the active window at which the normalization result (calculated difference with a reference trace) is displayed.

If no reference line is active, the softkey switches on a reference line and activates the input of its position. The line can be moved within the grid boundaries.

The reference line is switched off by pressing the softkey again.

The function of the reference line is explained in the section [“Calibration Mechanism”](#) on page 4.225.

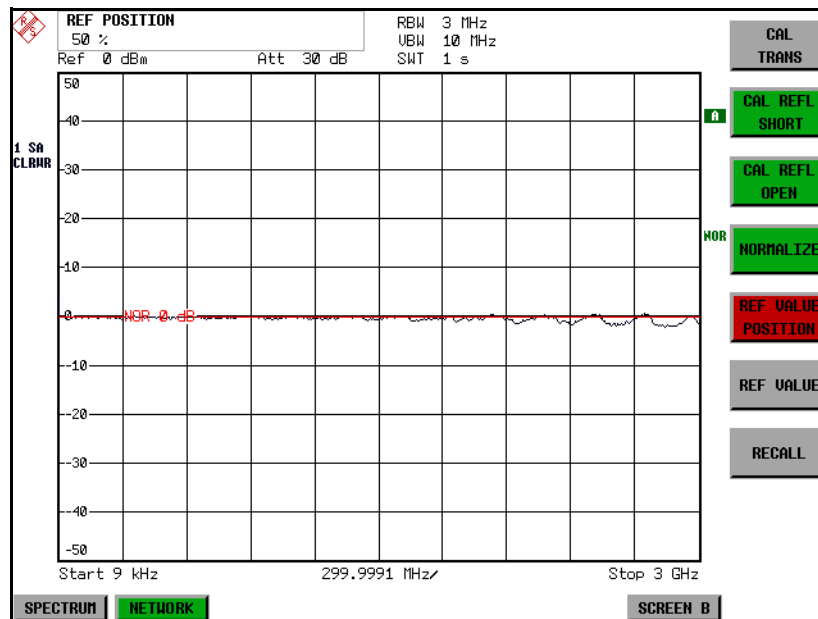


Fig. 4-21 Normalized measurement, shifted with *REF VALUE POSITION 50%*

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS 10PCT`

**REF VALUE** The *REF VALUE* softkey activates the input of a value which is assigned to the reference line.

With default settings the reference line corresponds to a difference of 0 dB between the currently measured trace and the reference trace. Setting the *REF VALUE* to a different value helps to compensate for changes to the level conditions in the signal path after the calibration data have been recorded. If e.g. after a source calibration a 10 dB attenuation is inserted into the signal path between DUT and R&S FSU input, the measurement trace will be moved by 10 dB down. Entering a *REF VALUE* of -10 dB will then result in the reference line for difference calculation being moved by 10 dB down as well. This means that the measured trace will be placed on it, as displayed in Fig. 4-22.

*REF VALUE* always refers to the active window.

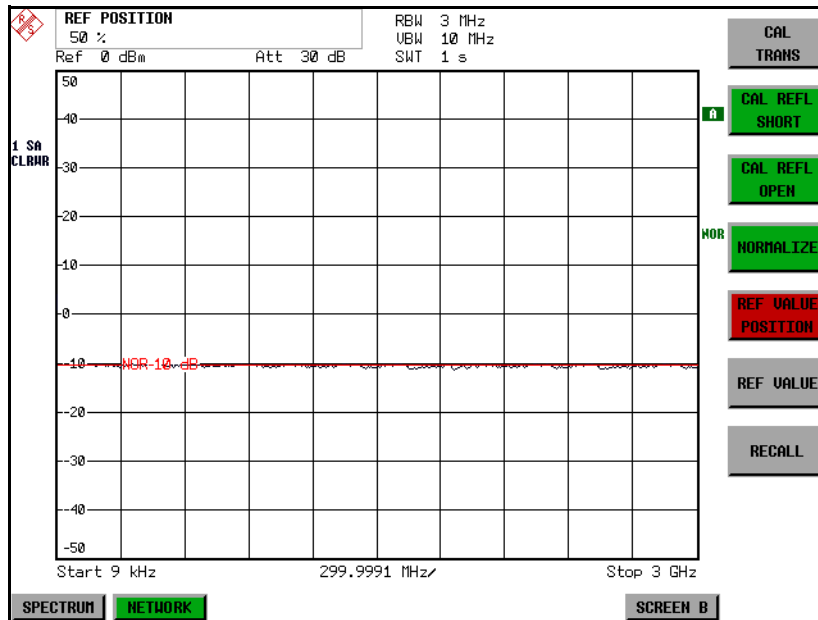


Fig. 4-22 Measurement with REF VALUE -10 dB and REF VALUE POSITION 50%

After the reference line has been moved by entering a REF VALUE of -10 dB the deviation from the nominal power level can be displayed with high resolution (e.g. 1 dB/div). The power is still displayed in absolute values, which means that in the above example 1 dB below the nominal power (reference line) = 11 dB attenuation.

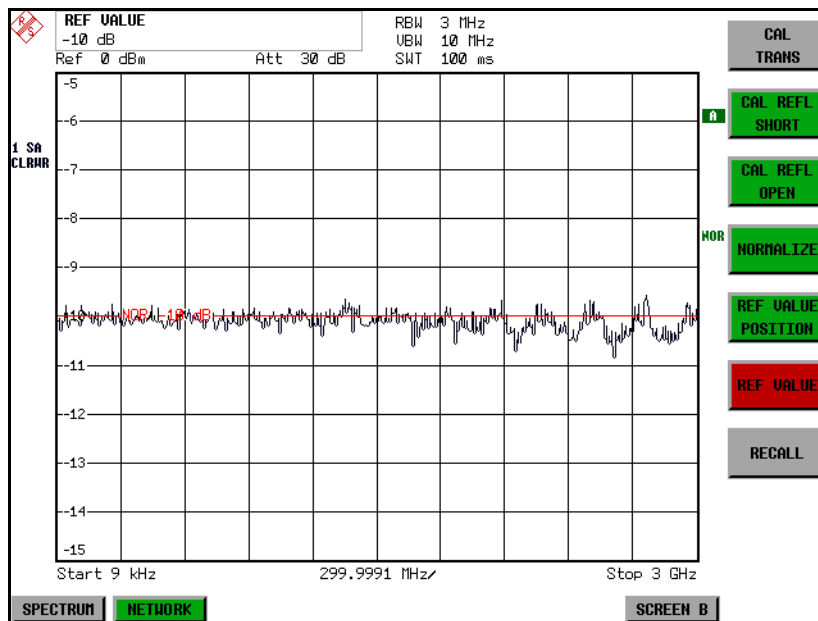


Fig. 4-23 Measurement of a 10dB attenuator pad with 1dB/DIV

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RVAL -10dB`

RECALL The *RECALL* softkey restores the R&S FSU settings that were used during source calibration.

This can be useful if device settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc.).

The softkey is only available if:

- the NETWORK mode has been selected
- the memory contains a calibration data set.

Remote command:           CORR:REC

SAVE AS TRD   SAVE AS TRD FACTOR uses the normalized measurement data to generate a  
FACTOR       transducer factor with up to 625 points. The trace data are converted to a  
              transducer with unit dB after the transducer name has been entered. The  
              number of points is defined by SWEEP COUNT. The frequency points are  
              allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated  
              transducer factor can be further adapted in the *SETUP* menu – *TRANSDUCER*.  
              The *SAVE AS TRD FACTOR* softkey is only available if normalization is  
              switched on.

Remote command:           CORR:TRAN:GEN <name>'

## Reflection Measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out by means of a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.

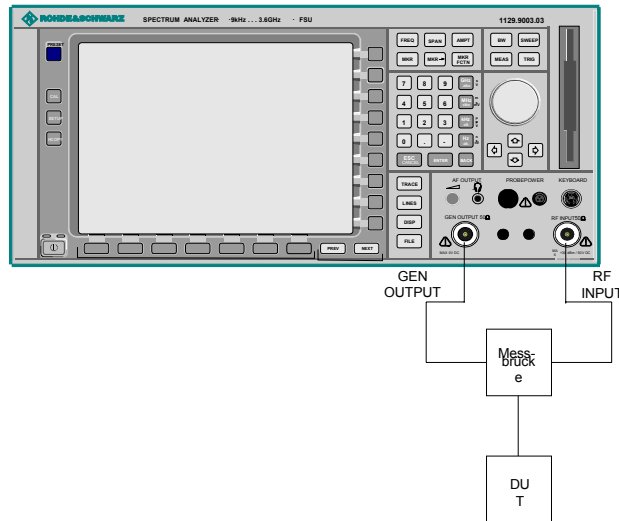


Fig. 4-24 Test Setup for Reflection Measurement

## Calibration of Reflection Measurement

The calibration mechanism for reflection measurement is basically the same as the one used for transmission measurement.

**CAL REFL OPEN** The *CAL REFL OPEN* softkey starts the open-circuit calibration. During calibration the following message is displayed:

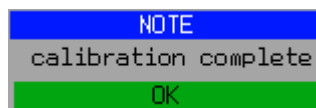


Remote command:           CORR:METH REFL  
                                  CORR:COLL OPEN

**CAL REFL SHORT** The *CAL REFL SHORT* softkey starts the short-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is free.

After the calibration the following message is displayed:



The message is cleared after approx. 3 seconds.

Remote command:           CORR:METH REFL  
                                  CORR:COLL THR



## Calibration Mechanism

Calibration means a calculation of the difference between the currently measured power and a reference curve, independent of the selected type of measurement (transmission/reflection). The hardware settings used for measuring the reference curve are included in the reference data set.

Even with normalization switched on, the device settings can be changed in a wide area without stopping the normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

For this purpose the reference dataset (trace with 625 measured values) is stored internally as a table of 625 points (frequency/level).

Differences in level settings between the reference curve and the current device settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference data set are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference data set is extended by constant values.

An enhancement label is used to mark the different levels of measurement accuracy. This enhancement label is displayed at the right diagram border when normalization is switched on and a deviation from the reference setting occurs. Three accuracy levels are defined:

Table 4-1 Measurement accuracy levels

Accuracy	Enhancement label	Reason/Limitation
High	NOR	No difference between reference setting and measurement
Medium	APX (approximation)	Change of the following settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)</li> <li>• reference level, RF attenuation</li> <li>• start or stop frequency</li> <li>• output level of tracking generator</li> <li>• frequency offset of tracking generator</li> <li>• detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)</li> </ul> Change of frequency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• max. 625 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span)</li> </ul>
-	Aborted normalization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• more than 624 extrapolated points within the current sweep limits (in case of span doubling)</li> </ul>

**Note**

At a reference level (*REF LEVEL*) of -10 dBm and at a tracking generator output level of the same value the R&S FSU operates without overrange reserve, i.e. the R&S FSU is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message *OVL* for overload is displayed in the status line or the display range is exceeded (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = Overrange).

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the tracking generator (*SOURCE POWER*, *NETWORK* menu)
  - Increasing the reference level (*REF LEVEL*, *AMPT* menu)
-

## Frequency-Converting Measurements

For frequency-converting measurements (e.g. on converter units) the tracking generator is able to set a constant frequency offset between the output frequency of the tracking generator and the receive frequency of the R&S FSU.

Up to an output frequency of 200 MHz the measurement can be carried out in both inverted and normal positions.

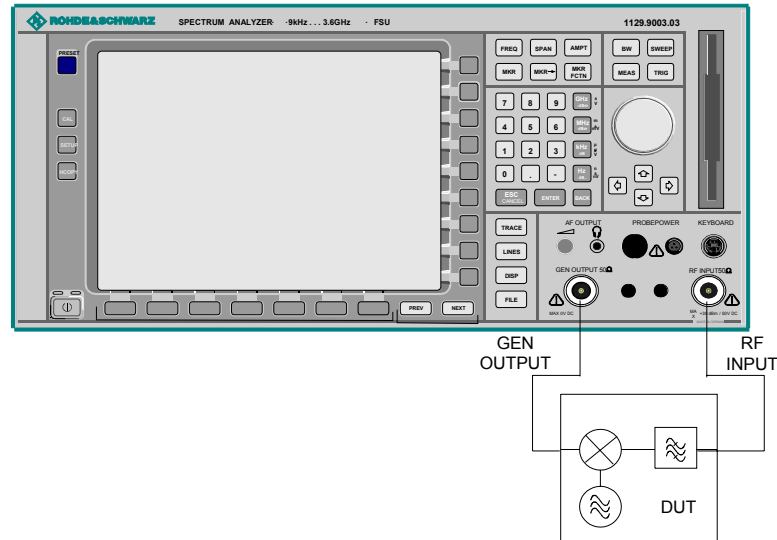


Fig. 4-25 Test setup for frequency converting measurements

### FREQUENCY OFFSET

The *FREQUENCY OFFSET* softkey activates the input of the frequency offset between the output signal of the tracking generator and the input frequency of the R&S FSU. Possible offsets are in a range of  $\pm 200$  MHz in 0.1 Hz steps.

The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets  $\neq 0$  Hz are marked with the enhancement label *FRQ*.

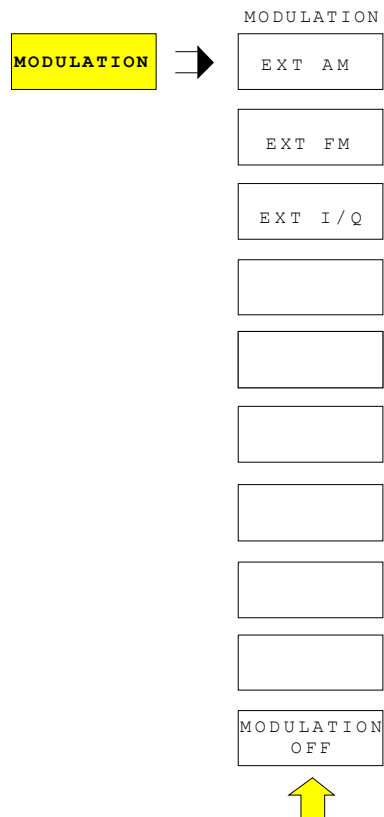
If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the R&S FSU. In case of a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the R&S FSU. The output frequency of the tracking generator is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Tracking generator frequency} = \text{receive frequency} + \text{frequency offset.}$$

Remote command: `SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 50MHz`

## External Modulation of the Tracking Generator

### MODULATION



The *MODULATION* softkey opens a submenu for selecting different modulation modes.

The time characteristics of the tracking generator output signal can be influenced by means of external signals (input voltage range -1 V to +1 V).

Two BNC connectors at the rear panel are available as signal inputs. Their function changes depending on the selected modulation:

- *TG IN I / AM* and
- *TG IN Q / FM*

The modulation modes can be combined with each other and with the frequency offset function up to a certain degree. The following table shows which modulation modes are possible at the same time and which ones can be combined with the frequency offset function.

Table 4-2 Simultaneous modes of modulation (tracking generator)

Modulation	Frequency offset	EXT AM	EXT FM	EXT I/Q
Frequency offset		●	●	●
EXT AM	●		●	
EXT FM	●	●		
EXT I/Q	●			

● = can be combined

**EXT AM** The *EXT AM* softkey activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the *TG IN I / AM* connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100% amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command: `SOUR:AM:STAT ON`

**EXT FM** The *EXT FM* softkey activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation frequency range is 1 kHz to 100 kHz, the deviation can be set in 1-decade steps in the range of 100 Hz to 10 MHz at an input voltage of 1 V. The phase deviation h should not exceed the value 100.

$$\text{Phase deviation } h = \text{deviation} / \text{modulation frequency}$$

The modulation signal is applied to the *TG IN Q / FM* connector.

Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command: `SOUR:FM:STAT ON`  
`SOUR:FM:DEV 10MHz`

**EXT I/Q** The *EXT I/Q* softkey activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator.

The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors *TG IN I* and *TG IN Q* at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is ±1 V into 50 Ω.

Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the following functions:

- active external AM
- active external FM

Functional description of the quadrature modulator:

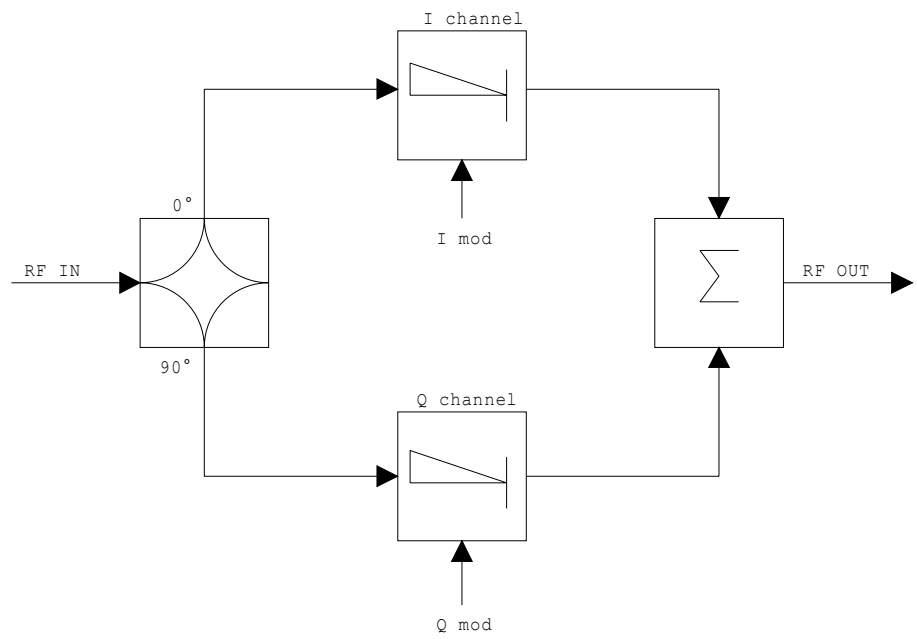


Fig. 4-26 I/Q modulation

I/Q modulation is performed by means of the built-in quadrature modulator. The RF signal is divided into two orthogonal I and Q components (in phase and quadrature phase). Amplitude and phase are controlled in each path by the I and Q modulation signal. By adding the two components an RF output signal is generated that can be controlled in amplitude and phase.

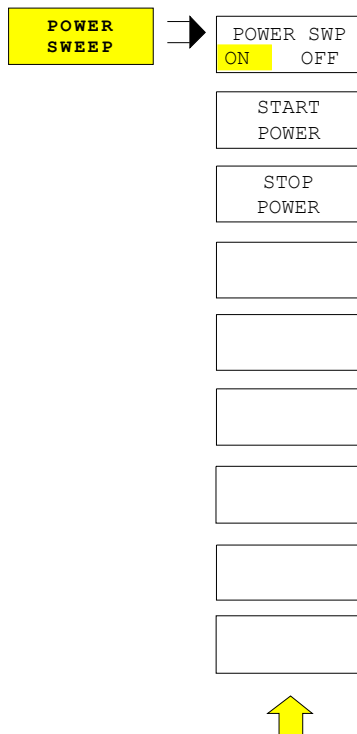
Remote command: SOUR:DM:STAT ON

MODULATION OFF The *MODULATION OFF* softkey switches off the modulation of the tracking generator.

Remote command: SOUR:AM:STAT OFF  
 SOUR:FM:STAT OFF  
 SOUR:DM:STAT OFF

## Power Offset of the Tracking Generator

### POWER SWEEP



The *POWER SWEEP* softkey opens a submenu for activates or deactivates the power sweep.

#### POWER SWP ON/ OFF

The *POWER SWP ON/OFF* softkey activates or deactivates the power sweep. If the power sweep is ON the enhancement label TGPWR is shown and the Spectrum Analyzer is set in zero span mode (span = 0Hz). During the sweep time of the zero span the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linear from start power to stop power. The start and stop power values are shown on the right side below the diagram.

Remote command:                   : SOUR: POW: MODE SWE  
  : SOUR: POW: MODE FIX

#### START POWER

The *START POWER* softkey defines the start power of the power sweep. The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +5 dBm. With the option R&S FSU-B12 the power can be set between -100 and + 5 dBm.

Remote command:                   : SOUR: POW: STAR -20dBm

#### STOP POWER

The *STOP POWER* softkey defines the stop power of the power sweep. The stop power can be set between -30 dBm and +5 dBm. With the option R&S FSU-B12 the power can be set between -100 and + 5 dBm. The stop value can be smaller than the start value.

Remote command:                   : SOUR: POW: STOP -10dBm

## External Generator Control – Option R&S FSP-B10

The external generator control option permits to operate a number of commercially available generators as tracking generator on the R&S FSU. Thus, scalar network analysis with the R&S FSU is also possible outside the frequency range of the internal tracking generator when the appropriate generators are used.

The R&S FSU also permits to set a frequency offset for frequency-converting measurements when external generators are used. For harmonics measurements or frequency-converting measurements, it is also possible to enter a factor, by which the generator frequency is increased or reduced compared with the receive frequency of the R&S FSU. Only make sure that the resulting generator frequencies do not exceed the allowed setting range of the generator.

The level range to be set also depends on the generator used.

The generator is controlled via the – optional – second IECBUS interface of the R&S FSU (= IEC2, supplied with the option) and, with some Rohde & Schwarz generators, additionally via the TTL synchronization interface included in the AUX interface of the R&S FSU.



### Note

The use of the TTL interface enables considerably higher measurement rates as pure IECBUS control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSU is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

---

Therefore, the frequency sweep differs according to the capabilities of the generator used:

- In the case of generators without TTL interface, the generator frequency is first set for each frequency point via IECBUS, then the setting procedure has to be completed before recording of measured values is possible.
- In the case of generators with TTL interface, a list of the frequencies to be set is entered into the generator before the beginning of the first sweep. Then the sweep is started and the next frequency point selected by means of the TTL handshake line TRIGGER. The recording of measured values is only enabled when the generator signals the end of the setting procedure via the BLANK signal. This method is considerably faster than pure IECBUS control.

With the *SELECT GENERATOR* softkey, a list of the supported generators with the frequency and level range as well as the capabilities used is included.

The external generator can be used in all operating modes. Recording of test setup calibration values (*SOURCE CAL*) and normalization with the correction values (*NORMALIZE*) are only possible in the *NETWORK* mode.



**Note**

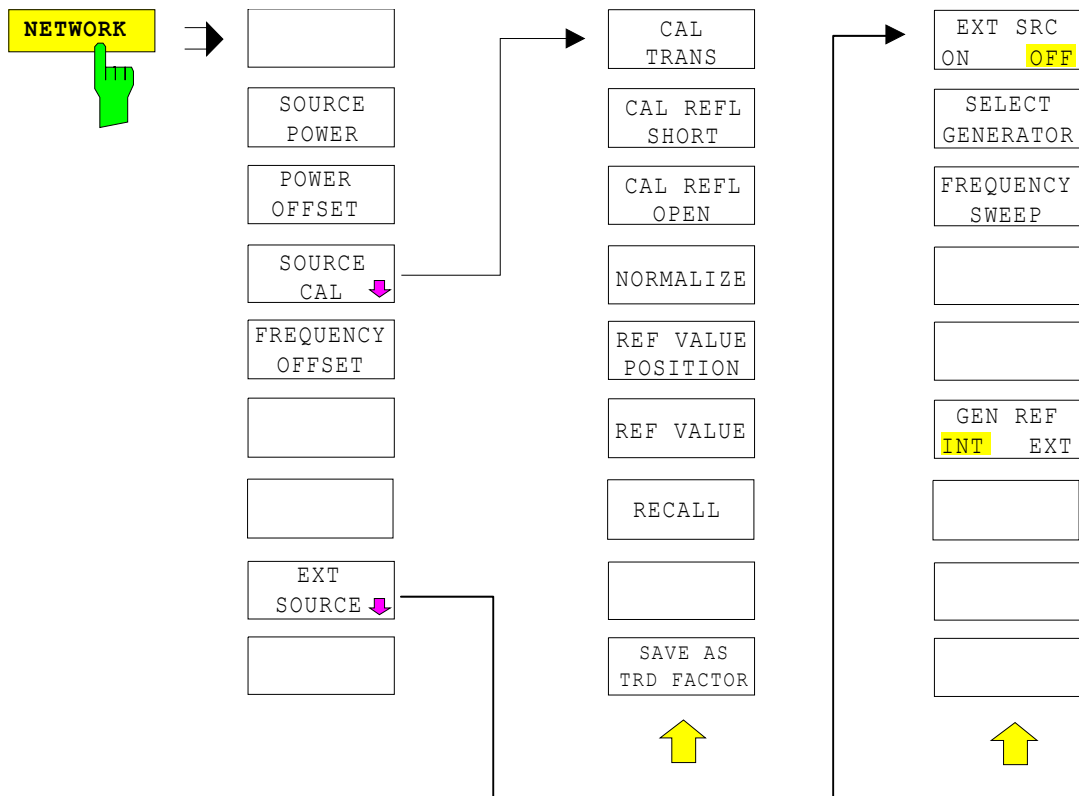
In order to enhance measurement accuracy a common reference frequency should be used for both the R&S FSU and the generator. If no independent 10 MHz reference frequency is available, it is recommended to connect the reference output of the generator with the reference input of the R&S FSU and to enable usage of the external Reference on the R&S FSU via *SETUP – REFERENCE EXT.*

---

Like the internal tracking generator, the external generator is activated by means of the hotkey bar: *MORE* hotkey - *NETWORK* hotkey (for details refer to section [“Mode Selection – Hotkey Bar”](#) on page 4.8).

## External Generator Settings

The *NETWORK* hotkey opens the menu for setting the functions of the external generator.



### SOURCE POWER

The *SOURCE POWER* softkey activates the entry of the generator output level. The value range depends on the selected generator. For detailed information see [“List of Generator Types Supported by the R&S FSU” on page 4.249](#).

If both option External Generator Control B10 and option Tracking Generator B9 are installed, the softkey will modify the output power of the generator currently in use.

The default output power is -20 dBm.

Remote command: `SOUR:EXT:POW -20dBm`

### POWER OFFSET

The *POWER OFFSET* softkey activates the entry of a constant level offset of the generator. With this offset, attenuator pads or amplifiers connected to the output connector of the generator can be handled during the input and output of output levels.

The permissible setting range is -200 dB to +200 dB in steps of 0.1 dB. Positive offsets handle a subsequent amplifier and negative offsets an attenuator pad.

The default setting is 0 dB; offsets  $\neq$  0 are marked by the activated enhancement label *LVL*.

Remote command: `SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB`

## Transmission Measurement

The transmission characteristic of a two-port network is measured. The external generator serves as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the Spectrum Analyzer is fed from the output of the DUT.

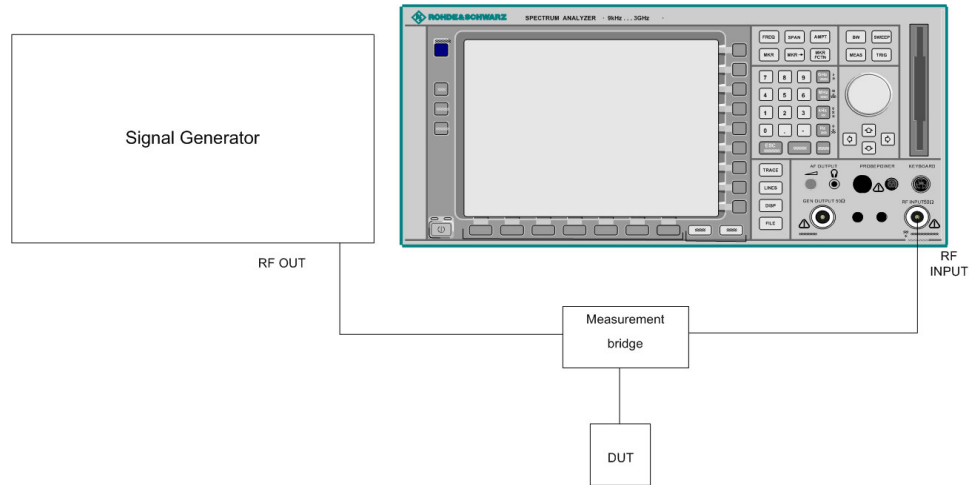
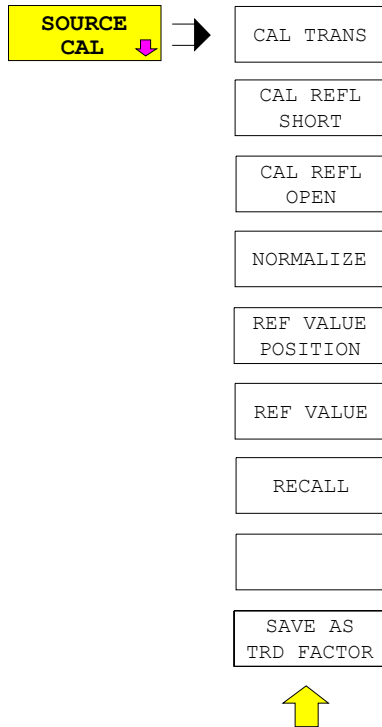


Fig. 4-27 Test setup for transmission measurement

A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

## Calibration of Transmission Measurement

### SOURCE CAL



The *SOURCE CAL* softkey opens a submenu comprising the calibration functions for the transmission and reflection measurement.

The calibration of the reflection measurement (*CAL REFL...*) and its functioning are described in separate sections.

To carry out a calibration for transmission measurements the whole test setup is through-connected (THRU).

**CAL TRANS** The *CAL TRANS* softkey triggers the calibration of the transmission measurement.

It starts a sweep that records a reference trace. This trace is then used to obtain the differences to the normalized values.

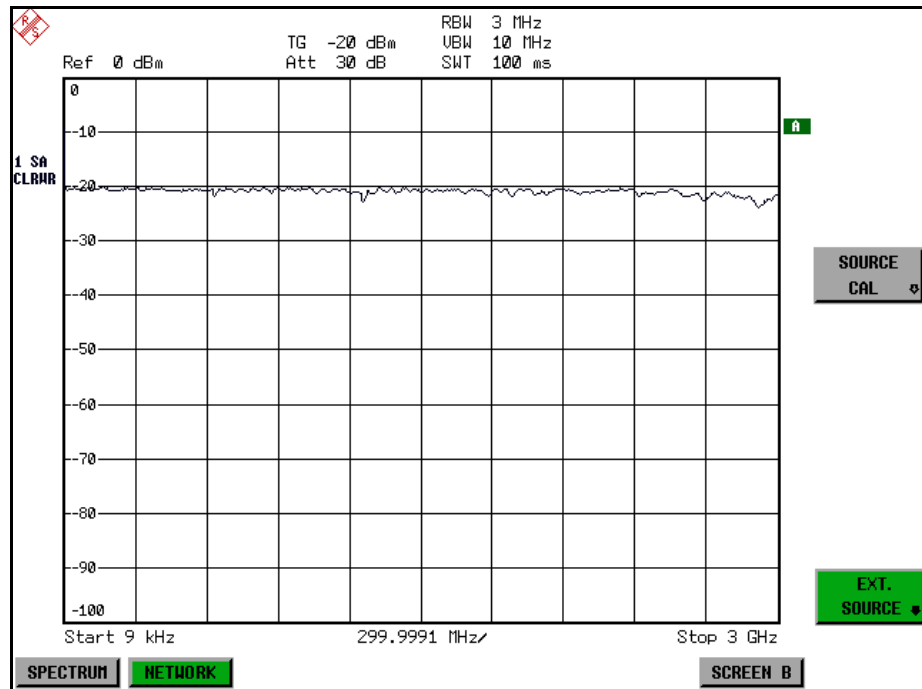
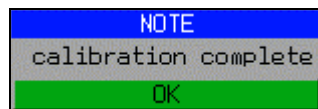


Fig. 4-28 Calibration curve for transmission measurement

During the calibration the following message is displayed:



After the calibration sweep the following message is displayed:



This message is cleared after approx. 3 seconds.

Remote command: CORR:METH TRAN

## Normalization

**NORMALIZE** The *NORMALIZE* softkey switches normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a correction trace.

It is possible to shift the relative reference point within the grid using the *REF VALUE POSITION* softkey. Thus, the trace can be shifted from the top grid margin to the middle of the grid:

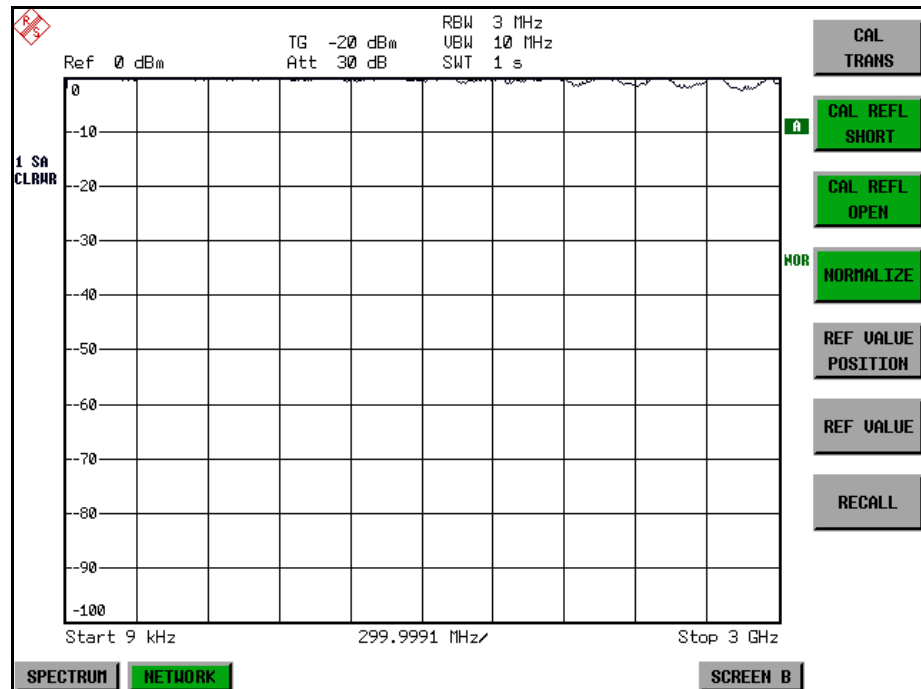


Fig. 4-29 Normalized display

In the *SPLIT SCREEN* setting, the normalization is switched on in the current window. Different normalizations can be active in the two windows.

Normalization is aborted when the *NETWORK* mode is quit.

Remote command: CORR ON

**REF VALUE POSITION** The *REF VALUE POSITION* softkey (reference position) marks a reference position in the active window on which the normalization (difference formation with a reference curve) is performed.

When pressed for the first time, the softkey switches on the reference line and activates the input of its position. The line can be shifted within the grid limits.

The reference line is switched off by pressing the softkey again.

The function of the reference line is explained in the section [“Calibration Mechanism”](#) on page 4.242.

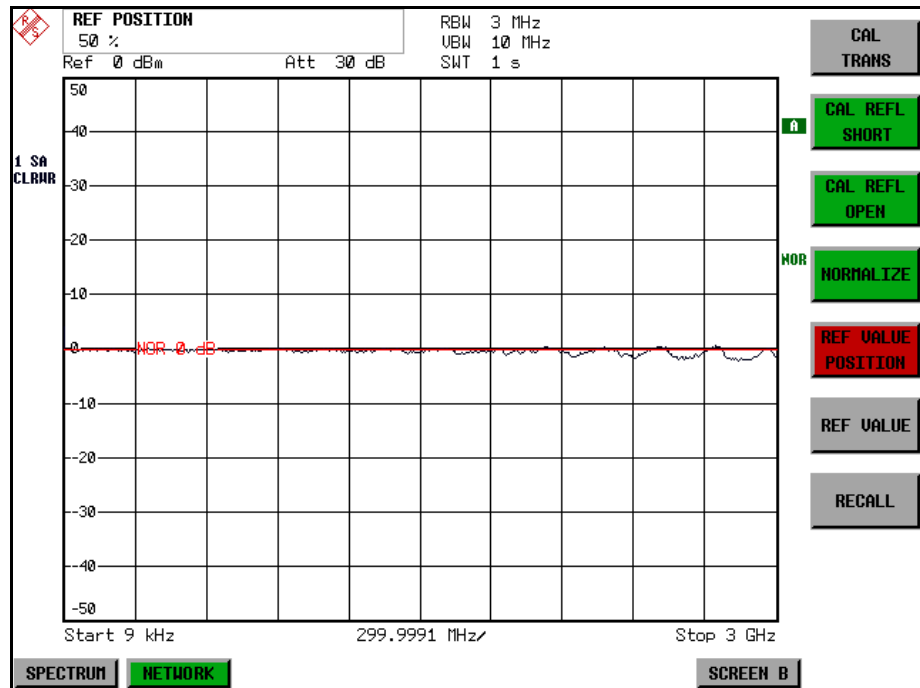


Fig. 4-30 Normalized measurement, shifted with *REF VALUE POSITION 50%*

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS 10PCT`

**REF VALUE** The *REF VALUE* softkey activates the input of a level difference which is assigned to the reference line.

In the default setting, the reference line corresponds to a level difference of 0 dB. If e.g. a 10-dB attenuator pad is inserted between DUT and Spectrum Analyzer input between recording of the calibration data and normalization, the trace will be shifted down by 10 dB. By entering a *REF VALUE* of -10 dB the reference line for difference formation can also be shifted down by 10 dB so that it will again coincide with the trace (see Fig. 4-31).

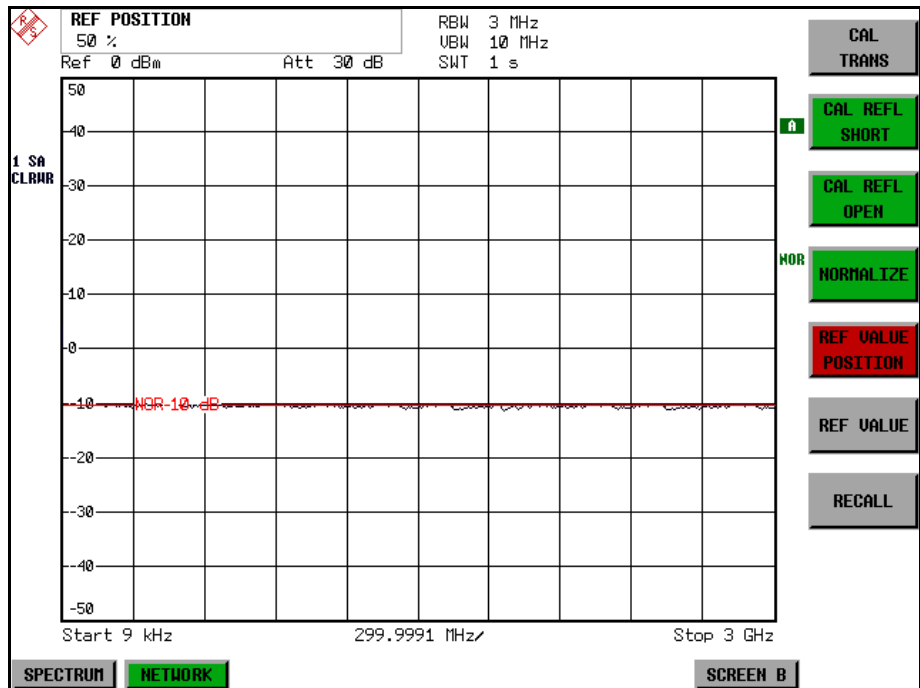


Fig. 4-31 Measurement with REF VALUE -10dB and REF VALUE POSITION 50%

After the reference line has been shifted by entering *REF VALUE* -10 dB, departures from the nominal value can be displayed with high resolution (e.g. 1 dB / Div.). The absolute measured values are still displayed, in the above example, 1 dB below nominal value (reference line) = 11 dB attenuation.

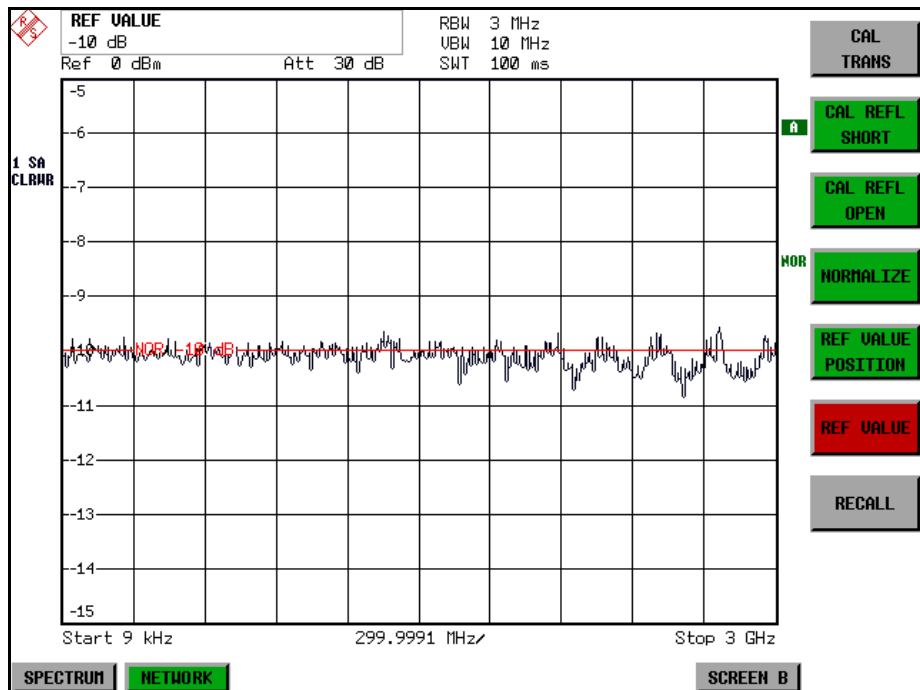


Fig. 4-32 Measurement of a 10-dB attenuator pad with 1dB/DIV

Remote command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RVAL -10dB`

RECALL The *RECALL* softkey restores the instrument setting with which the calibration was carried out.

This can be useful if the device setting was changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency setting, frequency deviation, reference level, etc.).

The softkey is only available if:

- the *NETWORK* mode has been selected
- the memory contains a calibration data set.

Remote command:           CORR:REC

SAVE AS TRD   SAVE AS TRD FACTOR uses the normalized measurement data to generate a  
FACTOR       transducer factor with up to 625 points. The trace data are converted to a  
              transducer with unit dB after the transducer name has been entered. The  
              number of points is defined by SWEEP COUNT. The frequency points are  
              allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated  
              transducer factor can be further adapted in the menu SETUP – TRANSDUCER.  
SAVE AS TRD FACTOR is only available if normalization is switched on.

Remote command:           CORR:TRAN:GEN <name>'



## Reflection Measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out by means of a reflection-coefficient bridge.

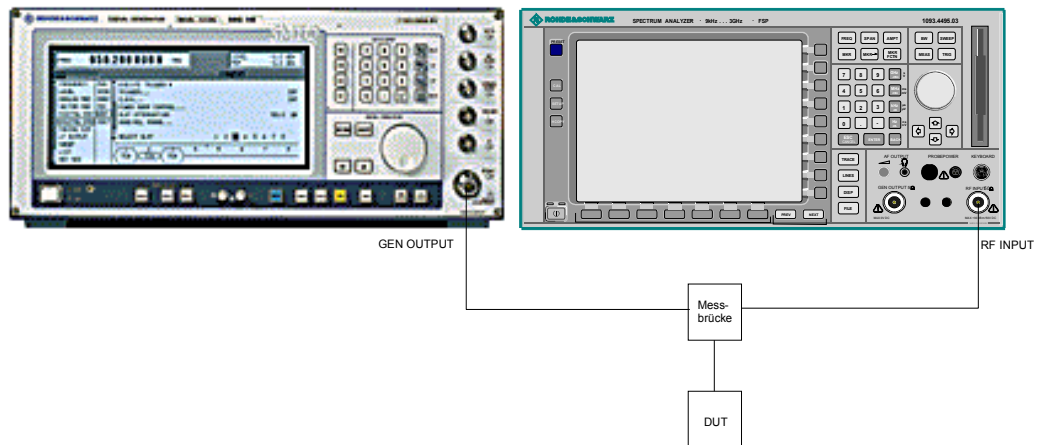


Fig. 4-33 Test setup for reflection measurement

## Calibration of Reflection Measurement

The calibration mechanism essentially corresponds to that of the transmission measurement.

**CAL REFL OPEN** The *CAL REFL OPEN* softkey starts the open-circuit calibration. During calibration the following message is displayed:

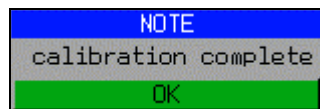


Remote command:           CORR:METH REFL  
                                  CORR:COLL OPEN

**CAL REFL SHORT** The *CAL REFL SHORT* softkey starts the short-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is formed by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of measurements is optional.

After the calibration the following message is displayed:



The display is cleared after approx. 3 seconds.

Remote command:           CORR:METH REFL  
                                  CORR:COLL THR

## Calibration Mechanism

Calibration means a calculation of the difference between the currently measured power and a reference curve, independent of the selected type of measurement (transmission/reflection). The hardware settings used for measuring the reference curve are included in the reference data set.

Even with normalization switched on, the device settings can be changed in a wide area without stopping the normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

For this purpose, the reference data set (trace with 625 measured values) is stored as a table with 625 points (frequency/level).

Differences in level settings between the reference curve and the current device settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference data set are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference data set is extended by constant values.

An enhancement label is used to mark the different levels of measurement accuracy. This enhancement label is displayed at the right diagram border when normalization is switched on and a deviation from the reference setting occurs. Three accuracy levels are defined:

Table 4-3 Measurement accuracy levels

Accuracy	Enhancement label	Reason/Limitation
High	NOR	No difference between reference setting and measurement
Medium	APX (approximation)	Change of the following settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)</li> <li>• reference level, RF attenuation</li> <li>• start or stop frequency</li> <li>• output level of tracking generator</li> <li>• frequency offset of tracking generator</li> <li>• detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)</li> </ul> Change of frequency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• max. 625 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span)</li> </ul>
-	Aborted normalization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• more than 500 extrapolated points within the current sweep limits (in case of span doubling)</li> </ul>

**Note**

At a reference level (*REF LEVEL*) of -10 dBm and at a tracking generator output level of the same value the analyzer operates without overrange reserve, i.e. the analyzer is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message *OVL* for overload is displayed in the status line or the display range is exceeded (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = Overrange).

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the tracking generator (*SOURCE POWER*, *NETWORK* menu)
  - Increasing the reference level (*REF LEVEL*, *AMPT* menu)
-

## Frequency-Converting Measurements

For frequency-converting measurements (e.g. on converters) the external generator is able to set a constant frequency offset between the output frequency of the generator and the receive frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer and, in addition, the generator frequency as a multiple of the Spectrum Analyzer.

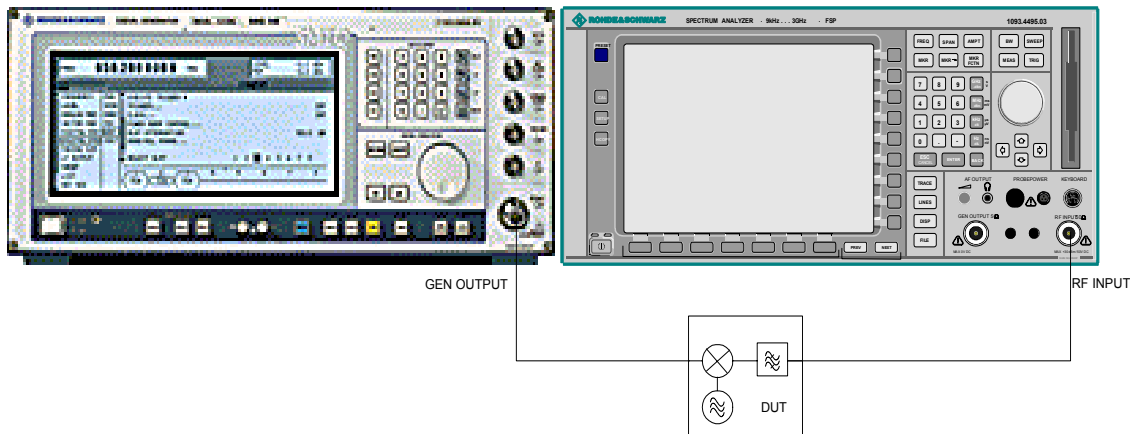


Fig. 4-34 Test setup for frequency-converting measurements

### FREQUENCY OFFSET

The *FREQUENCY OFFSET* softkey activates the input of the frequency offset between the output signal of the generator and the input frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer. The value range depends on the selected generator.

The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets  $\neq$  0 Hz are marked with the enhancement label *FRQ*.

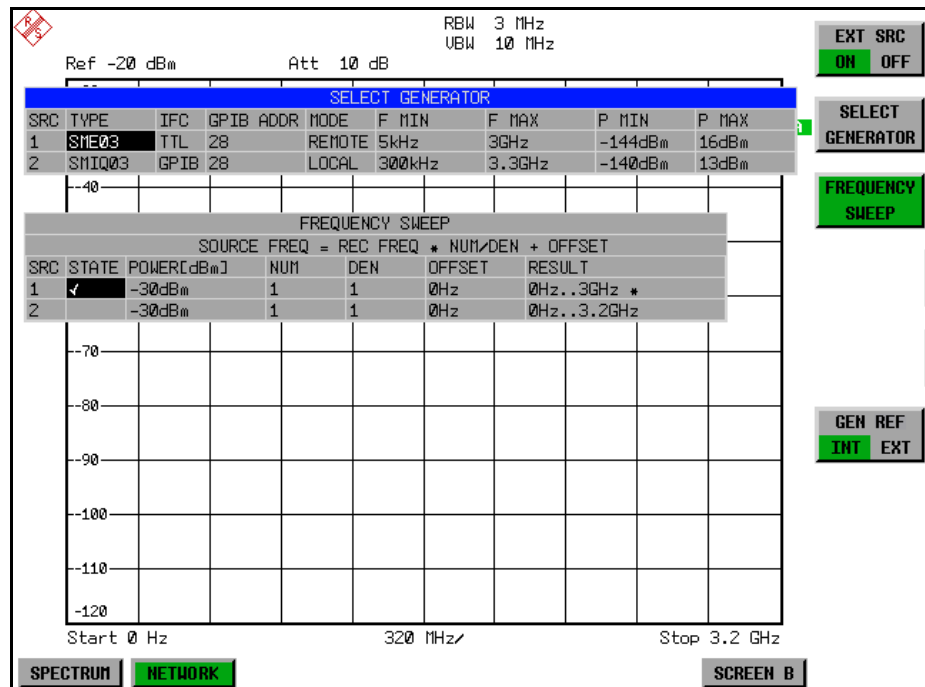
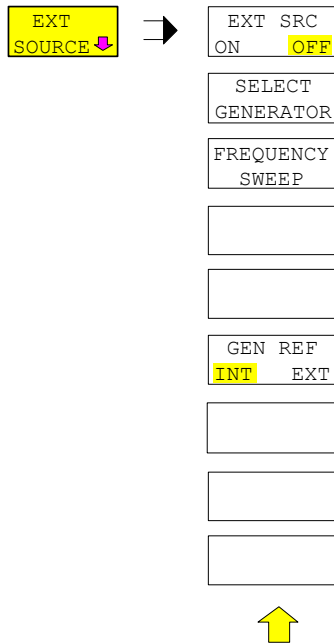
If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the analyzer. In case of a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the analyzer. The output frequency of the generator is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Generator frequency} = \text{receive frequency} + \text{frequency offset}$$

Remote command: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`

## Configuration of an External Generator

EXT SOURCE



The *EXT SOURCE* softkey opens a submenu for configuration of the external generator.

The R&S FSU is able to manage two generators, one of which can be active at the time.

**EXT SRC ON / OFF** The *EXT SRC ON / OFF* softkey switches the external generator on or off. It can only be switched on successfully if the generator has been selected by means of *SELECT GENERATOR* and configured correctly by means of *FREQUENCY SWEEP*. If one of these conditions is not fulfilled, an error message will be output.



**Notes**

When switching on the external generator by means of *EXT SRC ON*, the R&S FSU switches off the internal tracking generator and starts programming the generator settings via the IEC/IEEE-bus interface IEC2.

Programming requires takeover of the IEC/IEEE-bus control at this interface by the R&S FSU. To avoid any access conflicts, ensure that no other controller is connected to the IEC2 interface or the external generator when selecting *EXT SRC ON*.

The maximum stop frequency is limited to the maximum generator frequency. This upper limit is automatically reduced by the set frequency offset of the generator and a set multiplication factor.

With the external generator switched on, the FFT filters (*FILTER TYPE FFT* in the menu *BW*) are not available.

If an error occurs on the IEC/IEEE bus when programming the external generator, the generator will automatically be switched off and the following error message will be output:



When the external generator is switched off using *EXT SRC OFF*, the IEC/IEEE-bus control is handed over again at the IEC2 interface, i.e. a different controller will then take over the control of the signal generator.

Remote command:                    SOUR:EXT ON

**SELECT GENERATOR** The *SELECT GENERATOR* softkey opens a table for selection of the generator and definition of IECBUS address and control interface.

The table permits configuration of two generators so that switching between two different configurations is easily possible.

SELECT GENERATOR								
SRC	TYPE	IFC	GPIB ADDR	MODE	F MIN	F MAX	P MIN	P MAX
1	SME03	TTL	28	REMOTE	5kHz	3GHz	-144dBm	16dBm
2	SMIQ03	GPIB	28	LOCAL	300kHz	3.3GHz	-140dBm	13dBm

The individual fields contain the following settings:

- *SRC*

Index of generator selected

- *TYPE*

The field opens the list with the available generators:

After completion of the selection, the remaining fields of the table are filled with the generator characteristics.

A list of generator types supported by the R&S FSU is to be found in section [“List of Generator Types Supported by the R&S FSU” on page 4.249.](#)

- *IFC*

This field selects the interface type of external generator 1 or 2. The following types are available:

- *GPIB*: IECBUS only, suitable for all generators of other manufacturers and some Rohde & Schwarz instruments
- *TTL*: IECBUS and TTL interface for synchronization, for most of the Rohde & Schwarz generators, see table above.

The two operating modes differ in the speed of the control: Whereas, with pure IECBUS operation, each frequency to be set must be individually transferred to the generator, additional use of the TTL interface permits to program a total frequency list at once and subsequently perform the frequency stepping via TTL handshake, which is a big advantage in terms of speed.



**Note**

Generators equipped with the TTL interface can also be operated with IECBUS (= GPIB) only.

Only one of the two generators can be operated with TTL interface at a time. The other generator must be configured for IECBUS (GPIB).

---

- *GPIB ADDR*

IECBUS address of the respective generator. Addresses from 0 to 30 are possible.

- *MODE*

Operating mode of generator. The generator activated using the *FREQUENCY SWEEP* softkey is automatically set to remote mode (REMOTE), the other to manual mode (LOCAL).

- *F MIN F MAX*

Frequency range of generator. Select the start and stop frequency of the R&S FSU in a way that the specified range is not exceeded. If the start frequency lies below *F MIN*, the generator is only switched on when *F MIN* is reached. If the stop frequency lies above *F MAX*, it is limited to *F MAX* when the generator is switched on using the *EXT SRC ON/OFF* softkey.

- *P MIN P MAX*

Level range of generator. This field defines the allowed input range for the *POWER* column in the *FREQUENCY SWEEP* table.

Remote command:           SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN2:TYPE 'SMA01A'  
                                  SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL  
                                  SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 28



## List of Generator Types Supported by the R&S FSU



### Note

The R&S SMA and R&S SMU require the following firmware versions:

- R&S SMA: V2.10.x or higher
- R&S SMU: V1.10 or higher

Generator	Interface Type	Generator Min Freq	Generator Max Freq	Generator Min Power dBm	Generator Max Power dBm
SMA01A	TTL	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	-145	+30
SME02	TTL	5 kHz	1.5 GHz	-144	+16
SME03	TTL	5 kHz	3.0 GHz	-144	+16
SME06	TTL	5 kHz	6.0 GHz	-144	+16
SMG	GPIB	100 kHz	1.0 GHz	-137	+13
SMGL	GPIB	9 kHz	1.0 GHz	-118	+30
SMGU	GPIB	100 kHz	2.16 GHz	-140	+13
SMH	GPIB	100 kHz	2.0 GHz	-140	+13
SMHU	GPIB	100 kHz	4.32 GHz	-140	+13
SMIQ02B	TTL	300 kHz	2.2 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ02E	GPIB	300 kHz	2.2 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ03B	TTL	300 kHz	3.3 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ03E	GPIB	300 kHz	3.3 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ04B	TTL	300 kHz	4.4 GHz	-144	+10
SMIQ06B	TTL	300 kHz	6.4 GHz	-144	+10
SML01	GPIB	9 kHz	1.1 GHz	-140	+13
SML02	GPIB	9 kHz	2.2 GHz	-140	+13
SML03	GPIB	9 kHz	3.3 GHz	-140	+13
SMR20	TTL	1 GHz	20 GHz	-130 <sup>2)</sup>	+11 <sup>2)</sup>
SMR20B11 <sup>1)</sup>	TTL	10 MHz	20 GHz	-130 <sup>2)</sup>	+13 <sup>2)</sup>
SMR27	TTL	1 GHz	27 GHz	-130 <sup>2)</sup>	+11 <sup>2)</sup>
SMR27B11 <sup>1)</sup>	TTL	10 MHz	27 GHz	-130 <sup>2)</sup>	+12 <sup>2)</sup>
SMR30	TTL	1 GHz	30 GHz	-130 <sup>2)</sup>	+11 <sup>2)</sup>

Generator	Interface Type	Generator Min Freq	Generator Max Freq	Generator Min Power dBm	Generator Max Power dBm
SMR30B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	30 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR40	TTL	1 GHz	40 GHz	-130 2)	+9 2)
SMR40B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	40 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR50	TTL	1 GHz	50 GHz	-130 2)	+9 2)
SMR50B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	50 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR60	TTL	1 GHz	60 GHz	-130 2)	+9 2)
SMR60B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	60 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMP02	TTL	10 MHz	20 GHz	-130 3)	+17 3)
SMP03	TTL	10 MHz	27 GHz	-130 3)	+13 3)
SMP04	TTL	10 MHz	40 GHz	-130 3)	+12 3)
SMP22	TTL	10 MHz	20 GHz	-130 3)	+20 3)
SMT02	GPIB	5.0 kHz	1.5 GHz	-144	+13
SMT03	GPIB	5.0 kHz	3.0 GHz	-144	+13
SMT06	GPIB	5.0 kHz	6.0 GHz	-144	+13
SMV03	GPIB	9 kHz	3.3 GHz	-140	+13
SMU200A	TTL	100 kHz	2.2 GHz	-145	+13
SMU02B31	TTL	100 kHz	2.2 GHz	-145	+19
SMU03 4)	TTL	100 kHz	3 GHz	-145	+13
SMU03B31	TTL	100 kHz	3 GHz	-145	+19
SMU04	TTL	100 kHz	4 GHz	-145	+13
SMU04B31	TTL	100 kHz	4 GHz	-145	+19
SMU06	TTL	100 kHz	6 GHz	-145	+13
SMU06B31	TTL	100 kHz	6 GHz	-145	+13
SMX	GPIB	100 kHz	1.0 GHz	-137	+13
SMY01	GPIB	9 kHz	1.04 GHz	-140	+13
SMY02	GPIB	9 kHz	2.08 GHz	-140	+13
HP8340A	GPIB	10 MHz	26.5 GHz	-110	10
HP8648	GPIB	9 kHz	4 GHz	-136	10
HP ESG-A Series 1000A, 2000A, 3000A, 4000A	GPIB	250 kHz	4 GHz	-136	20
HP ESG-D SERIES E4432B	GPIB	250 kHz	3 GHz	-136	+10

1) Requires the option SMR-B11 to be fitted.

- 2) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMR-B15/-B17 and set frequency range.  
For more details see SMR data sheet.
- 3) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMP-B15/-B17 and set frequency range.  
For more details see SMP data sheet.

**FREQUENCY SWEEP** The *FREQUENCY SWEEP* softkey opens a table for setting the generator level as well as the multiplier and the offset used to derive the generator frequency from the analyzer frequency.

This table also permits configuration of two generators so that switching between two different configurations is easily possible.

FREQUENCY SWEEP						
SOURCE FREQ = REC FREQ * NUM/DEN + OFFSET						
SRC	STATE	POWER[dBm]	NUM	DEN	OFFSET	RESULT
1	✓	-30dBm	1	1	0Hz	0Hz..3GHz *
2		-30dBm	1	1	0Hz	0Hz..3.2GHz

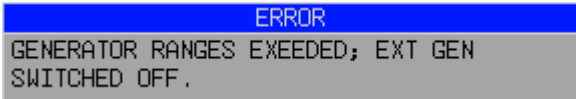
The individual fields contain the following settings:

- **SRC**  
Index of selected generator
- **STATE**  
Selects the active generator. Only one generator can be active at a time. The operating mode of the active generator is set to remote control in the *SELECT GENERATOR* table.
- **POWER**  
Permits to enter the generator level within the limits P MIN to P MAX of the *SELECT GENERATOR* table.
- **NUM**  
Numerator,
- **DEN**  
Denominator,
- **OFFSET**  
Offset, used to derive the generator frequency from the current frequency of the R&S FSU according to the following formula:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Note that the frequencies resulting from start and stop frequency of the R&S FSU do not exceed the allowed generator range:

- If the start frequency lies below F MIN, the generator is only switched on when F MIN is reached.
- If the stop frequency lies above F MAX, the generator is switched off. When the generator is subsequently switched on using the *EXT SRC ON/OFF* softkey, the stop frequency is limited to F MAX.
- If the stop frequency lies below F MIN, the generator is switched off and the following error message output:



- In the time domain (Span = 0 Hz) the generator frequency is derived from the set receive frequency of the R&S FSU using the calculation formula.

For the sake of clarity, the formula is also displayed in the table.

The offset setting can be used to sweep in the reverse direction. This can be achieved by setting a **negative** offset in the formula above:

Example for reverse sweep:

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStart}} = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStop}} = 200 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{Offset}} = -300 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\text{Numerator} = \text{Denominator} = 1$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStart}} = 200 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStop}} = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

If the offset is adjusted in a way that the sweep of the generator crosses the 0 Hz Frequency, it is indicated by the additional statement "via 0 Hz".

Example for reverse sweep via 0 Hz

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStart}} = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStop}} = 200 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{Offset}} = -150 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\text{Numerator} = \text{Denominator} = 1$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStart}} = 50 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStop}} = 50 \text{ MHz via } 0 \text{ Hz}$$

Remote command:   
 :SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 1   
 :SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 1   
 :SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS -300MHZ

• **RESULT**

The frequency range of the generator resulting from the calculation formula. An asterisk (\*) after the upper limit indicates that the stop frequency of the R&S FSU must be adapted when the generator is switched on in order not to exceed its maximum frequency. In the following illustration, this is true for the upper generator at a stop frequency of 3.2 GHz of the R&S FSU, whereas the lower generator does not yet require an adaptation:

SOURCE	FREQ =	REC FREQ	* NUM/DEN	+ OFFSET	RESULT
	NUM	DEN	OFFSET		
1	1	1	0Hz		0Hz..3GHz *
1	1	1	0Hz		0Hz..3.2GHz

Remote command:   
 SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm   
 SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4   
 SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3   
 SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 100MHZ

GEN REF INT / EXT    The *GEN REF INT / EXT* softkey switches over the reference oscillator of the generator (switch over between internal and external reference source). Selection *EXT* allows connecting the external generator to an external reference frequency source. The internal reference source is selected as the default setting.

Remote command:            SOUR:EXT1:ROSC INT

## LAN Interface

The instrument can be connected to an Ethernet LAN (local area network) using the LAN interface connector on the rear panel. This makes it possible to transfer data over the network and to use network printers. In addition, the instrument can be remote-controlled via the network.

For details, refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter "Preparing for Use" and appendix "LAN Interface".

### NOVELL Networks

The operating system NETWARE from NOVELL is a server-based system. Data cannot be exchanged between individual workstations; data transfer takes place between the PC and a server. This server provides memory space and the connection to network printers. On a server, data is organized in directories as under DOS and mapped to the workstation as virtual drives. A virtual drive behaves like an additional hard disk on the workstation, and the data can be edited accordingly. Network printers can also be addressed like normal printers.

There are two versions of the NOVELL network operating system: bindery-based (NETWARE 3) and NDS-based (more recent versions of NETWARE). With the older version (NETWARE 3), each server manages its resources on its own and is independent. A user must be managed on each server separately. In the case of NDS-based versions, all resources in the network are managed together in the NDS (NOVELL DIRECTORY SERVICE). The user must log into the network only once and is given access to the resources according to his/her access rights. The individual resources and users are managed as objects in a hierarchical tree (NDS TREE). The position of the object in the tree is referred to as "CONTEXT" with NETWARE and must be known for access to the resources.

### MICROSOFT Network

In case of a MICROSOFT network, data can be exchanged both between workstations (peer to peer) and between workstations and servers. The latter can supply access to files and connection to the printers. On a server, data is organized in directories as under DOS and mapped to the workstation as virtual drives. A virtual drive behaves like an additional hard disk on the workstation, and the data can be edited accordingly. Network printers can also be addressed like normal printers. A connection is possible to DOS, WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS, WINDOWS95/98/ME, WINDOWS NT/XP.

## Remote Data Transfer with TCP/IP Services

The protocol TCP/IP allows the transfer of files between different computer systems. This requires a program running on the two computers that controls this data transfer. It is not necessary that the same operating or file system is used by both computers. For example, a file transfer between DOS/WINDOWS and UNIX is possible. One of the two partners must be configured as Host and the other one as Client. However, they may change their roles. Usually, the system which is able to perform several processes at the same time will play the host role. The file transfer program usually used under TCP/IP is FTP (File Transfer Protocol). An FTP host is installed as standard on the majority of UNIX systems.

If the TCP/IP services are installed, a terminal connection is possible using *Start - Programs - Accessories - Telnet* or a data transfer via FTP by means of *Start - Run ftp - OK*. Thus all computer systems supporting these universal protocols can be addressed (UNIX, VMS, etc).

For further information, refer to the corresponding XP literature.

### File Transfer via FTP

The total scope of functions and commands is described in the FTP literature. The following table therefore only contains the major functions:

#### Setting up the connection

- > Click *Start* and then *Run* in the task bar.
- > The DOS command `FTP` starts the program.
- > The command `OPEN <xx.xx.xx.xx>` sets up the connection. (xx.xx.xx.xx = IP address e.g. 89.0.0.13)

#### Data transfer

- The command `PUT <file name>` transfers the data to the target system.
- The command `GET <file name>` transfers the data from the target system.
- The command `TYPE B` transfers the data in BINARY format; no conversion takes place.
- The command `TYPE A` transfers the data in ASCII format, converting control characters so that text files can also be read on the target system.

#### Examples

```
PUT C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
```

sends the file `AUTOEXEC.BAT` to the target system.

```
LCD DATA
```

changes the current directory on the local machine to subdirectory `DATA`

```
CD SETTING
```

changes to the subdirectory `SETTING` on the target system

file name = file name e.g. `DATA.TXT`

**Changing the directories**

- The command `LCD <path>` changes the directory on the local machine as with DOS.
- The command `LDIR` shows the directory contents on the local machine.

These commands refer to the file system of the R&S FSU. If the “L” is omitted ahead of the commands, they apply to the target system.



## RSIB Protocol

The instrument is equipped with an RSIB protocol as standard, which allows the instrument to be controlled by means of Visual C++ and Visual Basic programs, but also by means of the Windows applications WinWord and Excel as well as National Instruments LabView, LabWindows/CVI and Agilent VEE. The control applications run on an external computer in the network.

A UNIX operating system can be installed on an external computer in addition to a Windows operating system. In this case, the control applications are created either in C or C++. The supported UNIX operating systems include:

- Sun Solaris 2.6 Sparc Station
- Sun Solaris 2.6 Intel Platform
- Red Hat Linux 6.2 x86 Processors

## Remote Control via RSIB Protocol

### Windows Environment

To access the measuring instruments via the RSIB protocol, the file `RSIB32.DLL` must be copied to the Windows `system32` directory or to the directory of the control applications. For 16-bit applications, the file `RSIB.DLL` must be additionally copied to the directories mentioned. The files `RSIB.DLL` and `RSIB32.DLL` are included on the instrument in directory `D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB`.

For the different programming languages, there are files available that contain the declarations of the DLL functions and the definition of the error codes.

```
Visual Basic (16 bit):      'RSIB.BAS'      (D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB)
Visual Basic (32 bit):    'RSIB32.BAS'   (D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB)
C:/C++:                   'RSIB.H'        (D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB)
```

For C/C++: programs, import libraries are additionally available.

```
Import library for RSIB.DLL:  RSIB.LIB'      (D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB)
Import library for RSIB32.DLL: RSIB32.LIB'   (D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB)
```

The control is performed using the Visual C++ or Visual Basic programs WinWord, Excel, LabView, LabWindows/CVI or Agilent VEE. Every application that can load a DLL is able to use the RSIB protocol. The programs use the IP address of the instrument or its *host name* to set up the connection.

#### Via VisualBasic:

```
ud = RSDLLibfind ("82.1.1.200", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
```

Return to manual operation is possible via the front panel (*LOCAL* key) or via the RSIB protocol:

#### Via RSIB:

```
ud = RSDLLibloc (ud, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl);
or
ud = RSDLLibonl (ud, 0, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl);
```

### UNIX Environment

To access the measuring equipment via the RSIB interface, copy the `librsib.so.X.Y` file to a directory for which the control application has read rights. `X.Y` in the file name indicates the version number of the library, for example `1.0`.

The `librsib.so.X.Y` library is created as a *shared library*. The applications using the library need not consider its version. They simply link the library with the `lrsib` option. The following instructions have to be observed so that linking can be successfully performed and the library can be found during program execution:

## File link:

- Use the operating system command *ln* to create a file with the link name `librsib.so` and pointing to `librsib.so.X.Y` in a directory for which the control application has read rights. Example:

```
$ ln -s /usr/lib/librsib.so.1.0 /usr/lib/librsib.so
```

## Linker options for creating applications:

- `-lrsib`: import library
- `-Lxxx`: path information where the import library can be found. This is where the above file link has been created. Example: `-L/usr/lib`.

## Additional linker options for creating applications (only under Solaris):

- `-Rxxx`: path information where the library is searched for during the program run: `-R/usr/lib`.

## Run-time environment:

- Set environment variable `LD_RUN_PATH` to the directory in which the file link has been created. This is necessary only if `librsib.so` cannot be found in the default search path of the operating system and the `-R` linker option (only Solaris) was not specified.

For C/C++ programming, the declarations of the library functions and the definition of error codes are contained in:

```
C/C++:          'RSIB.H'          (D:\R_S\Instr\RSIB)
```

## RSIB Interface Functions

This section lists all functions of the DLL "RSIB.DLL" or "RSIB32.DLL" or "librsib.so", which allow control applications to be produced.

### Overview of Interface Functions

The library functions are adapted to the interface functions of National Instruments for GPIB programming. The functions supported by the libraries are listed in the following table.

Function	Description
<a href="#">RSDLLibfind()</a>	Provides a handle for access to a device.
<a href="#">RSDLLibwrt()</a>	Sends a zero-terminated string to a device.
<a href="#">RSDLLilwrt()</a>	Sends a certain number of bytes to a device.
<a href="#">RSDLLibwrtf()</a>	Sends the contents of a file to a device.
<a href="#">RSDLLibrd()</a>	Reads data from a device into a string.
<a href="#">RSDLLird()</a>	Reads a certain number of bytes from a device.
<a href="#">RSDLLibrdf()</a>	Reads data from a device into a file.
<a href="#">RSDLLibtmo()</a>	Sets time-out for RSIB functions.
<a href="#">RSDLLibsre()</a>	Switches a device to the local or remote state.
<a href="#">RSDLLibloc()</a>	Temporarily switches a device to the local state.
<a href="#">RSDLLibeot()</a>	Enables/disables the END message for write operations.
<a href="#">RSDLLibrsp()</a>	Performs a serial poll and provides the status byte.
<a href="#">RSDLLibonl()</a>	Sets the device online/offline.
<a href="#">RSDLLTestSRQ()</a>	Checks whether a device has generated an SRQ.
<a href="#">RSDLLWaitSrq()</a>	Waits until a device generates an SRQ.
<a href="#">RSDLLSwapBytes</a>	Swaps the byte sequence for binary numeric display (only required for non-Intel platforms).

### Variables `ibsta`, `iberr`, `ibcntl`

As with the National Instrument interface, the successful execution of a command can be checked by means of the variables `ibsta`, `iberr` and `ibcntl`. For this purpose, all RSIB functions are assigned references to these three variables.

**Status word - ibsta**

The status word `ibsta` provides information on the status of the RSIB interface. The following bits are defined:

Bit designation	Bit	Hex code	Description
ERR	15	8000	Is set when an error has occurred on calling a function. If this bit is set, <code>iberr</code> contains an error code that specifies the error in greater detail.
TIMO	14	4000	Is set when a time-out has occurred on calling a function.
CMPL	8	0100	Is set if the response of the GPIB parser has been read out completely. If a parser response is read out with the function <code>RSDLLibrd()</code> and the length of the buffer is insufficient for the answer, the bit will be cleared.

**Error variable - iberr**

If the ERR bit (8000h) is set in the status word, `iberr` contains an error code which allows the error to be specified in greater detail. Extra error codes are defined for the RSIB protocol, independent of the National Instruments interface.

Error	Error code	Description
IBERR_CONNECT	2	Setup of the connection to the measuring instrument has failed.
IBERR_NO_DEVICE	3	A function of the interface has been called with an illegal device handle.
IBERR_MEM	4	No empty memory available.
IBERR_TIMEOUT	5	Time-out has occurred.
IBERR_BUSY	6	The RSIB protocol is blocked by a function that is still running.
IBERR_FILE	7	Error when reading or writing to a file.
IBERR_SEMA	8	Error upon creating or assigning a semaphore (only under UNIX).

**Count variable - ibcnt1**

The variable `ibcnt1` is updated with the number of transferred bytes each time a read or write function is called.

**Description of Interface Functions****RSDLLibfind()**

The function provides a handle for access to the device with the name `udName`.

**VB format:** `Function RSDLLibfind (ByVal udName$, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcnt1&) As Integer`

**C format:** short WINAPI RSDLLibfind( char far \*udName, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibfind( char \*udName, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:** udName IP address of device

**Example:** ud = RSDLLibfind ("89.10.38.97", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

The function must be called prior to all other functions of the interface.

As return value, the function provides a handle that must be indicated in all functions for access to the device. If the device with the name udName is not found, the handle has a negative value.

### RSDLLibwrt

This function sends data to the device with the handle ud.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibwrt (ByVal ud%, ByVal Wrt\$, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** short WINAPI RSDLLibwrt( short ud, char far \*Wrt, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl )

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibwrt( short ud, char \*Wrt, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl )

**Parameters:** ud Device handle  
Wrt String sent to the device.

**Example:** RSDLLibwrt(ud, "SENS:FREQ:STAR?", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

This function allows setting and query commands to be sent to the measuring instruments. Whether the data is interpreted as a complete command can be set using the function RSDLLibeot().

### RSDLLilwrt

This function sends Cnt bytes to a device with the handle ud.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLilwrt (ByVal ud%, ByVal Wrt\$, ByVal Cnt&, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** short WINAPI RSDLLilwrt( short ud, char far \*Wrt, unsigned long Cnt, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLilwrt( short ud, char \*Wrt, unsigned long Cnt, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:**     ud                    Device handle  
                   Wrt                  String sent to the GPIB parser.  
                   Cnt                  Number of bytes sent to the device.

**Example:**       RSDLLilwrt (ud, '.....', 100, ibsta,  
                                   iberr, ibcntl)

Like RSDLLibwrt() this function sends data to a device. The only difference is that binary data can be sent as well. The length of the data is not determined by a zero-terminated string, but by the indication of Cnt bytes. If the data is to be terminated with EOS (0Ah), the EOS byte must be appended to the string.

### RSDLLibwrtf

This function sends the contents of a file file\$ to the device with the handle ud.

**VB format:**       Function RSDLLibwrtf (ByVal ud%, ByVal  
                                   file\$, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:**       short WINAPI RSDLLibwrt( short ud, char far  
                                   \*Wrt, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr,  
                                   unsigned long far \*ibcntl )

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibwrt( short ud, char \*Wrt, short  
                                   \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl  
                                   )

**Parameters:**     ud                    Device handle  
                   file                  File whose contents is sent to the  
                                   device.

**Example:**       RSDLLibwrtf(ud, "C:\db.sav", ibsta, iberr,  
                                   ibcntl)

This function allows setting and query commands to be sent to the measuring instruments. Whether the data is interpreted as a complete command can be set using the function RSDLLibeot().

### RSDLLibrd()

The function reads data from the device with the handle ud into the string Rd.

**VB format:**       Function RSDLLibrd (ByVal ud%, ByVal Rd\$,  
                                   ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:**       short WINAPI RSDLLibrd( short ud, char far  
                                   \*Rd, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr,  
                                   unsigned long far \*ibcntl )

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibrd( short ud, char \*Rd, short  
                                   \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl  
                                   )

**Parameters:**     ud                    Device handle  
                   Rd                    String to which the read data is copied.

**Example:**       RSDLLibrd (ud, Rd, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

This function fetches the responses of the GPIB parser to a query.

In the case of Visual Basic programming, a string of sufficient length must be generated beforehand. This can be done during the definition of the string or using the command `Space$( )`.

Generation of a string of the length 100:

```
- Dim Rd as String * 100
- Dim Rd as String
  Rd = Space$(100)
```

## RSDLLilrd

This function reads `Cnt` bytes from the device with the handle `ud`.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLilrd (ByVal ud%, ByVal Rd\$, ByVal Cnt&, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** short WINAPI RSDLLilrd( short ud, char far \*Rd, unsigned long Cnt, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl )

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLilrd( short ud, char \*Rd, unsigned long Cnt, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl )

**Parameters:** ud Device handle  
cnt Maximum number of bytes copied from the DLL into the target string Rd.

**Example:** RSDLLilrd (ud, RD, 100, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

Like the function `RSDLLibrd()`, this function reads data from a device. The only difference is that in this case the maximum number of bytes to be copied to the target string `Rd` can be indicated by means of `Cnt`. This function prevents writing beyond the end of the string.

## RSDLLibrdf()

Reads data from the device with the handle `ud` into the file `file`.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibrdf (ByVal ud%, ByVal file\$, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** short WINAPI RSDLLibrdf( short ud, char far \*file, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl )

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibrdf( short ud, char \*file, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl )

**Parameters:** ud Device handle  
file File to which the read data is written.

**Example:** RSDLLibrdf (ud, "c:\db.sav", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)



The file name may as well include a drive or path specification.

### RSDLLibtmo

This function defines the time-out for a device. The default value for the time-out is set to 5 seconds.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibtmo (ByVal ud%, ByVal tmo%,  
ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl%) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLibtmo( short ud, short tmo,  
short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned  
long far \*ibcntl )

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibtmo( short ud, short tmo, short  
\*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl  
)

**Parameters:** ud                    Device handle  
                  tmo                    Time-out in seconds

**Example:** RSDLLibtmo (ud, 10, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

### RSDLLibsre

This function sets the device to the 'LOCAL' or 'REMOTE' state.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibsre (ByVal ud%, ByVal v%,  
ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl%) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLibsre( short ud, short v,  
short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned  
long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibsre( short ud, short v, short  
\*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long  
\*ibcntl)

**Parameters:** ud                    Device handle  
                  v                        State of device  
    0 - local  
    1 - remote

**Example:** RSDLLibsre (ud, 0, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

### RSDLLibloc

This function temporarily switches the device to the 'LOCAL' state.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibloc (ByVal ud%, ibsta%,  
iberr%, ibcntl%) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLibloc( short ud, short far  
\*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far  
\*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibloc( short ud, short \*ibsta,  
short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameter:** ud                    Device handle

**Example:** RSDLLibloc (ud, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

After switch over to LOCAL state, the instrument can be manually operated via the front panel. On the next access to the instrument by means of one of the functions of the library, the instrument is switched again to the REMOTE state.

### RSDLLibeot

This function enables or disables the END message after write operations.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibeot (ByVal ud%, ByVal v%, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLibsre( short ud, short v, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibsre( short ud, short v, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:**

ud	Device handle
v	0 - no END message 1 – send END message

**Example:** RSDLLibeot (ud, 1, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

If the END message is disabled, the data of a command can be sent with several successive calls of write functions. The END message must be enabled again before sending the last data block.

### RSDLLibrsp

This function performs a serial poll and provides the status byte of the device.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibrsp(ByVal ud%, spr%, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLibrsp( short ud, char far\* spr, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLibrsp( short ud, char \*spr, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:**

ud	Device handle
spr	Pointer to status byte

**Example:** RSDLLibrsp(ud, spr, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

### RSDLLibonl

This function switches the device to 'online' or 'offline' mode. When it is switched to 'offline' mode, the interface is released and the device handle becomes invalid. By calling RSDLLibfind again, the communication is set up again.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLibonl (ByVal ud%, ByVal v%, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLibonl( short ud, short v, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format:** short RSDLLibonl( short ud, short v, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:**

ud	Device handle
v	Device state
	0 - local
	1 - remote

**Example:** RSDLLibonl(ud, 0, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

### RSDLLTestSRQ

This function checks the status of the SRQ bit.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLTestSrq (ByVal ud%, Result%, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLTestSrq( short ud, short far \*result, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLTestSrq( short ud, short \*result, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:**

ud	Device handle
result	Reference to an integer value in which the library returns the status of the SRQ bit
	0 - no SRQ
	1 - SRQ active, device requests service

**Example:** RSDLLTestSrq (ud, result%, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

This function corresponds to the function RSDLLWaitSrq. The only difference is that RSDLLTestSRQ immediately returns the current status of the SRQ bit, whereas RSDLLWaitSrq waits for an SRQ to occur.

### RSDLLWaitSrq

This function waits until the device triggers an SRQ with the handle ud.

**VB format:** Function RSDLLWaitSrq (ByVal ud%, Result%, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&) As Integer

**C format:** void WINAPI RSDLLWaitSrq( short ud, short far \*result, short far \*ibsta, short far \*iberr, unsigned long far \*ibcntl)

**C format (UNIX):** short RSDLLWaitSrq( short ud, short \*result, short \*ibsta, short \*iberr, unsigned long \*ibcntl)

**Parameters:**

<code>ud</code>	Device handle
<code>result</code>	Reference to an integer value in which the library returns the status of the SRQ bit 0 - No SRQ occurred during the time-out 1 - SRQ occurred during the time-out

**Example:**

```
RSDLLWaitSrq( ud, result, ibsta, iberr,
             ibcntl );
```

The function waits until one of the following two events occurs.

- The measuring instrument triggers an SRQ.
- No SRQ occurs during the time-out defined with `RSDLLibtmo()`.

### RSDLLSwapBytes

This function changes the display of binary numbers on non-Intel platforms.

**VB format:** Not provided at present since it is required only on non-Intel platforms.

**C format:** `void WINAPI RSDLLSwapBytes( void far *pArray, const long size, const long count)`

**C format (UNIX):** `void RSDLLSwapBytes( void *pArray, const long size, const long count)`

**Parameters:**

<code>pArray</code>	Array in which modifications are made
<code>size</code>	Size of a single element in <code>pArray</code>
<code>count</code>	Number of elements in <code>pArray</code>

**Example:**

```
RSDLLSwapBytes( Buffer, sizeof(float),
             ibcntl/sizeof(float))
```

This function swaps the display of various elements from *Big Endian* to *Little Endian* and vice versa. It is expected that a coherent storage area of elements of the same file type (`size` byte) is transferred to `pArray`. This function has no effect on Intel platforms.

Different types of processor architecture store data in different byte sequences. For example, Intel processors store data in the reverse order of Motorola processors. Comparison of byte sequences:

Byte sequence	Use in	Display in memory	Description
Big Endian	Motorola processors, network standard	Most significant byte at least significant address	The <i>most significant</i> byte is at the left end of the word.
Little Endian	Intel processors	Least significant byte at least significant address	The <i>most significant</i> byte is at the right end of the word.

## Programming via the RSIB Protocol

### Visual Basic

#### Programming tips

##### Access to the functions of the RSIB.DLL

To create Visual Basic control applications, the file RSIB.BAS must be added to a project for 16-bit Basic programs and the file RSIB32.BAS for 32-bit Basic programs (D:\R\_S\INSTR\RSIB) so that the functions of the RSIB.DLL or RSIB32.DLL can be accessed.

##### Generating a response buffer

Prior to calling the functions `RSDLLibrd()` and `RSDLLilrd()`, a string of sufficient length must be generated. This is possible either by defining the string or using the command `Space$( )`.

Generating a string of the length 100:

```
- Dim Response as String * 100
- Dim Response as String
  Response = Space$(100)
```

If a response is to be output as a string from the measuring instrument, the appended blanks can be removed using the Visual Basic Function `RTrim()`.

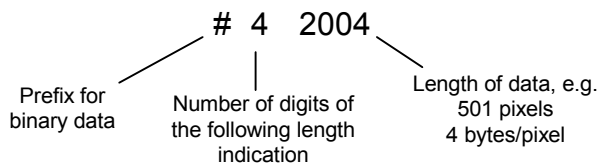
Example:

```
Response = Space$(100)
Call RSDLLibrd(ud, Response, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
Response = RTrim(Response)
' Output of Response
```

##### Reading out trace data in real format

Using the function declarations in the file RSIB.BAS or RSIB32.BAS the responses of the device can be assigned to one string only. If the data are to be read into an array with float values, the header and the useful data must be read out with separate function calls.

Example of a header



In order to enable the trace data to be directly read into a float array, a special function declaration must be created.

```
Declare Function RSDLLilrdTraceReal Lib "rsib32.dll" Alias
"RSDLLilrd" (ByVal ud%, Rd As Single, ByVal Cnt%, ibsta%,
iberr%, ibcntl%) As Integer
```

### Example

```
Dim ibsta As Integer           ' Status variable
Dim iberr As Integer          ' Error variable
Dim ibcntl As Long           ' Count variable
Dim ud As Integer             ' Handle for measuring instrument
Dim Result As String          ' Buffer for simple results
Dim Digits As Byte            ' Number of digits of length indication
Dim TraceBytes As Long        ' Length of trace data in bytes
Dim TraceData(501) As Single  ' Buffer for floating point Binary data

' Set up connection to instrument
ud = RSDLLibfind("89.10.38.97", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

' Query trace data in real format
Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "FORM:DATA REAL,32", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "TRACE? TRACE1", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

' Read number of digits of length indication
Result = Space$(20)
Call RSDLLilrd(ud, Result, 2, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
Digits = Val(Mid$(Result, 2, 1))

' Read length indication
Result = Space$(20)
Call RSDLLilrd(ud, Result, Digits, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
TraceBytes = Val(Left$(Result, Digits)) 'and store

' Read out trace data
Call RSDLLilrdTraceReal(ud, TraceData(0), TraceBytes, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
```

### Programming examples

**In this example, the start frequency of the instrument is queried.**

```
Dim ibsta As Integer          ' Status variable
Dim iberr As Integer          ' Error variable
Dim ibcntl As Long           ' Count variable
Dim ud As Integer             ' Handle for measuring instrument
Dim Response As String        ' Response string
```

```

' Set up connection to measuring instrument
ud = RSDLLibfind("89.10.38.97", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
If (ud < 0) Then
    ' Error treatment
End If

' Send query command
Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "FREQ:START?", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

' Provide space for response
Response = Space$(100)

' Read response from measuring instrument
Call RSDLLibrd(ud, Response, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

```

**In this example, a Save/Recall of the instrument setups is performed.**

```

Dim ibsta As Integer    ' Status variable
Dim iberr As Integer   ' Error variable
Dim ibcntl As Long     ' Count variable
Dim ud As Integer      ' Handle for measuring instrument
Dim Cmd As String      ' Command string

' Set up connection to measuring instrument
ud = RSDLLibfind("89.10.38.97", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
If (ud < 0) Then
    ' Error treatment
End If

' Request instrument settings
Cmd = "SYST:SET?"
Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, Cmd, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

' Store instrument response in file
Call RSDLLibrdf(ud, "C:\db.sav", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

' Reset instrument
Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "*RST", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

' and restore the previous settings
' to this end disable the END message
Call RSDLLibeot(ud, 0, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
' first send off command
Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "SYST:SET ", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
' enable the END message again
Call RSDLLibeot(ud, 1, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
' and send the data
Call RSDLLibrwrtf(ud, "C:\db.sav", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)

```

## Visual Basic for Applications (Winword and Excel)

### Programming tips

The programming language Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) is supported as a macro language by various manufacturers. The programs Winword and Excel use this language for the versions Winword 97 or Excel 5.0 and higher.

For macros created with Visual Basic for Applications, the same tips are valid as for Visual Basic Applications.

### Programming example

Using the macro `QueryMaxPeak`, a single sweep with subsequent query of the maximum peak is performed. The result is entered in a Winword or Excel document.

```
Sub QueryMaxPeak()

    Dim ibsta As Integer      ' Status variable
    Dim iberr As Integer     ' Error variable
    Dim ibcntl As Long      ' transferred characters
    Dim ud As Integer       ' Unit Descriptor (handle)for instrument
    Dim Response As String  ' Response string

    ' Set up connection to measuring instrument
    ud = RSDLLibfind("89.10.38.97", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    If (ud < 0) Then
        Call MsgBox("Device with address 89.10.38.97 could" & _
            "not be found", vbExclamation)
    End
End If

    ' Determine maximum peak in the range 1-2MHZ
    Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "*RST", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "INIT:CONT OFF", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "FREQ:START 1MHZ", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "FREQ:STOP 2MHZ", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "INIT:IMM;*WAI", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Call RSDLLibwrt(ud, "CALC:MARK:MAX;Y?", ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Response = Space$(100)
    Call RSDLLibrd(ud, Response, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
    Response = RTrim(Response) ' Cut off space

    ' Insert value in current document (Winword)
    Selection.InsertBefore (Response)
    Selection.Collapse (wdCollapseEnd)

    ' Terminate connection to measuring instrument
    Call RSDLLibonl(ud, 0, ibsta, iberr, ibcntl)
```



End Sub

The entry of the peak value in the Winword document can be replaced as follows for Excel:

```
' Insert value in current document (Excel)
ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = Response
```

## C / C++

### Programming tips

#### Access to the functions of the RSIB32.DLL (Windows platforms)

The functions of the `RSIB32.DLL` are declared in the header file `RSIB.H`. The DLL functions can be linked to a C/C++ program in different ways.

- Enter one of the supplied import libraries (`RSIB.LIB` or `RSIB32.LIB`) into the linker options.
- Load the library using the function `LoadLibrary()` during runtime and determine the function pointers of the DLL functions using `GetProcAddress()`. Before the end of the program, the `RSIB.DLL` must be unloaded again using the function `FreeLibrary()`.

When import libraries are used, the DLL is automatically loaded immediately before the application is started. At the end of the program, the DLL is unloaded again unless it is still used by other applications.

#### Access to `libsib.so` functions (UNIX platforms)

The functions of `libsib.so` are declared in the header file `RSIB.H`. Uppercase/lowercase characters for file names are typically observed under UNIX. The library functions are linked to a C/C++ program by entering the `-libsib` linker option.

The *shared library* `libsib.so` is automatically loaded on starting the application. The accessibility (for example via standard path) of the library must be ensured. Refer to section [“UNIX Environment” on page 4.258](#).

### Query of strings

If instrument responses are to be further processed as strings, a zero termination must be appended.

### Example

```
char buffer[100];
...
RSDLLibrd( ud, buffer, &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );
buffer[ibcntl] = 0;
```

### Programming example

In the following C program example, a single sweep is started on the device with the IP address 89.10.38.97 and subsequently a marker is set to maximum level. Prior to the search for maximum, a synchronization to the end of the sweep is performed. For this purpose the command "\*OPC" (Operation complete) is used to create a service request at the end of the sweep, for which the control program waits with the function RSDLLWaitSrq(). Then the maximum is determined ("CALC:MARK:MAX") and the level read out ("Y?").

```
#define MAX_RESP_LEN 100

short      ibsta, iberr;
unsigned long  ibcntl;
short      ud;
short      srq;
char      MaxPegel[MAX_RESP_LEN];
char      spr;

// Determine handle for instrument
ud = RSDLLibfind( "89.10.38.97", &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );

// if instrument exists
if ( ud >= 0 )
{
    // Set timeout for RSDLLWaitSrq() to 10 seconds
    RSDLLibtmo( ud, 10, &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );

    // Activate SRQ generation via event status register (ESR)
    // and enable ESB bit in SRE register
    RSDLLibwrt( ud, "*ESE 1;*SRE 32", &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );

    // Set single sweep, trigger sweep and use "*OPC" to cause
    // the generation of a service request at the end of the sweep
    RSDLLibwrt( ud, "INIT:CONT off;INIT;*OPC", &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );

    // Wait for SRQ (end of sweep)
    RSDLLWaitSrq( ud, &srq, &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );

    // Clear RQS/MSS bit
    RSDLLibrsp( ud, &spr, &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );

    // if sweep is terminated
    if (srq)
    {
        // then set marker to first maximum and query the level
        RSDLLibwrt( ud, "CALC:MARK:MAX;Y?", &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );
        RSDLLilrd( ud, MaxPegel, MAX_RESP_LEN, &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl );
        MaxPegel[ibcntl] = 0;
    }
}
```

```
// End connection to instrument
RSDLLibonl (ud, 0, &ibsta, &iberr, &ibcntl ) ;
}
else
{
; // Error Instrument not found
}
```

# LO/IF ports for external mixers - Option R&S FSU-B21

## Connecting an External Mixer

To increase the frequency range, the FSU 26/43/46/50 can be operated with external mixers.

Both two-port and three-port mixers can be used. Connect mixer as follows:



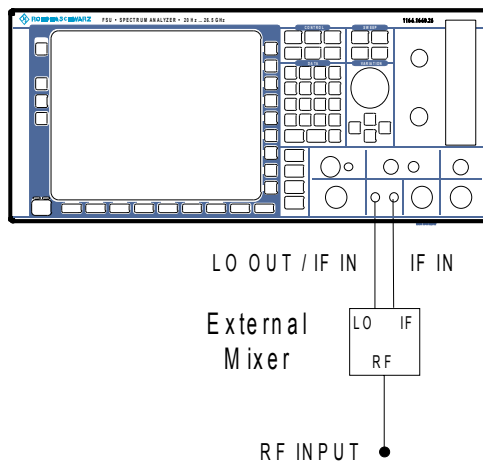
**Note**

Use the coaxial cable supplied to feed in the LO signal.

If no external mixers are connected to the Spectrum Analyzer, cover the two front connectors 'LO OUT / IF IN' and 'IF IN' with the SMA caps supplied.

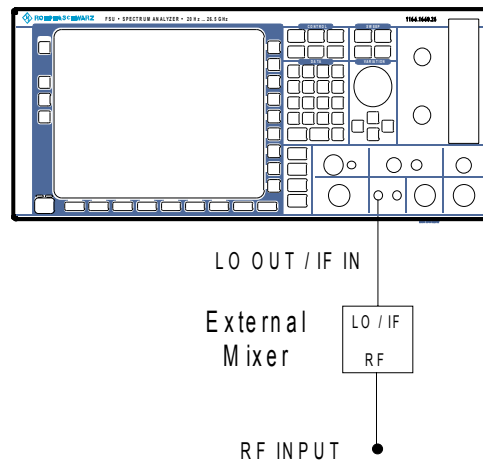
To activate the operation mode, press softkey *EXTERNAL MIXER* in the frequency menu.

**Three-port mixer:**



- > Connect the 'LO OUT / IF IN' output of the Spectrum Analyzer to the LO port of the external mixer.
- > Connect the 'IF IN' input of the Spectrum Analyzer to the IF port of the external mixer.
- > Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

## Two-port mixer:



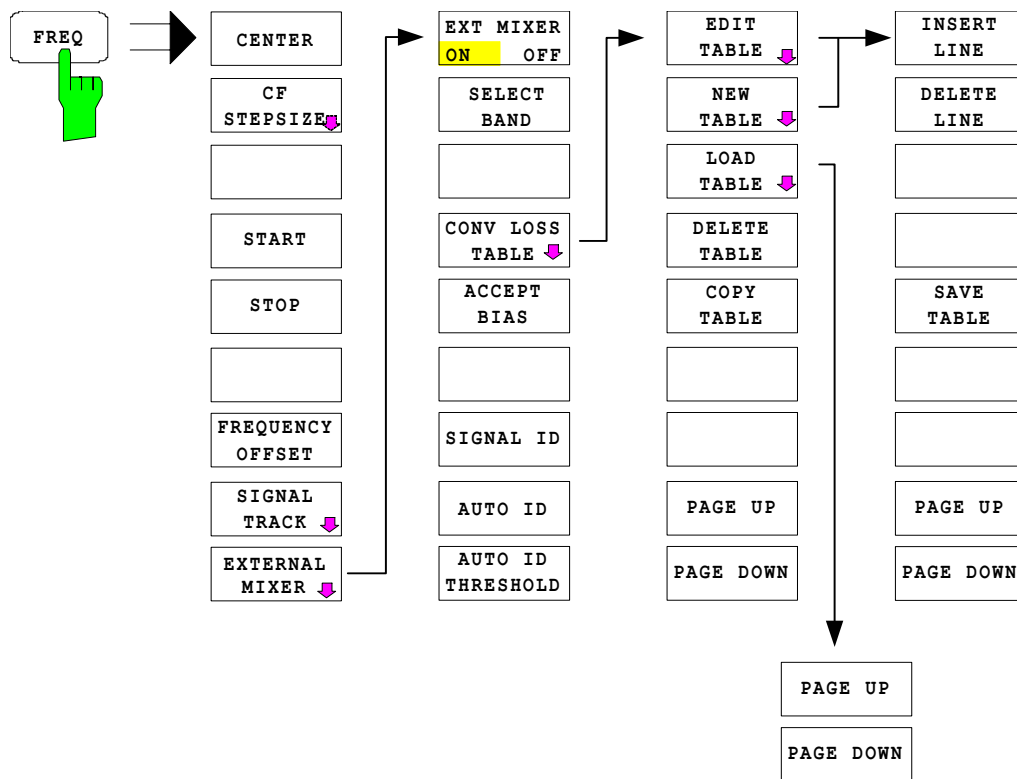
- Connect the 'LO OUT / IF IN' output of the Spectrum Analyzer to the LO/IF port of the external mixer.

Because of the diplexer contained in the Spectrum Analyzer the IF signal can be tapped from the line which is used to feed the LO signal to the mixer.

- Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

## Manual Operation

The *FREQ* hardkey opens the menu for selecting the frequency and the frequency range which has been extended to the functions of external mixing



### Frequency range

The frequency of the input signal can be expressed as a function of the LO frequency and the selected harmonic of the 1st LO as follows:

$$f_{in} = n * f_{LO} + f_{IF}$$

where:

- $f_{in}$  frequency of input signal
- $n$  order of harmonic used for conversion
- $f_{LO}$  frequency of 1st LO 7...15.5 GHz
- $f_{IF}$  intermediate frequency 404.4 MHz



#### Note

The LO frequency range cannot be used to the full due to the signal identification functions (*SIGNAL ID* and *AUTO ID*, see section “Signal Identification” on page 4.291)

**Full-screen level**

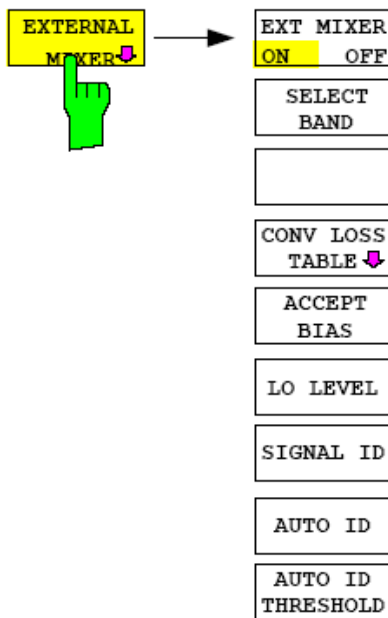
The maximum reference level to be set is 0 dBm. If an IF signal with a level of -20 dBm is applied to the LO OUT / IF IN or IF IN input of the Spectrum Analyzer, full screen level will be attained.

When digital filters are used (IF bandwidths = 100 kHz) the overload limit is typically approx. 3 dB above the set reference level. IF signals with higher levels cause the A/D converter to be overloaded (display 'IFOVL').

If an analog IF filter is used, the overload limit is determined by the IF amplifier. In this case, the 1 dB compression point is approximately 6 dB above the reference level. Overload display 'OVL' appears at higher levels.

In addition to the dynamic range of the Spectrum Analyzer, the 1 dB compression point of the mixer has to be taken into account. The levels of the input signals should lie well below this value to avoid generation of harmonics of these signals in the mixer. These are converted by the LO signals harmonics of higher order and appear in the displayed spectrum.

**EXTERNAL MIXER**



The *EXTERNAL MIXER* softkey opens a submenu for setting the parameters of the external mixer. The softkey automatically switches on the external mixer.

**EXT MIXER ON/OFF** External mixing is switched on or off by the *EXT MIXER ON/OFF* softkey.

Remote command: MIX ON

**SELECT BAND** The *SELECT BAND* softkey opens a submenu for selecting the waveguide band and the harmonic to be used and for setting all necessary parameters. The configuration can be stored using the function *SAVE* of *FILE* menu.

Remote command: --

When the table *SELECT BAND* is open and you press *Enter* in a *BIAS* field the table is automatically closed. When the *BIAS* value is now changed the immediately effect on the measurement trace can be seen.

SELECT BAND							
BAND	RANGE/GHz	HARMONIC #	EVEN/ODD HARMONICS	PORTS	BIAS /mA	AVG CONV LOSS/dB	CONV LOSS TABLE
√ A	26.5 - 29.9	2	even	2	0.00		Band A 2
	29.9 - 40	4			0.00		Band A 4
Q	33 - 50	4	even	2	0.00	24.00	
U	40 - 60	4	even	2	0.00	24.00	
V	50 - 75	6	even	2	0.00	28.00	
E	60 - 90	6	even	2	0.00	28.00	
W	75 - 110	8	even	2	0.00	32.00	
F	90 - 140	10	even	2	0.00	36.00	
D	110 - 170	12	even	2	0.00	40.00	
G	140 - 220	18	even	2	0.00	52.00	
Y	170 - 260	20	even	2	0.00	56.00	
J	220 - 330	22	even	2	0.00	62.00	
USER	28.5 - 52.3	4		2	0.00	24.00	

The table contains the following parameters for each band:

**BAND - Designation of waveguide band**

Remote command: MIX:HARM:BAND E

**RANGE - Frequency range**

The frequency range of the waveguide band or the frequency range which is covered by the selected harmonic is shown in this field.

Remote command: --

**HARMONIC# - Order of harmonic**

Order of harmonic used for conversion The order is selected automatically depending on the definition made in the *EVEN / ODD HARMONICS* column. The lowest order is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band.

If due to LO frequency the conversion is not possible using one harmonic, the band is splitted. Frequency range and order of harmonic of the resulting parts are shown within the field.

Within the band *USER* the order of harmonic is defined by the user. The resulting frequency range will be automatically entered into the field *RANGE*. The order of harmonic can be between 2 and 64, the lowest usable frequency being 26,5 GHz.

Remote command: MIX:HARM 5

**EVEN/ODD HARMONICS - Designation of harmonic to be used**

Defines if only even, only odd, or even and odd harmonics can be used for conversion.



EVEN/ODD	
	EVEN
√	ODD
EVEN&ODD	

Depending on what has been selected within this field the order of harmonic to be used for conversion will change (shown in the field *HARMONIC#*).

Within the band *USER* this field is not editable.

Remote command:           MIX:HARM:TYPE EODD

### **PORTS - Type of mixer**

Defines if a two- or three-port mixer is used.

PORTS	
√	2
	3

Remote command:           MIX:PORT 3

### **BIAS - Bias current**

The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA.

The current corresponds to the short-circuit current. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

If *CONV LOSS TABLE* is activated, changes of the bias current are temporary only, i.e. the bias current will not be changed within the file selected in *CONV LOSS TABLE*. To store the changes press *ACCEPT BIAS* softkey. (See section “Bias Current” on page 4.283.)

Remote command:           MIX:BIAS 7mA

### **AVG CONV LOSS - Average of conversion loss of the external mixer**

Remote command:           MIX:LOSS -12DB

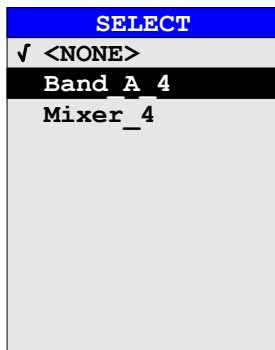
### **CONV LOSS TABLE - Conversion loss depending on frequency**

Alternatively to the average value stated under *AVG CONV LOSS*, conversion loss can be taken into account as a function of frequency. The *CONV LOSS TABLE* field gives the name (without extension) of a binary file stored on the hard disk. The file contains the following data of the associated mixer:

- type designation of mixer
- serial No. of mixer
- waveguide band
- frequency range
- order of harmonic
- number of ports (2 / 3)
- bias current

- conversion loss as a function of frequency

Within an edit box the tables suited for the band can be selected. Only those tables are allowed that cover the whole frequency range and correspond to the harmonic used.



After selection of a file the parameters *BIAS* for the *SELECT BAND* table are taken from that file. The selected mixer type must correspond to the file entry *PORTS*. It is not possible to modify these parameters during operation.

Only that part of the table is taken into account that contains reference values for frequencies that are covered by the selected order of harmonic. (See section [“Conversion Loss Tables” on page 4.284](#))

Remote command: `MIX:LOSS:TABL mix_1_4`

**CONV LOSS TABL** The *CONV LOSS TABLE* softkey opens a submenu for selecting and editing of conversion loss tables. (See section [“Conversion Loss Tables” on page 4.284](#))

Remote command: `--`

**ACCEPT BIAS** The *ACCEPT BIAS* softkey stores the bias setting selected in the table *SELECT BAND* in the file specified in the table.

The user is prompted to confirm the storage. The new setting will be stored only when confirmed with *YES*.

This softkey can only be used if *CONV LOSS TABLE* (conversion loss taken into account by means of frequency-dependent values) is active.

Remote command: `--`

**LO LEVEL** The softkey *LO LEVEL* changes the LO level of the external mixer LO port from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

Remote command: `[SENSE1:]MIXer:LOPower 16.0dBm`

**SIGNAL ID**  
**AUTO ID**  
**AUTO ID**  
**THRESHOLD** The *SIGNAL ID*, *AUTO ID* and *AUTO ID THRESHOLD* softkeys are used for signal identification.

Remote command: `MIX:SIGN ON`

See section [“Signal Identification” on page 4.291](#).

## Bias Current

Single-diode mixers generally require a DC voltage which is applied via the LO line. This DC voltage is to be tuned to the minimum conversion loss versus frequency.

Such a DC voltage can be set via the *BIAS* function using the D/A converter of the Spectrum Analyzer. The value to be entered is not the voltage but the short-circuit current.

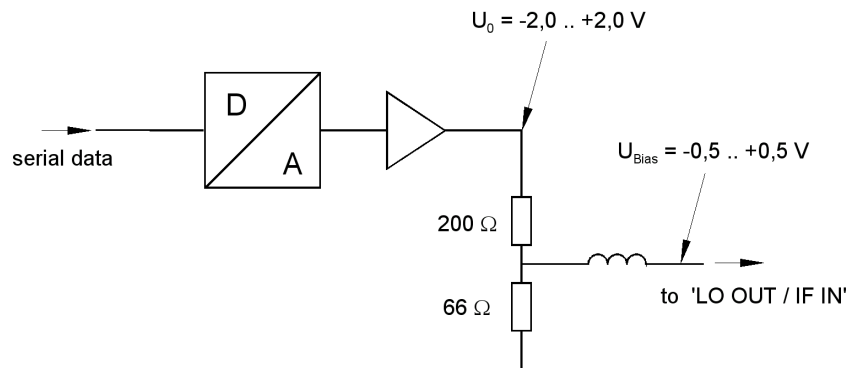


Fig. 4-35 Bias circuit of the Spectrum Analyzer

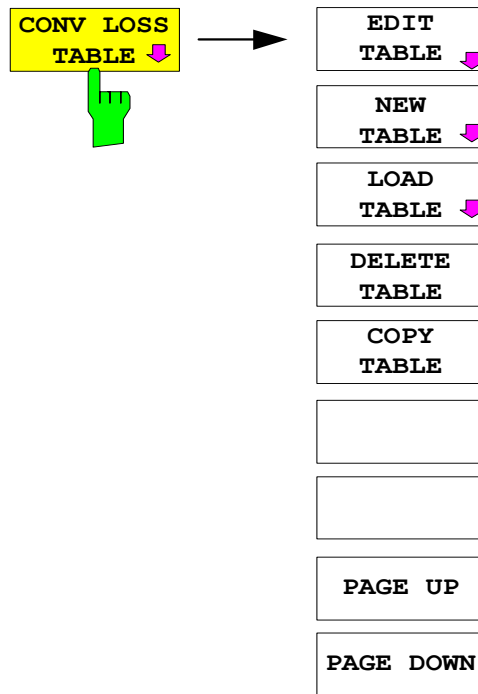
The voltage  $U_0$  at the output of the operational amplifier can be set in the range  $-2.0$  to  $+2.0$  V. An open-circuit voltage  $V_{\text{bias}}$  of  $-0.5$  to  $+0.5$  V is obtained accordingly at the output of the voltage divider. A short-circuit current of  $I_{\text{short}} = V_0 / 200 \Omega = -10$  mA to  $+10$  mA is obtained for a short circuit at the output of the voltage divider. For using biasing it is not important to know exactly the current flowing through the diode since the conversion loss must be set to minimum with the frequency. It therefore makes no difference whether the setting is performed by an open-circuit voltage or by a short-circuit current.

A DC return path is ensured via the  $66 \Omega$  resistor, which is an advantage in some mixers.

## Conversion Loss Tables

Conversion loss tables allow the conversion loss of the mixer to be taken into account as a function of frequency.

CONV LOSS TABLE



The *CONV LOSS TABLE* softkey opens a submenu for selecting and editing of conversion loss tables. A list box containing all tables currently available opens by pressing the softkey.

Remote command:           --

PREVIEW			
Name:	RS_Band_U_4	Mixer:	FS_Z60
Band:	U	S/N:	12345678
Harmonic#:	4	Ports:	2
Bias:	0.00 mA		
Comment:			
Freq. range:	40.000 GHz to 60.000 GHz		

TABLES	
Band_A_2	↑
Band_A_4	█
Band_Q_4	
<b>RS_Band_U_4</b>	
Band_W_8	
Press ENTER to edit table	
	↓

The *PREVIEW* window shows the information characterizing the marked file:

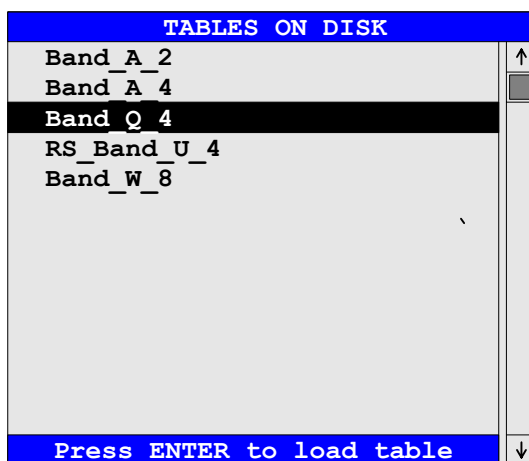
- Name* name of marked file
- Mixer* type of mixer
- Band* waveguide band
- S/N* serial No. of mixer
- Harmonic#* order of harmonic used for conversion
- Ports* type of mixer (two or three port mixer)
- Bias* bias current
- Comment* comment
- Freq range* frequency range

The *TABLES* table lists the files stored on the hard disk.

**EDIT TABLE** The *EDIT TABLE* or *NEW TABLE* softkey activates a submenu for editing or generating a file (see following section “Editing a Table” on page 4.287).

Remote command: CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_T\_4'

**LOAD TABLE** The *LOAD TABLE* softkey opens a submenu with a table *TABLES ON DISK* specifying all files stored on the inserted disk with mixer correction data (extension '.ACL'). The file selected is copied onto the hard disk



Remote command: --

This function is needed, for example, for the initial loading of correction data of a new mixer from the supplied diskette to the Spectrum Analyzer hard disk.

The correction data are stored in ASCII format.

**Example**

```
# Mixer Name
R&S FS-Z60
# Serial Number
832439/001
# Band
U
# Number of Harmonic
4
# Bias
0.0
# Ports
2
#Comment
R&S FS-Z60 (40..60 GHz) .
# Date
21.02.2003
# Calibration data
(40000000000, 17.49)
(40410000000, 17.5755102)
(40820000000, 17.56102041)
...
...
...
(58780000000, 19.86081633)
(59180000000, 20.08387755)
(59590000000, 19.91693878)
(60000000000, 19.95)
```

**DELETE TABLE** The *DELETE TABLE* softkey deletes the selected file from the hard disk of the Spectrum Analyzer.

If the key is pressed, a window opens in which the user is prompted to confirm or abort deleting.

Remote command: CORR:CVL:CLE

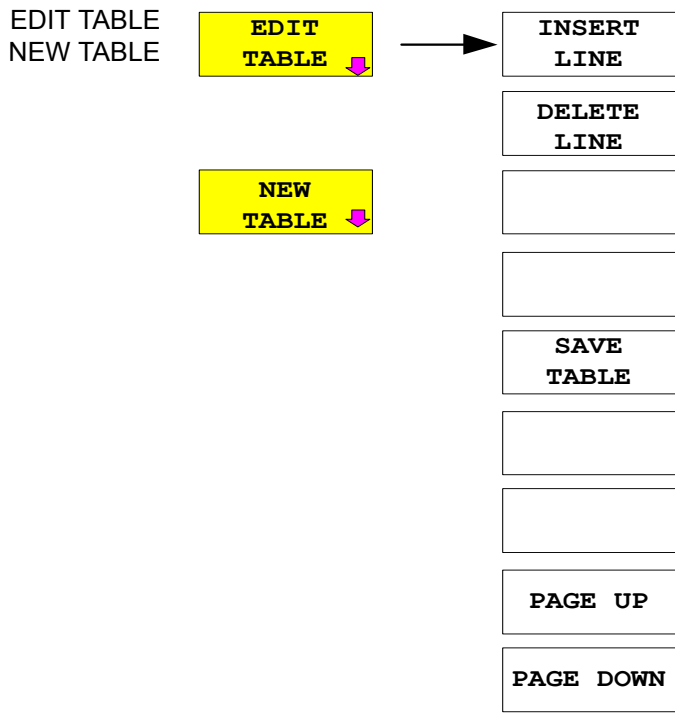
**COPY TABLE** The *COPY TABLE* softkey copies the selected table. The table is stored under another name and can be edited later on.

Remote command: --

**PAGE UP  
PAGE DOWN** The *PAGE UP/PAGE DOWN* softkeys are used for scrolling through a selection list.

Remote command: --

### Editing a Table



The *EDIT TABLE* or *NEW TABLE* softkey activates a submenu in which all entries of an existing table can be modified or in which a new table can be generated

Remote command: --

The table either contains data of the mixer selected or no data at all.

EDIT CONVERSION LOSS TABLE			
Name:	RS_Band_U_4	Mixer:	FS_Z60
Band:	U	S/N:	12345678
Harmonic#:	4	Ports:	2
Bias:	0.00 mA		
Comment:			
	FREQUENCY	CONV LOSS /dB	↑
	40.000 GHz	20.5	
	41.000 GHz	20.8	
	42.000 GHz	20.9	
	43.000 GHz	21.1	
	44.000 GHz	21.4	
	45.000 GHz	21.7	
	46.000 GHz	22.2	
	47.000 GHz	22.7	
	48.000 GHz	23.1	
	49.000 GHz	23.3	
	50.000 GHz	23.7	
	51.000 GHz	24.0	
	52.000 GHz	24.5	
	53.000 GHz	24.8	
	54.000 GHz	25.4	
	55.000 GHz	25.8	
	56.000 GHz	26.2	
	57.000 GHz	26.6	
	58.000 GHz	26.8	↓

Data and type designation of the mixer can be entered into the header of the table. The columns contain the frequencies and the corresponding conversion losses.

**Name - File name**

The name of the table is identical with the name of the file (without extension) in which the table is stored. The entry in this field is mandatory. The name may consist of a maximum of 10 characters and ends with the harmonic used, e.g. Mixer\_2. The extension (‘.ACL’) will automatically be appended at storing.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_T\_4'

**Mixer - Type designation of mixer**

The information in the Mixer field shows the user at a glance to which mixer a file belongs. Entries in this field are optional.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS\_Z60'

**Band - Designation of waveguide band**

A waveguide band can be selected from a list. This field is mandatory.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:BAND E



**S/N - Serial number**

Serial number of the mixer. Entries in this field are optional.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:SNUM '123.4567'

**Harmonic# - Order of harmonic**

Order of harmonic used for conversion. For the conversion loss is valid for one harmonic only, entries in this field are mandatory.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:HARM 4

**Ports - Two- or three-port mixer**

A list is displayed from which the number of ports (two or three) of the mixer used can be selected. The entry in this field is mandatory.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:PORT 3

**Bias - Bias setting**

The bias current required for the mixer has to be entered in this field. The setting range is between -10 mA and +10 mA.

The entry in this field is mandatory.

**Note**

The current corresponds to the short-circuit current. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

---

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:BIAS 7mA

See section [“Bias Current” on page 4.283](#).

**Comment**

The comment can be freely defined by the user. It may consist of a maximum of 60 characters. This field need not necessarily to be filled in.

Remote command:           CORR:CVL:COMMENT 'MIXER FOR BAND U'

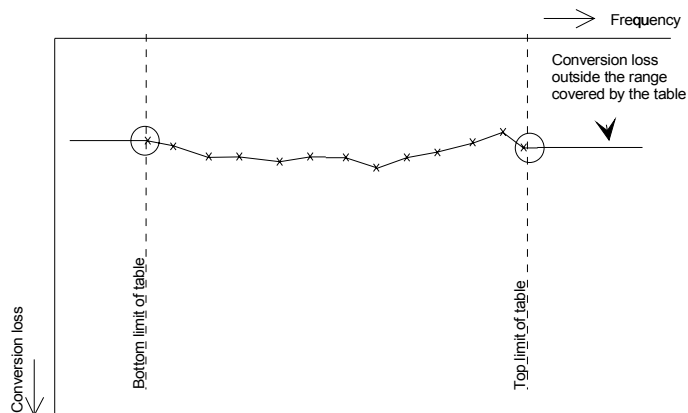
**FREQUENCY/CONV LOSS - Conversion loss table**

The reference values must be entered in order of increasing frequencies. A maximum of 50 reference values can be entered.

Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out.

Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same (see illustration below) as that for the first and last reference value.

Remote command: CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB



**INSERT LINE** The *INSERT LINE* softkey inserts a blank line at the cursor position. Subsequent entries are shifted downwards by one line.

Remote command: --

**DELETE LINE** The *DELETE LINE* softkey deletes the marked line in the reference value table.

Remote command: --

**SAVE TABLE** The *SAVE TABLE* softkey stores the edited table on the Spectrum Analyzer hard disk under the name given in the field *NAME*. The extension '.ACL' is automatically appended to the file name.

Remote command: --

**PAGE UP / PAGE DOWN** The *PAGE UP / PAGE DOWN* softkeys allow to scroll through the selection list.

Remote command: --

With the *PREV* hardkey, an edited table can be accepted, checked for consistency with permissible values and stored on the hard disk under the specified table name.

The user has to confirm whether he wants to store the table (*YES*) or not (*NO*) or whether storage is to be aborted (*CANCEL*). After storage has been aborted, the table comes up again and the user can continue editing.

When the file is stored, an extension is added automatically.

If the name of the table to be stored is already used by another file, the user is asked if the old table is to be overwritten. If the user does not wish to overwrite the old file, he can further edit the new table, e.g. assign it a new name not used so far.

Upon exiting the *EDIT* menu, the table can be activated from the relevant selection list.

## Signal Identification

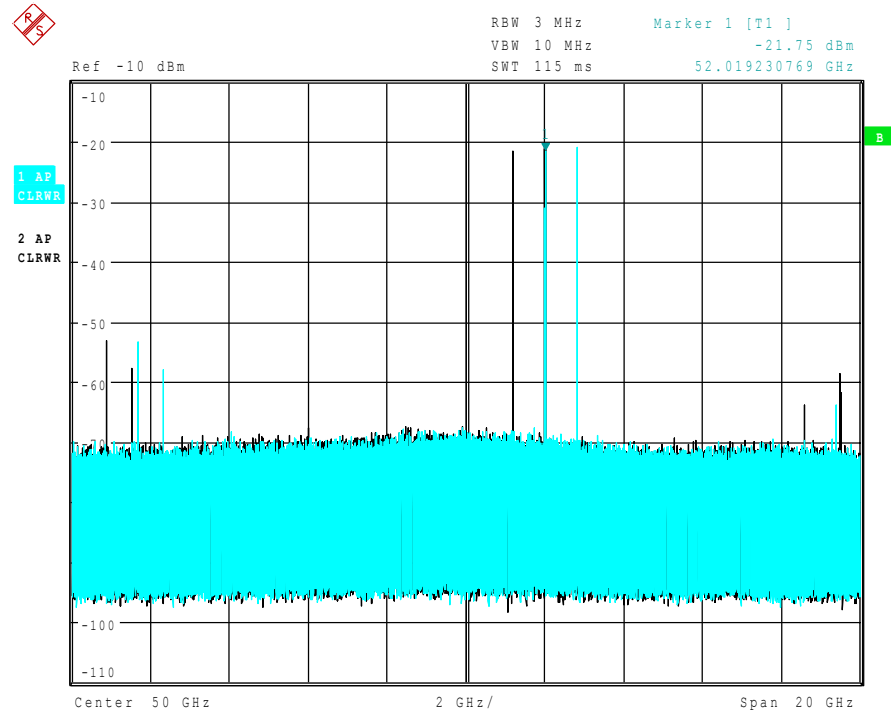
In the *EXTERNAL MIXER* submenu (see section “[EXTERNAL MIXER](#)” on page 4.279), the *SIGNAL ID* and *AUTO ID* softkeys activate the functions for setting the signal identification.

Remote command:           MIX:SIGN ON

### SIGNAL ID

The *SIGNAL ID* softkey activates or deactivates visual signal identification.

Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the test sweep, trace 2 shows the reference sweep. Trace 3 is not available.



The reference sweep is performed using a LO setting shifted downwards by  $2 \cdot \text{IF} / \text{Harmonic\#}$ . Input signals in the wanted sideband that are converted by means of the set harmonic are displayed in both traces at the same position on the frequency axis. Image signals and mixer products caused by other harmonics are displayed in both traces at different positions.

The user identifies the signals visually by comparing the two traces.

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from the test sweep.

Therefore the level should only be measured in the test sweep (trace 1).

Mathematical functions with traces and trace copy cannot be used in the *SIGNAL ID* menu.

**AUTO ID**

The *AUTO ID* softkey activates or deactivates automatic signal identification.

*AUTO ID* basically functions like *SIGNAL ID*. However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if *SIGNAL ID* is active at the same time. If *SIGNAL ID* is not active, the result can be displayed in each of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

As described for the function *SIGNAL ID*, real input signals are displayed at the same frequency in the test and reference sweeps, i.e. theoretically identical signal levels are expected in the two sweeps at the frequency of the real mixer product. If the level difference is lower than the tolerance set with *AUTO ID THRESHOLD*, the signal obtained in the test sweep is displayed.

If a signal occurs only in the test sweep or reference sweep, it is an unwanted mixer product. The level of this signal is compared to the noise floor in the other sweep. If the S/N ratio is sufficiently large, the tolerance limit for the maximum permissible level difference is exceeded. This means that the signal with the lower level, i.e. noise in this case, is displayed.

It should be noted that *AUTO ID* functions according to the fail-safe principle, i.e. unwanted mixer products may not be detected as such but signals which are in fact real input signals are not blanked out. See also "Remarks concerning Signal Identification with *AUTO ID*".

**AUTO ID  
THRESHOLD**

*AUTO ID THRESHOLD* allows the maximum permissible level difference to be fixed between test sweep and reference sweep during automatic comparison (function *AUTO ID*). The input range is between 0.1 dB and 100 dB.

Values of about 10 dB (i.e. default setting) generally yield satisfactory results.

See also "Remarks concerning Signal Identification with *AUTO ID*".

## Remarks Concerning Signal Identification with *AUTO ID*

### Type of signal

The automatic comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep with *AUTO ID* can only be usefully applied for signals with time-constant spectrum since the two sweeps are always required to determine the actual spectrum.

### Tolerance for the comparison of test sweep and reference

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from that of the test sweep. The reasons for this are the LO output power of the Spectrum Analyzer varying with the frequency and the non-ideal characteristics of the mixer. A certain tolerance should therefore be permitted for the comparison of the signal levels in the test sweep and reference sweep. The user can set this tolerance using the function *AUTO ID THRESHOLD*.

If the tolerance set is too tight the signal collected with the reference sweep may be displayed even for the identification of real signals.

### Example

A signal with a frequency of 52.5 GHz is applied to the mixer input. Let the signal level be  $-30$  dBm. The conversion loss of the mixer is 28 dB at this frequency in the test sweep and 35 dB in the reference sweep. The user has entered a tolerance of 5 dB and a conversion loss of 28 dB. Thus, the signal is recorded with the correct level of  $-30$  dBm in the test sweep, a signal level of  $-37$  dBm is obtained in the reference sweep. As the difference (7 dB) between the levels is  $>5$  dB, the signal with the lower level is displayed, i.e. the signal of the reference sweep. Since the set conversion loss is adapted to the test sweep, the signal displayed on the Spectrum Analyzer has a level of  $-37$  dBm yielding incorrect level display.

The tolerance entered corresponds to the minimum S/N ratio which signals should have to ensure correct identification. If the S/N ratio of a mixer product is less than the tolerance, the decision criterion is fulfilled even if only the noise floor is recorded in the reference sweep at the frequency of this mixer product. Unwanted mixer products are therefore not detected as such by *AUTO ID*. They can only be identified by a visual comparison of the two traces using the function *SIGNAL ID*.

In order to avoid the visual identification of such unwanted mixer products it is useful to perform the measurement test in two steps:

In the first step the tolerance is set to the minimum value (0.1 dB). This enables unwanted mixer products with low S/N ratio to be detected and blanked out.

- [ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : AUTO ID ]

- [ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : AUTO ID THRESHOLD : **0.1 dB** ]

To determine the signal levels of real input signals the tolerance is to be set to the minimum value, e.g. 10 dB, in the second step.

- [ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : AUTO ID THRESHOLD : **10 dB** ]

The real input signals are then displayed with the correct level.

### Mixer products with low S/N ratio

If the S/N ratio of a mixer product is less than the tolerance set with *AUTO ID THRESHOLD*, the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep at the frequency of this mixer product is always within limits, even if the signal occurs in one of the sweeps only. Such mixer products cannot be identified by *AUTO ID*. It is therefore recommended to perform a visual comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep using the function *SIGNAL ID*.

An unwanted signal having a S/N ratio corresponding approximately to the tolerance set with *AUTO ID THRESHOLD* may not be blanked out permanently. Due to the fact that the noise display varies from one sweep to another, the S/N ratio changes and thus the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep measured at a frequency too. As a result, the criterion for detecting unwanted signals is not fulfilled. To blank out unwanted signals permanently an almost constant noise indication is therefore required. This can be achieved by reducing the video bandwidth. Since the average noise indication lies well below the generated noise peak values, the minimum level diminishes. For identification using *AUTO ID* signals should have this minimum level.

**Examining unwanted mixer products with small span**

With large spans in which non-modulated sinewave signals are represented as single lines, unwanted mixer products are generally completely blanked out. If the user, however, examines closer the frequency range containing a blanked signal using a small span, e.g. an image-frequency response, the spectrum represented in Fig. 4-36 is obtained.

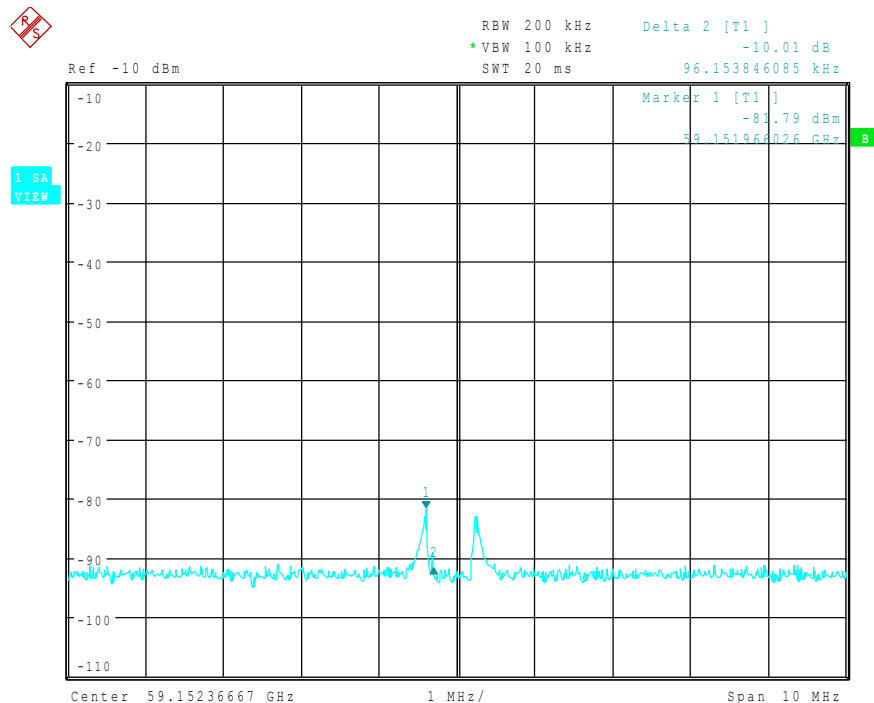


Fig. 4-36 Components of a mixer product blanked out with *AUTO ID*

There are components of a blanked signal the level difference of which is smaller than the tolerance predefined with *AUTO ID THRESHOLD* as compared with the noise floor. These components are therefore not blanked out. The tolerance chosen was 10 dB in this example which can be seen at the level difference between marker and delta marker (display 'Delta 2 [T1]').

**Using *AUTO ID* with large spans**

As already described, the comparison of maximum peak values of test and reference sweep is performed for each sweep point. A trace comprises yyy...10000 sweep values the number of which is reduced to build the 625 pixels. Each pixel contains the maximum value of the sweep points it consist of. Therefore a pixel can contain information of a number of frequency steps.

As already described, the comparison of maximum peak values of test and reference sweep is performed for each sweep point. A trace comprises yyy...10000 sweep values the number of which is reduced to build the 625 pixels. Each pixel contains the maximum value of the sweep points it consist of. Therefore a pixel can contain information of a number of frequency steps.

If unwanted mixer products represented at frequencies which slightly differ from each other occur in the test sweep and reference sweep, the two mixer products from the test sweep and the reference sweep are displayed by the same sweep point. They will not be detected as unwanted mixer products by *AUTO ID* and therefore not be blanked out. Illustration of this follows:

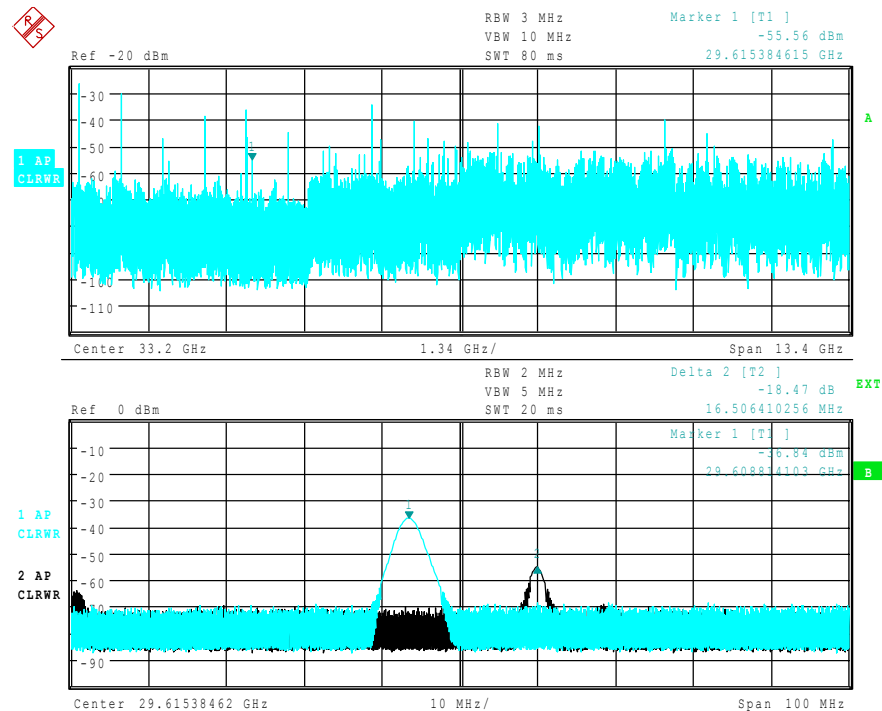


Fig. 4-37 Screen A: Unwanted mixer product not detected by *AUTO ID*  
Screen B: Unwanted mixer product not detected by *AUTO ID* and examined with a small span using *SIGNAL ID*

An input signal consisting of a large number of spectral components is shown in Fig. 4-37, screen A. Unwanted mixer products are blanked out with *AUTO ID*. If a signal identified as real is examined at approx. 29.615 GHz (see marker in Fig. 4-37) with a reduced span using *SIGNAL ID* (see Fig. 4-37, screen B), it can be seen that the mixer products represented in the test sweep and reference sweep differ by approx. 16.5 MHz in their frequency. For the span of 13.4 GHz set in Fig. 4-37, screen A, a frequency range of 21,4 MHz is displayed by one sweep point (selection 625 sweep points).

Very small spans should therefore be selected to ensure correct signal identification by means of *AUTO ID*.

### Display of mixer products at the same frequency

If the input signal consists of a very large number of spectral components, it will become more and more probable that two different unwanted mixer products will be displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep. Such a case is shown in Fig. 4-38.

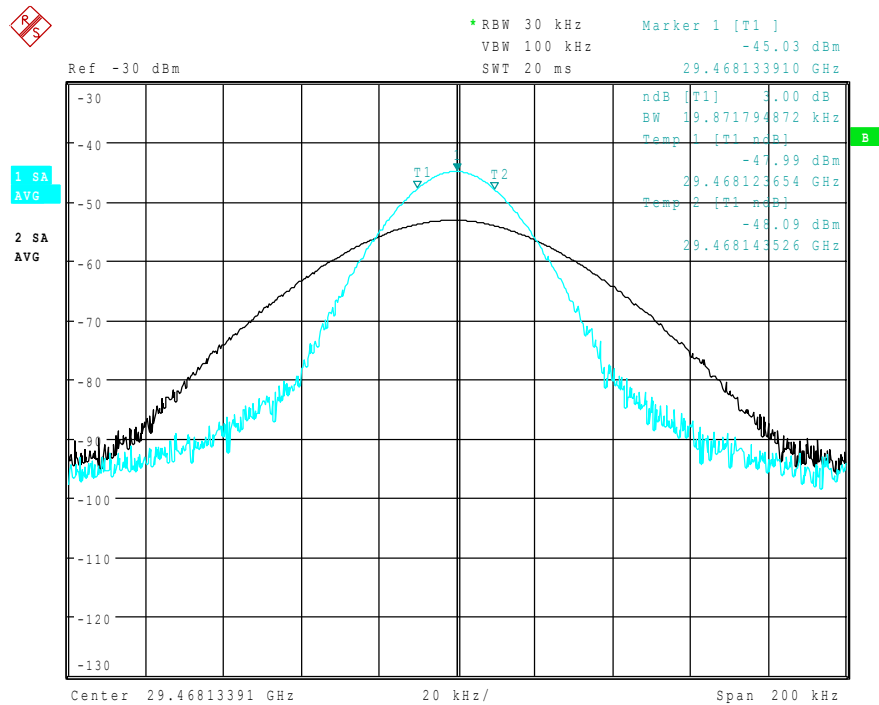


Fig. 4-38 Different mixer products represented at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep

The external mixer has been working using 2<sup>nd</sup> order harmonic. The signal recorded in the test sweep is displayed by trace 1. The IF filter of the Spectrum Analyzer is represented at a 3 dB bandwidth of 20 kHz, the real IF bandwidth being 30 kHz. If, however, the 3 dB bandwidth (trace 2) of the signal recorded in the reference sweep is examined, it will be found to be larger exactly by a factor of 2. This shows that the two products were generated by mixing with LO harmonics of different orders

The signal recorded in the test sweep was generated by mixing with 3<sup>rd</sup> order harmonic. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2<sup>nd</sup> order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is compressed by a factor of 2/3.

The signal recorded in the reference sweep was generated by mixing with the fundamental of the LO signal. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2<sup>nd</sup> order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is expanded by a factor of 2.

Automatic identification with a large span is not possible since the two mixer products are displayed at the same frequency. The diagram shown in Fig. 4-39 is obtained when examining products with a narrow span using *AUTO ID*. The user can easily recognize unwanted mixer products from the clear diagram obtained using *AUTO ID* or *SIGNAL ID*.



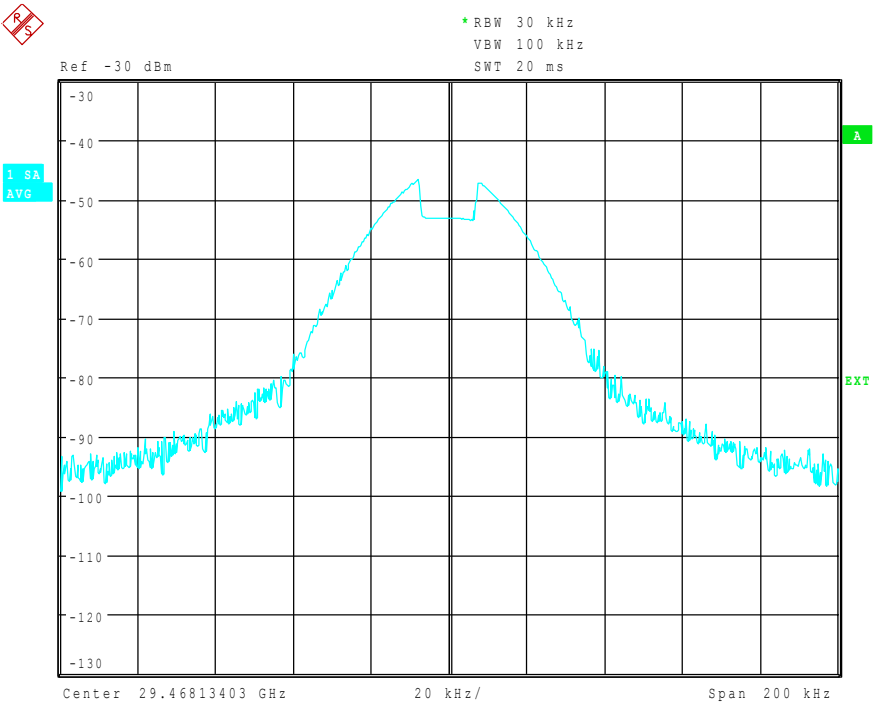
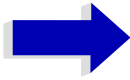


Fig. 4-39 Signal as in Fig. 4-37, but with the use of AUTO ID

## Introductory Example of Operation

The following example serves to explain the operation of external mixers as well as the required settings:

A sine wave signal with  $f = 14.5$  GHz is applied to the input of a multiplier. The spectrum at the multiplier output is to be recorded in the range of 52 to 60 GHz using a 2-port mixer for the V band. The mixer used is a double-diode mixer.



### Note

Conventions for setting the analyzer during measurement:

- [ <KEY> ] Press a key on the front panel, e.g. [ **FREQUENCY** ]
- [ <SOFTKEY> ] Press a softkey, e.g. [ **EXTERNAL MIXER** ]
- [ <nn unit> ] Enter a value and terminate by entering the unit, e.g. [ **1 MHz** ]

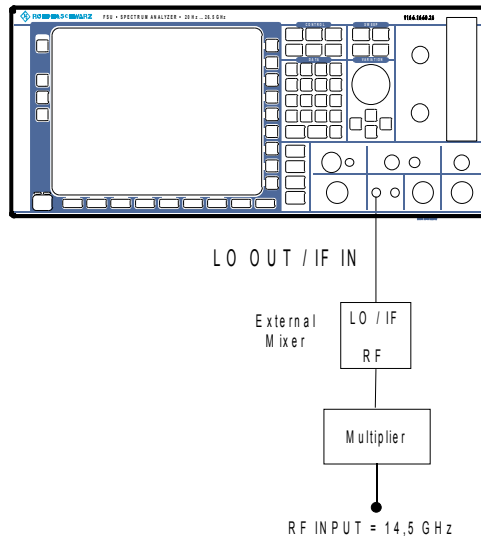
Successive entries are separated by [:], e.g. [ **FREQUENCY: EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND** ].

---

The example of operation is described in the following steps:

1. [Test setup](#)
2. [Activating the external mixing and selecting the mode](#)
3. [Default setting](#)
4. [Level correction](#)
5. [Frequency-dependent level correction](#)
6. [Level correction with average value](#)
7. [Taking into account the cable loss in the IF path](#)
8. [Functions for signal identification](#)

### 1. Test setup



- Connect the 'LO OUT / IF IN' output of the Spectrum Analyzer to the LO/IF port of the external mixer.
- Connect the multiplier to the external mixer.
- Apply a sinewave signal with  $f = 14.5$  GHz to the input of the multiplier.

### 2. Activating the external mixing and selecting the mode

- Activate the external mixing with  
[ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER ]

### 3. Default setting

- Prior to the measurement select the required band (in this case the V band) with  
[ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND ]
- Select the V band using the cursor keys and ENTER

### 4. Level correction

The conversion loss of the mixer can be taken into account both as a function of frequency and with an average value. The frequency-dependent level correction is used in this example for obtaining a higher precision. First select a table valid for the selected band. As an alternative, level correction based on average value can be used (see [“Level correction with average value”](#) on page 4.301).

### 5. Frequency-dependent level correction

- Activate a selection list which contains all tables stored on the hard disk of the Spectrum Analyzer with  
[ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND ]
- Select the *CONV LOSS TABLE* field by means of the cursor keys.
- If a file with correction data already exists for the mixer used, select a table valid with the cursor keys or the rotary knob and confirm with *ENTER*.

- If such a table is not yet available, create a new table with [CONV LOSS TABLE : EDIT TABLE] or copy from a disk to the hard disk of the Spectrum Analyzer with [CONV LOSS TABLE : LOAD TABLE] (See section “Conversion Loss Tables” on page 4.284) and select the file created or loaded from a disk in the selection list as described before. A selected file is marked by ✓ and will be drawn into the table SELECT BAND. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters.
- Quit the *SELECT BAND* menu using [ **ESC** ] key A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 to 75 GHz).
- Set the frequency range to be examined using [ FREQUENCY START : 52 GHz ] and [ FREQUENCY STOP : 60 GHz ]
- Reduce video bandwidth with [ **SWEEP COUPLING** : VIDEO BW MANUAL : **1 MHz** ] A correct signal identification using *AUTO ID* is thus possible (see also "Remarks concerning Signal Identification with AUTO ID"). The display shown in Fig. 4-40 is obtained.

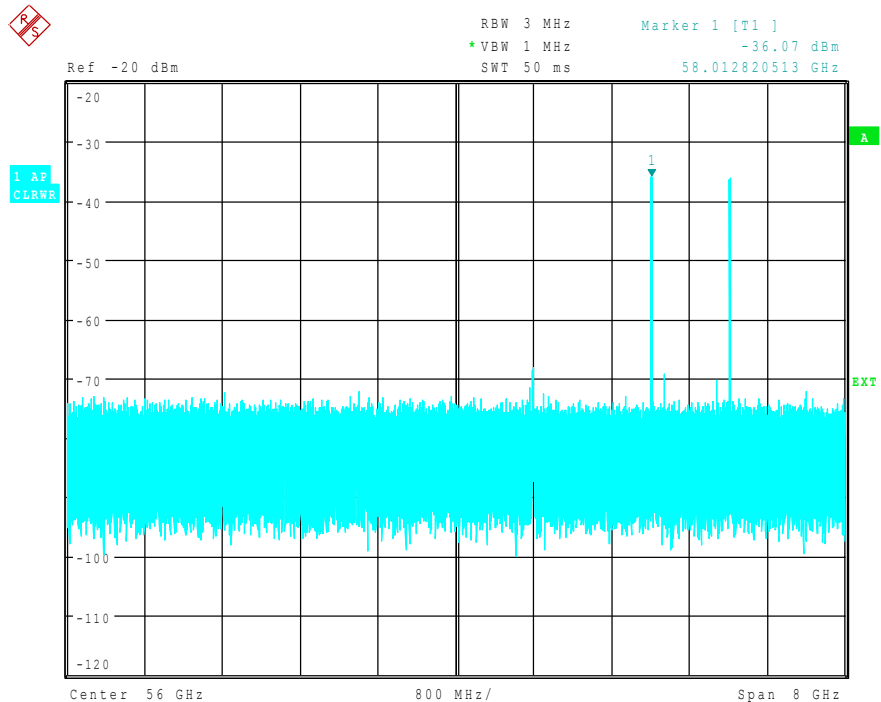


Fig. 4-40 Spectrum at the multiplier output recorded with an external mixer

### 6. Level correction with average value

If an average value is to be taken into account instead of the frequency-dependent level correction, enter the following parameters for the selected band in the *SELECT BAND* table:

- Enter the table with  
[ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND} **dB** ]:
- Enter the average of the conversion loss into the field AVG CONV LOSS:  
{conversion loss} **dB** ]
- Enter the type of mixer (in this example 2-port mixer) into the field PORTS.
- Enter the permissible harmonic (in this example even, since a double-diode mixer is used) into the field EVEN/ODD HARMONICS:

By pressing *ENTER* a list box will be opened to select the permissible harmonic.

The entered average value is taken into account for the spectrum display irrespective of the frequency. The precision that can be obtained depends on the frequency response of the mixer. With this type of level correction measurements can be easily performed at single frequencies.

### 7. Taking into account the cable loss in the IF path

On performing level correction, the conversion loss of the mixer and also the insertion loss  $a_0$  of the cable used to tap off the IF signal are to be taken into account. This additional loss is frequency-dependent.

- Determine the insertion of the cable at the intermediate frequency  $f_{IF} = 404.4$  MHz.
- For level correction with average value, add the cable insertion loss to the average conversion loss.
- For frequency-dependent level correction, increase every reference value by the insertion loss to the same extent.
- For this the cable loss can be entered via a transducer table.

Such a table should only contain two reference values (band start and end) for which  $a_0$  is specified.

### 8. Functions for signal identification

The spectrum represented in [Fig. 4-40](#) contains the input signal and also a large number of unwanted mixer products. Two functions are provided by the Spectrum Analyzer to identify real input signals. The implemented methods are described in section “[Signal Identification](#)” on [page 4.291](#). The *AUTO ID* function is used in this example.

- Activate the function *AUTO ID* with  
[ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SIGNAL ID : AUTO ID ] .

To obtain a display with the correct level when using *AUTO ID*, the tolerance limit taken as a basis for the use of *AUTO ID* is to be adapted to the mixer (see explanations on the *AUTO ID* function and “Remarks concerning Signal Identification with *AUTO ID*”). The tolerance limit has been set to 5 dB in this example.

- Adapt the tolerance limit with  
[ **FREQUENCY** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SIGNAL ID : AUTO ID  
THRESHOLD : {tolerance limit} dB ] .

The trace shown in [Fig. 4-41](#) is obtained in which unwanted mixer products are blanked out.

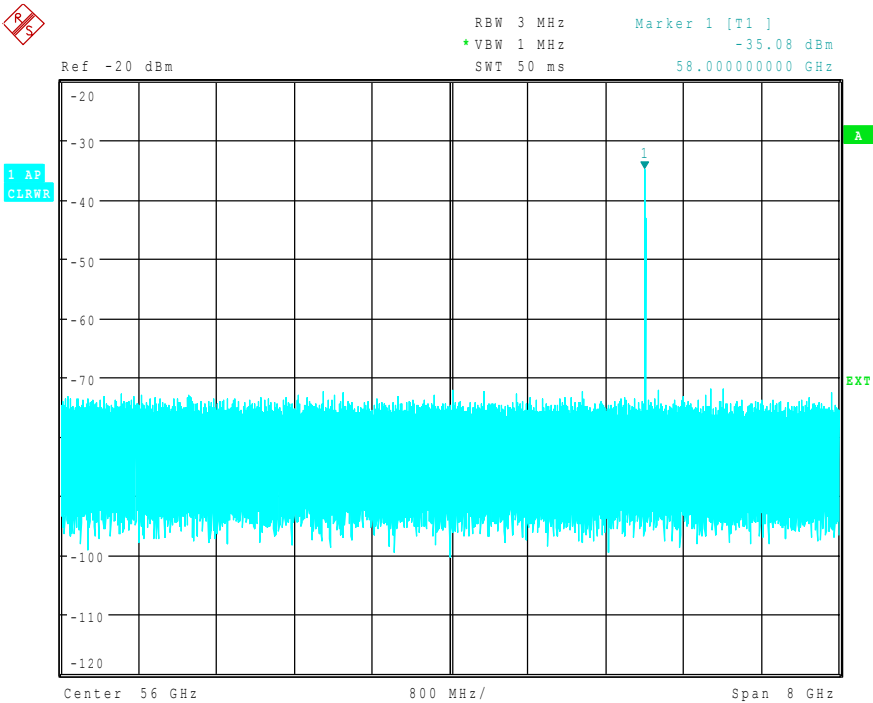
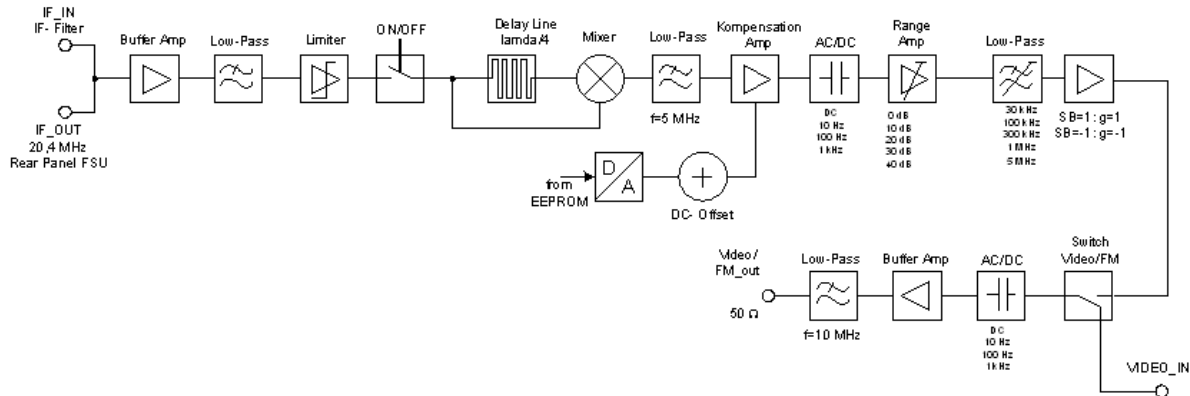


Fig. 4-41 Output spectrum of the multiplier recorded with an external mixer and *AUTO ID*

# Broadband FM Demodulator - Option R&S FSU-B27



The FM demodulator basically comprises a limiting amplifier, a mixer with a phase shifter, and a lowpass filter. It is referred to as a coincidence demodulator or quadrature demodulator. The signal to be demodulated is divided after the limiting amplifier into a direct path and a path via a  $\lambda/4$  line (phase shifter). The phase shifter rotates the phase by  $90^\circ$  at the carrier center frequency. A multiplier (AND gate) compares the two signals with each other. Aggregate signals at twice the carrier frequency are generated after demodulation and suppressed by a lowpass filter. Various lowpass filters, highpass filters and scaling amplifiers can be connected on the AF side. If the demodulator is off, the video signal is applied to the output connector; highpass filters can also be connected before the demodulator.

The FM demodulator is located directly after the IF filter and operates on the third IF = 20.4 MHz. The largest resolution bandwidth that can be set is therefore limited to 10 MHz. The following formula is a good approximation of the bandwidth requirement of an FM-modulated signal:

$$B_{FM} = 2 \times (f_{dev} + f_{max})$$

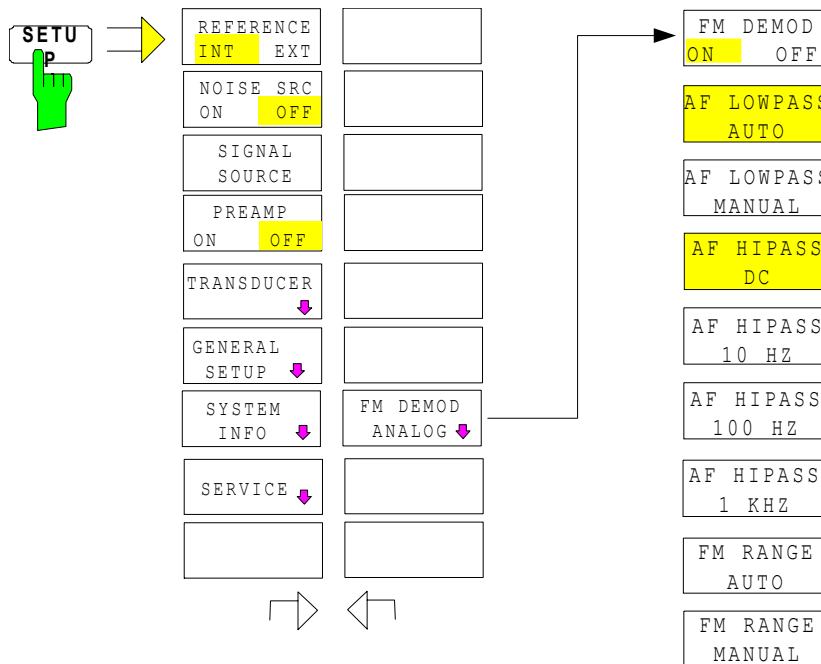
$f_{dev}$  stands for frequency deviation and  $f_{max}$ ...for the highest frequency of the AF oscillation that is possible.

The FM demodulator is thus limited to a deviation of 5 MHz for small modulation frequencies.

The output of the module is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSU (Video/FM Out).



## Settings of the FM demodulator



### FM DEMOD ON/OFF

The FM demodulator is switched on using the *SETUP* hardkey, the *NEXT* hardkey (to reach the second part of the menu) and the *FM DEMOD ANALOG* softkey.

The *FM DEMOD ON/OFF* softkey is used to switch off FM demodulation.

All FM demodulator parameter settings can be independently switched between screen A and screen B.

With the setting FM OFF, the video signal is applied to the output.

The default setting is FM OFF.

Remote command: [SENSe<1|2>:]FM ON | OFF

### AF LOWPASS AUTO

The *AF LOWPASS AUTO* softkey couples the AF bandwidth with the resolution filter according to the following table:

Resolution filter:	Lowpass filter:
–	30 kHz (can only be selected manually)
≤500 kHz	100 kHz
≤1 MHz	300 kHz
≤5 MHz	1 MHz
>5 MHz	5 MHz

The default setting is coupling on.

Remote command: [SENSe<1|2>:]FM:FILTer[:LPASS]:AUTO ON|OFF

**AF LOWPASS  
MANUAL**

The *AF LOWPASS MANUAL* softkey activates manual operation of the AF lowpass filters.

Lowpass filters with the following upper 3 dB limit frequency are available: 30 kHz, 100 kHz, 300 kHz, 1.0 MHz and 5 MHz.

If an attempt is made to set an intermediate value via the IEC/IEEE bus, the firmware selects the next highest filter.

Remote command:           [SENSe<1|2>:]FM:FILTer[:LPASs]:  
FREQuency <numeric\_value>

**AF HIPASS DC  
AF HIPASS 10 HZ  
AF HIPASS 100 HZ  
AF HIPASS 1 KHZ**

The *AF HIPASS DC* softkey applies the demodulated signal without AC coupling directly to the output; the DC voltage indicates the carrier offset.

The *AF HIPASS 10 HZ*, *AF HIPASS 100 HZ* and *AF HIPASS 1 KHZ* softkeys switch highpass filters of the required frequency in the signal path.

The 1 kHz highpass filter should be selected for short settling times.

These highpass filters can also be switched for the FM OFF setting (video signal via highpass filters).

The default setting is DC coupled (0 Hz).

Remote command:           [SENSe<1|2>:]FM:FILTer:HPASs:  
FREQuency 0 Hz | 10 Hz | 100 Hz | 1 kHz

**FM RANGE AUTO**

The *FM RANGE AUTO* softkey is used to couple the set frequency deviation with the resolution filter.

We have:  $F_{dev} \leq 2 \times RBW$

The default setting is coupling on.

Remote command:           [SENSe<1|2>:]FM[:DEViation]:RANGe:  
AUTO ON|OFF

**FM RANGE  
MANUAL**

The *FM RANGE MANUAL* softkey enables manual selection of the frequency deviation.

The following deviations can be set:

50 kHz, 150 kHz, 500 kHz, 1.5 MHz and 5 MHz.

If an attempt is made to set an intermediate value via the IEC/IEEE bus, the firmware selects the next highest range.

Remote command:           [SENSe<1|2>:]FM[:DEViation]:RANGe[:  
UPPer] <numeric\_value>

## Trigger Port – Option R&S FSP-B28

An essential performance criterion to be met by automatic test systems is to minimize the time overhead of the entire test relative to the net measurement time. A typical test comprises the following steps:

1. Setting of Spectrum Analyzer (frequency, level, bandwidth, measurement time, trigger source)
2. Setting of device under test (DUT) and activation of its output signal
3. Start of measurement; Spectrum Analyzer waits for trigger signal
4. Generation of trigger signal; test system waits for ready signal from Spectrum Analyzer
5. Reading of measured data

After the start of a measurement, hardware settling times are allowed for the R&S FSU before data acquisition is started. Trigger signals received by the R&S FSU during the settling time will, therefore, be ignored.

This behavior is not critical in most cases, as long as the trigger signal is periodic and the test signal is stationary.

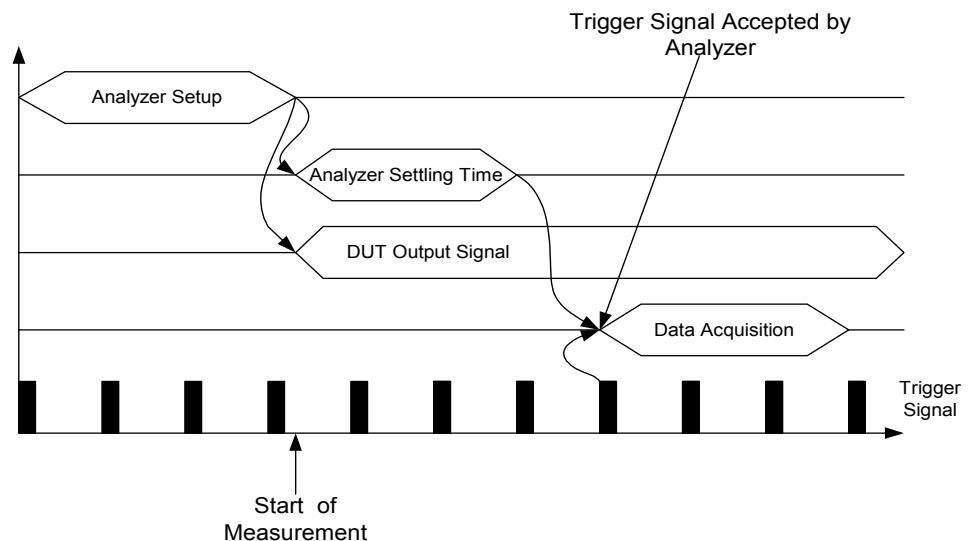


Fig. 4-42 Test with stationary test signal and periodic trigger signal

In the above case, the Spectrum Analyzer will respond to the first trigger signal received after the settling time.

The situation is quite different, however, if data acquisition is to be started by a single trigger event. In such a case it is mandatory that settling times have elapsed before the trigger signal is sent. Otherwise, the trigger signal will not be identified as a request for data acquisition, and the subsequent query of measured data will result in a time-out on the controller:

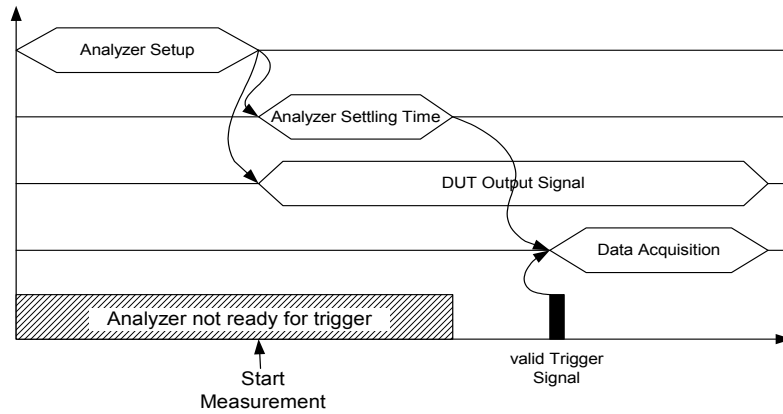


Fig. 4-43 Test with single trigger pulse

A particularly difficult aspect of this problem is the variable settling times, which are unavoidable in practice. If there is no signal to indicate that the Spectrum Analyzer is ready to collect measured data, the maximum settling time will have to be allowed for until the trigger signal is sent, thus ensuring reliable measurements. This results in considerable – and in many cases unacceptable – time overhead, depending on the instrument settings.

To minimize this overhead, the port supplies a signal that indicates the Spectrum Analyzer's readiness to collect measured data. The signal is reset on detection of the next trigger signal. In this way, a handshake is established between the Spectrum Analyzer and the DUT and between the Spectrum Analyzer and the controller, which ensures reliable measurements and reduces the time overhead to the settling time actually needed by the Spectrum Analyzer:

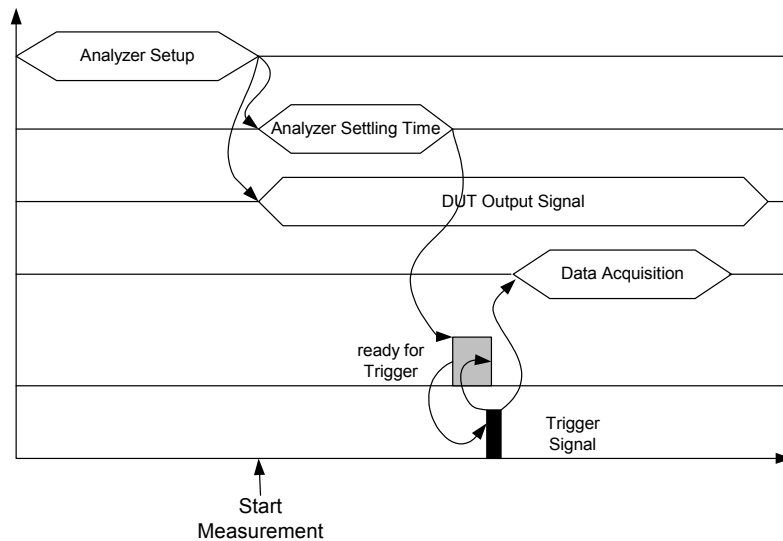


Fig. 4-44 Test with ready-for-trigger signal

## 5 Remote Control – Basics

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>5.3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Getting Started</b> .....	<b>5.5</b>
<b>Starting Remote Control Operation</b> .....	<b>5.6</b>
Display Contents during Remote Control .....	5.7
Remote Control via IEC/IEEE Bus .....	5.8
Setting the Device Address .....	5.8
Return to Manual Operation .....	5.8
Remote Control via RS-232-Interface .....	5.10
Setting the Transmission Parameters .....	5.10
Return to Manual Operation .....	5.10
Restrictions .....	5.11
Remote Control in a Network (RSIB Interface) .....	5.12
Setting the Device Address .....	5.12
Return to Manual Operation .....	5.12
<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>5.13</b>
IEC/IEEE-Bus Interface Messages .....	5.14
Device Messages (Commands and Device Responses) .....	5.15
<b>Structure and Syntax of the Device Messages</b> .....	<b>5.16</b>
SCPI Introduction .....	5.16
Structure of a Command .....	5.17
Structure of a Command Line .....	5.20
Responses to Queries .....	5.21
Parameters .....	5.22
Overview of Syntax Elements .....	5.24
<b>Instrument Model and Command Processing</b> .....	<b>5.25</b>
Input Unit .....	5.26
Command Recognition .....	5.27
Instrument Data Base and Instrument Hardware .....	5.28
Status Reporting System .....	5.29
Output Unit .....	5.30
Command Sequence and Command Synchronization .....	5.31
<b>Status Reporting System</b> .....	<b>5.32</b>
Structure of an SCPI Status Register .....	5.33
Overview of the Status Registers .....	5.35

Description of the Status Registers . . . . .	5.36
Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE) . . . . .	5.36
IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE) . . . . .	5.37
Event-Status Register (ESR) and Event-Status-Enable Register (ESE) . . . . .	5.37
STATus:OPERation Register . . . . .	5.38
STATus:QUEStionable Register . . . . .	5.38
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register . . . . .	5.39
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register . . . . .	5.40
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1 2> Register . . . . .	5.40
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1 2> Register . . . . .	5.41
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register . . . . .	5.42
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register . . . . .	5.42
Application of the Status Reporting Systems . . . . .	5.44
Service Request, Making Use of the Hierarchy Structure . . . . .	5.44
Serial Poll . . . . .	5.44
Parallel Poll . . . . .	5.44
Query by Means of Commands . . . . .	5.45
Error Queue Query . . . . .	5.45
Resetting Values of the Status Reporting System . . . . .	5.46

# Overview

In this chapter you'll find:

- instructions on how to put the R&S FSU into operation via remote control,
- a general introduction to remote control of programmable instruments. This includes the description of the command structure and syntax according to the SCPI standard, the description of command execution and of the status registers,
- diagrams and tables describing the status registers used in the R&S FSU.

In chapter [“Remote Control – Description of Commands”](#), all remote control functions are described in detail. The subsystems are listed by alphabetical order according to SCPI.

Program examples for the R&S FSU can be found in chapter [“Remote Control – Programming Examples”](#). The remote control interfaces and their interface functions are described in chapter [“Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces”](#).

## Introduction

The instrument is equipped with an IEC-bus interface according to standard IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.2 and a RS-232 interface. The connectors are located at the rear of the instrument and permit to connect a controller for remote control. In addition, the instrument can be remotely controlled in a local area network (LAN interface).

The instrument supports the SCPI version 1997.0 (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments). The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers (see section [“SCPI Introduction” on page 5.16](#)).

The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control – A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (R&S order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI. For remote control in a network, refer to section [“Remote Control in a Network \(RSIB Interface\)” on page 5.12](#).

This section assumes basic knowledge of IEC/IEEE bus programming and operation of the controller. A description of the interface commands can be obtained from the relevant manuals.

The requirements of the SCPI standard placed on command syntax, error handling and configuration of the status registers are explained in detail in the following sections. Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

The program examples for IEC-bus programming are all written in VISUAL BASIC.



## Getting Started

The short and simple operating sequence given below permits fast putting into operation of the instrument and setting of its basic functions. As a prerequisite, the IEC/IEEE-bus address, which is factory-set to 20, must not have been changed.

1. Connect instrument and controller using IEC/IEEE-bus cable.
2. Write and start the following program on the controller:

```
CALL IBFIND("DEV1", analyzer%)  
'Open port to the instrument  
  
CALL IBPAD(analyzer%, 20)  
'Inform controller about instrument address  
  
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, '*RST;*CLS')  
'Reset instrument  
  
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, 'FREQ:CENT 100MHz')  
'Set center frequency to 100 MHz  
  
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, 'FREQ:SPAN 10MHz')  
'Set span to 10 MHz  
  
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, 'DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm')  
'Set reference level to -10 dBm
```

The instrument now performs a sweep in the frequency range of 95 MHz to 105 MHz.

3. To return to manual control, press the *LOCAL* key at the front panel.

## **Starting Remote Control Operation**

On power-on, the instrument is always in the manual operating state ("LOCAL" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

It is switched to remote control ("REMOTE" state)

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| IEC/IEEE-bus | as soon as it receives an addressed command from a controller.   |
|              | if it is controlled in a network (RSIB interface), as soon as it receives a command from a controller. |
| RS-232       | as soon as it receives the command "@REM" from a controller.   |

During remote control, operation via the front panel is disabled. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the front panel or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the remaining instrument settings.

## Display Contents during Remote Control

During remote control, only the LOCAL softkey appears, with which it is possible to return to manual operation.

In addition, the display of diagrams and results can be blanked out with the command "SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF" (default in remote control) to obtain optimum performance during remote control operation.

During program execution it is recommended to activate the display of results by means of "SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON" so that it is possible to follow the changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement curves on the screen.



### Note

If the instrument is exclusively operated in remote control, it is recommended to switch on the power-save mode (*POWER SAVE*). In this mode, the required display is completely switched off after a preset time.

---

## Remote Control via IEC/IEEE Bus

### Setting the Device Address

In order to operate the instrument via the IEC-bus, it must be addressed using the set IEC/IEEE bus address. The IEC/IEEE bus address of the instrument is factory-set to 20. It can be changed manually in the *SETUP - GENERAL SETUP* menu or via IEC bus. Addresses 0 to 30 are permissible.

#### Manually:

- > Call *SETUP - GENERAL SETUP* menu
- > Enter desired address in table *GPIB-ADDRESS*
- > Terminate input using the *ENTER* key

#### Via IEC/IEEE bus:

```
CALL IBFIND("DEV1", analyzer%)
```

'Open port to the instrument

```
CALL IBPAD(analyzer%, 20)
```

'Inform controller about old address

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18")
```

'Set instrument to new address

```
CALL IBPAD(analyzer%, 18)
```

'Inform controller about new address

### Return to Manual Operation

Return to manual operation is possible via the front panel or the IEC/IEEE bus.

#### Manually:

- > Press the *LOCAL* softkey or the *PRESET* key



#### Notes

- Before the transition, command processing must be completed as otherwise transition to remote control is performed immediately.
  - The keys can be disabled by the universal command LLO (see chapter [“Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces”](#), section [“Interface Messages”](#) on [page 8.6](#)) in order to prevent unintentional transition. In this case, transition to manual mode is only possible via the IEC/IEEE bus.
  - The keys can be enabled again by deactivating the REN line of the IEC/IEEE bus (see chapter [“Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces”](#), section [“Bus Lines”](#) on [page 8.5](#)).
-

**Via IEC bus:**

...

CALL IBLOC(analyzer%)

'Set instrument to manual operation

...

## Remote Control via RS-232-Interface

### Setting the Transmission Parameters

To enable an error-free and correct data transmission, the parameters of the unit and the controller should have the same setting.

Parameters can be manually changed in menu *SETUP-GENERAL SETUP* in table *COM PORT* or via remote control using the command `SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:...`

The transmission parameters of the COM interface are factory-set to the following values:

baudrate = 9600, data bits = 8, stop bits = 1, parity = NONE and owner = INSTRUMENT.

For remote control operation, the interface should be allocated to the operating system (owner = OS) so that the control characters including @ can be recognized by the interface.

#### Manually:

Setting the COM interface

- > Call *SETUP-GENERAL SETUP* menu
- > Select desired baudrate, bits, stopbit, parity in table *COM PORT*.
- > Set owner to OS in table *COM PORT*.
- > Terminate input using the *ENTER* key.

### Return to Manual Operation

Return to manual operation is possible via the front panel or via RS-232 interface.

#### Manually:

- > Press the *LOCAL* softkey or the *PRESET* key.



#### Notes

- Before the transition, command processing must be completed as otherwise transition to remote control is performed immediately
  - The keys can be enabled again by sending the control string "@LOC" via RS-232 (see chapter "[Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces](#)", section "[RS-232-C Interface \(COM\)](#)" on page 8.9).
- 

#### Via RS-232:

...

```
v24puts(port, "@LOC");
Set instrument to manual operation.
```

...

## Restrictions

The following restrictions apply if the unit is remote-controlled via the RS-232-C interface:

No interface messages, only control strings (see interface description in chapter [“Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces”](#), section [“RS-232-C Interface \(COM\)”](#) on page 8.9).

Only the Common Commands \*OPC? can be used for command synchronization, \*WAI and \*OPC are not available.

Block data cannot be transmitted.

## Remote Control in a Network (RSIB Interface)

### Setting the Device Address

For control of the instrument in a network, it must be accessed using the preselected IP address. The IP address of the instrument (device address) is defined in the network configuration.

#### Setting the IP address:

- > Call *SETUP - GENERAL SETUP – CONFIGURE NETWORK* menu.
- > Select *Protocols* tab.
- > Under *Properties*, set IP address for TCP/IP protocol (for details refer to the Quick Start Guide, appendix LAN Interface).

### Return to Manual Operation

Return to manual operation can be made manually via the front panel or remotely via the RSIB interface.

#### Manually:

- > Press *LOCAL* softkey or *PRESET* key.



#### Note

Make sure that the execution of commands is completed prior to switch over since otherwise the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

---

#### Via RSIB interface:

...

```
CALL RSDLLibloc(analyzer%, ibsta%, iberr%, ibcntl&)  
'Set device to manual control
```

...



## Messages

The messages transferred via the data lines of the IEC bus (see chapter [“Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces”](#), section [“IEC/IEEE Bus Interface”](#) on page 8.4) can be divided into two groups:

- [“IEC/IEEE-Bus Interface Messages”](#)
- [“Device Messages \(Commands and Device Responses\)”](#)

## **IEC/IEEE-Bus Interface Messages**

Interface messages are transferred on the data lines of the IEC bus, the "ATN" control line being active. They are used for communication between controller and instrument and can only be sent by a controller which has the IEC/IEEE bus control. Interface commands can be subdivided into

- **universal commands** and
- **addressed commands**.

Universal commands act on all devices connected to the IEC/IEEE bus without previous addressing, addressed commands only act on devices previously addressed as listeners. The interface messages relevant to the instrument are listed in chapter [“Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces”](#), section [“Interface Functions”](#) on page 8.5.

## Device Messages (Commands and Device Responses)

Device messages are transferred on the data lines of the IEC bus, the "ATN" control line not being active. ASCII code is used.

A distinction is made according to the direction in which they are sent on the IEC/IEEE bus:

- **Commands** are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the device functions and request informations.

The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

- According to the effect they have on the instrument:

**Setting commands** cause instrument settings such as reset of the instrument or setting the center frequency.

**Queries** cause data to be provided for output on the IEC/IEEE bus, e.g. for identification of the device or polling the marker.

- According to their definition in standard IEEE 488.2:

**Common Commands** are exactly defined as to their function and notation in standard IEEE 488.2. They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and selftest.

**Device-specific commands** refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency setting. A majority of these commands has also been standardized by the SCPI committee (cf. section "[SCPI Introduction](#)" on page 5.16).

- **Device responses** are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status (cf. section "[Responses to Queries](#)" on page 5.21).

Structure and syntax of the device messages are described in the following section.

# Structure and Syntax of the Device Messages

## SCPI Introduction

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) describes a standard command set for programming instruments, irrespective of the type of instrument or manufacturer. The goal of the SCPI consortium is to standardize the device-specific commands to a large extent. For this purpose, a model was developed which defines the same functions inside a device or for different devices. Command systems were generated which are assigned to these functions. Thus it is possible to address the same functions with identical commands. The command systems are of a hierarchical structure.

[Fig. 5-1](#) illustrates this tree structure using a section of command system SENSE, which controls the device-specific settings, that do not refer to the signal characteristics of the measurement signal. Further examples of structure and syntax are taken from this command system.

SCPI is based on standard IEEE 488.2, i.e. it uses the same syntactic basic elements as well as the common commands defined in this standard. Part of the syntax of the device responses is defined with greater restrictions than in standard IEEE 488.2 (see section [“Responses to Queries” on page 5.21](#)).

## Structure of a Command

The commands consist of a so-called header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. Header and parameter are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several key words. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the header.

**Note**

The commands used in the following examples are not in every case implemented in the instrument.

---

### Common commands

Common commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk "\*" and one or several parameters, if any.

Examples:

```
*RST
```

RESET, resets the device

```
*ESE 253
```

EVENT STATUS ENABLE, sets the bits of the event status enable register

```
*ESR?
```

EVENT STATUS QUERY, queries the contents of the event status register.

### Device-specific commands

Hierarchy:

Device-specific commands are of hierarchical structure (see [Fig. 5-1](#)). The different levels are represented by combined headers. Headers of the highest level (root level) have only one key word. This key word denotes a complete command system.

Example:

```
SENSe
```

This key word denotes the command system SENSe.

For commands of lower levels, the complete path has to be specified, starting on the left with the highest level, the individual key words being separated by a colon ":".

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:SPAN 10MHZ
```

This command lies in the third level of the SENSe system. It sets the frequency span.

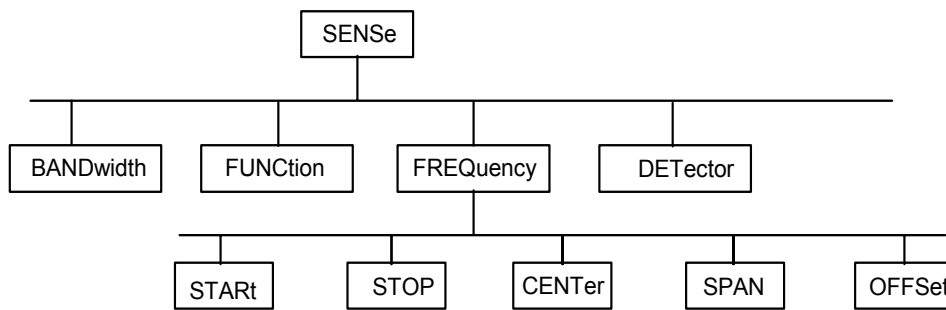


Fig. 5-1 Tree structure the SCPI command systems using the SENSE system by way of example

Some key words occur in several levels within one command system. Their effect depends on the structure of the command, that is to say, at which position in the header of a command they are inserted.

Examples:

```
SOURce:FM:POLarity NORMAl
```

This command contains key word POLarity in the third command level. It defines the polarity between modulator and modulation signal.

```
SOURce:FM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAl
```

This command contains key word POLarity in the fourth command level. It defines the polarity between modulation voltage and the resulting direction of the modulation only for the external signal source indicated.

### Optional key words

Some command systems permit certain key words to be optionally inserted into the header or omitted. These key words are marked by square brackets in the description. The full command length must be recognized by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional key words.

Example:

```
[SENSe]:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO
```

This command couples the resolution bandwidth of the instrument to other parameters. The following command has the same effect:

```
BANDwidth:AUTO
```



### Note

An optional key word must not be omitted if its effect is specified in detail by a numeric suffix.

## Long and short form

The key words feature a long form and a short form. Either the short form or the long form can be entered, other abbreviations are not permissible.

Example:

```
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle 1= STAT:QUES:ENAB 1
```



### Note

The short form is marked by upper-case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Upper-case and lower-case notation only serve the above purpose, the instrument itself does not make any difference between upper-case and lower-case letters.

---

## Parameter

The parameter must be separated from the header by a "white space". If several parameters are specified in a command, they are separated by a comma ",". A few queries permit the parameters MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault to be entered. For a description of the types of parameter, refer to section ["Parameters" on page 5.22](#).

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAXimum
```

This query requests the maximal value for the stop frequency. Response: 3.5E9

## Numeric suffix

If a device features several functions or features of the same kind, e.g. inputs, the desired function can be selected by a suffix added to the command. Entries without suffix are interpreted like entries with the suffix 1.

Example:

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial2:BAUD 9600
```

This command sets the baudrate of a second serial interface.

## Structure of a Command Line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by a <New Line>, a <New Line> with EOI or an EOI together with the last data byte. The IEC/IEEE driver of the controller usually produces automatically an EOI together with the last data byte.

Several commands in a command line are separated by a semicolon ";". If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

Example:

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 100MHz;:INPut:ATTenuation 10")
```

This command line contains two commands. The first one is part of the SENSe command system and is used to determine the center frequency of the instrument. The second one is part of the INPut command system and sets the input signal attenuation.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. For that purpose, the second command after the semicolon starts with the level that lies below the common levels (see also [Fig. 5-1](#)). The colon following the semicolon must be omitted in this case.

Example:

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "SENSe:FREQuency:START 1E6;:SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1E9")
```

This command line is represented in its full length and contains two commands separated from each other by the semicolon. Both commands are part of the SENSe command system, subsystem FREQuency, i.e. they have two common levels.

When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below SENSe: FREQuency. The colon after the semicolon is omitted.

The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "SENSe:FREQuency:START 1E6;STOP 1E9")
```

However, a new command line always begins with the complete path.

Example:

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer, "SENSe:FREQuency:START 1E6")
```

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1E9")
```



## Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

1. The requested parameter is transmitted without header.

Example: `INPut:COUPling?`

Response: `DC`

2. Maximum values, minimum values and all further quantities, which are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numerical values.

Example: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAX`

Response: `3.5E9`

3. Numerical values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the Unit command.

Example: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Response: `1E6` for 1 MHz

4. Truth values <Boolean values> are returned as 0 (for OFF) and 1 (for ON).

Example: `SENSe:BANDwidth:AUTO?`

Response: `1` for ON

5. Text (character data) is returned in a short form.

Example: `SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS?`

Response (for standard): `STAN`

## Parameters

Most commands require a parameter to be specified. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space". Permissible parameters are numerical values, Boolean parameters, text, character strings and block data. The type of parameter required for the respective command and the permissible range of values are specified in the command description

### Numerical values

Numerical values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not permissible. In the case of physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Permissible unit prefixes are G (giga), MA (mega), MOHM and MHZ are also permissible), K (kilo), M (milli), U (micro) and N (nano). If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1.5GHz = SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1.5E9
```

### Special numerical

The texts MINimum, MAXimum, DEFault, UP and DOWN are interpreted as values special numerical values.

In the case of a query, the numerical value is provided.

Example:

Setting command: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP MAXimum`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP?`

Response: `3.5E9`

#### MIN/MAX

MINimum and MAXimum denote the minimum and maximum value.

#### DEF

DEFault denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the \*RST command

#### UP/DOWN

UP, DOWN increases or reduces the numerical value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command (see annex C, List of Commands) for each parameter which can be set via UP, DOWN.

#### INF/NINF

INFINITY, Negative INFINITY (NINF) Negative INFINITY (NINF) represent the numerical values -9.9E37 or 9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as device responses.

#### NAN

Not A Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as device response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

### Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent two states. The ON state (logically true) is represented by ON or a numerical value unequal to 0. The OFF state (logically untrue) is represented by OFF or the numerical value 0. 0 or 1 is provided in a query.

Example:

Setting command: `DISPlay:WINDow:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:STATe?`

Response: 1

### Text

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for key words, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the case of a query, the short form of the text is provided.

Example:

Setting command: `INPut:COUPling GROund`

Query: `INPut:COUPling?`

Response: GRO

### Strings

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

Example:

`SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI" or`

`SYSTem:LANGuage 'SCPI'`

### Block data

Block data are a transmission format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. A command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

Example:

`HEADer:HEADer #45168xxxxxxxx`

ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all End or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

## Overview of Syntax Elements

The following survey offers an overview of the syntax elements.

- : The colon separates the key words of a command.  
In a command line the colon after the separating semicolon marks the uppermost command level.
- ; The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path.
- , The comma separates several parameters of a command.
- ? The question mark forms a query.
- \* The asterisk marks a common command.
- " Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it.
- # The double dagger introduces block data.  
A white space (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates header and parameter.

# Instrument Model and Command Processing

The instrument model shown in Fig. 5-2 has been made viewed from the standpoint of the servicing of IEC-bus commands. The individual components work independently of each other and simultaneously. They communicate by means of so-called "messages".

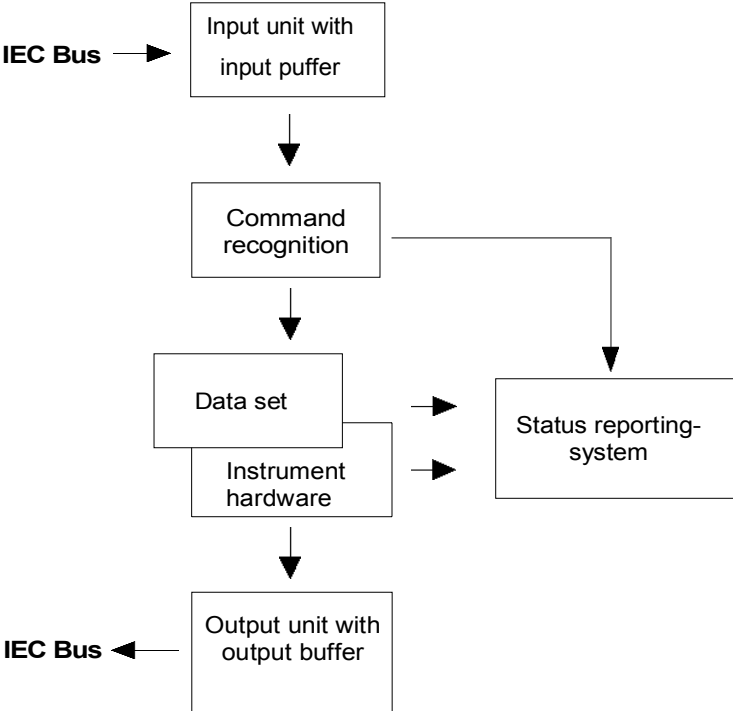


Fig. 5-2 Instrument model in the case of remote control by means of the IEC bus

## **Input Unit**

The input unit receives commands character by character from the IEC bus and collects them in the input buffer. The input unit sends a message to the command recognition as soon as the input buffer is full or as soon as it receives a delimiter, <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>, as defined in IEEE 488.2, or the interface message DCL.

If the input buffer is full, the IEC-bus traffic is stopped and the data received up to then are processed. Subsequently the IEC-bus traffic is continued. If, however, the buffer is not yet full when receiving the delimiter, the input unit can already receive the next command during command recognition and execution. The receipt of a DCL clears the input buffer and immediately initiates a message to the command recognition.

## Command Recognition

The command recognition analyses the data received from the input unit. It proceeds in the order in which it receives the data. Only a DCL is serviced with priority, a GET (Group Execute Trigger), e.g., is only executed after the commands received before as well. Each recognized command is immediately transferred to the instrument data base but without being executed there at once.

Syntactical errors in the command are recognized in the command recognition and supplied to the status reporting system. The rest of a command line after a syntax error is analyzed further if possible and serviced.

If the command recognition recognizes a delimiter (<PROGRAM MESSAGE SEPARATOR> or <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>) or a DCL, it requests the instrument data base to set the commands in the instrument hardware as well now. Subsequently it is immediately prepared to process commands again. This means for the command servicing that further commands can already be serviced while the hardware is still being set ("overlapping execution").

## **Instrument Data Base and Instrument Hardware**

Here the expression "instrument hardware" denotes the part of the instrument fulfilling the actual instrument function - signal generation, measurement etc. The controller is not included.

The instrument data base is a detailed reproduction of the instrument hardware in the software.

IEC-bus setting commands lead to an alteration in the data set. The data base management enters the new values (e.g. frequency) into the data base, however, only passes them on to the hardware when requested by the command recognition.

The data are only checked for their compatibility among each other and with the instrument hardware immediately before they are transmitted to the instrument hardware. If the detection is made that an execution is not possible, an "execution error" is signalled to the status reporting system. The alteration of the data base are cancelled, the instrument hardware is not reset.

IEC-bus queries induce the data base management to send the desired data to the output unit.



## **Status Reporting System**

The status reporting system collects information on the instrument state and makes it available to the output unit on request. The exact structure and function are described in section [“Overview of the Status Registers”](#) on page 5.35.

## **Output Unit**

The output unit collects the information requested by the controller, which it receives from the data base management. It processes it according to the SCPI rules and makes it available in the output buffer. If the instrument is addressed as a talker without the output buffer containing data or awaiting data from the data base management, the output unit sends error message "Query UNTERMINATED" to the status reporting system. No data are sent on the IEC bus, the controller waits until it has reached its time limit. This behavior is specified by SCPI.

## Command Sequence and Command Synchronization

What has been said above makes clear that all commands can potentially be carried out overlapping.

In order to prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of commands \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI must be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set and has settled. By a suitable programming, the controller can be forced to wait for the respective action to occur (cf. [Table 5-1](#)).

Table 5-1 Synchronization using \*OPC, \*OPC? and \*WAI

Command	Action after the hardware has settled	Programming the controller
*OPC	Setting the operation-complete bit in the ESR	- Setting bit 0 in the ESE - Setting bit 5 in the SRE - Waiting for service request (SRQ)
*OPC?	Writing a "1" into the output buffer	Addressing the instrument as a talker
*WAI	Continuing the IEC-bus handshake	Sending the next command

An example as to command synchronization can be found in chapter [“Remote Control – Programming Examples”](#).

For a couple of commands the synchronization to the end of command execution is mandatory in order to obtain the desired result. The affected commands require either more than one measurement in order to accomplish the desired instrument setting (e.g. auto range functions), or they require a longer period of time for execution. If a new command is received during execution of the corresponding function this may either lead to either to an aborted measurement or to invalid measurement data.

The following list includes the commands, for which a synchronization via \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI is mandatory:

Table 5-2 Commands with mandatory synchronization (Overlapping Commands)

Command	Purpose
INIT	start measurement
INIT:CONM	continue measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM	zoom frequency range around marker 1
CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE	optimize level settings for signal statistic measurement functions
[SENS:]POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV	optimize level settings for adjacent channel power measurements

## Status Reporting System

The status reporting system (cf. [Fig. 5-4](#)) stores all information on the present operating state of the instrument, e.g. that the instrument presently carries out a calibration and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. The status registers and the error queue can be queried via IEC bus.

The information is of a hierarchical structure. The register status byte (STB) defined in IEEE 488.2 and its associated mask register service request enable (SRE) form the uppermost level. The STB receives its information from the standard event status register (ESR) which is also defined in IEEE 488.2 with the associated mask register standard event status enable (ESE) and registers STATUS:OPERation and STATUS:QUESTionable which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument.

The IST flag ("Individual STATUS") and the parallel poll enable register (PPE) allocated to it are also part of the status reporting system. The IST flag, like the SRQ, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The PPE fulfills the same function for the IST flag as the SRE for the service request.

The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB and thus is represented in [Fig. 5-4](#).

## Structure of an SCPI Status Register

Each SCPI register consists of 5 parts which each have a width of 16 bits and have different functions (cf. Fig. 5-3). The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. For example, bit 3 of the STATUS:OPERation register is assigned to the hardware status "wait for trigger" in all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integer.

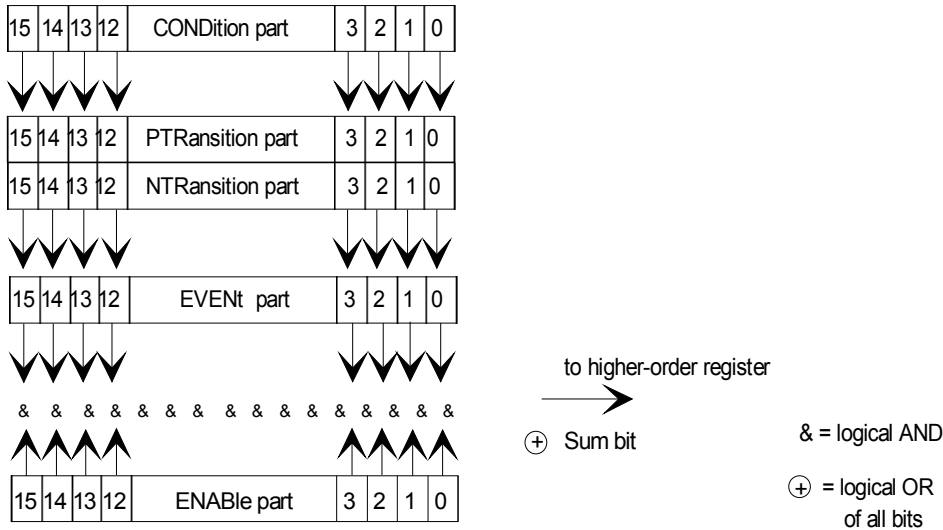


Fig. 5-3 The status-register model

### CONDition part

The CONDition part is directly written into by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflects the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents is not affected by reading.

### PTRansition part

The Positive-TRansition part acts as an edge detector. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated PTR bit decides whether the EVENT bit is set to 1.

PTR bit =1: the EVENT bit is set.

PTR bit =0: the EVENT bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

### NTRansition part

The Negative-TRansition part also acts as an edge detector. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated NTR bit decides whether the EVENT bit is set to 1.

NTR-Bit = 1: the EVENT bit is set.

NTR-Bit = 0: the EVENT bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

With these two edge register parts the user can define which state transition of the condition part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the EVENT part.

**EVENT part**

The EVENT part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the edge filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. During reading, its contents is set to zero. In linguistic usage this part is often equated with the entire register.

**ENABLE part**

The ENABLE part determines whether the associated EVENT bit contributes to the sum bit (cf. below). Each bit of the EVENT part is ANDed with the associated ENABLE bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an OR function (symbol '+').

ENABLE-Bit = 0: the associated EVENT bit does not contribute to the sum bit

ENABLE-Bit = 1: if the associated EVENT bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.

This part can be written into and read by the user at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

**Sum bit**

As indicated above, the sum bit is obtained from the EVENT and ENABLE part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the CONDition part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event, e.g. a PLL that has not locked, can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

**Note**

The service request enable register SRE defined in IEEE 488.2 can be taken as ENABLE part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be taken as the ENABLE part of the ESR.

---

# Overview of the Status Registers

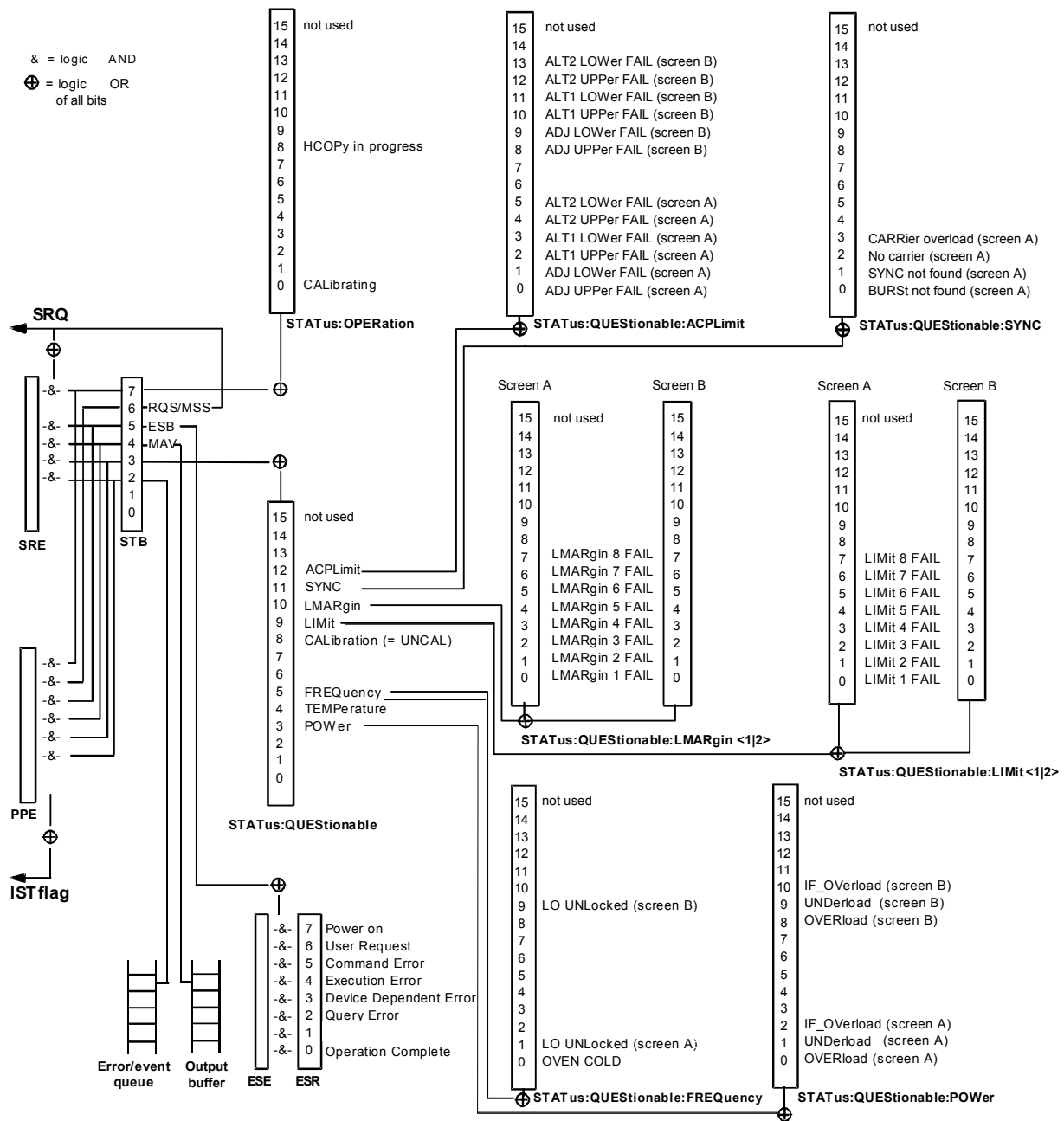


Fig. 5-4 Overview of the status registers

## Description of the Status Registers

### Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The STB is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. It can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STATUS BYTE is read out using the command "**\*STB?**" or a serial poll.

The STB implies the SRE. It corresponds to the ENABle part of the SCPI registers as to its function. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a Service Request (SRQ) is generated on the IEC bus, which triggers an interrupt in the controller if this is appropriately configured and can be further processed there.

The SRE can be set using command "**\*SRE**" and read using "**\*SRE?**".

Table 5-3 Meaning of the bits in the status byte

Bit No.	Meaning
2	<p><b>Error Queue not empty</b></p> <p>The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue.</p> <p>If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a Service Request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with IEC-bus control.</p>
3	<p><b>QUESTionable status sum bit</b></p> <p>The bit is set if an EVENT bit is set in the QUESTionable: status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1.</p> <p>A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by polling the QUESTionable status register.</p>
4	<p><b>MAV bit</b> (message available)</p> <p>The bit is set if a message is available in the output buffer which can be read.</p> <p>This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller (cf. chapter "<a href="#">Remote Control – Programming Examples</a>").</p>
5	<p><b>ESB bit</b></p> <p>Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register.</p> <p>Setting of this bit implies an error or an event which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.</p>
6	<p><b>MSS bit</b> (master status summary bit)</p> <p>The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.</p>
7	<p><b>OPERation status register sum bit</b></p> <p>The bit is set if an EVENT bit is set in the OPERation-Status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1.</p> <p>A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by polling the OPERation-status register.</p>



## IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

By analogy with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be queried by means of a parallel poll (cf. section [“Parallel Poll” on page 5.44](#)) or using command `**IST?`.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are ANDed with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The Ist flag results from the ORing of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `**PRE` and read using command `**PRE?`.

## Event-Status Register (ESR) and Event-Status-Enable Register (ESE)

The ESR is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the EVENT part of an SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command `**ESR?`.

The ESE is the associated ENABLE part. It can be set using command `**ESE` and read using command `**ESE?`.

Table 5-4 Meaning of the bits in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>Operation Complete</b> This bit is set on receipt of the command <code>*OPC</code> exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
1	This bit is not used
2	<b>Query Error</b> This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having send a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	<b>Device-dependent Error</b> This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue (cf. chapter <a href="#">“Error Messages”</a> ).
4	<b>Execution Error</b> This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct, however, cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue (cf. chapter <a href="#">“Error Messages”</a> ).
5	<b>Command Error</b> This bit is set if a command which is undefined or syntactically incorrect is received. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue (cf. chapter <a href="#">“Error Messages”</a> ).
6	<b>User Request</b> This bit is set on pressing the <i>LOCAL</i> key.
7	<b>Power On</b> (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

## STATus:OPERation Register

In the CONDition part, this register contains information on which actions the instrument is being executing or, in the EVENT part, information on which actions the instrument has executed since the last reading. It can be read using commands "STATus:OPERation:CONDition?" or "STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?".

Table 5-5 Meaning of the bits in the STATus.OPERation register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>CALibrating</b> This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration.
1 to 7	These bits are not used
8	<b>HardCOPy in progress</b> This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy.
9	This bit is not used
10	<b>Sweep Break</b> This bit is set when end of sweep range is reached (spurious measurement, mode analyzer). Command "INIT:CONM" has to be used to proceed.
11 to 14	These bits are not used
15	This bit is always 0

## STATus:QUEStionable Register

This register comprises information about indefinite states which may occur if the unit is operated without meeting the specifications. It can be queried by commands STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition? and STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

Table 5-6 Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable register

Bit No.	Meaning
0 to 2	These bits are not used
3	<b>POWer</b> This bit is set if a questionable power occurs (cf. also section " <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register</a> " on page 5.42)
4	<b>TEMPerature</b> This bit is set if a questionable temperature occurs.
5	<b>FREQuency</b> The bit is set if a frequency is questionable (cf. section " <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register</a> " on page 5.40)
6	This bit is not used
7	This bit is not used
8	<b>CALibration</b> The bit is set if a measurement is performed uncalibrated (equivalent to label "UNCAL")
9	<b>LIMit</b> (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit value is violated (see also section " <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit&lt;1 2&gt; Register</a> " on page 5.40)

Table 5-6 Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable register (Continued)

Bit No.	Meaning
10	<b>LMARgin</b> (device-specific) This bit is set if a margin is violated (see also section " <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin&lt;1 2&gt; Register</a> " on page 5.41)
11	<b>SYNC</b> (device-dependent) This bit is set if, in measurements or premeasurements in GSM MS mode, synchronization to midamble fails or no burst is found. This bit is also set if, in premeasurements in GSM MS mode, the result differs too strongly from the expected value (see also "STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register").
12	<b>ACPLimit</b> (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit for the adjacent channel power measurement is violated (see also section " <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register</a> " on page 5.39)
13 to 14	These bits are not used
15	This bit is always 0.

## STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register

This register comprises information about the observance of limits during adjacent power measurements. It can be queried with commands `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?`.

Table 5-7 Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>ADJ UPPer FAIL(Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A. the limit is exceeded in the upper adjacent channel
1	<b>ADJ LOWer FAIL (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A the limit is exceeded in the lower adjacent channel.
2	<b>ALT1 UPPer FAIL (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A the limit is exceeded in the upper 1st alternate channel.
3	<b>ALT1 LOWer FAIL (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A the limit is exceeded in the lower 1st alternate channel.
4	<b>ALT2 UPPer FAIL (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A the limit is exceeded in the upper 2nd alternate channel.
5	<b>ALT2 LOWer FAIL (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A the limit is exceeded in the lower 2nd alternate channel.
6	<b>ALT3 to 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if in screen A the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 to 11.
7	not used
8	<b>ADJ UPPer FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in the upper adjacent channel.
9	<b>ADJ LOWer FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in the lower adjacent channel.

Table 5-7 Meaning of bits in STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ACPLimit register (Continued)

Bit No.	Meaning
10	<b>ALT1 UPPER FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in the upper 1st alternate channel.
11	<b>ALT1 LOWER FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in the lower 1st alternate channel.
12	<b>ALT2 UPPER FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in the upper 2nd alternate channel.
13	<b>ALT2 LOWER FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in the lower 2nd alternate channel.
14	<b>ALT3 to 11 LOWER/UPPER FAIL (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if in screen B the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 to 11.
15	This bit is always set to 0.

### STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:FREQUENCY Register

This register comprises information about the reference and local oscillator.

It can be queried with commands STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:FREQUENCY:CONDITION? and STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:FREQUENCY[:EVENT]?

Table 5-8 Meaning of bits in STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:FREQUENCY register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>OVEN COLD</b> This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. 'OCXO' will then be displayed.
1	<b>LO UNLOCKED (Screen A)</b> This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. 'LOUNL' will then be displayed.
2 to 8	not used
9	<b>LO UNLOCKED (Screen B)</b> This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. 'LOUNL' will then be displayed.
10 to 14	not used
15	This bit is always 0.

### STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT<1|2> Register

This register comprises information about the observance of limit lines in the corresponding measurement window (LIMIT 1 corresponds to Screen A, LIMIT 2 to Screen B). It can be queried with commands STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT<1|2>:CONDITION? and STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT<1|2>[:EVENT]?

Table 5-9 Meaning of bits in STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT<1|2> register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>LIMIT 1 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.

Table 5-9 Meaning of bits in STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT&lt;1|2&gt; register (Continued)

Bit No.	Meaning
1	<b>LIMIT 2 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.
2	<b>LIMIT 3 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated.
3	<b>LIMIT 4 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated.
4	<b>LIMIT 5 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated.
5	<b>LIMIT 6 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated.
6	<b>LIMIT 7 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated.
7	<b>LIMIT 8 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated.
8 to 14	not used
15	This bit is always 0.

## STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LMARGIN<1|2> Register

This register comprises information about the observance of limit margins in the corresponding measurement window (LMARGIN1 corresponds to Screen A, LMARGIN2 corresponds to Screen B). It can be queried with commands `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LMARGIN<1|2>:CONDITION?` and `"STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LMARGIN<1|2>[:EVENT]?"`.

Table 5-10 Meaning of bits in STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LMARGIN&lt;1|2&gt; register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>LMARGIN 1 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
1	<b>LMARGIN 2 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated.
2	<b>LMARGIN 3 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated.
3	<b>LMARGIN 4 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated.
4	<b>LMARGIN 5 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated.
5	<b>LMARGIN 6 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
6	<b>LMARGIN 7 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated.

Table 5-10 Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1|2> register (Continued)

Bit No.	Meaning
7	<b>LMARgin 8 FAIL</b> This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated.
8 to 14	not used
15	This bit is always 0.

## STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

This register comprises all information about possible overloads of the unit.

It can be queried with commands `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?`.

Table 5-11 Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<b>OVERload</b> (Screen A) This bit is set if the RF input is overloaded. 'OVLD' will then be displayed.
1	<b>UNDerload</b> (Screen A) This bit is set if the RF input is underloaded. 'UNLD' will then be displayed.
2	<b>IF_OVERload</b> (Screen A) This bit is set if the IF path is overloaded. 'IFOVL' will then be displayed.
3 to 7	not used
8	<b>OVERload</b> (Screen B) This bit is set if the RF input is overloaded. 'OVLD' will then be displayed.
9	<b>UNDerload</b> (Screen B) This bit is set if the RF input is underloaded. 'UNLD' will then be displayed.
10	<b>IF_OVERload</b> (Screen B) This bit is set if the IF path is overloaded. 'IFOVL' will then be displayed.
11 to 14	not used
15	This bit is always 0.

## STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register

This register is used only with GSM MS mode. It contains information about sync and bursts not found, and about premeasurement results exceeding or falling short of expected values.

The bits can be queried with commands `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?`.

Table 5-12 Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEstionable:SYNC register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<p><b>BURSt not found (screen A)</b></p> <p>This bit is set if no burst is found in the measurements/premeasurements for phase/frequency error (PFE) or carrier power versus time (PVT) in GSM MS mode.</p> <p>If a burst is found in these measurements/premeasurements, the bit is reset.</p>
1	<p><b>SYNC not found (screen A)</b></p> <p>This bit is set if the synchronization sequence (training sequence) of the midamble is not found in the measurements/premeasurements for phase/frequency error (PFE) or carrier power versus time (PVT) in GSM MS mode.</p> <p>If the synchronization sequence (training sequence) of the midamble is found in these measurements/premeasurements, the bit is reset.</p>
2	<p><b>No carrier (screen A)</b></p> <p>This bit is set if, in GSM MS mode, the level value determined in the premeasurements for carrier power versus time (PVT) and spectrum due to modulation is too low.</p> <p>The bit is reset at the beginning of the premeasurement (also the description in the GSM Analyzer operating manual).</p>
3	<p><b>Carrier overload (screen A)</b></p> <p>This bit is set if, in GSM MS mode, the level value determined in the premeasurements for carrier versus time (PVT) and spectrum due to modulation is too high.</p> <p>The bit is reset at the beginning of the premeasurement (see also the description in the GSM Analyzer operating manual).</p>
4-14	Not used.
15	This bit is always 0.

## Application of the Status Reporting Systems

In order to be able to effectively use the status reporting system, the information contained there must be transmitted to the controller and further processed there. There are several methods which are represented in the following. Detailed program examples are to be found in chapter [“Remote Control – Programming Examples”](#).

### Service Request, Making Use of the Hierarchy Structure

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the controller, to which the control program can react with corresponding actions. As evident from [Fig. 5-4](#), an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The corresponding setting of the ENABLE parts of the status registers can achieve that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status register initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

Examples (cf. [Fig. 5-4](#) and chapter [“Remote Control – Programming Examples”](#)):

Use of command `"*OPC"` to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep.

- `CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "*ESE 1")` Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
- `CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "*SRE 32")` Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)

After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

The SRQ is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should set the instrument in a way that a service request is initiated in the case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request. A detailed example for a service request routine is to be found in chapter [“Remote Control – Programming Examples”](#).

### Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command `"*STB"`, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster. The serial-poll method has already been defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works with instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The VISUAL BASIC command for executing a serial poll is `"IBRSP()"`. Serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the IEC bus.

### Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller by means of a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to logically "0" or "1". By analogy to the SRE register which determines under which conditions an SRQ is generated, there is a parallel poll enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit as well considering bit 6. The results are ORed, the result is then sent (possibly inverted) as a response in the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll by means of command `"*IST"`.

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using quick-BASIC command `"IBPPC()"`. This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using `"IBRPP()"`.



The parallel-poll method is mainly used in order to quickly find out after an SRQ which instrument has sent the service request if there are many instruments connected to the IEC bus. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value. A detailed example as to the parallel poll is to be found in chapter [“Remote Control – Programming Examples”](#).

## Query by Means of Commands

Each part of every status register can be read by means of queries. The individual commands are indicated in the detailed description of the registers. What is returned is always a number which represents the bit pattern of the register queried. Evaluating this number is effected by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

## Error Queue Query

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain-text error messages which can be looked at in the ERROR menu via manual control or queried via the IEC bus using command "SYSTem:ERRor?". Each call of "SYSTem:ERRor?" provides an entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

## Resetting Values of the Status Reporting System

Table 5-15 comprises the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except for \*RST and SYSTem:PRESet influences the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

Table 5-15 Resetting instrument functions

Event	Switching on supply voltage		DCL,SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYSTem: PRESet	STATus: PRESet	*CLS
	Power-On-Status-Clear					
Effect	0	1				
Clear STB,ESR	—	yes	—	—	—	yes
Clear SRE,ESE	—	yes	—		—	—
Clear PPE	—	yes	—		—	—
Clear EVENTt parts of the registers	—	yes	—	—		yes
Clear Enable parts of all OPERation and QUESTionable registers, Fill Enable parts of all other registers with "1".	—	yes	—	—	yes	—
Fill PTRansition parts with "1" , Clear NTRansition parts	—	yes	—	—	yes	—
Clear error queue	yes	yes	—	—	—	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	—	—	—

1) Every command being the first in a command line, i.e., immediately following a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.

## 6 Remote Control – Description of Commands

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6.3</b>
<b>Notation</b> .....	<b>6.4</b>
<b>Common Commands</b> .....	<b>6.7</b>
<b>ABORt Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.11</b>
<b>CALCulate Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.12</b>
CALCulate:DELtAmarker Subsystem .....	6.13
CALCulate:LIMit Subsystem .....	6.21
CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem .....	6.26
CALCulate:LIMit:CONTRol Subsystem .....	6.33
CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer Subsystem .....	6.35
CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer Subsystem .....	6.37
CALCulate:MARKer Subsystem .....	6.40
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNcTion Subsystem .....	6.51
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNcTion:HARMonics Subsystem .....	6.63
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNcTion:POWer Subsystem .....	6.64
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNcTion:STRack Subsystem .....	6.72
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNcTion:SUMMary Subsystem .....	6.73
CALCulate:MATH Subsystem .....	6.86
CALCulate:PEAKsearch I PSEarch Subsystem .....	6.88
CALCulate:STATistics Subsystem .....	6.89
CALCulate:THReshold Subsystem .....	6.93
CALCulate:UNIT Subsystem .....	6.95
<b>CALibration Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.96</b>
<b>DIAGnostic Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.98</b>
<b>DISPlay Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.102</b>
<b>FORMat Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.112</b>
<b>HCOPy Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.113</b>
<b>INITiate Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.119</b>
<b>INPUt Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.122</b>
<b>INSTRument Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.126</b>
<b>MMEMory Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.129</b>
<b>OUTPUt Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.142</b>
<b>SENSE Subsystem</b> .....	<b>6.143</b>
SENSE:AVERAge Subsystem .....	6.144
SENSE:BANDwidth Subsystem .....	6.146

SENSe:CORRection Subsystem .....	6.151
SENSe:DETEctor Subsystem .....	6.163
SENSe:FM Subsystem .....	6.165
SENSe:FREQuency Subsystem .....	6.167
SENSe:LIST Subsystem .....	6.171
SENSe:MIXer Subsystem .....	6.182
SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem .....	6.186
SENSe:POWer Subsystem .....	6.191
SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem .....	6.198
SENSe:SWEep Subsystem .....	6.200
<b>SOURce Subsystem .....</b>	<b>6.206</b>
Internal Tracking Generator .....	6.207
SOURce:EXTernal Subsystem .....	6.210
<b>STATus Subsystem .....</b>	<b>6.214</b>
<b>SYSTem Subsystem .....</b>	<b>6.222</b>
<b>TRACe Subsystem .....</b>	<b>6.233</b>
General Trace Commands .....	6.233
Number and Format of the Measurement Values for the Different Operating Modes ...	6.236
TRACe:IQ Subsystem .....	6.238
<b>TRIGger Subsystem .....</b>	<b>6.249</b>
<b>UNIT Subsystem .....</b>	<b>6.252</b>
<b>IEC/IEEE-Bus Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E .....</b>	<b>6.253</b>
Introduction .....	6.253
Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A .....	6.254
Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models .....	6.271
Special Behavior of Commands .....	6.272
Model-Dependent Default Settings .....	6.274
Data Output Formats .....	6.275
Trace Data Output Formats .....	6.275
Trace Data Input Formats .....	6.275
IEC/IEEE-Bus Status Reporting .....	6.276
<b>Differences in GPIB Behavior between the FSP and the FSE Families of Instruments ...</b>	<b>6.277</b>

# Introduction

This chapter describes all remote control commands of the R&S FSU in detail. For details on the notation of the remote control commands refer to [“Notation” on page 6.4](#).

Before sending a command sequence consisting of commands described in chapter 6, please make sure that the spectrum analysis mode is active, by one of the following actions:

- Perform a preset (\*RST).
- Use the INST:SEL SAN command.

The remote control commands are sorted according to the subsystem they belong to. The following subsystems are included in this chapter:

- [“Common Commands” on page 6.7](#)
- [“ABORt Subsystem” on page 6.11](#)
- [“CALCulate Subsystem” on page 6.12](#)
- [“CALibration Subsystem” on page 6.96](#)
- [“DIAGnostic Subsystem” on page 6.98](#)
- [“DISPlay Subsystem” on page 6.102](#)
- [“FORMat Subsystem” on page 6.112](#)
- [“HCOPy Subsystem” on page 6.113](#)
- [“INITiate Subsystem” on page 6.119](#)
- [“INPut Subsystem” on page 6.122](#)
- [“INSTrument Subsystem” on page 6.126](#)
- [“MMEMory Subsystem” on page 6.129](#)
- [“OUTPut Subsystem” on page 6.142](#)
- [“SENSe Subsystem” on page 6.143](#)
- [“SOURce Subsystem” on page 6.206](#)
- [“STATus Subsystem” on page 6.214](#)
- [“SYSTem Subsystem” on page 6.222](#)
- [“TRACe Subsystem” on page 6.233](#)
- [“TRIGger Subsystem” on page 6.249](#)
- [“UNIT Subsystem” on page 6.252](#)

Additionally, a subset of IEC/IEEE-bus commands of HP models is supported. These commands are listed in section [“IEC/IEEE-Bus Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E” on page 6.253](#). For information on differences between the FSP and FSE families refer to section [“Differences in GPIB Behavior between the FSP and the FSE Families of Instruments” on page 6.277](#).

# Notation

In the following sections, all commands implemented in the instrument are first listed in tables and then described in detail, arranged according to the command subsystems. The notation is adapted to the SCPI standard. The SCPI conformity information is included in the individual description of the commands.

## Table of Commands

Command:	In the command column, the table provides an overview of the commands and their hierarchical arrangement (see indentations).
Parameter:	The parameter column indicates the requested parameters together with their specified range.
Unit:	The unit column indicates the basic unit of the physical parameters.
Comment:	In the comment column an indication is made on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– whether the command does not have a query form,</li> <li>– whether the command has only one query form</li> <li>– whether the command is implemented only with a certain option of the instrument</li> </ul>

## Indentations

The different levels of the SCPI command hierarchy are represented in the table by means of indentations to the right. The lower the level, the further the indentation to the right. Please note that the complete notation of the command always includes the higher levels as well.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is represented in the table as follows:

```
SENSe first level
    :FREQuency second level
        :CENTer third level
```

## Individual description

The individual description contains the complete notation of the command. An example for each command, the \*RST value and the SCPI information are included as well.

The operating modes for which a command can be used are indicated by the following abbreviations:

- A – analyzer
- A-F – analyzer - frequency domain only
- A-T – analyzer - time domain only (zero span)
- GSM/EDGE – GSM/EDGE analyzer
- FM – analog demodulation



### Note

The analyzer mode is implemented in the basic unit. For the other modes, the corresponding options are required.

**Upper/lower case notation** Upper/lower case letters are used to mark the long or short form of the key words of a command in the description (see chapter [“Remote Control – Basics”](#)). The instrument itself does not distinguish between upper and lower case letters.

**Special characters |**

A selection of key words with an identical effect exists for several commands. These key words are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these key words needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the key words is used.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW|:FIXed
```

The two following commands with identical meaning can be created. They set the frequency of the fixed frequency signal to 1 kHz:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW 1E3 = SENSe:FREQuency:FIXed 1E3
```

A vertical stroke in parameter indications marks alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command is different, depending on which parameter is used.

Example: Selection of the parameters for the command

```
DISPlay:FORMat FULL | SPLit
```

If parameter FULL is selected, full screen is displayed, in the case of SPLit, split screen is displayed.

**[ ]**

Key words in square brackets can be omitted when composing the header (cf. chapter [“Remote Control – Basics”](#), section [“Optional key words” on page 5.18](#)). The full command length must be accepted by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standards.

Parameters in square brackets can be incorporated optionally in the command or omitted as well.

**{ }**

Parameters in braces can be incorporated optionally in the command, either not at all, once or several times.

**Description of parameters**

Due to the standardization, the parameter section of SCPI commands consists always of the same syntactical elements. SCPI has therefore specified a series of definitions, which are used in the tables of commands. In the tables, these established definitions are indicated in angled brackets (< to >) and will be briefly explained in the following (see also chapter [“Remote Control – Basics”](#), section [“Parameters” on page 5.22](#)).

<Boolean>

This key word refers to parameters which can adopt two states, "on" and "off". The "off" state may either be indicated by the key word **OFF** or by the numeric value 0, the "on" state is indicated by **ON** or any numeric value other than zero. Parameter queries are always returned the numeric value 0 or 1.

<numeric\_value>      These key words mark parameters which may be entered as numeric values or be  
 <num>                    set using specific key words (character data).

The following key words given below are permitted:

- MINimum – This key word sets the parameter to the smallest possible value.
- MAXimum – This key word sets the parameter to the largest possible value.
- DEFault – This key word is used to reset the parameter to its default value.
- UP – This key word increments the parameter value.
- DOWN – This key word decrements the parameter value.

The numeric values associated to MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault can be queried by adding the corresponding key words to the command. They must be entered following the quotation mark.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer? MAXimum
```

returns the maximum possible numeric value of the center frequency as result.

<arbitrary block      This key word is provided for commands the parameters of which consist of a binary  
 program data>        data block.



## Common Commands

The common commands are taken from the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. A particular command has the same effect on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of an asterisk "\*" followed by three letters. Many common commands refer to the status reporting system which is described in detail in chapter "Remote Control – Basics".

Command	Parameter	Function	Comment
*CAL?		Calibration Query	query only
*CLS		Clear Status	no query
*ESE	0 to 255	Event Status Enable	
*ESR?		Standard Event Status Query	query only
*IDN?		Identification Query	query only
*IST?		Individual Status Query	query only
*OPC		Operation Complete	
*OPT?		Option Identification Query	query only
*PCB	0 to 30	Pass Control Back	no query
*PRE	0 to 255	Parallel Poll Register Enable	
*PSC	0   1	Power On Status Clear	
*RST		Reset	no query
*SRE	0 to 255	Service Request Enable	
*STB?		Status Byte Query	query only
*TRG		Trigger	no query
*TST?		Self Test Query	query only
*WAI		Wait to continue	no query

### \*CAL?

**CALIBRATION QUERY** initiates a calibration of the instrument and subsequently queries the calibration status. Any responses > 0 indicate errors.

### \*CLS

**CLEAR STATUS** sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the EVENT-part of the QUESTIONable and the OPERATION register to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

### \*ESE 0 to 255

**EVENT STATUS ENABLE** sets the event status enable register to the value indicated. The query form \*ESE? returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

### \*ESR?

**STANDARD EVENT STATUS QUERY** returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form (0 to 255) and subsequently sets the register to zero.

**\*IDN?**

**IDENTIFICATION QUERY** queries the instrument identification.

Example: " Rohde&Schwarz, R&S FSU-26, 123456/789, 3.97"

R&S FSU-26 = Device name

123456/789 = Serial number of the instrument

3.97 = Firmware version number

**\*IST?**

**INDIVIDUAL STATUS QUERY** returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form (0 | 1). The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll (cf. chapter "[Remote Control – Basics](#)").

**\*OPC**

**OPERATION COMPLETE** sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request (cf. chapter "[Remote Control – Basics](#)").

**\*OPC?**

**OPERATION COMPLETE QUERY** writes message "1" into the output buffer as soon as all preceding commands have been executed (cf. chapter "[Remote Control – Basics](#)").

**\*OPT?**

**OPTION IDENTIFICATION QUERY** checks which options the instrument contains and returns a list of installed options. The individual options are separated by commas.

Position	Option	
1		reserved
2	B4	OCXO
3		reserved
4		reserved
5 to 6		reserved
7	B9	Tracking Generator 3 GHz / can be I/Q-modulated
8	B10	Ext. Generator Control
9		reserved
10	B12	Attenuator f. Tracking Generator
11 to 12		reserved
13		reserved
14		LAN Interface
15 to 18		reserved
19	B21	Ext. Mixer
20 to 22		reserved
23	B25	Electronic Attenuator



**\*PRE 0 to 255**

**PARALLEL POLL REGISTER ENABLE** sets the parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query form \*PRE? returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

**\*PSC 0 | 1**

**POWER ON STATUS CLEAR** determines whether the contents of the ENABLE registers are preserved or reset during power-up.

\*PSC = 0 causes the contents of the status registers to be preserved. Thus a service request can be generated when switching on the instrument, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured.

\*PSC <> 0 Resets the registers.

The query form \*PSC? reads out the contents of the power-on-status-clear flag. The response can be 0 or 1.

**\*RST**

**RESET** sets the instrument to a defined default status. The command essentially corresponds to pressing the *PRESET* key. The default setting is indicated in the description of the commands.

**\*SRE 0 to 255**

**SERVICE REQUEST ENABLE** sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) remains 0. This command determines under which conditions a service request is generated. The query form \*SRE? reads the contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 is always 0.

**\*STB?**

**READ STATUS BYTE QUERY** reads out the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

**\*TRG**

**TRIGGER** initiates all actions in the currently active test screen expecting a trigger event. This command corresponds to *INITiate:IMMediate* (cf. section [“TRIGger Subsystem” on page 6.249](#)).

**\*TST?**

**SELF TEST QUERY** initiates the selftest of the instrument and outputs an error code in decimal form (0 = no error).

**\*WAI**

**WAIT-to-CONTINUE** permits servicing of subsequent commands only after all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (cf. section [“\\*OPC” on page 6.8](#) and chapter [“Remote Control – Basics”](#)).

## ABORt Subsystem

The ABORt subsystem contains the commands for aborting triggered actions. An action can be triggered again immediately after being aborted. All commands trigger events, and therefore they have no \*RST value.

### ABORt

This command aborts a current measurement and resets the trigger system.

**Example:** "ABOR; INIT: IMM"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

## CALCulate Subsystem

The CALCulate subsystem contains commands for converting instrument data, transforming and carrying out corrections. These functions are carried out subsequent to data acquisition, i.e. following the SENSE subsystem.

The numeric suffix is used in CALCulate to make the distinction between the two measurement windows SCREEN A and SCREEN B:

CALCulate1 = Screen A

CALCulate2 = Screen B.

For commands without suffix, screen A is selected automatically.

**Full Screen**            The settings are valid for the measurement window selected with the numeric suffix. They become effective as soon as the corresponding measurement window has been selected as active measurement window using the command `DISPLay[:WINDow<1|2>]:SElect`. Triggering measurements and querying measured values is possible only in the active measurement window.

**Split Screen**            The settings are valid for the measurement window selected by means of the numeric suffix and become effective immediately.



### Note

All GSM measurements are performed in screen A. Therefore, commands carrying a numerical suffix selecting the screen should start either with the numerical suffix 1 (i.e. `CALCulate1`) or without a numerical suffix (i.e. `CALCulate`).

---

## CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem

The CALCulate:DELTamarker subsystem controls the delta-marker functions in the instrument. The measurement windows are selected via CALCulate1 (screen A) or 2 (screen B).

### CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on and off the delta marker when delta marker 1 is selected. The corresponding marker becomes the delta marker when delta marker 2 to 4 is selected. If the corresponding marker is not activated, it will be activated and positioned on the maximum of the measurement curve.

If no numeric suffix is indicated, delta marker 1 is selected automatically.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT3 ON"  
'Switches marker 3 in screen A to delta marker mode.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

### CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MODE ABSolute | RELative

This command switches between relative and absolute frequency input of the delta marker (or time with span = 0). It affects all delta markers independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT:MODE ABS"  
'Switches the frequency/time indication for all delta markers to absolute values.  
"CALC:DELT:MODE REL"  
'Switches the frequency/time indication for all delta markers to relative to marker 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: REL  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

### CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:AOFF

This command switches off all active delta markers in the selected measurement window (screen A or screen B).

**Example:** "CALC2:DELT:AOFF"  
'Switches off all delta markers in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:TRACe** 1 to 3

This command assigns the selected delta marker to the indicated measurement curve in the indicated measurement window. The selected measurement curve must be active, i.e. its state must be different from "BLANK".

**Example:** "CALC:DELT3:TRAC 2"  
'Assigns deltamarker 3 to trace 2 in screen A.  
"CALC:DELT:TRAC 3"  
'Assigns delta marker 1 to trace 3 in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:X** 0 to MAX (frequency | sweep time)

This command positions the selected delta marker in the indicated measurement window to the indicated frequency (span > 0), time (span = 0) or level (APD measurement = ON or CCDF measurement = ON). The input is in absolute values or relative to marker 1 depending on the command CALCulate:DELTamarker:MODE. If Reference Fixed measurement (CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNCTion:FIXed:STATE ON) is active, relative values refer to the reference position are entered. The query always returns absolute values.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT:MOD REL"  
'Switches the input for all delta markers to relative to marker 1.  
"CALC:DELT2:X 10.7MHz"  
'Positions delta marker 2 in screen A 10.7 MHz to the right of marker 1.  
"CALC2:DELT:X?"  
'Outputs the absolute frequency/time of delta marker 1 in screen B  
"CALC2:DELT:X:REL?"  
'Outputs the relative frequency/time/level of delta marker 1 in screen B

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:X:RELative?**

This command queries the frequency (span > 0) or time (span = 0) of the selected delta marker relative to marker 1 or to the reference position (for CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNCTion:FIXed:STATE ON). The command activates the corresponding delta marker, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT3:X:REL?"  
'Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 in screen B relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM



**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:Y?**

This command queries the measured value of the selected delta marker in the indicated measurement window. The corresponding delta marker will be activated, if necessary. The output is always a relative value referred to marker 1 or to the reference position (reference fixed active).

To obtain a valid query result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end must be performed between the activation of the delta marker and the query of the y value. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Depending on the unit defined with `CALC:UNIT` or on the activated measuring functions, the query result is output in the units below:

- DBM | DBPW | DBUV | DBMV | DBUA: Output unit DB
- WATT | VOLT | AMPere: Output unit W | V | A
- Statistics function (APD or CCDF) on: Dimensionless output
- Result display FM (FS-K7): Hz
- Result display RF POWER (FS-K7): dB
- Result display SPECTRUM (FS-K7): dB

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:DELT2 ON"
'Switches on delta marker 2 in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

"CALC:DELT2:Y?"
'Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2 in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the delta marker to the current maximum value on the measured curve. If necessary, the corresponding delta marker will be activated first.

**Example:**

```
"CALC2:DELT3:MAX"
'Sets delta marker 3 in screen B to the maximum value of the associated trace.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller maximum value on the measured curve. The corresponding delta marker will be activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC1:DELT2:MAX:NEXT"  
'Sets delta marker 2 in screen A to the next smaller maximum value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MAXimum:RIGHT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC2:DELT:MAX:RIGHT"  
'Sets delta marker 1 in screen B to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MAXimum:LEFT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker will be activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT:MAX:LEFT"  
'Sets delta marker 1 in screen A to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the delta marker to the current minimum value on the measured curve. The corresponding delta marker will be activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC2:DELT3:MIN"  
'Sets delta marker 3 in screen B to the minimum value of the associated trace.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher minimum value of the measured curve. The corresponding delta marker will be activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC1:DELT2:MIN:NEXT"  
'Sets delta marker 2 in screen A to the next higher minimum value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MINimum:RIGHT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker will be activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC2:DELT:MIN:RIGH"  
'Sets delta marker 1 in screen B to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:MINimum:LEFT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker will be activated first, if necessary.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT"  
'Sets delta marker 1 in screen A to the next higher minimum to the left of the current value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:LINK ON | OFF**

This command switches on and off a link of delta marker 1 to marker 1. If the link is switched on and the x-axis value of the marker1 is changed, the delta marker 1 will follow on the same x-position.

The suffix at DELTmarker can only be 1 or not present, because the functionality is only available for marker1 and delta marker 1.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT1:LINK ON"  
Switches the link of marker1/delta marker 1 on.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:FIXed[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. Marker 1 will be activated previously and a peak search will be performed, if necessary. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement. The reference point can then be modified with commands `CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNCTion:FIXed:RPOint:X` and `to:RPOint:Y` independently of the position of marker 1 and of a trace. It is valid for all delta markers in the selected measurement window as long as the function is active.

**Example:** `"CALC2:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON"`  
'Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers in screen B.

`"CALC2:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ"`  
'Sets the reference frequency in screen B to 128 MHz.

`"CALC2:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM"`  
'Sets the reference level in screen B to +30 dBm

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific.

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] <numeric\_value>**

This command sets the reference point level for all delta markers in the selected measurement window for a measurement with fixed reference point (`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:STAT ON`) to the peak of the selected trace.

For phase-noise measurements (`CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNCTion:PNOise:STATe ON`), the command defines a new reference point level for delta marker 2 in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** `"CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX"`  
'Sets the reference point level for the delta marker in screen A to the peak of the trace.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:FIXed:RPOint:Y <numeric\_value>**

This command defines a new reference point level for all delta markers in the selected measurement window for a measurement with fixed reference point. (`CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNCTion:FIXed:STATe ON`).

For phase-noise measurements (`CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNCTion:PNOise:STATe ON`), the command defines a new reference point level for delta marker 2 in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** `"CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm"`  
'Sets the reference point level for delta markers in screen A to -10 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (`FUNCTion:FIXed[:STATe]` is set to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet** <numeric\_value>

This command defines an additional level offset for the measurement with fixed reference value (CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNction:FIXed:STATe ON). For this measurement, the offset is included in the display of all delta markers of the selected measurement window.

For phase-noise measurements (CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNction:PNOise:STATe ON), the command defines an additional level offset which is included in the display of delta marker 2 in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y:OFFS 10dB"  
'Sets the level offset for the measurement with fixed reference value or the phase-noise measurement in screen A to 10 dB.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:X** <numeric\_value>

This command defines a new reference frequency (span > 0) or time (span = 0) for all delta markers in the selected measurement window for a measurement with fixed reference value (CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNction:FIXed:STATe ON).

For phase-noise measurements (CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNction:PNOise:STATe ON), the command defines a new reference frequency or time for delta marker 2 in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC2:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128MHz"  
'Sets the reference frequency in screen B to 128 MHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (FUNction:FIXed[:STATe] is set to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNction:PNOise:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command adds an automatic peak search action for the reference fixed marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. This function may be used for tracking of a drifting source whilst phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2 which shows the phase noise measurement result keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement in a certain offset is valid although the source is drifting. Only when the marker 2 is reaching the border of the span the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. Choose a larger span in such situations.

**Example:** "CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO 1"  
Switches the phase noise measurement on.  
"CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON"  
Activates the automatic peak search.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

The suffix at DELTmarker is ignored.

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNction:PNOise[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches on or off the phase-noise measurement with all active delta markers in the selected measurement window. The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

Marker 1 will be activated, if necessary, and a peak search will be performed. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement.

The reference point can then be modified with commands `CALCulate:DELTamarker:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:X` and `...:RPOint:Y` independently of the position of marker 1 and of a trace (the same commands used for the measurement with fixed reference point).

The numeric suffix <1 to 4> with `DELTamarker` is not relevant for this command.

**Note**

This command is not available during GSM measurements.

---

**Example:**

```
"CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON"
```

'Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers in screen A.

```
"CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ"
```

'Sets the reference frequency to 128 MHz.

```
"CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM"
```

'Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

**Characteristics:**

\*RST value: OFF

SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**

A

**CALCulate<1|2>:DELTamarker<1 to 4>:FUNction:PNOise:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the phase-noise measurement in the selected measurement window. The measurement will be switched on, if necessary.

**Note**

This command is not available during GSM measurements.

---

**Example:**

```
"CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:RES?"
```

'Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the selected delta marker in screen A.

**Characteristics:**

\*RST value: -

SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**

A

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

## CALCulate:LIMit Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit subsystem consists of the limit lines and the corresponding limit checks. Limit lines can be defined as upper or lower limit lines. The individual Y values of the limit lines correspond to the values of the X axis (CONTRol). The number of X and Y values must be identical.

8 limit lines can be active at the same time (marked by LIMIT1 to LIMIT8) in screen A and/or screen B. The measurement windows is selected via CALCulate 1 (screen A) or 2 (screen B).

The limit check can be switched on separately for each measurement screen and limit line. WINDow1 corresponds to screen A, WINDow2 to screen B.

Each limit line can be assigned a name (max. 8 letters) under which the line is stored in the instrument. An explanatory comment can also be given for each line (max. 40 characters).

### Example (analyzer mode):

Definition and use of a new limit line 5 for trace 2 in screen A and trace 1 in screen B with the following features:

- upper limit line
- absolute X axis in the frequency domain
- 5 ref. values: 126 MHz/-40 dB, 127 MHz/-40 dB, 128 MHz/-20 dB, 129 MHz/-40 dB, 130 MHz/-40 dB
- relative Y axis with unit dB
- absolute threshold value at -35 dBm
- no safety margin

### Definition of the line:

1. Defining the name: `CALC:LIM5:NAME 'TEST1'`
2. Entering the comment: `CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit line'`
3. Associated trace in screen A: `CALC1:LIM5:TRAC 2`
4. Associated trace in screen B: `CALC2:LIM5:TRAC 1`
5. Defining the X axis range: `CALC:LIM5:CONT:DOM FREQ`
6. Defining the X axis scaling: `CALC:LIM5:CONT:MODE ABS`
7. Defining the Y axis unit: `CALC:LIM5:UNIT DB`
8. Defining the Y axis scaling: `CALC:LIM5:UPP:MODE REL`
9. Defining the X axis values: `CALC:LIM5:CONT 126MHZ, 127MHZ, 128MHZ, 129MHZ, 130MHZ`
10. Defining the y values: `CALC:LIM5:UPP -40, -40, -30, -40, -40`
11. Defining the y threshold value: `CALC:LIM5:UPP:THR -35DBM`

The definition of the safety margin and shifting in X and/or Y direction can take place as from here (see commands below).

### Switching on and evaluating the line in screen A:

1. Switching on the line in screen A: `CALC1:LIM5:UPP:STAT ON`
2. Switching on the limit check in screen A: `CALC1:LIM5:STAT ON`
3. Starting a new measurement with synchronization: `INIT;*WAI`

## 4. Querying the limit check result: CALC1:LIM5:FAIL?

Switching on and evaluating the line in screen B is performed in the same way by using CALC2 instead of CALC1.

**Note**

- This subsystem is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC) and phase frequency error (PFE) (option FS-K5).
- The names of the limit lines for GSM/EDGE measurements are fixed. The names must be assigned by the user prior to their use:

```
CALCulate1:LIMit1:NAME 'xxxU_ymz' or
CALCulate1:LIMit2:NAME 'xxxL_ymz'
```

xxx = measurement (PVT / CPW / MOD / TRA)

U = upper limit line (PVT / CPW / MOD / TRA)

L = lower limit line (PVT / CPW)

y = modulation type (\_G = GMSK / \_E = EDGE)

z = for all measurements blank, only for PVT in multislots: active slots (blank = 1 active slot, 2 = 2 active slots, 3 = 3 active slots, 4 = 4 active slots)

Query:

```
CALC1:LIM1:FAIL?
```

```
CALC1:LIM2:FAIL?
```

Examples:

- CPWU\_G = upper limit line for Carrier Power measurement, Modulation type GMSK
- PVTL\_E3 = lower limit line for Power versus Time measurement, Modulation type EDGE, multislots: 3 active slots

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CATalog?**

This command queries all the names of the limit lines saved on the hard disc.

The syntax of the output is:

```
<sum of file length of all following files>,<free spaces on hard disc>,<1st file name,<1st file length>,<2nd file name>,<2nd file length>,<...>,<nth file name>,<nth file length>
```

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:CAT?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM



**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:TRACe** 1 to 3

This command assigns a limit line to a trace in the indicated measurement window.

**Example:**           "CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3"  
'Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3 in screen A.  
  
                  "CALC2:LIM2:TRAC 1"  
'Assigns limit line 2 to trace 1 in screen B at the same time.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the limit check for the selected limit line in the selected measurement window.

The result of the limit check can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit<1 to 8>:FAIL?`.

**Example:**           "CALC:LIM:STAT ON"  
'Switches on the limit check for limit line 1 in screen A.  
  
                  "CALC2:LIM:STAT OFF"  
'Switches off the limit check for limit line 1 in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UNIT** DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DEG | RAD | S | HZ | PCT | UNITLESS

This command defines the unit for the associated limit line.

The specification is valid regardless of the measurement window.

DBxx\_MHZ indicates the units dBxx/MHz and DBxx\_MMHZ indicates the units dBxx/mMHz (the measured level is referenced to a 1 MHz bandwidth).

Specification of the DB unit automatically switches the limit line over to relative mode. Units other than DB cause the limit line to switch over to absolute mode.

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in analyzer mode.

**Example:**           "CALC:LIM4:UNIT DBUV"  
'Sets the unit of limit line 4 to dB $\mu$ V.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: DBM  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:FAIL?**

This command queries the result of the limit check of the limit line indicated in the selected measurement window. It should be noted that a complete sweep must have been performed for obtaining a valid result. A synchronization with \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI should therefore be provided. The result of the limit check responds with 0 for PASS, 1 for FAIL, and 2 for MARGIN.

**Example:**            "INIT;\*WAI"  
                      'Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.  
  
                      "CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?"  
                      'Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CLEar[:IMMediate]**

This command deletes the result of the current limit check for all limit lines in the selected measurement window.

**Example:**            "CALC:LIM:CLE"  
                      'Deletes the result of the limit check in screen A

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:COMMeNt <string>**

This command defines a comment for the limit line selected (max. 40 characters). The comment is independent from the measurement window.

**Example:**            "CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit for spectrum'"  
                      'Defines the comment for limit line 5.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: blank comment  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:COPY 1 to 8 | <name>**

This command copies one limit line onto another one. It is independent of the measurement window. The name of the limit line may consist of max 8 characters.

**Parameter:** 1 to 8 ::= number of the new limit line or:  
<name> ::= name of the new limit line given as a string

**Example:** "CALC:LIM1:COPY 2"  
'Copies limit line 1 to line 2.  
"CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'"  
'Copies limit line 1 to a new line named 'FM2'.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:NAME <name of limit line>**

This command assigns a name to a limit line numbered 1 to 8. If it does not exist already, a limit line with this name is created. The command is independent of the measurement window.

The name of the limit line may contain a maximum of 8 characters.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'"  
'Assigns the name 'FM1' to limit line 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 'REM1' to 'REM8' for lines 1 to 8  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:DELete**

This command deletes the selected limit line. The command is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM1:DEL"  
'Deletes limit line 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

## CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower subsystem defines the limit check for adjacent channel power measurement.

### CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPower[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on and off the limit check for adjacent channel power measurements in the selected measurement window. The commands `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:STATe` or `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate:STATe` must be used in addition to specify whether the limit check is to be performed for the upper/lower adjacent channel or for the alternate adjacent channels.

The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

**Example:** `"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"`  
'Switches on the ACP limit check in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

### CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] 0 to 100dB, 0 to 100dB

This command defines the relative limit of the upper/lower adjacent channel for adjacent channel power measurements in the selected measurement window. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit value defined with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

**Parameter:** The first numeric value is the limit for the upper (lower) adjacent channel. The second value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:** `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB"`  
'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

### CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the relative limit value of the adjacent channel when adjacent channel power measurement is performed. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:STATe ON`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are available.

The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB"  
 'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"  
 'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"  
 'Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON"  
 'Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON"  
 'Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels in screen A.

"INIT;\*WAI"  
 'Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?"  
 'Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute** -200DBM to 200DBM, -200 to 200DBM

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper adjacent channel during adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) in the selected measurement window.

It should be noted that the absolute limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ACHannel:RELative`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> in LIMit are irrelevant for this command.

**Parameter:** The first value is the limit for the lower and the upper adjacent channel. The second limit value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"  
 'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -200DBM  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe** ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) is performed. Before the command, the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement must be globally switched on using `CALC:LIM:ACP ON`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult?`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are available.

The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> in LIMit are irrelevant for this command.

**Example:**

```
"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB"
'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"
'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"
'Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON"
'Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON"
'Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?"
'Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the upper/lower adjacent channel in the selected measurement window when adjacent channel power measurement is performed.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

**Parameter:** The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED, and where the first returned value denotes the lower, the second denotes the upper adjacent channel.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB"  
 'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"  
 'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dB.

"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"  
 'Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON"  
 'Switches on the limit check for the adjacent channels in screen A.

"INIT;\*WAI"  
 'Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?"  
 'Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ALTernate<1 to 11>[:RELative]** 0 to 100dB, 0 to 100dB.

This command defines the limit for the alternate adjacent channels in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

The numeric suffix after ALTernate<1 to 11> denotes the alternate channel. The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit defined with CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ALTernate<1 to 11>:ABSolute. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Parameter:** The first value is the limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel. The second limit value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB"  
 'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0DB  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>[:RELative]:STATe** ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurements. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:STATe ON`.

The numeric suffix after `ALternate<1 to 11>` denotes the alternate channel. The numeric suffixes `<1 to 8>` are irrelevant for this command.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>:RESult?`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are obtained.

**Example:**

```
"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB"
'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper
second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"
'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper
second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"
'Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel
measurement in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON"
'Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the alternate adjacent
channels in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON"
'Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the alternate adjacent channels
in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?"
'Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels in screen
A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>:ABSolute** -200DBM to 200DBM, -200DBM to 200DBM

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper alternate adjacent channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) in the selected measurement window.

The numeric suffix after `ALternate<1 to 11>` denotes the alternate channel. The numeric suffixes `<1 to 8>` are irrelevant for this command.

It should be noted that the absolute limit value for the limit check has no effect as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>:RELative`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values defined in mobile radio standards for the power in adjacent channels.

**Parameter:** The first value is the limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel. The second limit value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.



**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"  
 'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -200DBM  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

#### CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>:ABSolute:STATe ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Before the command, the limit check must be globally switched on for the channel/adjacent channel power with the command CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:STATe ON.

The numeric suffix after ALternate<1 to 11> denotes the alternate channel. The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

The result can be queried with CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>:RESult?. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are available.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB"  
 'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"  
 'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"  
 'Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON"  
 Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the alternative adjacent channels in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON"  
 'Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the alternative adjacent channels in screen A.

"INIT;\*WAI"  
 'Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?"  
 'Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:ACPpower:ALternate<1 to 11>:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurements.

The numeric suffix after ALternate<1 to 11> denotes the alternate channel. The numeric suffixes <1 to 8> are irrelevant for this command.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Parameter:** The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED and where the first (second) returned value denotes the lower (upper) alternate adjacent channel.

**Example:**

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB"  
'Sets the relative limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"  
'Sets the absolute limit value in screen A for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

"CALC:LIM:ACP ON"  
'Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement in screen A.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT:STAT ON"  
'Switches on the limit check for the adjacent channels in screen A.

"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT:RES?"  
'Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

## CALCulate:LIMit:CONTRol Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:CONTRol subsystem defines the x axis (CONTRol-axis).

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CONTRol[:DATA]** <numeric\_value>,<numeric\_value>..

This command defines the X axis values (frequencies or times) of the upper or lower limit lines. The values are defined independently of the measurement window.

**Example:**           "CALC:LIM2:CONT 1MHz,30MHz,100MHz, 300MHz,1GHz"  
                      'Defines 5 reference values for the X axis of limit line 2  
  
                      "CALC:LIM2:CONT?"  
                      'Outputs the reference values for the X axis of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CONTRol:DOMain** FREQuency | TIME

This command defines the frequency or time domain for the x axis values.

**Example:**           "CALC:LIM2:CONT:DOM TIME"  
                      'Defines the time domain for the X axis of limit line 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: FREQuency  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CONTRol:OFFSet** <numeric\_value>

This command defines an offset for the X axis value of the selected relative limit line in the frequency or time domain.

The unit of values depends on the frequency or time domain of the X axis, i.e. it is HZ with CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM FREQ and S with CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM TIME.

**Example:**           "CALC:LIM2:CONT:OFFS 100us"  
                      'Sets the X offset for limit line 2 (defined in the time domain) to 100µs.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CONTrol:MODE** RELative | ABSolute

This command selects the relative or absolute scaling for the X axis of the selected limit line. The definition is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM2:CONT:MODE REL"  
'Defines the X axis of limit line 2 as relatively scaled.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABSolute  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CONTrol:SHIFt** <numeric\_value>

This command moves a limit line by the indicated value in x direction. In contrast to `CALC:LIM:CONT:OFFS`, the line is shifted by modifying the individual x values and not by means of an additive offset. The shift is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM2:CONT:SHIF 50KHZ"  
'Shifts all reference values of limit line 2 by 50 kHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:CONTrol:SPACing** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from frequency points.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LIN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

## CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer subsystem defines the lower limit line.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer[:DATA]** <numeric\_value>,<numeric\_value>..

This command defines the values for the selected lower limit line independently of the measurement window.

The unit must be identical with the unit selected by `CALC:LIM:UNIT`. If no unit is indicated, the unit defined with `CALC:LIM:UNIT` is automatically used.

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in the *ANALYZER* mode.

**Example:**            "`CALC:LIM2:LOW -30,-40,-10,-40,-30`"  
                      'Defines 5 lower limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.  
  
                      "`CALC:LIM2:LOW?`"  
                      'Outputs the lower limit values of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the indicated limit line in the selected measurement window. The limit check is activated separately with `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`.

**Example:**            "`CALC:LIM4:LOW:STAT ON`"  
                      'Switches on limit line 4 (lower limit) in screen A.  
  
                      "`CALC2:LIM4:LOW:STAT ON`"  
                      'Switches on limit line 4 (lower limit) also in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:OFFSet** <numeric\_value>

This command defines an offset for the Y axis of the selected relative lower limit line. In contrast to `CALC:LIM:LOW:SHIFT`, the line is not shifted by modifying the individual Y values but by means of an additive offset. The offset is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:**            "`CALC:LIM2:LOW:OFFS 3dB`"  
                      'Shifts limit line 2 in the corresponding measurement windows by 3 dB upwards.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:MARGin** <numeric\_value>

This command defines a margin to a lower limit line, at which out-of-limit values are signaled (if the limit check is active), but not handled as a violation of the limit value. The margin is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:LOW:MARG 10dB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:MODE** RELative | ABSolute

This command selects the relative or absolute scaling for the Y axis of the selected lower limit line. The setting is independent of the measurement window.

Selecting RELative causes the unit to be switched to DB.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:LOW:MODE REL"  
'Defines the Y axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABSolute  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:SHIFt** <numeric\_value>

This command shifts a limit line by the indicated value in Y direction. In contrast to CALC:LIM:LOW:OFFS, the line is shifted by modifying the individual Y values but not by means of an additive offset. The shift is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 20DB"  
'Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 dB.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:SPACing** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the lower limit line.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:LOW:SPAC LIN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LIN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:LOWer:THReshold** <numeric\_value>

This command defines an absolute threshold value for limit lines with relative Y axis scaling independently of the measurement window. The absolute threshold value is used in the limit check as soon as it exceeds the relative limit value.

The unit must correspond to the unit selected with `CALC:LIM:UNIT` (except dB which is not allowed). If no unit is indicated, the unit defined with `CALC:LIM:UNIT` is automatically used (exception: dBm instead of dB).

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in the *ANALYZER* mode.

**Example:**           `"CALC:LIM2:LOW:THR -35DBM"`  
                      'Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -200 dBm  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer Subsystem**

The `CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer` subsystem defines the upper limit line.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer[:DATA]** <numeric\_value>,<numeric\_value>..

This command defines the values for the upper limit lines independently of the measurement window.

The number of values for the `CONTRol` axis and for the corresponding `UPPer` and/or `LOWer` limit line have to be identical. Otherwise default values are entered for missing values or not necessary values are deleted.

The unit must be identical with the unit selected by `CALC:LIM:UNIT`. If no unit is indicated, the unit defined with `CALC:LIM:UNIT` is automatically used.

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in *ANALYZER* mode.

**Example:**           `"CALC:LIM2:UPP -10,0,0,-10,-5"`  
                      'Defines 5 upper limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.  
  
                      `"CALC:LIM2:UPP?"`  
                      'Outputs the upper limit values for limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the indicated limit line in the selected measurement window. The limit check is activated separately with `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`.

**Example:**           `"CALC1:LIM4:UPP:STAT ON"`  
                      'Switches on limit line 4 (upper limit) in screen A.

`"CALC2:LIM4:UPP:STAT ON"`  
                      'Switches on limit line 4 (upper limit) in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:OFFSet** <numeric\_value>

This command defines an offset for the Y axis of the selected relative upper limit line. In contrast to `CALC:LIM:UPP:SHIFt`, the line is not shifted by modifying the individual Y values but by means of an additive offset. The offset is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:**           `"CALC:LIM2:UPP:OFFS 3dB"`  
                      'Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards in the corresponding measurement windows.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:MARGin** <numeric\_value>

This command defines a margin to an upper limit line, at which out-of-limit values are signaled (if the limit check is active), but not handled as a violation of the limit value. The margin is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:**           `"CALC:LIM2:UPP:MARG 10dB"`  
                      'Defines the margin of limit line 2 to 10 dB below the limit value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM



**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:MODE** RELative | ABSolute

This command selects the relative or absolute scaling for the Y axis of the selected upper limit line. The setting is independent of the measurement window.

Selecting RELative causes the unit to be switched to DB.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM2:UPP:MODE REL"  
'Defines the Y axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABSolute  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:SHIFt** <numeric\_value>

This command moves a limit line by the indicated value in Y direction. In contrast to CALC:LIM:UPP:OFFS, the line is shifted by modifying the individual Y values and not by means of an additive offset. The shift is independent of the measurement window.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM3:UPP:SHIF 20DB"  
'Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 dB.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:SPACing** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the upper limit line.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:UPP:SPAC LIN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LIN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit<1 to 8>:UPPer:THReshold** <numeric\_value>

This command defines an absolute threshold value for limit lines with relative Y axis scaling independently of the measurement window. The absolute threshold value is used in the limit check as soon as it exceeds the relative limit value.

The unit must correspond to the unit selected with CALC:LIM:UNIT (except dB which is not possible). If no unit is indicated, the unit defined with CALC:LIM:UNIT is automatically used (exception: dBm instead of dB).

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in the ANALYZER mode.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM2:UPP:THR -35DBM"  
'Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -200 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

## CALCulate:MARKer Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer subsystem checks the marker functions in the instrument. The measurement windows are assigned to CALCulate 1 (screen A) or 2 (screen B).

### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the currently selected marker in the selected measurement window. If no indication is made, marker 1 is selected automatically. If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as a delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK3 ON"  
'Switches marker 3 in screen A on or to marker mode.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:AOFF

This command switches off all active markers in the selected measurement window. All delta markers and active marker/delta marker measurement functions are switched off.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:AOFF"  
'Switches off all markers in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:TRACe 1 to 3

This command assigns the selected marker (1 to 4) to the indicated measurement curve in the selected measurement window. The corresponding trace must be active, i.e. its status must be different from "BLANK".

If necessary the corresponding marker is switched on prior to the assignment.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2"  
'Assigns marker 3 in screen A to trace 2.

"CALC2:MARK:TRAC 3"  
'Assigns marker 1 in screen B to trace 3.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:X** 0 to MAX (frequency | sweep time)

This command positions the selected marker to the indicated frequency (span > 0), time (span = 0) or level (APD measurement or CCDF measurement ON) in the selected measurement window. If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

**Example:** "CALC1:MARK2:X 10.7MHz"  
'Positions marker 2 in screen A to frequency 10.7 MHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches between a limited (ON) and unlimited (OFF) search range in the selected measurement window. The function is independent of the selection of a marker, i.e. the numeric suffix MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.

If the time domain power measurement is active, this command limits the evaluation range on the trace.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON"  
'Switches on search limitation in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:X:SLIMits:LEFT** 0 to MAX (frequency | sweep time)

This command sets the left limit of the search range for markers and delta markers in the selected measurement window. Depending on the x axis domain the indicated value defines a frequency (span > 0) or time (span = 0). The function is independent of the selection of a marker, i.e. the numeric suffix in MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.

If the time domain power measurement is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

**Note**

The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON) .

---

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON"  
'Switches the search limit function on for screen A.

"CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz"  
'Sets the left limit of the search range in screen A to 10 MHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (is set to the left diagram border on switching on search limits)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT** 0 to MAX (frequency | sweep time)

This command sets the right limit of the search range for markers and delta markers in the selected measurement window. Depending on the x axis domain the indicated value defines a frequency (span > 0) or time (span = 0). The function is independent of the selection of a marker, i.e. the numeric suffix in MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.

If the time domain power measurement is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.



#### Note

The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON) .

---

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON"  
'Switches the search limit function on for screen A.

"CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz"  
'Sets the right limit of the search range in screen A to 20 MHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (is set to the right diagram border on switching on search limits)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:COUNT** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the frequency counter at the marker position in the selected measurement window. The count result is queried with CALCulate:MARKer:COUNT:FREQuency?.

Frequency counting is possible only for one marker at a time for each measurement window. If it is activated for another marker, it is automatically de-activated for the previous marker.

It should be noted that a complete sweep must be performed after switching on the frequency counter to ensure that the frequency to be measured is actually reached. The synchronization to the sweep end required for this is possible only in single-sweep mode.



#### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK ON"
'Switches on marker 1 in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:COUN ON"
'Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?"
'Outputs the measured value in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:COUNT:RESolution** 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz

This command specifies the resolution of the frequency counter in the selected measurement window. The setting is independent of the selected marker, i.e. the numeric suffix in MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.



**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:**

```
"CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz"
'Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1kHz  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:COUNT:FREQUENCY?**

This command queries the result of the frequency counter for the indicated marker in the selected measurement window. Before the command, the frequency counter should be switched on and a complete measurement performed to obtain a valid count result. Therefore, a single sweep with synchronization must be performed between switching on the frequency counter and querying the count result.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK2 ON"
'Switches marker 2 in screen A.

"CALC:MARK2:COUN ON"
'Switches the frequency counter for marker 2.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK2:COUN:FREQ?"
'Outputs the measured value of marker 2 in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:LOEXclude ON | OFF**

This command switches the local oscillator suppression for peak search on or off. This setting is valid for all markers and delta markers in all measurement windows. The numeric suffixes 1|2 and 1 to 4 are irrelevant.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:LOEX ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:Y?**

This command queries the measured value of the selected marker in the selected measurement window. The corresponding marker is activated before or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

To obtain a valid query result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end must be performed between the activation of the marker and the query of the y value. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

The query result is output in the unit determined with `CALCulate:UNIT`.

In the default setting, the output is made depending on the unit determined with `CALC:UNIT`; only with linear level scaling is the output in %.

If the FM Demodulator (FS-K7) is activated, the query result is output in the following units:

- Result display FM: Hz
- Result display RF POWER LOG: dBm
- Result display RF POWER LIN: %
- Result display SPECTRUM LOG: dBm
- Result display SPECTRUM LIN: %

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK2 ON"
'Switches marker 2 in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK2:Y?"
'Outputs the measured value of marker 2 in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:Y:PERCent 0 to100%**

This command positions the selected marker in the selected window to the given probability. If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as a delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

**Note**

The command is only available with the CCDF measurement switched on.  
The associated level value can be determined with the `CALC:MARK:X?` command.

---

**Example:**

```
"CALC1:MARK:Y:PERC 95PCT"
'Positions marker 1 in screen A to a 'probability of 95%.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the marker to the current maximum value of the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window. The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to the marker mode.

**Note**

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK2:MAX"  
                  'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the maximum value of 'the trace.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the marker to the next smaller maximum value of the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window.

**Note**

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT"  
                  'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the next 'lower maximum value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.



**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MAXimum:RIGHT**

This command positions the marker to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X values) on the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window.

**Note**

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:**

```
"CALC:MARK2:MAX:RIGHT"
```

'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the next lower maximum value to the right of the current value.

**Characteristics:**

\*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**

A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MAXimum:LEFT**

This command positions the marker to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value (i.e. in descending X values) on the trace in the selected measurement window.

**Note**

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:**

```
"CALC:MARK2:MAX:LEFT"
```

'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the next lower maximum value to the left of the current value.

**Characteristics:**

\*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**

A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MAXimum:AUTO ON | OFF**

This command switches an automatic maximum peak search for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep on and off. The current marker search limit settings (LEFT LIMIT, RIGHT LIMIT, THRESHOLD, EXCLUDE LO) are taken into account. The numeric suffix at MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON"  
Activates the auto search function for marker 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MINimum:AUTO ON | OFF**

This command switches an automatic minimum peak search for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep on and off. The current marker search limit settings (LEFT LIMIT, RIGHT LIMIT, THRESHOLD, EXCLUDE LO) are taken into account. The numeric suffix at MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON"  
Activates the auto search function for marker 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the marker to the current minimum value of the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window. The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

**Note**

If no minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:** "CALC:MARK2:MIN"  
Positions marker 2 in screen A to the minimum value of the trace.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the marker to the next higher minimum value of the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window.

**Note**

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK2:MIN:NEXT"  
                  'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the next higher maximum value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MINimum:RIGHT**

This command positions the marker to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X direction) on the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window.

**Note**

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK2:MIN:RIGH"  
                  'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:MINimum:LEFT**

This command positions the marker to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value (i.e. in descending X direction) on the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window.

**Note**

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

---

**Example:** "CALC:MARK2:MIN:LEFT"  
'Positions marker 2 in screen A to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:PEXCursion <numeric\_value>**

This command defines the peak excursion, i.e. the spacing below a trace maximum which must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the spacing above a trace minimum which must be attained before a new minimum is recognized. The set value is valid for all markers and delta markers. The unit depends on the selected operating mode.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB"  
'Defines peak excursion 10 dB in ANALYZER mode  
"CALC:MARK:PEXC 100 HZ"  
'Defines peak excursion 100 Hz in FM DEMOD mode

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 6dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

The numeric suffix in MARKer<1 to 4> is irrelevant.

## CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion Subsystem

The measurement window is selected by CALCulate 1 (screen A) or 2 (screen B).

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:FPEaks[:IMMEDIATE] <numeric\_value>**

This command searches the selected trace for the indicated number of maxima. The results are entered in a list and can be queried with commands `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPEaks:X?` and `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPEaks:Y?`. The number of maxima found can be queried with `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPEaks:COUNT?`. The trace to be examined is selected with `CALC:MARK:TRACe`. The order of the results in the list can be defined with `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPEaks:SORT`.



### Note

The number of maxima found depends on the waveform and value set for the Peak Excursion parameter (`CALC:MARK:PEXC`), however, a maximum number of 50 maxima are determined. Only the signals which exceed their surrounding values at least by the value indicated by the peak excursion parameter will be recognized as maxima. Therefore, the number of maxima found is not automatically the same as the number of maxima desired.

### Example:

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'switches to single-sweep mode

"INIT;*WAI"
'starts measurement and synchronizes to end

"CALC:MARK:TRAC 1"
'sets marker 1 in screen A to trace 1

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X"
'sets the sort mode to increasing X values

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3"
'searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:COUN?"
'queries the number of maxima found

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:Y?"
'queries the level of maxima found

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:X?"
'queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or time (span = 0) of maxima found.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?**

This query reads out the number of maxima found during the search. If no search for maxima has been performed, 0 is returned.

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3"  
                  'searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1  
  
                  "CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?"  
                  'queries the number of maxima found

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X?**

This query reads out the list of X values of the maxima found. The number of available values can be queried with CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPEaks:COUNT?.

With sort mode X, the X values are in increasing order; with sort mode Y the order corresponds to the decreasing order of the Y values.

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y"  
                  'sets the sort mode to decreasing y values  
  
                  "CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3"  
                  'searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1  
  
                  "CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?"  
                  'queries the number of maxima found  
  
                  "CALC:MARK:FPE:FUNC:X?"  
                  'queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or time (span = 0) of the maxima found.

**Return value:**   "107.5E6,153.8E6,187.9E6"  
                  'frequencies in increasing order  
  
                  "2.05E-3,2.37E-3, 3.71e-3"  
                  'times in increasing order

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:FPEaks:Y?**

This query reads out the list of X values of the maxima found. The number of available values can be queried with `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPEaks:COUNT?`.

With sort mode X, the X values are in increasing order; with sort mode Y the order corresponds to the decreasing order of the Y values.

**Example:**

```
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y"
'sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3"
'searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?"
'queries the number of maxima found

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?"
'queries the levels of the maxima found.
```

**Return value:** `"-37.5,-58.3,-59.6"`  
'level in decreasing order

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:FPEaks:SORT X|Y**

This command sets the sort mode for the search for maxima:

**Parameter:** X: the maxima are sorted in the list of responses according to increasing X values  
Y: the maxima are sorted in the list of responses according to decreasing Y values

**Example:**

```
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y"
'sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:NDBDown <numeric\_value>**

This command defines the level spacing of the two delta markers to the right and left of marker 1 in the selected measurement window. Marker 1 is always used as the reference marker. The numeric suffix <1 to 4> is irrelevant for this command.

The temporary markers T1 and T2 are positioned by n dB below the active reference marker. The frequency spacing of these markers can be queried with `CALCulate:MARKer:FUNction:NDBDown:RESult?`.

If a negative value is entered than the markers are placed n dB above the active reference marker. This is then a n dB up function which can be used for notch filter measurements:

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB"  
                  'Sets the level spacing in screen A to 3 dB.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 6dB  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches the "N dB Down" function on or off in the selected measurement window. Marker 1 is activated first, if necessary. The numeric suffix <1 to 4> is irrelevant for this command.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON"  
                  'Switches on the N-dB-down function in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE



**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?**

This command queries the frequency spacing (bandwidth) of the N-dB-down markers in the selected measurement window. The numeric suffix <1 to 4> is irrelevant for this command.

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value in order to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON"
'Switches on the n-dB-down function in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?"
'Outputs the measured value of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQUency?**

This command queries the two frequencies of the N-dB-down marker in the selected measurement window. The numeric suffix <1 to 4> is irrelevant for this command. The two frequency values are separated by comma and output in ascending order.

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
 'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
 "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON"  
 'Switches on the n-dB-down function in screen A.  
 "INIT;\*WAI"  
 'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
 "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?"  
 'Outputs the frequencies of the temporary markers in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

#### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the two time values of the "N dB Down" markers in the specified measurement window. The suffix <1 to 4> has no meaning with this command. The two time values are output in ascending order, separated by commas.

To obtain a valid query response, a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end must have been performed in between activating the function and querying the measurement results. This is possible only in single-sweep mode.



#### Note

This command is not available with the GSM/EDGE measurements for modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and carrier power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
 'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
 "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON"  
 'Switches on the "N dB Down" function in screen A.  
 "INIT;\*WAI"  
 'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
 "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?"  
 'Outputs the time values of the temporary markers in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is a query only and thus has no \*RST value

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:ZOOM** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the range to be zoomed around marker 1 in the selected measurement window. Marker 1 is activated first, if necessary.

The subsequent frequency sweep is stopped at the marker position and the frequency of the signal is counted. This frequency becomes the new center frequency, and the zoomed span is set. In order to recognize the end of the operation the synchronization to the sweep end should be activated. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**            "INIT:CONT OFF"  
                      'Switches to single-sweep mode  
  
                      "CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM 1kHz;\*WAI"  
                      'Activates zooming in screen A and waits for its end.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:NOISe[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches the noise measurement on or off for all markers of the indicated measurement window. The noise power density is measured at the position of the markers. The result can be queried with `CALCulate:MARKer:FUNction:NOISe:RESult?`.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:**            "CALC2:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON"  
                      'Switches on the noise measurement for screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the noise measurement.

A complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value in order to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK2 ON"
'Switches on marker 2 in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON"
'Switches on noise measurement in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK2:NOIS:RES?"
'Outputs the noise result of marker 2 in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SElect AM | FM**

This command selects the demodulation type for the audio demodulator. The command is independent of the measurement window and of the selected marker, i.e. suffixes 1|2 and 1 to 4 are irrelevant.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: AM  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:DEModulation[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the audio demodulator when the indicated marker is reached in the selected measurement window. In the frequency domain (span > 0) the hold time can be defined at the corresponding marker position with `CALCulate:MARKer:FUNction:DEModulation:HOLD`. In the time domain (span = 0) the demodulation is permanently active.

**Example:** `"CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON"`  
'Switches on the demodulation for marker 3 in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:DEModulation:HOLDoff** 10ms to 1000s

This command defines the hold time at the marker position for the demodulation in the frequency domain (span > 0). The setting is independent of the measurement window and the selected marker, i.e. the suffixes <1|2> and <1 to 4> are irrelevant

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (DEModulation is set to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:DEModulation:CONTinuous** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the continuous demodulation in the frequency domain (span > 0) in the selected measurement window. Thus acoustic monitoring of the signals can be performed in the frequency domain. The function does not depend on the selected marker, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> is irrelevant.

**Example:** `"CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON"`  
'Switches on the continuous demodulation in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:DEModulation:SQUelch[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command enables or disables the squelch function for the audio output.

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SQU ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SQUelch:LEVel** 0 to 100 PCT

This command sets the trigger level for the squelch function.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SQU ON"  
'Switches on the squelch function.  
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SQU:LEV 80 PCT"  
'Sets the squelch to 80%.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 50PCT  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATE]**

This command switches on the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen for correct operation. If necessary, marker 1 is previously activated and set to the largest signal available.

The level value of marker 1 is regarded as the carrier level. On activating the function, marker 2 and marker 3 are automatically set as delta markers symmetrically to the carrier to the adjacent maxima of the trace.

If the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker (marker 1). If the position of delta marker 3 is changed, fine adjustment can be performed independently of delta marker 2.

The R&S FSU calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels.

The AM modulation depth is calculated from the ratio of power values at the reference marker and the delta markers. If the two AM sidebands differ in power, the average value of the two power values is used for calculating the AM modulation depth.

The numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant with this command.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ"  
'Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz  
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON"  
'Switches on the modulation depth measurement in screen A.  
"CALC:DELT2:X 10KHZ"  
'Sets delta markers 2 and 3 to the signals at 10 kHz from the carrier signal  
"CALC:DELT3:X 9.999KHZ"  
'Corrects the position of delta marker 3 relative to delta marker 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?**

This command queries the AM modulation depth in the indicated measurement window.

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

The numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant for this command.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ"
'Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON"
'Switches on the modulation depth measurement in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?"
'Outputs the measured value of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command initiates the measurement of the third-order intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with the commands `CALCulate:DELTamarker3:X` and `CALCulate:DELTamarker4:X`.

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

The numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant for this command.

**Note**

This command is not available during GSM measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase-frequency error (PFE), power vs. time (PVT) and carrier power (CPW).

**Example:**

```
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON"
'Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept in screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?**

This command queries the third-order intercept point measurement in the indicated measurement window.

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

The numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant of this command.

**Note**

This command is not available during GSM measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase-frequency error (PFE), power vs. time (PVT) and carrier power (CPW).

---

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON"
'Switches the intercept measurement in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?"
'Outputs the measured value of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:CENTer**

This command sets the center frequency of the selected measurement window equal to the frequency of the indicated marker.

If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to the marker mode.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT"  
'Sets the center frequency of screen A to the frequency of marker 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, GSM/EDGE

This command is an "event" and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.



**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:CSTep**

This command sets the step width of the center frequency in the selected measurement window to the X value of the current marker. If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to the marker mode.

**Example:**           "CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:CST"  
'Sets the center frequency of screen B to the same value as the frequency of marker 3.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A-F, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:REFerence**

This command sets the reference level in the selected measurement window to the power measured by the indicated marker. If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF"  
'Sets the reference level of screen A to the level of marker 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:HARMonics Subsystem**

The CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:HARMonics subsystem contains the commands for Harmonic Distortion measurement

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches on or off the measurement of the harmonics of a carrier signal. The carrier signal is the first harmonic. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the suffix <1|2> or <1 to 4> of CALCulate or MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

If the measurement is started in the frequency domain (span > 0), the last span will define the search range for the first harmonic. The level for the first harmonic will also be calculated in the frequency domain. However, the measurement can also be started in the time domain (span = 0), in which case the center frequency and the level used will remain unchanged.

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON"  
'Switches on the measurement of harmonics.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A-F

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:HARMonics:NHARmonics 1 to 10**

This command defines the number of harmonics of a carrier signal to be measured. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the suffix <1|2> or <1 to 4> of CALCulate or MARKer is irrelevant.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3"  
'Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion:POWER Subsystem**

The CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion:POWER subsystem contains the commands for control of power measurement.

**Note**

The commands of this subsystem are not available during active GSM measurements.

---

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:POWER:SElect ACPower | CPOWER | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CN0**

This command selects – and switches on – one of the above types of power measurement in the selected measurement window. This function is independent of the selected marker, i.e. the numerical suffix <1 to 4> appended to MARKer has no effect.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the SENSE:POWER:ACHannel subsystem.

Please note the following:

If CPOWER is selected, the number of adjacent channels (command: [SENSE:]POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs) is set to 0. If ACPower is selected, the number of adjacent channels is set to 1, unless adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on already.

**Note**

The channel/adjacent-channel power measurement is performed for the trace selected with SENSE:POWER:TRACE 1|2|3. This command is not available during an active GSM measurement.

---

The occupied bandwidth measurement is performed for the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To select another trace for the measurement, marker 1 is to be positioned on the desired trace by means of CALC:MARK:TRAC 1|2|3.

**Parameter:** ACPower: Adjacent-channel power measurement with a single carrier signal  
 CPOWer: Channel power measurement with a single carrier signal (equivalent to adjacent-channel power measurement with *NO. OF ADJ CHAN = 0*)  
 MCACpower: Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals  
 OBANdwidth | OBWidth: Measurement of occupied bandwidth  
 CN: Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio  
 CN0: Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP"  
 'Switches on adjacent-channel power measurement in window A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

The parameters CN and CN0 are available only from firmware version 1.40.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult?** ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CN0

This command queries the result of the power measurement performed in the selected window. If necessary, the measurement is switched on prior to the query.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel` subsystem.

To obtain a valid result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed before a query is output. Synchronization is possible only in the single-sweep mode.



**Note**

This command is not available during an active GSM measurement.

The parameters CN and CN0 are available only from firmware version 1.40.

---

**Parameters:**

- ACPower: Adjacent-channel power measurement
- Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:
1. Power of transmission channel
  2. Power of lower adjacent channel
  3. Power of upper adjacent channel
  4. Power of lower alternate channel 1
  5. Power of upper alternate channel 1
  6. Power of lower alternate channel 2
  7. Power of upper alternate channel 2
- The number of measured values returned depends on the number of adjacent/alternate channels selected with `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.
- With logarithmic scaling (`RANGE LOG`), the power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (`RANGE LIN dB` or `LIN %`), the power is output in W. If `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:MODE REL` is selected, the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.
- CPOWer: Channel power measurement
- With logarithmic scaling (`RANGE LOG`), the channel power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (`RANGE LIN dB` or `LIN %`), the channel power is output in W.

MCACpower:	<p>Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals</p> <p>Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Power of carrier signal 1</li> <li>2. Power of carrier signal 2</li> <li>3. Power of carrier signal 3</li> <li>4. Power of carrier signal 4</li> <li>5. Power of carrier signal 5</li> <li>6. Power of carrier signal 6</li> <li>7. Power of carrier signal 7</li> <li>8. Power of carrier signal 8</li> <li>9. Power of carrier signal 9</li> <li>10. Power of carrier signal 10</li> <li>11. Power of carrier signal 11</li> <li>12. Power of carrier signal 12</li> <li>13. Total power of all carrier signals</li> <li>14. Power of lower adjacent channel</li> <li>15. Power of upper adjacent channel</li> <li>16. Power of lower alternate channel 1</li> <li>17. Power of upper alternate channel 1</li> <li>18. Power of lower alternate channel 2</li> <li>19. Power of upper alternate channel 2</li> </ol> <p>The number of measured values returned depends on the number of carrier signals and adjacent/alternate channels selected with <code>SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT</code> and <code>SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs</code>.</p> <p>If only one carrier signal is measured, the total value of all carrier signals will not be output.</p> <p>With logarithmic scaling (<code>RANGE LOG</code>), the power is output in dBm; with linear scaling (<code>RANGE LIN dB</code> or <code>LIN %</code>), the power is output in W. If <code>SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:MODE REL</code> is selected, the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.</p>
OBANdwidth   OBWidth:	<p>Measurement of occupied bandwidth</p> <p>The occupied bandwidth in Hz is returned.</p>
CN:	<p>Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio</p> <p>The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB is returned.</p>
CN0:	<p>Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth.</p> <p>The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB/Hz is returned.</p>

**Example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement:**

"SENS2:POW:ACH:ACP 3"	'Sets the number of adjacent/alternate channels in screen B to 3.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND 30KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of the transmission channel to 30 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 40KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of each adjacent channel to 40 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND:ALT1 50KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of each alternate channel to 50 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND:ALT2 60KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of alternate channel 2 to 60 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:SPAC 30KHZ"	'Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and the adjacent channel to 30 kHz, the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 1 to 60 kHz, and the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 90 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100KHZ"	'Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 1 to 100 kHz, and the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 150 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 140KHZ"	'Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 140 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:MODE ABS"	'Switches on absolute power measurement.
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP"	'Switches on the adjacent-channel power measurement in screen B.
"INIT:CONT OFF"	'Switches over to single-sweep mode.
"INIT;*WAI"	'Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP"	'Queries the result of adjacent-channel power measurement in screen B.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE"	'Defines the measured channel power as the reference value for relative power measurements.

If the **channel power only** is to be measured, all commands relating to adjacent/alternate channel bandwidth and channel spacings are omitted. The number of adjacent/alternate channels is set to 0 with SENS2:POW:ACH:ACP 0.

**Example of occupied bandwidth measurement:**

"SENS2:POW:BAND 90PCT"	'Defines 90% as the percentage of the power to be contained in the bandwidth range to be measured.
"INIT:CONT OFF"	'Switches over to single-sweep mode.
"INIT;*WAI"	'Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW"	'Queries the occupied bandwidth measured in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ ON | OFF

This command switches the query response of the power measurement results in the indicated measurement window between output of absolute values (OFF) and output referred to the measurement bandwidth (ON).

The measurement results are output with `CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?`



#### Note

This command is not available during active GSM measurements.

**Parameter:**      **ON:** Results output referred to measurement bandwidth.  
                          **OFF:** Results output in absolute values.

#### Example of channel/adjacent channel measurement:

"SENS2:POW:ACH:ACP 3"	'Sets the number of adjacent channels in screen B to 3.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND 30KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of the main channel to 30 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 40KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of all adjacent channels to 40 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND:ALT1 50KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of all alternate adjacent channels to 50 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:BAND:ALT2 60KHZ"	'Sets the bandwidth of alternate adjacent channel 2 to 60 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:SPAC 30KHZ"	'Sets the spacing between channel and adjacent channel as well as between all adjacent channels to 30 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 40KHZ"	'Sets the spacing between adjacent channel and alternate adjacent channel as well as between all alternate adjacent channels to 40 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 50KHZ"	'Sets the spacing between alternate adjacent channel 1 and alternate adjacent channel 2 to 50 kHz.
"SENS2:POW:ACH:MODE ABS"	'Switches on absolute power measurement.
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP"	'Switches the adjacent channel power measurement in screen B.
"INIT:CONT OFF"	'Switches to single-sweep mode.
"INIT;*WAI"	'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON"	'Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP"	'Queries the result of the adjacent channel power measurement in screen B referred to the channel bandwidth.

If only the **channel power** is to be measured, all commands for defining the bandwidths of adjacent channels as well as the channel spacings are not necessary. The number of adjacent channels is set to 0 with `SENS2:POW:ACH:ACP 0`.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:POWER[:STATe] OFF**

This command switches off the power measurement in the selected measurement window.



**Note**

This command is not available during active GSM measurements.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF"  
'Switches off the power measurement in screen A.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:POWER:PRESet** NADC | TETRA | PDC | PHS | CDPD | FWCDma | RWCDma | F8CDma | R8CDma | F19Cdma | R19Cdma | FW3Gppcdma | RW3Gppcdma | D2CDma | S2CDma | M2CDma | FIS95A | RIS95A | FIS95C0 | RIS95C0 | FJ008 | RJ008 | FIS95C1 | RIS95C1 | TCDMA | NONE | AWLan | BWLan | WIMax | WIBro

This command selects the power measurement setting for a standard in the indicated measurement window and previously switches on the corresponding measurement, if required. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant.

The configuration for a standard comprises of the parameters weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, as well as detector and sweep time.

Meaning of the CDMA standard abbreviations:

FIS95A, F8CDma	CDMA IS95A forward
RIS95A, R8CDma	CDMA IS95A reverse
FJ008, F19CDma	CDMA J-STD008 forward
RJ008, R19CDma	CDMA J-STD008 reverse
FIS95C0	CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward
RIS95C0	CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse
FIS95C1	CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward
RIS95C1	CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse
FWCDma	W-CDMA 4.096 MHz forward
RWCDma	W-CDMA 4.096 MHz reverse
FW3Gppcdma	W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward
RW3Gppcdma	W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse
D2CDma	CDMA 2000 direct sequence
S2CDma	CDMA 2000 MC1 multi carrier with 1 carrier



M2CDma	CDMA 2000 MC3 multi carrier with 3 carriers
TCDMa	TD-SCDMA
AWLan	WLAN 802.11a
BWLan	WLAN 802.11b
WIMax	WiMAX (Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access) IEEE 802.16-2004/Cor1-2005
WIBro	WiMAX WiBro (Wireless Broadband) IEEE 802.16-2004/Cor1-2005

**Note**

The settings for standards IS95A and C differ as far as the calculation method of channel spacings is concerned. For IS95A and J-STD008 the spacing is calculated from the center of the main channel to the center of the corresponding adjacent channel, for IS95C from the center of the main channel to the nearest border of the adjacent channel.

This command is not available during active GSM measurements.

The parameter TCDMa is available only from firmware version 1.40.

**Example:** "CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES NADC"  
'Selects the standard setting for NADC in screen B

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:POWER:MODE** WRITe | MAXHold

This command selects the Clear Write or Maxhold for Channel Power values.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH"  
'Maxhold for Channel Power values

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: WRITe  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

## CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:STRack Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:STRack subsystem defines the settings of the signal track.

### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches the signal-track function on or off for the selected measurement window. The function is independent of the selected marker, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant.

With signal track activated, the maximum signal is determined after each frequency sweep and the center frequency is set to the frequency of this signal. Thus with drifting signals the center frequency follows the signal.

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON"  
                      'Switches on the signal track function for screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A-F, GSM/EDGE

### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth 10Hz to MAX(SPAN)

These commands have the same function. For the selected measurement window they define the bandwidth around the center frequency within which the largest signal is searched. The function is independent of the selected marker, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).



#### Note

The entry of the search bandwidth is only possible if the Signal Track function is switched on (CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON).

---

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 1MHZ"  
                      'Sets the search bandwidth for screen A to 1 MHz.

                      "CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BWID 1MHZ"  
                      'Alternative command for the same function.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (= span/10 on activating the function)  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A-F, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold** -330dBm to +30dBm

This command defines the threshold above which the largest signal is searched for in the selected measurement window. The function is independent of the selected marker, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

The response unit depends on the settings defined with `CALC:UNIT`.

**Note**

The entry of the search bandwidth is only possible if the Signal Track function is switched on (`CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON`).

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -50DBM"`  
'Sets the threshold for signal tracking in screen A to -50 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -120 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe** 1 to 3

This command defines the trace on which the largest signal is searched for in the selected measurement window. The function is independent of the selected marker, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** `"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 3"`  
'Defines trace 3 in screen B as the trace for signal tracking.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:SUMMary Subsystem**

This subsystem contains the commands for controlling the time domain power functions. These are provided in the marker subsystem for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the previously selected time domain power measurements. Thus one or several measurements can be first selected and then switched on and off together with `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMMary:STATe`.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the suffix of MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:STAT ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches on or off the measurement of the positive peak value in the selected measurement window.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

**Example:**           "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON"  
                      'Switches on the function in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A-T, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?**

This command is used to query the result of the measurement of the positive peak value in the selected measurement window. The measurement may have to be switched on previously.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**           "INIT:CONT OFF"  
                      'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
  
                      "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON"  
                      'Switches on the function in screen A.  
  
                      "INIT;\*WAI"  
                      'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
  
                      "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?"  
                      'Outputs the result of screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?**

This command is used to query the result of the measurement of the averaged positive peak value in the selected measurement window. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:AVERage.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> in MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON"
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON"
'Switches on the calculation of average in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:AVER:RES?"
'Outputs the result of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

#### **CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command is used to query the result of the measurement of the positive peak value with active peak hold function. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTion:SUMMary:PHOLd.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON"
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON"
'Switches on the measurement of the peak value in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:PHOL:RES?"
'Outputs the result of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches on or off the measurement of the effective (RMS) power in the selected measurement window. If necessary the function is switched on previously.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

**Example:** "CALC2:MARK:FUNC:SUM:RMS ON"  
'Switches on the function in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the measurement of the RMS power value in the selected measurement window.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
  
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON"  
'Switches on the function in screen A.  
  
"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
  
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?"  
'Outputs the result of screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:RMS:AVERAge:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the measurement of the averaged RMS value in the selected measurement window. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:AVERAge.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON"
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON"
Switches on the average value calculation in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:AVER:RES?"
'Outputs the result of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

#### **CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the measurement of the RMS value with active peak hold in the selected measurement window. The query is only possible only if the peak hold function has been activated previously using CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON"
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON"
'Switches on the peak value measurement in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:PHOL:RES?"
'Outputs the result of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches on or off the measurement of the mean value in the selected measurement window.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

**Note**

The measurement is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALC:MARK:TRAC 1|2|3`.

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON"`  
'Switches on the function in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the measurement of the mean value in the selected measurement window.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:** `"INIT:CONT OFF"`  
'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
  
`"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON"`  
'Switches on the function in screen A.  
  
`"INIT;*WAI"`  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
  
`"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?"`  
'Outputs the result of screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.



**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the measurement of the averaged mean value in the selected measurement window. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:AVERage.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON"
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON"
'Switches on the average value calculation in screen A.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:AVER:RES?"
'Outputs the result of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the measurement of the mean value with active peak hold in the selected measurement window. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been switched on previously using CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:PHOLd.

The query is possible only if the peak hold function is active. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON"
'Switches on the function in screen A

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON"
'Switches on the peak value measurement in screen A

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:PHOL:RES?"
'Outputs the result of screen A.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

#### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:SDEVIation[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the measurement of the standard deviation in the selected measurement window. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

On switching on the measurement, the mean power measurement is switched on as well.

**Example:** "CALC2:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON"  
'Switches on the measurement of the standard deviation in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

#### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:RESult?

This command queries the results of the standard deviation measurement. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
  
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON"  
'Switches on the function in screen A.  
  
"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
  
"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?"  
'Outputs the result of screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

#### CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:AVERAge:RESult?

This command queries the result of the averaged standard deviation determined in several sweeps in the selected measurement window. The query is possible only if averaging is active. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON"  
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON"  
'Switches on the calculation of average in screen A.

"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:SDEV:RES?"  
'Outputs the result of screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

#### **CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEVIation:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the maximum standard deviation value determined in several sweeps in the selected measurement window. The query is possible only if the peak hold function is active.

The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

A complete sweep with synchronization to sweep end must be performed between switching on the function and querying the measured value to obtain a valid query result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON"  
'Switches on the function in screen A.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON"  
'Switches on the peak value measurement in screen A.

"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:PHOL:RES?"  
'Outputs the result of screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is only a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNctIon:SUMMery:PHOLd** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the peak-hold function for the active time domain power measurement in the indicated measurement window. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

The peak-hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON"  
'Switches on the function in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

The peak-hold function is reset by switching off and on, again.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNctIon:SUMMery:AVERAge** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off averaging for the active time domain power measurement in the indicated window. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with [SENSe<1|2>: ]AVERAge:COUNT.

It should be noted that synchronization to the end of averaging is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switches to single-sweep mode.  
  
"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON"  
'Switches on the calculation of average in screen B.  
  
"AVER:COUN 200"  
'Sets the measurement counter to 200.  
  
"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MODE** ABSolute | RELative

This command selects absolute or relative time domain power measurement in the indicated measurement window. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

The reference power for relative measurement is defined with CALCulate:MARKer:FUNction:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE. If the reference power is not defined, the value 0 dBm is used.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC) and phase/frequency error (PFE).

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MODE REL"  
'Switches the time domain power measurement to relative.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABSolute  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNction:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO** ONCE

With this command the currently measured average value (...:SUMMary:MEAN) and RMS value (...:SUMMary:RMS) are declared as reference values for relative measurements in the indicated measurement window. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

If the measurement of RMS value and average is not activated, the reference value 0 dBm is used.

If the function ...:SUMMary:AVERage or ...:SUMMary:PHOLd is switched on, the current value is the accumulated measurement value at the time considered.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC) and phase/frequency error (PFE).

**Example:** "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:REF:AUTO ONCE"  
'Takes the currently measured power in screen A as reference value for the relative time domain power measurement.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:AOff**

This command switches off all time domain measurements in the selected measurement window. The function is independent of the marker selection, i.e. the numeric suffix <1 to 4> of :MARKer is irrelevant. It is only available in the time domain (span = 0).

**Example:** "CALC2:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AOff"  
'Switches off the time domain power measurement functions in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: \_  
SCPI: device-specific

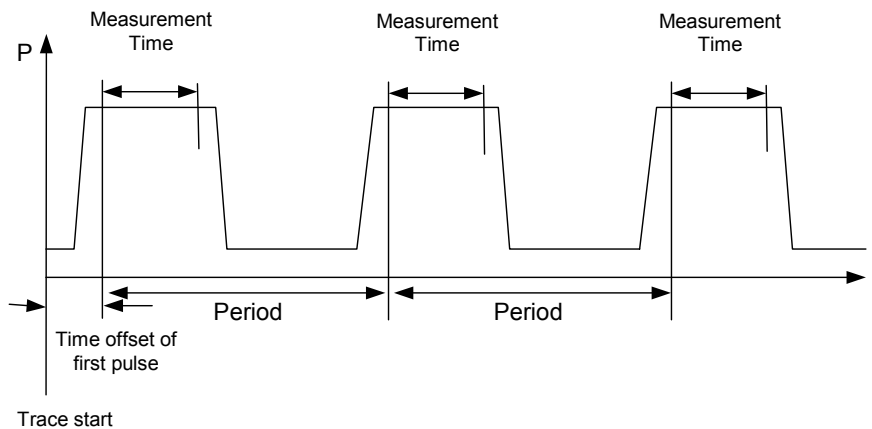
**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:MSUMmary? <time offset of first pulse>,  
<measurement time>, <period>, < # of pulses to measure>**

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the power of a sequence of signal pulses having the same interval, as are typical for the slots of a GSM signal, for example. The number of pulses to be measured as well as the measurement time and the period can be set. To define the position of the first pulse in the trace, a suitable offset can be entered.

The evaluation is performed on the measurement data of a previously recorded trace. The data recorded during the set measurement time is combined to a measured value for each pulse according to the detector specified and the indicated number of results is output as a list.



TRACE 1 of the selected screen is always used by the function. The suffix of MARKer will be ignored.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm"  
'Sets the reference level to 10 dBm

"INP:ATT 30 dB"  
'Sets the input attenuation to 30 dB

"FREQ:CENT 935.2MHz;SPAN 0Hz"  
'Sets the receive frequency to 935.2 MHz and the span to 0 Hz

"BAND:RES 1MHz;VID 3MHz"  
'Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz and the video bandwidth to 3 MHz

"DET RMS"  
'Sets the RMS detector

"TRIG:SOUR VID;LEV:VID 50 PCT"  
'Selects the trigger source VIDEo and sets the level of the video trigger source to 50 PCT

"SWE:TIME 50ms"  
'Sets the sweep time to 50 ms

"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts the measurement with synchronization

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM? 50US,450US,576.9US,8"  
'Queries 8 bursts with an offset of 50  $\mu$ s, a test time of 450  $\mu$ s and a period of 576.9  $\mu$ s

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T

This command is only available from firmware 1.30 on.

## CALCulate:MATH Subsystem

The CALCulate:MATH subsystem allows to process data from the SENSE-subsystem in numeric expressions. The measurement windows are selected by CALCulate1 (screen A) or CALCulate2 (screen B).

### CALCulate<1|2>:MATH[:EXpression][:DEFine] <expr>

This command defines the mathematical expression for relating traces to trace1.

The zero point of the result display can be defined with CALC:MATH:POS. Command CALCulate:MATH:STATe switches the mathematical relation of traces on or off.

**Parameter:** <expr>::= 'OP1 - OP2'  
 OP1 ::= TRACE1  
 OP2 ::= TRACE2 | TRACE3

**Example:** "CALC1:MATH (TRACE1 - TRACE2) "  
 'Selects the subtraction of trace 1 from trace 2 in screen A.  
 "CALC2:MATH (TRACE1 - TRACE3) "  
 'Selects the subtraction of trace 1 from trace 3 in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

### CALCulate<1|2>:MATH:POSition -100PCT to 200PCT

This command defines the position of the result of the trace mathematics in the selected measurement window. The indication is in % of the screen height, with 100% corresponding to the upper diagram border.

**Example:** "CALC:MATH:POS 50PCT"  
 'Sets the position in screen A to the horizontal diagram center.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 50 %  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE

### CALCulate<1|2>:MATH:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches the mathematical relation of traces on or off.

**Example:** "CALC:MATH:STAT ON"  
 'Switches on the trace mathematics in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A-T, GSM/EDGE



**CALCulate<1|2>:MATH:MODE** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command selects linear or logarithmic (= video) calculation of the mathematical functions related to the traces. The calculation of the average is one of the affected functions. The setting is valid for all measurement windows, i.e. the numeric suffix <1|2> of CALCulate is irrelevant.

**Example:** "CALC:MATH:MODE LIN"  
'Switches on the linear calculation.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LOG  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

## CALCulate:PEAKsearch | PSEarch Subsystem

**CALCulate<1|2>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO** ON | OFF

By using this command, the peak list in the spurious measurement is calculated automatically after a measurement. For each range, exactly one peak value is calculated.

The SENSE suffix is unused.

**Example:** "CALC:PEAK:AUTO ON"  
Switches the automatic peak search on.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

## CALCulate:STATistics Subsystem

The CALCulate:STATistics subsystem controls the statistical measurement functions in the instrument. The measurement window cannot be selected with these functions. The numeric suffix in CALCulate is therefore ignored.



### Note

The commands of this subsystem are not available during GSM measurements.

### CALCulate:STATistics:APD[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the measurement of amplitude distribution (APD). On activating this function, the CCDF measurement is switched off.

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:APD ON"  
'Switches on the APD measurement.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

### CALCulate:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). On activating this function, the APD measurement is switched off.

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:CCDF ON"  
'Switches on the CCDF measurement.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

### CALCulate:STATistics:CCDF:X<1 to 3>? P0\_01 | P0\_1 | P1 | P10

This command reads out the level values for the probabilities 0.01%, 0.1%, 1% and 10%. The trace is selected by means of the numeric suffix <1 to 3>.

The desired result is selected by means of the following parameters:

**Parameter:** P0\_01: Level value for 0.01% probability  
P0\_1: Level value for 0.1% probability  
P1: Level value for 1% probability  
P10: Level value for 10% probability

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:CCDF:X? P1"  
'Reads out the level values for 1% probability.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate:STATistics:NSAMples** 100 to 1E9

This command sets the number of measurement points to be acquired for the statistical measurement functions.

**Example:**            "CALC:STAT:NSAM 500"  
                      'Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 100000  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A

**CALCulate:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO** ONCE

This command optimizes the level setting of the instrument depending on the measured peak power, in order to obtain maximum instrument sensitivity.

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

**Note**

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with \*WAI, \*OPC or \*OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

---

**Example:**            "CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE;\*WAI"  
                      'Adapts the level setting for statistical measurements and activates the synchronization.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVEL** -130dBm to 30dBm

This command defines the reference level for the X axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the reference level setting using the command `DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:RLEVEL`.

With the reference level offset  $\neq 0$  the indicated value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting performed with `CALC:UNIT`.

**Example:**            "CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -20dBm  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A

**CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe** 1dB to 200dB

This command defines the level range for the X axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the level range setting defined with the command `DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALe`.

**Example:** `"CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 100dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT** PCT | ABS

This command toggles the scaling of Y axis between percentage and absolute.

**Example:** `"CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT"`  
'toggle to percentage

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABS  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer** 1E-8 to 1.0

This command defines the upper limit for the Y axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the Y axis, the entered numerical values are dimensionless.

**Example:** `"CALC:STAT:Y:UPP 0.01"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1.0  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer** 1E-9 to 0.1

This command defines the lower limit for the Y axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the Y axis, the entered numerical values are dimensionless.

**Example:** `"CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1E-6  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate:STATistics:PRESet**

This command resets the scaling of the X and Y axes in a statistical measurement. The following values are set:

- X axis ref level: -20 dBm
- X axis range APD: 100 dB
- X axis range CCDF: 20 dB
- Y axis upper limit: 1.0
- Y axis lower limit: 1E-6

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:PRES"  
                  'Resets the scaling for statistical functions

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALCulate:STATistics:RESult<1 to 3>? MEAN | PEAK | CFACtor | ALL**

This command reads out the results of statistical measurements of a recorded trace. The trace is selected with the numeric suffix <1 to 3> attached to RESult.

The required result is selected via the following parameters:

**Parameter:**       MEAN: Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.  
                      PEAK: Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.  
                      CFACtor: Determined CREST factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.  
                      ALL: Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas:  
                      <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL"  
                  'Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string:  
                  5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, CREST  
                  factor 13.69 dB

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

## CALCulate:THReshold Subsystem

The CALCulate:THReshold subsystem controls the threshold value for the maximum/minimum search of markers. The measurement windows are selected by CALCulate 1 (screen A) or 2 (screen B).

**CALCulate<1|2>:DLINe<1|2>** MINimum .. MAXimum (depending on current unit)

This command defines the position of Display Line 1 or 2. These lines enable the user to mark any levels in the diagram. The unit depends on the setting made with `CALC:UNIT`.

**Example:** `"CALC:DLIN -20dBm"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (STATe to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:DLINe<1|2>:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches Display Line 1 or 2 (level lines) on or off.

**Example:** `"CALC:DLIN2:STAT OFF"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**CALCulate<1|2>:THReshold** MINimum to MAXimum (depending on current unit)

This command defines the threshold value for the maximum/minimum search of markers with marker search functions MAX PEAK, NEXT PEAK, etc. in the selected measurement window. The associated display line is automatically switched on.

**Example:** `"CALC:THR -82DBM"`  
'Sets the threshold value for screen A to -82 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (STATe to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:THReshold:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the threshold line in the selected measurement window. The unit depends on the setting performed with `CALC:UNIT`.

**Example:** `"CALC2:THR:STAT ON"`  
'Switches on the threshold line in screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**CALCulate<1|2>:FLINe<1|2>** 0 to  $f_{\max}$ 

This command defines the position of the frequency lines.

The frequency lines mark the frequencies specified in the measurement window. Frequency lines are only available with SPAN > 0.

**Example:** "CALC:FLIN2 120MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (STATe to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**CALCulate<1|2>:FLINe<1|2>:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches the frequency line on or off.

**Example:** "CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**CALCulate<1|2>:TLINe<1|2>** 0 to 1000s

This command defines the position of the time lines.

The time lines mark the times specified in the measurement window. Time lines are only available with SPAN = 0.

**Example:** "CALC:TLIN 10ms"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (STATe auf OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T

**CALCulate<1|2>:TLINe<1|2>:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches the time line on or off.

**Example:** "CALC:TLIN2:STAT ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T



## CALCulate:UNIT Subsystem

The CALCulate:Unit subsystem defines the units for power measurement settings.

**CALCulate<1|2>:UNIT:POWer** DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DBPT | DBUV\_M | DBUA\_M

This command selects the unit for power in the selected measurement window.



### Note

This command is not available during active GSM measurements. During GSM measurements the unit is either dBm (power measurements) or deg (phase error measurements).

---

**Example:** "CALC:UNIT:POW DBM"  
'Sets the power unit for screen A to dBm.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

# CALibration Subsystem

The commands of the CALibration subsystem determine the data for system error correction in the instrument.

## CALibration[:ALL]?

This command initiates the acquisition of system error correction data. A "0" is returned if the acquisition was successful.



### Note

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands, except

```
*RST
CALibration:ABORt
```

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable Register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

**Example:**

```
"*CLS"
'Resets the status management.

"*SRE 16"
'Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable Register.

"*CAL?"
'Starts the correction data recording and then a service request is generated.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

## CALibration:ABORt

This command aborts the acquisition of correction data and restores the last complete correction data set.

**Example:** "CAL:ABOR"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**CALibration:RESult?**

This command outputs the results of the correction data acquisition. The lines of the result table (see chapter “Instrument Functions”, section “Recording the Correction Data – CAL” on page 4.60) are output as string data separated by commas:

```
"Total Calibration Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/1999",  
"Time: 16:24:54", "Runtime:00.06"
```

**Example:** "CAL:RES?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**CALibration:STATe ON | OFF**

This command determines whether the current calibration data are taken into account by the instrument (ON) or not (OFF).

**Example:** "CAL:STAT OFF"  
'Sets up the instrument to ignore the calibration data.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

# DIAGnostic Subsystem

The DIAGnostic subsystem contains the commands which support instrument diagnostics for maintenance, service and repair. In accordance with the SCPI standard, all of these commands are device-specific.

The measurement windows are selected by DIAGnostic1 (screen A) or DIAGnostic2 (screen B).

## DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:INPut[:SELe]t] CALibration | RF

This command toggles between the RF input on the front panel and the internal 128-MHz reference signal in the selected measurement window. The level of the 128-MHz signals can be selected by command `DIAG:SERV:CSOURCE`.

**Example:**            "`DIAG:SERV:INP CAL`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: RF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

## DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command toggles the calibration signal in the selected measurement window between pulsed and non-pulsed. The selection takes effect only if the RF input has been set to the internal reference signal using `DIAG:SERV:INP CAL`.

**Example:**            "`DIAG:SERV:INP CAL;`  
                      `DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS ON`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

## DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:PRATe 10 kHz | 62.5 kHz | 1 MHz | 128 MHz | 640 MHz

This command selects the pulse rate for the pulsed calibration signal in the selected measurement window.

Available pulse frequencies are 10 kHz, 62.5 kHz, 100 kHz, 1 MHz, 128 MHz and 640 MHz.

**Example:**            "`DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:PRAT 128 MHz`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 128 MHz  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:INPut:RECTangle[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches the rectangle calibration signal on or off in the selected measurement window (suffix <1|2>). The setting takes effect only if the RF input is set to the internal reference signal (DIAG:SERV:INP CAL command).

**Note**

If the rectangle calibration signal is switched on, the pulsed calibration signal is switched off.

---

**Example:**           "DIAG:SERV:INP CAL;  
                      DIAG:SERV:INP:RECT ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:INPut:RECTangle:PRATe <numeric\_value>**

This command sets the frequency of the rectangle calibration signal in the selected measurement window (suffix <1|2>).

5 kHz | 31.25 kHz | 50 kHz | 250 kHz | 500 kHz can be set.

**Example:**           "DIAG:SERV:INP:RECT:PRAT 128 MHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 5 kHz  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:SFUNction <string>...**

This command activates a service function which can be selected by indicating the five parameters: function group number, board number, function number, parameter 1 and parameter 2 (see service manual). The contents of the parameter string is identical to the code to be entered in the data entry field of manual operation.

The entry of a service function is accepted only if the system password Level 1 or Level 2 has been entered previously (command: SYSTem:SECurity).

The numeric suffix <1|2> is ignored with this command.

**Note**

The service functions of the instrument are not identical to those of the FSE family. That is why the IEC/IEEE-bus command differs in syntax and data format.

---

**Example:**           "DIAG:SERV:SFUN '2.0.2.12.1'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:NSOource ON | OFF**

This command switches the 28-V supply of the noise source at the rear panel on or off.

The numeric suffix <1|2> is ignored with this command.

**Example:** "DIAG:SERV:NSO ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:CSOource[:POWer] <numeric\_value>**

This command switches the level of the 128 MHz reference signal source between 0 dBm and -30 dBm in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** "DIAG:SERV:CSO 0DBM"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -30 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:STES:RESult?**

This command reads the results of the selftest out of the instrument. The lines of the result table are output as string data separated by commas:

```
"Total Selftest Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/1999  
TIME: 16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", ...
```

The numeric suffix <1|2> is ignored with this command.

**Example:** "DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**DIAGnostic<1|2>:SERVice:HWInfo?**

This command queries the contents of the module info table. Table lines are output as string data and are separated by commas.

```
"<component 1>|<serial #>|<order #>|<model>|<HWC>|<rev>|<sub rev>",  
"<component 2>|<serial #>|<order #>|<model>|<HWC>|<rev>|<sub rev>", ...
```

The individual columns of the table are separated from each other by '|'.  
The numeric suffix <1|2> is ignored with this command.

**Example:** "DIAG:SERV:HWIN?"

Result (shortened):

```
"RF_ATTEN_7|650551/007|1067.7684|02|00|20|04",  
"IF-FILTER|648158/037|1093.5540|03|01|07|05",  
...
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

# DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPlay subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display.

The measurement windows are selected by WINDow1 (screen A) or WINDow2 (screen B).

## DISPlay:FORMat SINGLE | SPLit

This command switches the measurement result display between FULL SCREEN and SPLIT SCREEN. The coupling of settings between screen A and screen B can be selected with the command INSTRument:COUPlE.

In full-screen display the active measurement window can be selected with DISPlay:WINDow<1|2>:SELEct.



### Note

This command is not available during active GSM measurements. For GSM/EDGE mode, the display is always set to FULL SCREEN.

---

**Example:** "DISP:FORM SPL"  
'Switches the display to 2 measurement windows.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: SINGLE  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

## DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency ON | OFF

This command switches the X axis annotation on or off.

**Example:** "DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

## DISPlay:LOGO ON | OFF

This command switches the company logo on the screen on or off.

**Example:** "DISP:LOGO OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all



**DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the power-save mode of the display. With the power-save mode activated the display including backlight is completely switched off after the elapse of the response time (see command `DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff`).

**Note**

This mode is recommended for preserving the display especially if the instrument is exclusively operated via remote control.

---

**Example:**            "`DISP:PSAVe ON`"  
                      'Switches on the power-save mode.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

**DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff** 1 to 60

This command sets the hold off time for the power-save mode of the display. The available value range is 1 to 60 minutes, the resolution 1 minute. The entry is dimensionless.

**Example:**            "`DISP:PSAV:HOLD 30`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 15  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

**DISPlay:CMAP<1 to 26>:DEFault<1|2>**

This command resets the screen colors of all display items to their default settings. Two default settings DEFault1 and DEFault2 are available. The numeric suffix of CMAP is irrelevant.

**Example:**            "`DISP:CMAP:DEF2`"  
                      'Selects default setting 2 for setting the colors.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

**DISPlay:CMAP<1 to 26>:HSL** <hue>,<sat>,<lum>

This command defines the color table of the instrument.

Each numeric suffix of CMAP is assigned one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting. The following assignment applies:

CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid
CMAP3	Function field + status field + data entry text
CMAP4	Function field LED on
CMAP5	Function field LED warn
CMAP6	Enhancement label text
CMAP7	Status field background
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker
CMAP12	Lines
CMAP13	Measurement status + limit check pass
CMAP14	Limit check fail
CMAP15	Table + softkey background
CMAP16	Table + softkey text
CMAP17	Table selected field text
CMAP18	Table selected field background
CMAP19	Table + data entry field opaque title bar
CMAP20	Data entry field opaque text
CMAP21	Data entry field opaque background
CMAP22	3D shade bright part
CMAP23	3D shade dark part
CMAP24	Softkey state on
CMAP25	Softkey state data entry
CMAP26	Logo

**Parameter:** hue = TINT  
sat = SATURATION  
lum = BRIGHTNESS

The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

**Example:** "DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0"  
'Changes the grid color.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

**DISPlay:CMAP<1 to 26>:PDEFined** BLACK | BLUE | BROWN | GREEN | CYAN | RED | MAGenta |  
YELLOW | WHITE | DGRAY | LGRAY | LBLUE | LGREEN | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

This command defines the color table of the instrument using predefined color values. Each numeric suffix of CMAP is assigned one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting.

The same assignment as for `DISPlay:CMAP<1 to 26>:HSL` applies.

**Example:**           `"DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**           all

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

### DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:ACTive?

This command returns the active measurement window. The numeric response has following meaning:

- 1     Screen A
- 2     Screen B
- 3     Screen C
- 4     Screen D

**Example:**           `"DISP:WIND:ACT?"`  
returns the active window

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**           all

The numeric suffix at `WINDow<1|2>` is irrelevant.

### DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:SElect

This command selects the active measurement window. `WINDow1` corresponds to `SCREEN A`, `WINDow2` to `SCREEN B`.

In FULL SCREEN mode, the measurements are only performed in the active measurement window. Measurements are therefore initiated in the active window and result queries (marker, trace data and other results) answered also in the active window.

Initiating measurements and querying results in the inactive window yields an error message (execution error).

In split screen mode, the selection of the active window for result queries is irrelevant.

**Note**

- In FULL SCREEN mode, settings can also be performed in the inactive measurement window. They become effective as soon as the corresponding window becomes active.
- This command is not available in FM mode. In FM mode, the display is always set to FULL SCREEN, which corresponds to SCREEN A and thus to WINDow1. WINDow1 is automatically selected when the FM mode is activated with command INSTRument:SElect:ADEMod.
- This command is not available in GSM/EDGE mode. In GSM/EDGE mode, the display is always set to FULL SCREEN, which corresponds to SCREEN A and thus to WINDow1. WINDow1 is automatically selected when the GSM/EDGE mode is activated with command INSTRument:SElect:M GSM.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND2:SEL"  
'Selects SCREEN B as active measurement window.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: SCREEN A active  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no query.

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:SIZE LARGE | SMALL**

This command switches the measurement window for channel and adjacent-channel power measurements or for active FM demodulator (FS-K7) to full screen or half screen. Only "1" is allowed as a numerical suffix.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND1:SIZE LARG"  
'Switches the measurement window to full screen.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: SMALL  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, FM

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TEXT[:DATA] <string>**

This command defines a comment (max. 20 characters) which can be displayed on the screen in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND2:TEXT 'Noise Measurement'"  
'Defines the title for screen B'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: "" (empty)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TEXT:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the display of the comment (screen title) in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** "DISP:TEXT:STAT ON"  
'Switches on the title of screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TIME** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the screen display of date and time. The numeric suffix in WINDow<1|2> is irrelevant.

**Example:** "DISP:TIME ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:X:SPACing** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command toggles between linear and logarithmic display in receiver mode.

**Example:** "DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LIN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LOGarithmic  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

The numeric suffix in TRACe<1 to 3> is irrelevant.

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y[:SCALE]** 10dB to 200dB

This command defines the display range of the Y axis (level axis) in the selected measurement window with logarithmic scaling (DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG).

For linear scaling, (DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN | PERC) the display range is fixed and cannot be modified. The numeric suffix in TRACe<1 to 3> is irrelevant.

**Example:** "DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 100dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE** ABSolute | RELative

This command defines the scale type of the Y axis (absolute or relative) in the selected measurement window. `SYSTem:DISPLay` is set to `OFF`, this command has no immediate effect on the screen. The numeric suffix in `TRACe<1 to 3>` is irrelevant.

**Example:**            "`DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABS  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel** -130dBm to 30dBm

This command defines the reference level in the selected measurement window. Depending on the coupling of the measurement windows, it is valid for both screens (`INSTRument:COUPlE ALL`) or only for the selected measurement window (`INSTRument:COUPlE NONE`).

With the reference level offset  $\neq 0$  the indicated value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting defined with `CALCulate:UNIT`. The numeric suffix in `TRACe<1 to 3>` is irrelevant.

**Example:**            "`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -20dBm  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet** -200dB to 200dB

This command defines the offset of the reference level in the selected measurement window. Depending on the coupling of the measurement windows, it is valid for both screens (`INSTRument:COUPlE ALL`) or only for the selected measurement window (`INSTRument:COUPlE NONE`).

The numeric suffix at `TRACe<1 to 3>` is irrelevant.

**Example:**            "`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0dB  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A, GSM/EDGE

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue** <numeric\_value>

If the external generator control option (R&S FSP-B10) is mounted and the normalization in the NETWORK mode is activated, this value defines the power value assigned to the reference position in the selected measurement window. This value corresponds to the parameter REFERENCE VALUE in manual operation.

The numeric suffix at TRACe<1 to 3> is irrelevant.

**Example:** "DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0"  
'Sets the power value assigned to the reference position to 0 dB (Tracking Generator/Ext. Generator Control option) or 0 Hz (FM demodulator option).

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  
0 dB (Mode NETWORK)  
0 Hz (FM demodulator mode with FM display)  
2.5 MHz (FM demodulator mode with AF spectrum display of FM)  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOsition** 0 to 100PCT

This command defines the position of the reference value in the selected measurement window. The numeric suffix in TRACe<1 to 3> is irrelevant.

With the FM demodulator (FS-K7) switched on, the reference position for result display RF POWER and SPECTRUM is kept separate from that for result display FM.

In operating mode NETWORK (Ext. Generator option R&S FSP-B10) with active normalization, RPOsition defines the reference point for the output of the normalized measurement results.

**Example:** "DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  
100PCT (ANALYZER mode)  
50 PCT (NETWORK and FM DEMOD mode)  
50 PCT (Mode FM-DEMOD with FM display)  
100 PCT (Mode FM-DEMOD with AF spectrum display of FM)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y:SPACing** LINear | LOGarithmic | LDB

This command toggles between linear and logarithmic display in the selected measurement window. On a linear scale, switch over between the unit % (command DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN) and the unit dB (command DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB) is also possible.

If the FM demodulator (FS-K7) is active and result display AF spectrum of FM is selected, only the parameters LINear and LOGarithmic are permissible.

The numeric suffix in TRACe<1 to 3> is irrelevant.

**Note**

This command is not available during active GSM measurements.

---

**Example:** "DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LOGarithmic  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, FM

#### DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:Y:UNIT?

This command returns the Y unit that has been set.

This command is only a query and has the \*RST value from the UNIT:POWER command.

The numeric suffix in TRACe<1 to 3> has no significance.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND1:TRAC:Y:UNIT?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: DBM  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

#### DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:MODE WRITE | VIEW | AVERAge | MAXHold | MINHold

This command defines the type of display and the evaluation of the traces in the selected measurement window. WRITE corresponds to the Clr/Write mode of manual operation. The trace is switched off (= BLANK in manual operation) with DISP:WIND:TRAC:STAT OFF.

The number of measurements for AVERAge, MAXHold and MINHold is defined with the command SENSE:AVERAge:COUNT or SENSE:SWEep:COUNT. It should be noted that synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

If calculation of average values is active, selection between logarithmic and linear averaging is possible. For more detail see command SENSE:AVERAge:TYPE.

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switching to single-sweep mode.  
  
"SWE:COUN 16"  
'Sets the number of measurements to 16.  
  
"DISP:WIND1:TRAC3:MODE MAXH"  
'Switches on the calculation of the for trace 3 in screen A.  
  
"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: WRITE for TRACe1, STATE OFF for TRACe2/3  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all



**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACe<1 to 3>:MODE:HCONtinuous** ON | OFF

This command specifies whether or not the traces with peak or minimum value detection are reset after specific parameter changes.

Usually the measurement must be restarted after a parameter change, before an evaluation of the measurement results is performed (e.g. with a marker). In cases in which a change causes a compulsory new measurement, the trace is automatically reset in order to prevent erroneous measurements of previous measurement results (e.g. when the span changes). For applications in which this behavior is not desired, this mechanism can be switched off.

**Parameter:** OFF: The traces are reset after specific parameter changes.  
ON: The reset mechanism is switched off.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND1:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON"  
The reset mechanism is switched off for measurement window 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:TRACE<1 to 3>[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the display of the corresponding trace in the selected measurement window.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND1:TRAC3 ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON for TRACe1, OFF for TRACe2 to 4  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

# FORMat Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem specifies the data format of the data transmitted from and to the instrument.

**FORMat[:DATA]** ASCii | REAL | UINT [, 8 | 32]

This command specifies the data format for the data transmitted from the instrument to the control PC.

The format settings below are valid for the binary transmission of trace data (see also TRACE:DATA?):

**Parameter:** Mode SPECTRUM: REAL, 32

**Parameter:** Mode 3G FDD: UINT, 8 (with bit stream measurement), REAL, 32 (otherwise)

**Example:** "FORM REAL, 32"  
 "FORM ASC"  
 "FORM UINT, 8"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ASCII  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

The data format is either ASCII or one of the formats REAL. ASCII data are transmitted in plain text, separated by commas. REAL data are transmitted as 32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format". The format UINT is only used in operating mode vector signal analysis, for the symbol table.

The FORMat command is valid for the transmission of trace data. The data format of trace data received by the instrument is automatically recognized, regardless of the format which is programmed.

Format setting for the binary transmission of trace data (see also TRACE:DATA?):

Analyzer mode: REAL, 32

Vector analyzer: UINT, 8 (with digital demodulation, symbol table) REAL, 32 (otherwise)



## Note

Incorrect format setting will result in numerical conversion, which may lead to incorrect results.

**FORMat:DEXPort:DSEPARATOR** POINT | COMMA

This command defines which decimal separator (decimal point or comma) is to be used for outputting measurement data to the file in ASCII format. Different languages of evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) can thus be supported.

**Example:** "FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN"  
 'Sets the decimal point as separator.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (factory setting is POINT; \*RST does not affect setting)  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

## HCOPY Subsystem

The HCOpy subsystem controls the output of display information for documentation purposes on output devices or files. The instrument allows two independent printer configurations which can be set separately with the numeric suffix <1|2>.

### HCOPY:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

**Example:** "HCOP:ABOR"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

### HCOPY:CMAP<1 to 26>:DEFault1|2|3

This command resets the colors for a hardcopy to the selected default settings. DEFault1 (SCREEN COLORS, but background white), DEFault2 (OPTIMIZED COLOR SET) and DEFault3 (USER DEFINED). The numeric suffix in CMAP is not significant.

**Example:** "HCOP:CMAP:DEF2"  
'selects OPTIMIZED COLOR SET for the color settings of a hardcopy.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

### HCOPY:CMAP<1 to 26>:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>

This command defines the color table in USER DEFINED COLORS mode.

To each numeric suffix of CMAP is assigned one or several picture elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting. The following assignment applies:

CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid
CMAP3	Function field + status field + data entry text
CMAP4	Function field LED on
CMAP5	Function field LED warn
CMAP6	Enhancement label text
CMAP7	Status field background
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker
CMAP12	Lines

- CMAP13 Measurement status + limit check pass
- CMAP14 Limit check fail
- CMAP15 Table + softkey background
- CMAP16 Table + softkey text
- CMAP17 Table selected field text
- CMAP18 Table selected field background
- CMAP19 Table + data entry field opaque title bar
- CMAP20 Data entry field opaque text
- CMAP21 Data entry field opaque background
- CMAP22 3D shade bright part
- CMAP23 3D shade dark part
- CMAP24 Softkey state on
- CMAP25 Softkey state data entry
- CMAP26 Logo

**Parameter:** hue = tint  
 sat = saturation  
 lum = brightness  
 The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters

**Example:** "HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0"  
 'changes the grid color

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**HCOPy:CMAP<1 to 26>:PDEFined** BLACK | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta |  
 YELLow | WHITE | DGRAY | LGRAY | LBLUE | LGREEN | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

This command defines the color table in USER DEFINED COLORS using predefined color values. To each numeric suffix of CMAP is assigned one or several picture elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting. The same assignment as for :HCPOy:CMAP<1 to 26>:HSL applies

**Example:** "HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

**HCOPY:DESTination<1|2> <string>**

This command selects the printer output medium (Disk, Printer or Clipboard) associated with configuration 1 or 2.

**Note**

The type of instrument is selected with `SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect`, which will automatically select a default output medium. Therefore the command `HCOPY:DESTination` should always be sent after setting the device type.

**Parameter:** <string> ::= 'SYST:COMM:GPIB' | 'SYST:COMM:SER' | 'SYST:COMM:CENT' | 'MMEM' | 'SYST:COMM:PRIN' | 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'

'MMEM': Directs the hardcopy to a file. Command `MMEM:NAME '<file_name>'` defines the file name. All formats can be selected for `HCOPY:DEVIce:LANGUage`.

'SYST:COMM:PRIN': Directs the hardcopy to the printer. The printer is selected with command `SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect`. `GDI` should be selected for `HCOPY:DEVIce:LANGUage`.

'SYST:COMM:CLIP': Directs the hardcopy to the clipboard. `EWMF` should be selected for `HCOPY:DEVIce:LANGUage`.

**Example:** `"SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'"`  
 'Selects the printer and output medium for device 2

`"HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'"`  
 'Selects the printer interface as device 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**HCOPY:DEVIce:COLor ON|OFF**

This command selects between color and monochrome hardcopy of the screen.

**Example:** `"HCOP:DEV:COL ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**HCOPY:DEVIce:LANGUage<1|2>** GDI | WMF | EWMF | BMP | HTML | PDF | RTF

This command determines the data format for the printed output.

**Parameter:** GDI (Graphics Device Interface): Default format for output to a printer that has been configured under Windows. Must be selected for output to the printer interface (HCOPY:DEVIce 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'). Can be used for output to a file (HCOPY:DEVIce 'SYST:COMM:MMEM'). The printer driver that was configured under Windows is used to generate a file format that is specific to the printer. GDI is available only for HCOPI:MODE SCReen.

WMF (WINDOWS Metafile) and EWMF (Enhanced Metafile Format): Data formats for output to files which can be directly processed at a later point in time for documentation purposes using suitable software. WMF can be used only for output to a file (HCOPY:DEVIce 'SYST:COMM:MMEM'), EWMF can also be used for output to the clipboard (HCOPY:DEVIce 'SYST:COMM:CLIP').

BMP (Bitmap): Data format, exclusively for output to files (HCOPY:DEVIce 'SYST:COMM:MMEM').

BMP is available only for HCOPI:MODE SCReen.

HTML 4.0 (Hypertext Markup Language): Test reports can be exported to files in HTML format. It is then possible to view these files using a web browser.

HTML is available only for HCOPI:MODE TREPort.

Adobe Acrobat (Portable Document Format): Test reports can be exported to files in PDF format. These files can then be opened using a PDF reader such as Adobe Acrobat.

PDF is available only for HCOPI:MODE TREPort.

Rich Text Format: Test reports can be exported to files in RTF format. It is then possible to open these files for further processing using word processing software such as Microsoft Word.

RTF is available only for HCOPI:MODE TREPort.

**Example:** "HCOP:DEV:LANG WMF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE<1|2>]**

This command starts a hardcopy output. The numeric suffix selects which printer configuration (1 or 2) is to be used for the hardcopy output. If there is no suffix, configuration 1 is automatically selected.

**Example:** "HCOP"  
"HCOPY:IMM[1]"  
'Starts the hardcopy output to device 1 (default).'  
"HCOPY:IMM2"  
'Starts the output to device 2.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**HCOPY:ITEM:ALL**

This command selects the complete screen to be output.

The hardcopy output is always provided with comments, title, time and date. As an alternative to the whole screen, only traces (commands 'HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW:TRACE:STATE ON') or tables (command 'HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW:TABLE:STATE ON') can be output.

**Example:** "HCOP:ITEM:ALL"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW<1|2>:TABLE:STATE ON | OFF**

This command selects the output of the currently displayed tables.

**Example:** "HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TABL:STAT ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

The command HCOPY:DEVICE:ITEM:WINDOW<1|2>:TABLE:STATE OFF as well as command HCOPY:DEVICE:ITEM:ALL enables the output of the whole screen.

**HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW<1|2>:TEXT <string>**

This command defines the comment text for measurement window 1 or 2 for printout, with a maximum of 100 characters; line feed by means of character @).

**Example:** "HCOP:ITEM:WIND2:TEXT 'comment'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW<1|2>:TRACE:STATE ON | OFF**

This command selects the output of the currently displayed trace.

**Example:** "HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TRACE:STAT ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

The command HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW<1|2>:TRACE:STATE OFF as well as command HCOPY:ITEM:ALL enables the output of the whole screen.

**HCOPy:PAGE:ORientation<1|2>** LANDscape | PORTrait

The command selects the format of the output (portrait and landscape) (hardcopy unit 1 or 2).



**Note**

The command is only available provided that the output device "printer" (HCOP: DEST 'SYST:COMM:PRIN') has been selected.

---

**Example:** "HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all



## INITiate Subsystem

The INITiate subsystem is used to control the init-measurement function in the selected measurement window. The measurement windows are assigned to INITiate1 (screen A) and INITiate2 (screen B).

### INITiate<1|2>:CONTInuous ON | OFF

This command determines whether the trigger system is continuously initiated (continuous) or performs single measurements (single).

In the analyzer mode, this setting refers to the sweep sequence (switching between continuous/single sweep).

**Example:**            "INIT2:CONT OFF"  
                          'Switches the sequence in screen B to single sweep.

                          "INIT2:CONT ON"  
                          'Switches the sequence to continuous sweep.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
                          SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**               all

### INITiate<1|2>:CONMeas

This command continues a stopped measurement at the current position in single sweep mode. The function is useful especially for trace functions MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage if the previous results are not to be cleared with Sweep Count > 0 or Average Count > 0 on restarting the measurement (INIT:IMMediate resets the previous results on restarting the measurement).

The single-sweep mode is automatically switched on. Synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements can then be performed with the command \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In the continuous-sweep mode, synchronization to the sweep end is not possible since the overall measurement "never" ends.

**Example:**            "INIT:CONT OFF"  
                          'Switches to single-sweep mode.

                          "DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER"  
                          'Switches on trace averaging.

                          "SWE:COUN 20"  
                          Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.

                          "INIT;\*WAI"  
                          'Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.

                          "INIT:CONM;\*WAI"  
                          'Continues the measurement (next 20 sequences) and waits for the end.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                          SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**               A

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**INITiate<1|2>[:IMMediate]**

The command initiates a new sweep in the indicated measurement window.

With Sweep Count > 0 or Average Count > 0, this means a restart of the indicated number of measurements. With trace functions MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

In single sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements can be achieved with the command \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In continuous-sweep mode, synchronization to the sweep end is not possible since the overall measurement never ends.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
'Switches on trace averaging.

"SWE:COUN 20"
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**INITiate<1|2>:DISPlay ON | OFF**

This command configures the behavior of the display during a single sweep.

INITiate:DISPlay OFF means that the display is switched off during the measurement, INITiate:DISPlay ON means that the display is switched on during the measurement. The numeric suffix of INITiate is irrelevant with this command.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode

"INIT:DISP OFF"
'Sets the display behavior to OFF

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts the measurement with display switched off.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**INITiate<1|2>:SPURious**

This command starts a new spurious measurement.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'switches to single sweep mode

"INIT:SPUR;*WAI"
'starts the measurement by waiting for the end of the 20 measurements
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

## INPut Subsystem

The INPut subsystem controls the input characteristics of the RF inputs of the instrument. The measurement windows are assigned to INPut1 (screen A) and INPut2 (screen B).

### INPut<1|2>:ATTenuation 0 to 75dB

This command programs the input attenuator. To protect the input mixer against damage from overloads, the setting 0 dB can be obtained by entering numerals, not by using the command DEC.

The step width is 5 dB, the range is 0 dB to..75 dB.

In the default state with analyzer mode, the attenuation set on the step attenuator is coupled to the reference level of the instrument. If the attenuation is programmed directly, the coupling to the reference level is switched off.

**Example:** "INP:ATT 40dB"  
'Sets the attenuation on the attenuator to 40 dB and switches off the coupling to the reference level.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

### INPut<1|2>:ATTenuation:AUTO ON | OFF

This command automatically couples the input attenuation to the reference level (state ON) or switches the input attenuation to manual entry (state OFF). The minimum input attenuation set with the coupling switched on is 10 dB (with electronic attenuator option: 5 dB).

**Example:** "INP:ATT:AUTO ON"  
'Couples the attenuation set on the attenuator to the reference level.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

### INPut<1|2>:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

The R&S FSU is equipped with an overload protection mechanism. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds a value of 27 dBm. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

The command resets the attenuator into the state that it had before the overload condition was detected. It re-connects the RF input with the input mixer.



#### Note

This command comes into effect only if the reason for the overload condition has been eliminated. Otherwise the connection between RF input and input mixer is left open.

---

**Example:** "INP:ATT:PROT:RES"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

### INPut:COUPling AC | DC

This command switches the input coupling of the RF input between AC and DC.

**Example:** "INP:COUP DC"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: AC  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

**INPut<1|2>:EATT** 0 to 30dB

This command programs the attenuation of the electronic input attenuator. The attenuation can be varied in 5 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value. If the attenuation is programmed directly, the coupling to the reference level is switched off.

If the defined reference level cannot be set with the given RF attenuation, this level is adapted to the maximum possible value.

The electronic attenuator is switched off in the default state.

**Example:** "INP:EATT:STAT ON"  
'Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

"INP:EATT 15dB"  
'Sets the attenuation of the electronic attenuator to 15 dB and switches off the coupling to the reference level.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dB (state is set to OFF)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

The command is only available with the electronic attenuator option B25.

**INPut<1|2>:EATT:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command automatically couples the electronic input attenuation to the reference level and the attenuation of the mechanical attenuator (state ON) or switches the input attenuation to manual entry (state OFF).

**Example:** "INP:EATT:STAT ON"  
'Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

"INP:EATT:AUTO ON"  
'Couples the attenuation of the electronic attenuator to the reference level.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

The command is only available with the electronic attenuator option B25.

**INPut<1|2>:EATT:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches the electronic input attenuation into the signal path (state ON) or removes it from the signal path (state OFF).

**Example:** "INP:EATT:STAT ON"  
'Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

The command is only available with the option electronic attenuator B25.

**INPut<1|2>:IMPedance** 50 | 75

This command sets the nominal input impedance of the instrument. The set impedance is taken into account in all level indications of results.

The setting 75  $\Omega$  should be selected, if the 50  $\Omega$  input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75  $\Omega$  adapter of the RAZ type (= 25  $\Omega$  in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 $\Omega$  / 50 $\Omega$ ).

**Example:** "INP:IMP 75"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 50  $\Omega$   
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**INPut<1|2>:GAIN:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on the preamplifier for the instrument. The switchable gain is fixed to 20 dB.

**Example:** "INP:GAIN ON"  
'Switches on 20 dB preamplification

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

The command is only available with the options electronic attenuator B25 or preamplifier 3.6...26.5 GHz.

**INPut<1|2>:MIXer[:POWer]** <numeric value>

This command defines the desired power at the input mixer of the Spectrum Analyzer. On any change to the reference level the RF attenuation will be adjusted in a way that makes the difference between reference level and RF attenuation come as close to the desired mixer level as possible.

**Example:** "INP:MIX -30"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - 25 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**INPut<1|2>:MIXer:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command enables/disables the automatic setup of the mixer level.

**Example:** "INP:MIX:AUTO ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

# INSTRument Subsystem

The INSTRument subsystem selects the operating mode of the unit either via text parameters or fixed numbers.

**INSTRument[:SElect]** SANalyzer | DDEMod | ADEMod | MGSM | WCDPower | BWCDpower | MWCDpower | BC2K | BDO

This command enables you to switch between modes by entering the mode designation.



## Notes on GSM/EDGE mode:

- After switchover to the GSM/EDGE mode, a measurement has to be selected by means of a CONFigure command.
- After switchover to the GSM/EDGE mode, the modulation mode (GMSK or EDGE) selected last is active.
- If the Spectrum Analyzer is set to external trigger when the GSM/EDGE mode is activated (by `INST:SEL MGSM`), the 'Extern' GSM trigger is used; if it is set to RF power trigger, the 'RF Power' GSM trigger is used, otherwise the 'IF Power' GSM trigger (default).
- Upon switchover from GSM/EDGE mode to analyzer mode, the GSM/EDGE trigger setting is maintained, i.e. IF power if 'IF Power' was set before, RF power if 'RF Power' was set before, and external trigger if 'Extern' was set before.

<b>Parameter:</b>	<p>SANalyzer: spectrum analyzer</p> <p>ADEMod: FM demodulator</p> <p>MGSM: GSM/EDGE analyzer</p> <p>WCDPower   BWCDpower: Wideband Code Domain measurements, base station</p> <p>MWCDpower: Wideband Code Domain measurements, mobile station</p> <p>BTOoth: BLUETOOTH</p> <p>BC2K: cdma2000 measurements, base station</p> <p>BDO: Mode1xEV-DO FWD (BTS)</p> <p>MDO: Mode1xEV-DO REV (MS)</p>
<b>Example:</b>	<p>"INST SAN"</p> <p>'Switches the instrument to <i>SPECTRUM</i>.</p>
<b>Characteristics:</b>	<p>*RST value: SANalyzer</p> <p>SCPI: conforming</p>



**Note**

Setting WCDPower always switches the operating mode to Continuous Sweep (INIT:CONT ON).

**Mode:** all

Changeover to MWCDpower is only possible with WCDMA FDD BTS (FS-K73) option installed.

Changeover to ADEMod is only possible with FM Demodulator FS-K7 option installed.

Changeover to WCDPower and BWCDpower is only possible with WCDMA 3G FDD BTS (FS-K72) option installed.

Changeover to MWCDpower is only possible with WCDMA 3G FDD UE (FS-K73) option installed.

Changeover to BTOoth is only possible with BLUETOOTH Analyzer (FS-K8) option installed.

Changeover to BC2K is only possible with cdma2000 FWD (BTS) R&S FS-K82 option installed.

Changeover to BDO is only possible with 1xEV-DO FWD (BTS) R&S FS-K84 option installed.

**INSTRument:NSElect** <numeric value>

This command enables you to switch between the modes by using numbers.

**Parameter:**

- 1: Analyzer mode
- 3: FM demodulator mode
- 5: GSM/EDGE analyzer
- 8: 3G FDD FWD
- 9: 3G FDD UE
- 8: 3G FDD BTS
- 9: 3G FDD UE
- 10: cdma2000 BTS
- 11: cdma2000 MS
- 12: BLUETOOTH
- 14: 1xEV-DO FWD (BTS)

**Example:** "INST:NSEL 1"  
'Switches to the ANALYZER mode.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

Changeover to 3 is only possible with FM Demodulator FS-K7 option installed.

Changeover to 5 is only possible with GSM/EDGE Analyzer FS-K5 option installed.

Changeover to 8 is only possible with 3G FDD BTS option installed.

Changeover to 9 is only possible with 3G FDD UE option installed.

Changeover to 10 is only possible with cdma2000 FWD (BTS) R&S FS-K82 option installed.

Changeover to 12 is only possible with dma2000 REV (MS) R&S FS-K83 option installed. Changeover to 14 is only possible with BLUETOOTH Analyzer option installed.

Changeover to 14 is only possible with 1xEV-DO FWD (BTS) R&S FS-K84 option installed.

**INSTRument:COUPl**e NONE | RLEVel | CF\_B | CF\_A

In operating mode *SPECTRUM* this command selects the parameter coupling between the two measurement windows screen A and B.

**Parameter:** NONE: No coupling. The two measurement windows are operated like two independent "virtual" devices.  
RLEVel: The reference levels of the two measurement windows are coupled.  
CF\_B: The center frequency of screen B is coupled to the frequency of marker 1 in screen A.  
CF\_A: The center frequency of screen A is coupled to the frequency of marker 1 in screen B.

**Example:** "INST:COUP NONE"  
'Switches off the coupling of measurement windows. This leads to two independent "virtual" devices.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NONE  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A

## MMEMory Subsystem

The MMEMory (mass memory) subsystem provides commands which allow for access to the storage media of the instrument and for storing and loading various instrument settings.

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage unit specifier" <msus> using the conventional DOS syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "D:", the floppy disk drive by "A:".



### Note

For reasons of compatibility with the FSE instruments, addressing the hard disk by "C:" is also accepted. Since hard disk "C:" is reserved for instrument software, all read and write operations are rerouted to hard disk "D:" in normal operation (service level 0).

The file names <file\_name> are indicated as string parameters with the commands being enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with DOS conventions.

DOS file names consist of max. 8 ASCII characters and an extension of up to three characters separated from the file name by a dot "." Both, the dot and the extension are optional. The dot is not part of the file name. DOS file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation. All letters and digits are permitted as well as the special characters "\_", "^", "\$", "~", "!", "#", "%", "&", "-", "{", "}", "(, ")", "@", and "'". Reserved file names are CLOCK\$, CON, AUX, COM1 to COM4, LPT1 to LPT3, NUL and PRN.

The two characters "\*" and "?" have the function of so-called "wildcards", i.e., they are variables for selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk means any of the remaining characters in the file name. "\*. \*" thus means all files in a directory.

### MMEMory:CATalog? <path>

This command reads the indicated directory. According to DOS convention, wild card characters can be entered in order to query e.g. a list of all files of a certain type.

The path name should be in conformance with DOS conventions and may also include the drive name.

**Parameter:** <path>::= DOS Path name

**Example:**

```
"MMEM:CAT? 'D:\USER\DATA'"
'Returns the contents of the D:\USER\DATA directory

"MMEM:CAT? 'D:\USER\DATA\*.LOG'"
'Returns all files in D:\USER\DATA with extension ".LOG"

"MMEM:CAT? 'D:\USER\DATA\SPOOL?.WMF'"
'Returns all files in D:\USER\DATA whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 letters
and the extension ".WMF".
```

**Return value:** List of file names in the form of strings separated by commas, i.e.  
'SPOOL1.WMF', 'SPOOL2.WMF', 'SPOOL3.WMF'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conformal

**Mode:** all

**MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?** <path>

This command queries the directories and files in the given path.

**Parameter:** <path>::= DOS path

**Example:** "MMEM:CAT:LONG? 'D:\USER\DATA'  
'queries the contents of directory D:\USER\DATA

**Return value:** <used\_bytes\_in\_this\_directory>,<free\_bytes\_on\_this\_disk>,  
"<file\_name>,<file\_type>,<filesize\_in\_bytes>",  
"<file\_name>,<file\_type>,<filesize\_in\_bytes>", ...

with

<file\_name>: name of file or directory

<file\_type>: DIR (directory), ASCii (ASCII file), BINary (binary file) and STATe (file with device settings)

<filesize\_in\_bytes>: size of file, 0 for directories

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conformal

**Mode:** all

**MMEMory:CDIRectory** <directory\_name>

This command changes the current directory.

In addition to the path name, the indication of the directory may contain the drive name. The path name complies with the DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <directory\_name>::= DOS path name

**Example:** "MMEM:CDIR 'D:\USER\DATA'"  
'Returns the list of files in directory D:\USER\DATA.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**MMEMory:COPY** <file\_source>,<file\_destination>

This command copies the files indicated in <file\_source> to the destination directory indicated with <file\_destination> or to the destination file indicated by <file\_destination> when <file\_source> is just a file.

The indication of the file name may include the path and the drive name. The file names and path information must be in accordance with the DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <file\_source>,<file\_destination> ::= <file\_name>  
<file\_name> ::= DOS file name

**Example:** "MMEM:COPY 'D:\USER\DATA\SETUP.CFG', 'A:'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:DATA** <file\_name>[,<block data>]

This command writes the block data contained in <block> into the file characterized by <file\_name>. The IEC/IEEE-bus delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

The associated query command reads the indicated file from the mass memory and transfers it to the control computer via the IEC/IEEE bus. It should be noted that the buffer memory of the control computer should be large enough to store the file. The setting of the IEC/IEEE-bus delimiter is irrelevant in this case.

The command is useful for reading stored device settings or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument.

- `MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<block data>`  
Data transfer from control computer to instrument.
- `MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`  
Data transfer from instrument to control computer.

<file\_name> selects the file to be transferred.

The binary data block <block> has the following structure:

- it always begins with the character '#',
- followed by a digit for the length of the length information,
- followed by the indicated number of digits as length information (number of bytes) for the binary data themselves,
- finally the binary data with the indicated number of bytes

**Example:**           `"MMEM:DATA 'TEST01.HCP',#216This is the file"`  
                  'means:  
                  '#2: the next 2 characters are the length indication  
                  '16: number of subsequent binary data bytes  
                  'This is the file: 16 bytes stored as binary data in the file TEST01.HCP.  
  
                  `"MMEM:DATA? 'TEST01.HCP'"`  
                  'Transfers the file TEST01.HCP from the instrument to the control computer.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            all

**MMEMory:DELeTe** <file\_name>

This command deletes the indicated files.

The indication of the file name contains the path and, optionally, the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:**       <file\_name> ::= DOS file name

**Example:**           `"MMEM:DEL 'TEST01.HCP'"`  
                  'The file TEST01.HCP is deleted.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:INITialize** <msus>

This command formats the disk in drive A. Formatting deletes all data stored on the floppy disk.

**Parameter:** <msus> ::= 'A.'  
Only drive name A: is accepted.

**Example:** "MMEM:INIT 'A:'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:LOAD:STATe** 1,<file\_name>

This command loads device settings from files. The contents of the file are loaded and set as the new device state. The device automatically recognizes the files that are required for the whole setup from the list of file extensions:

Contents	Extension
Current setting of measurement hardware and associated title, if indicated	.SET
Activated limit lines	.LIN
Current configuration of general device parameters	.CFG
Configuration for the hardcopy output	.HCS
User-defined color setting	.COL
All defined limit lines	.LIA
Measured data trace 1 to trace 3 screen A	.TR1 to 3
Measured data trace 1 to trace 3 screen B	.TR4 to 6
Tracking generator settings (only with Option Ext. Generator Control B10)	.TCi
Setting for source calibration (only with Option Ext. Generator Control B10)	.TS1 .TS2
Correction data for source calibration (only with Option Ext. Generator Control B10)	.TC1 .TC2
Activated transducer factors	.TF

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <file\_name> ::= DOS file name without extension, extensions see table

**Example:** "MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'A:TEST'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO** 1,<file\_name>

This command defines which device setting is automatically loaded after the device is switched on. The contents of the file are read after switching on the device and used to define the new device state. The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.



**Note**

The data set defined as auto recall set will also be restored by a \*RST-command.

---

**Parameter:** <file\_name> ::= DOS file name without extension;  
FACTORY denotes the data set previously in the instrument

**Example:** "MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1, 'D:\USER\DATA\TEST'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: FACTORY  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:MDIRectory** <directory\_name>

This command creates a new directory. The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <directory\_name> ::= DOS path name

**Example:** "MMEM:MDIR 'D:\USER\DATA'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:MOVE** <file\_source>,<file\_destination>

This command renames existing files, if <file\_destination> contains no path indication. Otherwise the file is moved to the indicated path and stored under the file name specified there, if any.

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <file\_source>,<file\_destination> ::= <file\_name>  
<file\_name> ::= DOS file name

**Example:** "MMEM:MOVE 'D:\TEST01.CFG', 'SETUP.CFG'"  
'Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory D:\.

"MMEM:MOVE 'D:\TEST01.CFG', 'D:\USER\DATA'"  
'Moves TEST01.CFG from D:\ to D:\USER\DATA.

"MMEM:MOVE 'D:\TEST01.CFG', 'D:\USER\DATA\SETUP.CFG'"  
'Moves TEST01.CFG from D:\ to D:\USER\DATA and renames the file in SETUP.CFG.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:MSIS** <device>

This command changes to the drive indicated. The drive may be the internal hard disk D: or the floppy disk drive A:.

**Example:** "MMEM:MSIS 'A:'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: "D:"  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**MMEMory:NAME** <file\_name>

This command defines a destination file for the printout started with the command `HCOPY:IMMEDIATE`. In this case the printer output must be routed to destination *FILE* using the command "HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'".

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The file name and path information comply with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <file\_name> ::= DOS file name

**Example:** "HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP"  
'Selection of data format.

"HCOP:DEST 'MMEM' "  
'Selection of the output device

"MMEM:NAME 'PRINT1.BMP'"  
'Selection of file name.

"HCOP:IMM"  
'Start of the printout.



**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

#### MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory\_name>

This command deletes the indicated directory. The directory name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <directory\_name>::= DOS path name

**Example:** "MMEM:RDIR 'D:\TEST'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

#### MMEMory:STORE:SPURious <file\_name>

This command stores the peak list in an ASCII file to a file on a disk.

The file has a header containing important parameters for scaling, several data sections containing the sweep settings per range and a data section containing the peak list.

The header data is made up of three columns, separated by ';':

parameter name; numeric value; basic unit

The data section for the measurement values starts with the key word "TRACE <n>:", where <n> includes the number of the used trace. Next comes the peak list with several columns also separated by ';':

Spreadsheet programs such as MS Excel can read this format. Use ';' as the delimiter for the table cells.



#### Note

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require different handling of the decimal point. Using the DECIM SEP softkey, you can thus choose between the delimiters '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma).

**Parameter:** <file\_name> := DOS file name

**Example:** ":MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'D:\TEST.ASC'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe** 1,<file\_name>

This command stores the current device settings in a series of files which have the indicated file name, but different extensions. The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions. The numeric suffix in STORe<1|2> is irrelevant with this command.

A list of the extensions used is contained under MMEMory:LOAD:STATe.

**Parameter:** <file\_name> := DOS file name without extension

**Example:** "MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'TEST'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TRACe** 1 to 3,<file\_name>

This command stores the selected trace (1 to 3) in the measurement window indicated by STORe<1|2> (screen A or B) in a file with ASCII format. The file format is described in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "ASCII FILE EXPORT" on page 4.49.

The decimal separator (decimal point or comma) for floating-point numerals contained in the file is defined with the command FORMat:DEXPort:DSEPARATOR.

The file name includes indication of the path and the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** 1 to 3 := selected measurement curve Trace 1 to 3  
<file\_name> := DOS file name

**Example:** "MMEM:STOR2:TRAC 3, 'A:\TEST.ASC'"  
'Stores trace 3 from screen B in the file TEST.ASC on a disk.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

For Spurious Measurement in Analyzer Mode an extended file format is used:

	File contents	Explanation
<b>File header</b>	Type;R&S FSU;	Model
	Version;3.97;	Firmware version
	Date;02.Feb 2005;	Storage date of data set
	Mode;ANALYZER;SPURIOUS;	Operating mode of the device Format for Spurious Emissions measurement
	Start;9000.000000;Hz Stop;8000000000.000000;Hz	Start/stop of the span Unit: Hz
	x-Axis;LIN;	Linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG) (future feature) scaling of the x-axis
	Sweep Count;1;	Selected number of sweeps
	Range 1:	Loop across all defined sweep ranges (1 to 20)
	Start; 9000.000000;Hz	Range start frequency in Hz
	Stop; 150000.000000;Hz	Range stop frequency in Hz
	Filter Type;NORMAL;	Range filter type: NORMAL, RRC or CFILTER
	RBW;10000.000000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth of the measurement filter
	VBW;30000.000000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth of the video filter
	Auto Sweep time;ON	
	Sweep time; 0.145000;s	Selected sweep time in the current range
	Detector;RMS;	Detector: MAX PEAK, MIN PEAK, RAVERAGE
	REF-Level; -10.000000;dBm	Setting of the reference level in the current range
	Auto RF-Attenuator; OFF;	Manual (OFF) or automatic (ON) setting of the RF attenuator
	RF Att;15.000000;dB	Range input attenuation
	Sweep Points;625;	Number of sweep points in the current range
Preamp; 0.000000;dB	Range preamplifier, on (20 dB) or off (0 dB)	
Stop after range;OFF;	Stop after range, switched on (ON) or off (OFF) for the current range	
Transducer;TRD1;	Transducer name (if activated) repeated for all sweep list ranges	
<b>File data section</b>	TRACE 1:	Selected trace
	x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values:
	y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values:
	Values;2500;	Number of measurement points
	9000.000000;-99.619965; 9225.961538;-105.416908; 9451.923077;-100.938057; 9677.884615;-99.483894; 9903.846154;-106.879539; 10129.807692;-108.772316;	Measurement values: <x value>; <y value>

**MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:MARKer <file\_name>**

This command writes the data of the active markers to the defined files.

Example: In screen A, two markers are active; the ASCII file generated includes the following:

```
Marker;1;T1
-25.87;dBm
19.920000000;GHz
Delta;2;T1
-21.90;dB
-5.920000000;GHz
```

**Example:** "MMEM:STOR:MARK 'C:\marker.txt'"  
Generates a MARKER.TXT file that contains all data of the markers in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

The command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:CLEAr:STATe 1,<file\_name>**

This command deletes the instrument setting selected by <file\_name>. All associated files on the mass memory storage are cleared. A list of the extensions used is included under MMEMory:LOAD:STATe.

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameter:** <file\_name> ::= DOS file name without extension

**Example:** "MMEM:CLE:STAT 1, 'TEST'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:CLEAr:ALL**

This command deletes all device settings in the current directory. The current directory can be selected with MMEM:CDIR. The default directory is D:.

**Example:** "MMEM:CLE:ALL"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings** ON | OFF

This command includes the hardware settings in the list of data subsets of a device setting to be stored/loaded. The hardware settings include:

- current configuration of general device parameters (general setup)
- current setting of the measurement hardware including markers
- activated limit lines:  
A data set may include 8 limit lines at maximum in each measurement window. This number includes the activated limit lines and, if available, the de-activated limit lines last used. Therefore the combination of the non-activated restored limit lines depends on the sequence of use with the command `MMEM:LOAD`.
- user-defined color setting
- configuration for the hardcopy output
- the activated transducers:  
A data set may include 4 transducer factors at maximum. It comprises the activated factors and, if available, the de-activated factors last used. Therefore the combination of non-activated restored transducer factors depends on the sequence of use with the command `MMEM:LOAD`.
- Tracking generator settings  
(only in conjunction with option External Generator Control B10)
- Correction data for source calibration  
(only in conjunction with option External Generator Control B10)

**Example:**           `"MMEM:SEL:HWS ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**           all

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]** ON | OFF

This command adds the active traces to the list of data subsets of a save/recall device setting. Active traces are all traces whose state is not blank.

**Example:**           `"MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF, i.e. no traces will be stored  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**           all

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL** ON | OFF

This command adds all limit lines (activated and de-activated) to the list of device settings to be stored/loaded. The selection `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ACT` is thus switched off.

**Example:**           `"MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**           all

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SCData** ON | OFF

This command adds the tracking generator calibration data to the list of device settings to be stored/loaded.

**Example:** "MMEM:SEL:SCD ON"  
'Inserts the tracking generator correction data in the list of data subsets

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is only available in conjunction with option external generator control B10.

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL** ON | OFF

This command includes all transducer factors and sets in the list of data subsets of a device setting to be stored/loaded.

**Example:** "MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL**

This command includes all data subsets in the list device settings to be stored/loaded.

**Example:** "MMEM:SEL:ALL"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value.

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE**

This command deletes all data subsets from the list of device settings to be stored/loaded.

**Example:** "MMEM:SEL:NONE"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value.

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault**

This command sets the default list of device settings to be stored/loaded. The latter includes:

- current configuration of general device parameters (general setup)
- current setting of the measurement hardware including markers
- activated limit lines
- user-defined color setting
- configuration for the hardcopy output
- Tracking generator settings  
(only in conjunction with option External Generator Control B10)
- Correction data for source calibration  
(only in conjunction with option External Generator Control B10)

Trace data and non-used limit lines are not included.

**Example:**           "MMEM:SEL:DEFault"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value.

**MMEMory:COMMent <string>**

This command defines a comment (max. 60 characters) for a device setting to be stored.

**Example:**           "MMEM:COMM 'Setup for FM measurement'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: blank comment  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

## OUTPut Subsystem

The OUTPut subsystem controls the output features of the instrument.

In conjunction with the tracking generator option, a distinction is made between OUTPut1 (screen A) and OUTPut2 (screen B).

**OUTPut<1|2>[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches the tracking generator on or off.



### Notes

- With the tracking generator switched on, the maximum stop frequency is limited to 3 GHz. This upper limit is automatically modified by the set frequency offset of the generator.
- If measurements in compliance with specs are to be performed with the tracking generator, the start frequency has to be  $\geq 3 \times$  resolution bandwidth.
- The minimum sweep time for measurements in compliance with the data sheet is 100 ms in the frequency domain (span >0). If a shorter sweep time is selected, the sweep time indicator SWT on the screen is marked with a red asterisk and the message UNCAL is also displayed.
- With the tracking generator switched on, the FFT filters (BAND:MODE:FFT) are not available.

---

**Example:** "OUTP ON"  
'Switches on the tracking generator in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is only valid in conjunction with option tracking generator.



## SENSe Subsystem

The SENSe subsystem is organized in several subsystems. The commands of these subsystems directly control device-specific settings, they do not refer to the signal characteristics of the measurement signal.

The SENSe subsystem controls the essential parameters of the Spectrum Analyzer. In accordance with the SCPI standard, the key word "SENSe" is optional for this reason, which means that it is not necessary to include the SENSe node in command sequences.

The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 and SENSe2:

SENSe1 = Modification of screen A settings

SENSe2 = Modification of screen B settings.

Screen A is automatically selected if 1 or 2 is missing.

## SENSe:AVERage Subsystem

The SENSe:AVERage subsystem calculates the average of the acquired data. A new test result is obtained from several successive measurements.

There are two types of average calculation: logarithmic and linear. In case of logarithmic average calculation (denoted with VIDEo), the average value of the measured logarithmic power is calculated and in case of linear average calculation, the linear power is averaged before the logarithm is applied.

The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).

### [SENSe<1|2>:]AVERage:COUNT 0 to 32767

This command defines the number of measurements which contribute to the average value.

It should be noted that continuous averaging will be performed after the indicated number has been reached in continuous sweep mode.

In single sweep mode, the sweep is stopped as soon as the indicated number of measurements (sweeps) is reached. Synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

The command [SENSe<1|2>:]AVERage:COUNT is the same as command [SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:COUNT. In both cases, the number of measurements is defined whether the average calculation is active or not.

The number of measurements is valid for all traces in the indicated measurement window.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switching to single-sweep mode.

"AVER:COUN 16"
'Sets the number of measurements to 16.

"AVER:STAT ON"
'Switches on the calculation of average.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

### [SENSe<1|2>:]AVERage[:STATe<1 to 3>] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the average calculation for the selected trace (STATe<1 to 3>) in the selected measurement window.

**Example:**

```
"AVER OFF"
'Switches off the average calculation for trace 1 in screen A.

"SENS2:AVER:STAT3 ON"
'Switches on the average calculation for trace 3 in screen B.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**[SENSe<1|2>:]AVERAge:TYPE** VIDEO | LINear

This command selects the type of average function. If VIDEO is selected, the logarithmic power is averaged and, if LINear is selected, the power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

The type of average calculation is equally set for all traces in one measurement window.

**Example:** "AVER:TYPE LIN"  
'Switches screen A to linear average calculation.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: VIDEO  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

## SENSe:BANDwidth Subsystem

This subsystem controls the setting of the instrument's filter bandwidths. Both groups of commands (BANDwidth and BWIDth) perform the same functions. The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:FFT** WIDE | AUTO | NARROW

This command allows to specify between the following three options for FFT filters.

**WIDE:** The FFT filters with the greater partial span (this is the span which is covered with one FFT analysis) are used always.

**AUTO:** The firmware decides whether to use wide or narrow filters to achieve the best performance of the measurement.

**NARROW:** The FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used, this allows measurements near a carrier with reduced reference level, because of a more narrow analog prefilter.

**Example:** "BWID:FFT WIDE"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: AUTO  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]** 10 Hz to max.

This command defines the Spectrum Analyzer's resolution bandwidth. This corresponds to the IF bandwidth of the demodulator in FM demodulator mode.

Analog resolution filters of 10 Hz to 20 MHz in 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 steps are available. Additionally there is a 50 MHz resolution bandwidth (FSU43: 10 Hz to 10 MHz). These filters are implemented as 5-circuit LC filters in the range from 300 kHz to 10 MHz and as digital filters with analog characteristic in the range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz.

In addition, the EMI bandwidths 200 Hz, 9 kHz and 120 kHz are available (6 dB bandwidths each). These bandwidths can only be obtained by entering numeric values and not with the commands `INCRement` and `DECrement`.

FFT filters from 1 Hz to 30 kHz (3 dB bandwidth each) are also available in the frequency domain (span > 0) for fast measurements on periodic signals. The instrument automatically switches to analog filters above 30 kHz.

A number of especially steep-edged channel filters can be selected from firmware version 1.10 or higher provided that parameters `CFILter` or `RRC` are selected using the `BAND:TYPE` command. The possible combinations of filter type and filter bandwidth are listed in the table "List of available channel filters" of chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW" on [page 4.23](#).

If the resolution bandwidth is modified in ANALYZER mode, the coupling to the span is automatically switched off.

If the resolution bandwidth is modified in FM DEMOD mode, the coupling to the demodulation bandwidth is automatically switched off.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT). During these measurements the bandwidth is selected due to GSM standard.

**Example:** "BAND 1MHz"  
'Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (AUTO is set to ON)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF**

In ANALYZER mode, this command either automatically couples the resolution bandwidth of the instrument to the span or cancels the coupling. In FM DEMOD mode, this command either automatically couples the IF bandwidth of the instrument to the demodulation bandwidth or cancels the coupling ( $BW_{RBW} = 10 * BW_{Demod}$ ).

In FM DEMOD mode, the coupling refers to the demodulation bandwidth ( $BW_{RBW} = 10 * BW_{Demod}$ ).

The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the currently set frequency span according to the relationship between frequency span and resolution bandwidth. The 6 dB bandwidths 200 Hz, 9 kHz and 120 kHz and the channel filters are not set by the automatic coupling.

The ratio resolution bandwidth/span can be modified with the command [SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

The channel filters are available from firmware version 1.10.

**Example:** "BAND:AUTO OFF"  
'Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span (analyzer mode)..  
'Switches off the coupling of the IF bandwidth to the demodulation bandwidth (FM demod mode)

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A-F, FM

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio** 0.0001 to 1

This command defines the ratio resolution bandwidth (Hz) / span (Hz). The ratio to be entered is reciprocal to the ratio span/RBW used in manual control.

**Example:** "BAND:RAT 0.1"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0.02 with BAND:TYPE NORMal or RBW > 30 kHz  
0.01 with BAND:TYPE FFT for RBW ≤ 30 kHz  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE** NORMal | FFT | CFILter | RRC | PULSe

This command switches the filter type for the resolution bandwidth between "normal" analog or FIR filters in 1, 3, 10 steps and the FFT filtering for bandwidths <100 kHz.

The advantage of FFT filtering is the higher measurement speed compared to digital filters with analog filter characteristic. However, FFT filters are only suitable for periodic signals, and they are only available for span > 0 Hz.

From firmware version 1.10 onwards, steep-edged channel filters and filters with RRC (Root Raised Cosine) characteristic are available. The possible combinations of filter type and filter bandwidth are listed in the table "List of available channel filters" in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW" on page 4.23.

The filter type PULSe selects the 6 dB bandwidths for EMI measurements.



#### Notes

- When changing the filter type, the next larger filter bandwidth is selected if the same filter bandwidth is not available for the new filter type.
- This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT) and carrier power (CPW).

**Example:** "BAND:TYPE NORM"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NORMal  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo** 1Hz to 10MHz

This command defines the instrument's video bandwidth. Bandwidths from 10 Hz to 10 MHz in 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 steps are available. The command is not available if FFT filtering is switched on and the set bandwidth is  $\leq 30$  kHz or if the quasi-peak detector is switched on.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** "BAND:VID 10kHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (AUTO is set to ON)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command either automatically couples the instrument's video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth or cancels the coupling.

The ratio video bandwidth/resolution bandwidth can be modified with the command [SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** "BAND:VID:AUTO OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio** 0.01 to 1000

This command defines the ratio video bandwidth (Hz) / resolution bandwidth (Hz). The ratio to be entered is reciprocal to the ratio RBW/VBW used in manual control.



### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:** "BAND:VID:RAT 3"  
'Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth = 3\*resolution bandwidth

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 3  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path, provided that the resolution bandwidth is  $\leq 100$  kHz:

- If LINear is selected, the video filter is connected ahead of the logarithmic amplifier (default)
- If LOGarithmic is selected, the video filter follows the logarithmic amplifier

The essential difference between the two modes is the transient response at falling signal edges:

If LINear is selected, the measurement with logarithmic level scaling yields a much "flatter" falling edge than LOGarithmic.

This behavior is due to the conversion of linear power into logarithmic level. If the linear power is halved, the level decreases by only 3 dB.

**Example:** "BAND:VID:TYPE LIN"  
'Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LIN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:PLL** AUTO | HIGH | MEDium | LOW

This command defines the bandwidth of the main PLL of the instrument synthesizer and thus affects the phase noise of the Spectrum Analyzer. You can set the bandwidth in three stages (high/medium/low); if you select AUTO, it is automatically set.

**Example:** "BAND:PLL HIGH"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: AUTO  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A



## SENSe:CORRection Subsystem

This subsystem also controls calibration and normalization during operation with the external generator control option (B10). The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).



### Note

The commands of this subsystem are not available during GSM measurements.

---

### [SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command activates/deactivates the normalization of the measurement results in the selected window provided that the tracking generator is active. The command is available only after acquisition of a reference trace for the selected type of measurement (transmission/reflection, see command [SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQire]).

**Example:** "CORR ON "  
'Activates normalization in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is only valid in conjunction with the ext. generator control option (B10).

### [SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:METhod TRANsmission | REFLection

This command selects the type of measurement with active tracking generator (transmission/reflection).

**Example:** "CORR:METh TRAN "  
'Sets the type of measurement in screen A to "transmission".

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: TRANsmission  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only valid in conjunction with the ext. generator control option (B10).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:COLLEct[:ACQuire] THROugh | OPEN**

When the tracking generator is active, this command determines the type of result acquisition for the normalization reference measurement and starts the measurement selected:

**Parameter:** THROugh:  
 "TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between tracking generator and device input.  
 "REFLection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input  
 OPEN: only valid in "REFLection" mode: calibration with open input

**Example:** "INIT:CONT OFF"  
 'Selects single sweep operation  
 "CORR:COLL THR;\*WAI"  
 'Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is an "event" and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

This command is only valid in conjunction with the ext. generator control option (B10).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:RECall**

This command restores the instrument setting that was valid for the measurement of the reference data, provided that the tracking generator is active.

**Example:** "CORR:REC"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

This command is only valid in conjunction with the ext. generator control option (B10).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsdruce:r:CATalog?**

This command queries all the names of the transducer files saved on the hard disc.

The syntax of the output is:

<sum of file length of all following files>,<free spaces on hard disc>,<1<sup>st</sup> file name>,<1<sup>st</sup> file length>,<2<sup>nd</sup> file name>,<2<sup>nd</sup> file length>,...,<n<sup>th</sup> file name>,<n<sup>th</sup> file length>

**Example:** "CORR:TRAN:CAT?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerate** <name>

This command generates a transducer factor <name> using normalized trace data. The function is only available when normalization is switched on.

**Parameter:** <name>::= Name of the transducer factors as string data with up to 8 characters.

**Example:** "CORR:TRAN:GEN 'FACTOR1'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect** <name>

This command selects the transducer factor designated by <name>. If <name> does not exist yet, a new transducer factor is created.

**Note**

This command must be sent prior to the subsequent commands for modifying/activating transducer factors.

**Parameter:** <name>::= Name of the transducer factor in string data form with a maximum of 8 characters.

**Example:** ":CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR1'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT** <string>

This command specifies the unit for the selected transducer factor.

**Note**

The command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be transmitted prior to this command.

**Parameter:** <string>::= 'DB' | 'DBM' | 'DBMV' | 'DBUV' | 'DBUV/M' | 'DBUA' | 'DBUA/M' | 'DBPW' | 'DBPT'

**Example:** ":CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DBUV'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 'DB'  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORREction:TRANsducer:SCALing** LINear | LOGarithmic

This command defines whether the frequency scaling of the transducer factor is linear or logarithmic.

**Note**

Prior to this command, the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be sent.

---

**Example:** `":CORR:TRAN:SCAL LOG"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LINear  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORREction:TRANsducer:COMMeNT** <string>

This command defines the comment for the selected transducer factor.

**Note**

Prior to this command, the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be sent.

---

**Example:** `":CORR:TRAN:COMM 'FACTOR FOR ANTENNA' "`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: " (empty comment)  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA** <freq>,<level>..

This command defines the reference values of the transducer factor selected. These values are entered as a sequence of frequency/level pairs. The frequencies must be sent in ascending order.



**Note**

Prior to this command, the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be sent. The level values are sent as dimensionless numbers; the unit is specified by means of the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:UNIT`.

---

**Example:**           ":CORR:TRAN:TRANsducer:DATA 1MHZ,-30,2MHZ,-40"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches the selected transducer factor on or off.



**Note**

Prior to this command, the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be sent.

---

**Example:**           ":CORR:TRAN ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELeTe**

This command deletes the selected transducer factor.

**Note**

Prior to this command, the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be sent.

---

**Example:**           `" :CORR:TRAN:DEL "`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW ON | OFF**

This command switches on the display of the active transducer factor or set.

**Note**

Prior to this command, the command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must be sent.

---

**Example:**           `"CORR:TRAN:VIEW ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

[SENSe<1|2>:]CORREction:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the selected transducer factor on or off.



#### Note

The command `SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL` must have been sent prior to this command.

**Example:** "CORR:TRAN:ADJ:RLEV ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

[SENSe<1|2>:]CORREction:YIG:TEMPerature:AUTO ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the automatic correction of the YIG filter frequency drift.

When correction is switched on, it is checked once per minute whether the temperature on the YIG filter has changed by more than 5K relative to the last instance of correction. If this is the case, the frequency of the YIG filter is – at the end of the next measurement – adjusted as required for the new temperature. For time-critical applications, the correction function can be switched off after an operating period of  $\geq 30$  minutes.

**Example:** "CORR:YIG:TEMP OFF"  
'Switches off automatic correction of the YIG filter frequency drift.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

This command is available only from firmware version 1.60.

The ON parameter is available only if the MW CONV UNIT module has one of the following modification states:

<u>Order No.</u>	<u>Rev</u>	<u>SubRev</u>
1130.2396	$\geq 02$	$\geq 01$
1130.2544	$\geq 02$	$\geq 01$
1093.8249	$\geq 08$	$\geq 01$
1093.8584	$\geq 02$	$\geq 01$
1130.3240	$\geq 02$	$\geq 01$

**[SENSe<1|2>:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?**

This command queries all the names of the conversion loss tables saved on the hard disc.

The syntax of the output is:

<sum of file length of all following files>, <free spaces on hard disc>,  
<1st file name>, <1st file length>, <2nd file name>, <2nd file length>, ..., <nth file name>,  
<nth file length>,

**Example:** " :CORR:CVL:CAT?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available if option R&S FSU-B21 is installed.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect <file\_name>**

This command selects the Conversion Loss Table designated with <file\_name>. If <file\_name> is not available, a new Conversion Loss Table will be created.

**Note**

This command must be sent prior to the subsequent commands used to change/activate the Conversion Loss files.

---

**Parameter:** <file\_name>:= Name of Conversion Loss Table as string data with a maximum of 8 characters

**Example:** "CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available with the option FSU-B21.



**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer** <string>

This command defines the type designation of the mixer in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

---

**Parameter:** <string>::= Type designation of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

**Example:** `"CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber** <string>

This command defines the serial number of the mixer in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

---

**Parameter:** <string>::= Serial number of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

**Example:** `"CORR:CVL:SNUM '123.4567'"`

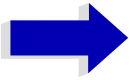
**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND** A|Q|U|V|E|W|F|D|G|Y|J|USER

This command defines the waveguide band in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

---

**Example:**           `"CORR:CVL:BAND E"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the used mixer harmonic in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

---

**Example:**           `"CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB'"`  
                  `"CORR:CVL:HARM 4"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs** 2 | 3

This command defines the type of mixer in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

**Example:**           `"CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB'"`  
                   `"CORR:CVL:PORT 3"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                       SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the bias current in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

**Example:**           `"CORR:CVL:BIAS 7mA"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                       SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMeNT** <string>

This command defines the comment in the Conversion Loss Table.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

**Parameter:**       <string>:= Comment of mixer with a maximum of 60 characters

**Example:**           `"CORR:CVL:COMMENT 'MIXER FOR BAND U'"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
                       SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA** <freq>,<level>..

This command defines the reference values of the selected Conversion Loss Tables. The values are entered as a result of frequency/level pairs. The frequencies have to be sent in ascending order. A maximum of 50 pairs of frequency/level may be entered.

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

---

**Example:** "CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEAr**

This command deletes the selected Conversion Loss Table

**Note**

Command `SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL` must be sent prior to this command.

---

**Example:** "CORR:CVL:CLE"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is an event which is why it is not assigned an \*RST value.  
This command is only available with the option R&S FSU-B21.

## SENSe:DETECTOR Subsystem

The SENSe:DETECTOR subsystem controls the acquisition of measurement data via the selection of the detector for the corresponding trace. The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]DETECTOR<1..3>[:FUNCTION]** APEak | NEGative | POSitive | SAMPlE | RMS | AVERage  
| QPEak | CAVERage | CRMS

This command sets the detector for recording measured values for the selected trace in the specified measurement window.

- The "APEak" (AutoPeak) detector displays the positive as well as the negative peak value for noise. Only the positive peak value is displayed if a signal is detected.
- The "POSitive" or "NEGative" detector displays only the positive or negative peak value, respectively.
- With the "Sample" detector, the instantaneous value is displayed at the time point when the measured value is recorded, while with the "RMS" detector the RMS value of the power measured at every measurement point is displayed.
- The "AVERage" detector displays the average value of the power at every measurement point.
- The detectors "QPEak" for quasipeak, "CAVERage" for CISPR average and "CRMS" for CISPR-RMS perform standard-compliant signal evaluations for the EMC test equipment.

If QPEak is selected, the video filter is automatically switched off. In addition, the couplings between the span and RBW as well as between RBW and the sweep time are switched off. They are not restored until another detector is selected. Accordingly, the sweep time should be set to a value that is large enough so that the quasipeak detector can settle in completely at each measurement point.

CISPR average "CAVERage" and CISPR-RMS "CRMS" are available only in the analyzer operating mode and zerospan.

The trace is indicated as a numerical suffix for DETECTOR.



### Note

APEak and QPEak are not available during GSM measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase-frequency error (PFE) and power vs. time (PVT).

**Example:** "DET POS"  
'Sets the detector in screen A to "positive peak".

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: APEak  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]DETECTOR<1 to 3>[:FUNCTION]:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command either couples the detector in the selected measurement window to the current trace setting or turns coupling off. The trace is selected by the numeric suffix at DETECTOR.

**Example:** "DET:AUTO OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

## SENSe:FM Subsystem

The SENSe:FM subsystem controls the B27 FM demodulation. The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FM** ON | OFF

This command switches FM demodulation on or off.

**Example:** "FM ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FM:FILTer[:LPASs]:FREQUency** <numeric\_value>

This command selects the AF lowpass filters for FM demodulation; valid values are 30 kHz, 100 kHz, 300 kHz, 1 MHz or 5 MHz.

**Example:** "FM:FILT:FREQ 300KHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FM:FILTer[:LPASs]:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command links the AF lowpass filters to the resolution bandwidth or deactivates coupling.

**Example:** "FM:FILT:AUTO OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FM:FILTer:HPASs:FREQUency** 0 Hz | 10 Hz | 100 Hz | 1 kHz

This command selects the AF highpass filters for disconnecting the DC component.

**Example:** "FM:FILT:HPAS:FREQ 100"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FM[:DEVIation]:RANGe[:UPPer]** <numeric\_value>

This command selects the FM demodulation span.

**Example:** "FM:RANG 300kHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conform

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FM[:DEViation]:RANGe:AUTO ON | OFF**

This command links the FM demodulation span to the selected resolution bandwidth.

**Example:** "FM:RANG:AUTO OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conform

**Mode:** A



## SENSe:FREQUENCY Subsystem

The SENSe:FREQUENCY subsystem defines the frequency axis of the active display. The frequency axis can either be defined via the start/stop frequency or via the center frequency and span. The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:CENTer** 0 to  $f_{\max}$

This command defines the center frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer or the measuring frequency for span = 0.

**Example:** "FREQ:CENT 100MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  $f_{\max} / 2$  with  $f_{\max}$  = maximum frequency  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP** 0 to  $f_{\max}$

This command defines the step width of the center frequency.

**Example:** "FREQ:CENT:STEP 120MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (AUTO 0.1 × SPAN is switched on)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:LINK** SPAN | RBW | OFF

This command couples the step width of the center frequency to span (span > 0) or to the resolution bandwidth (span = 0) or cancels the couplings.

**Parameter:** SPAN = Coupling to frequency display range (for span > 0)  
RBW = Coupling to resolution bandwidth (for span = 0)  
OFF = manual input, no coupling.



### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:** "FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: SPAN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor** 1 to 100 PCT

This command couples the step width of the center frequency with a factor to the span (span >0) or to the resolution bandwidth (span = 0).

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** "FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (AUTO 0.1 × SPAN is switched on)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:SPAN** 0 to  $f_{\max}$ 

This command defines the frequency span in the analyzer mode.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** "FREQ:SPAN 10MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  $f_{\max}$  with  $f_{\max}$  = maximum frequency  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:SPAN:FULL**

This command sets the frequency span in the analyzer mode to its maximum.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT) and carrier power (CPW).

---

**Example:** "FREQ:SPAN:FULL"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:START** 0 to  $f_{\max}$

This command defines the start frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer. This command is only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT ) and carrier power (CPW).

---

**Example:** "FREQ:STAR 20MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A-F, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQUENCY:STOP** 0 to  $f_{\max}$

This command defines the stop frequency of the Spectrum Analyzer. This command is only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT ) and carrier power (CPW).

---

**Example:** "FREQ:STOP 2000MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  $f_{\max}$   
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A-F, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQuency:MODE** CW | FIXEd | SWEep

This command switches between frequency domain (SWEep) and time domain (CW | FIXEd) in the analyzer mode.

For CW and FIXEd, the frequency setting is via command `FREQuency:CENTer`. In the SWEep mode, the setting is via commands `FREQuency:START`, `STOP`, `CENTER` and `SPAN`.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT ), carrier power (CPW) and spurious (SPU).

---

**Example:** "FREQ:MODE SWE"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: SWEep  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]FREQuency:OFFSet** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the frequency offset of the instrument.

**Example:** "FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 Hz  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

## SENSe:LIST Subsystem

The commands of this subsystem are used for measuring the power at a list of frequency points with different device settings. The measurement is always performed in the time domain (span = 0 Hz).

A new trigger event is required for each test point (exception: Trigger FREE RUN).

The results are output as a list in the order of the entered frequency points. The number of results per test point depends on the number of concurrently active measurements (peak/RMS/average).

Selection of concurrently active measurements and setting of parameters that are constant for the whole measurement is via a configuration command (SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET). This also includes the setting for trigger and gate parameters.

The following setting parameters can be selected independently for each frequency point:

- Analyzer frequency
- Reference level
- RF attenuation of attenuator (only with option B25)
- Resolution filter
- Resolution bandwidth
- Video bandwidth
- Measurement time
- Detector

The number of frequencies is limited to 100 entries.

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

1. Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command:  
With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
2. Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement:  
With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.



### Note

Settings that are not directly included in commands of this subsystem can be configured by sending the corresponding commands prior to the SENSe:LIST-commands.

Please note that changes to the trigger level have to be executed in time domain (span = 0 Hz) in order to take effect for the SENSe:LIST commands.

The commands of this subsystem are not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:POWer:RESult?**

This command queries the result of a previous list measurement as configured and initiated with `SENSe:LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]`. The measured results are output in a list of floating point values separated by commas. The unit of the results depends on the setting made with the `CALC:UNIT` command.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization with the end of the measurement.

If no measurement results are available, the command will return a query error.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:**

'Configuration of the status reporting system for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete

```
*ESE 1
```

```
*SRE 32
```

'Configuring and starting the measurement

```
"SENSe:LIST:POWer 935.2MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,434us,0,
935.4MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0,
935.6MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0;
*OPC"
```

'Further actions of the control computer during measurement

to

'Response to service request

On SRQ:

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer:RESult?
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]** <analyzer freq>,<ref level>,<rf att>,<el att>,<filter type>,<rbw>,<vbw>,<meas time>,<trigger level>, to

This command configures the list of settings (max. 100 entries) for the multiple power measurement and starts a measurement sequence. When synchronizing the command with \*OPC, a service request is generated as soon as all frequency points are processed and the defined number of individual measurements is reached.

To reduce the setting time, all indicated parameters are set up simultaneously at each test point.

The query form of the command processes the list and immediately returns the list of results. The number of results per test point depends on the setting of the `"SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET"` command.

**Note**

The following parameters are the settings for an individual frequency point. They are repeated for every other frequency point.

**Parameter:**

<analyzer freq>:	Receive frequency for the signal to be measured (= center frequency in manual operation)
	Range of values: 0 Hz to max. frequency, depending on the instrument model.
<ref level>:	Reference level
	Range of values: +30 dBm to -70 dBm in 10 dB steps +30 dBm to -75 dBm in 5 dB steps with El. Attenuator option B25
<rf att>:	RF input attenuation
	Range of values: 0 dB to 70 dB in 10 dB steps 0 dB to 75 dB in 5 dB steps with El. Attenuator Option B25
<el att>:	RF input attenuation of electronic attenuator
	Range of values: 0 dB to 30 dB in 10 dB steps
	OFF electronic attenuator not in signal path
	If option B25 is missing, OFF is to be used.
<filter type>:	NORMal: normal resolution filter
	CFILter: channel filter. These are especially steep-edged filters, which are used for example in Fast ACP measurement to ensure the band-limiting of a transmission channel in the time domain.
	RRC: Root Raised Cosine filter. This special filter form is used to determine the channel power for some mobile radio standards.
<rbw>:	Resolution bandwidth
	Range of values: 10 Hz to 20 MHz in 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 steps, and 50 MHz for <filter type> = NORMal (FSU43: 10Hz to 10 MHz). See filter table for <filter type> = CFILter and <filter type> = RRC. Possible combinations of filter type and filter bandwidth see table "List of available channel filters" in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW" on page 4.23.
<vbw>:	Video bandwidth
	Range of values: 1 Hz to 10 MHz (30 MHz if RBW>10 MHz, not FSU43) in 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 steps.
	The value is ignored for <filter type> = CFILter or RRC

<meas time>: Measurement time  
 Range of values: 1us to 30s  
 <trigger level>: Reserved. Must be set to 0.

**Return value:**

The query command returns a list of comma-separated values (CSV) which contains the power measurement results in floating-point format. The unit depends on the setting with `CALC:UNIT`.

**Command**

```
"SENSe:LIST:POWer? 935.2MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,434us,0,
935.4MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0,
935.6MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0"
```

thus returns the following list, for example:

-28.3,-30.6,-38.1

If the command sequence is extended to

```
"SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,ON,IMM,POS,0,0"
```

```
"SENSe:LIST:POWer? 935.2MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,434us,0,
935.4MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0,
935.6MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0"
```

the result list is extended to 3 results per frequency point (peak, RMS and average):

-28.3, -29.6, 1.5, -30.6, -31.9, 0.9, -38.1, -40.0, 2.3

**Example:**

```
"SENSe:LIST:POWer 935.2MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,434us,0,
935.4MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0,
935.6MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0"
```

performs a measurement sequence with the following settings:

Step	Freq. [MHz]	Ref Level	RF Att	el Att	Filter type	RBW	VBW	Meas Time	TRG Level (reserved)
1	935.2	-20 dBm	10 dB	OFF	Normal	1 MHz	3 MHz	434 us	0
2	935.4	-20 dBm	10 dB	10dB	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	434 us	0
3	935.6	-20 dBm	10 dB	20dB	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	434 us	0

```
"SENSe:LIST:POWer? 935.2MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,434us,0,
935.4MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0,
935.6MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30kHz,100kHz,434us,0"
```

performs the same measurement and returns the result list immediately after the last frequency point.





### Notes

- The measurement is performed in the time domain and therefore the span is set to 0 Hz. If the time domain is abandoned, the function is automatically switched off.
- The measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker, adjacent channel power measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding commands thus automatically deactivate the function.
- The function is only available in REMOTE operation. It is deactivated when switching the instrument back to LOCAL.
- This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:POWER:SET** <PEAK meas>,<RMS meas>,<AVG meas>,<trigger mode>,<trigger slope>,<trigger offset> , <gate length>

This command defines the constant settings for the list during multiple power measurement.

Parameters <PEAK meas>, <RMS meas> and <AVG meas> define, which measurements are to be performed at the same time at the frequency point. Correspondingly, one, two or three results per frequency point are returned for the `SENSe:LIST:POW?` command. If all three parameters are set to OFF, the command generates an execution error.

**Parameter:**

- <PEAK meas>: ON activates the measurement of the peak power (peak detector). OFF deactivates the measurement of the peak power.
- <RMS meas>: ON activates the measurement of the RMS power (RMS detector). OFF deactivates the measurement of the RMS power.
- <AVG meas>: ON activates the measurement of the average power (average detector). OFF deactivates the measurement of the average power.
- <trigger mode>: Selection of the trigger source used for the list measurement.  
Possible values: IMMEDIATE | VIDEO | EXTERNAL | IFPOWER
- <trigger slope>: Used trigger slope.  
Possible values: POSITIVE | NEGATIVE
- <trigger offset>: Offset between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement at the next frequency point.  
Range of values: 0 s, 125 ns to 100s
- <gate length>: Gate length with Gated Sweep.  
Range of values: 0 s, 125 ns to 100s

**Note**

- The value 0 s deactivates the use of GATED TRIGGER; other values activate the GATED TRIGGER function.
- Values  $\neq 0$  s are only possible if <trigger mode> is different from IMMEDIATE. Otherwise, an execution error is triggered.

**Return value:** The query command returns a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the settings, i.e.

ON,ON,ON,IMM,POS,0,0

if the configuration has been set with the command

"SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,ON,IMM,POS,0,0"

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:** "SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,OFF,OFF,EXT,POS,10US,434US"

"SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,ON,VID,NEG,10US,0"

**Characteristics:** \*RST values: ON,OFF,OFF,IMM,POS,0S,0S  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:POWer:SET:AVERAge:TYPE** LINear | LOGarithmic

With this command the average type of the sense list measurement can be set either to linear (default) or logarithmic. In linear mode voltages are averaged in logarithmic mode levels.

**Example:** "LIST:POW:SET:AVER LOG"  
'sets log averaging for list measurement.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: LIN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:POWer:STATe OFF**

This command deactivates the list measurement.



**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:** "SENSe:LIST:POWer:STATe OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <numeric\_value>**

This command selects the resolution bandwidth (RBW) of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:** ":LIST:RANG2:BAND 10E3"  
'sets the RBW to 10 KHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 10 kHz  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <numeric\_value>**

This command selects the video bandwidth (VBW) of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:** ":LIST:RANG2:BAND:VIDeo 40E3"  
'sets the VBW to 40 KHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 30 kHz  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:BREak ON | OFF**

This command determines whether a sweep is stopped in the spurious measurement when a range is changed.

**Example:** ":LIST:RANG2:BRE ON"  
'sweep stops if the range is changed from range 2 to 3

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:COUNT?**

This command indicates the number of defined ranges of the spurious measurement.

The numeric suffix <1 to 20> with RANGe is not relevant for this command.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG:COUN?"  
'Indicates the number of ranges

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:DELete**

This command deletes a range.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:DEL"  
'deletes range 2

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:DETector** APEak | NEGative | POSitive | SAMPlE | RMS | AVERage

This command sets the detector in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:DET APE"  
'autopeak detector

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: POS  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:FILTer:TYPE** NORMAl | CHANnel | RRC | P5 | NOISe | PULSe

This command sets the filter in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:FILT:TYPE RRC"  
'RRC filter

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NORMAl  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>[:FREQUency]:STARt** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the start frequency of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:STAR 1GHZ"  
'start frequency of range 2 to 1 GHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>[:FREQuency]:STOP** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the stop frequency of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:STOP 2GHZ"  
'stop frequency of range 2 to 2 GHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:INPut:ATTenuation** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the RF attenuation of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT 30db"  
'RF attenuation of range 2 to 30 dB

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command switches the autoranging of a range in the spurious measurement on or off.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO ON"  
'activates autorange for range 2

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:INPut:GAIN[:STATE]** ON | OFF

This command switches the preamplifier of a range in the spurious measurement on or off.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:INP:GAIN:STAT ON"  
'activates the preamplifier for range 2

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:POINts** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the number of sweep points of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:POIN 300"  
'sets 300 sweep points in range 2

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 625  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:RLEVel** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the reference level of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:RLEV -30"  
'sets the reference level in range 2 to -30 dBm

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:SWEep:TIME** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the sweep duration of a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:SWE:TIME 1MS"  
'sets the sweep time in range 2 to 1 ms

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command controls the automatic coupling of the sweep duration on the frequency span and the bandwidth settings in a spurious measurement range.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON"  
'activates the coupling of frequency range and bandwidths in range 2

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:TRANsducer** <string>

This command sets the transducer factor for a range in the spurious measurement.

**Example:**           ":LIST:RANG2:TRAN ON 'fac\_1'"  
'sets the transducer factor fac\_1 in range 2

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:LIMit** <numeric\_value>

Using this command, you can specify a limit line for each of the 20 ranges in the spurious measurement.

The SENSe suffix is unused.

**Example:**           "LIST:RANG5:LIM -40"  
Limit line in range 5 of -40 dB

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 13dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

[SENSe<1|2>:]LIST:RANGe<1...20>:LIMit:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches all limit lines of the spurious measurement on or off.

The SENSe and RANGe suffix is unused.

**Example:**           "LIST:RANG5:LIM -40"  
                  Limit line in range 5 of -40 dB  
  
                  "LIST:RANG7:LIM -20"  
                  Limit line in range 7 of -20 dB  
  
                  "LIST:RANG:LIM:STAT ON"  
                  Switches both limit lines on

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
                  SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

## SENSe:MIXer Subsystem

The SENSe:MIXer subsystem controls the settings of the external mixer. It is only active if option R&S FSU-B21 is installed.

**[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATE]** ON | OFF

This command activates or shuts off the external mixer.

**Example:** "MIX ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs** 2 | 3

This command activates the 2- or 3-port mixer. The command refers to the active band selected with SENSe:MIXer:HARMonic:BAND.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:PORT 3"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 2  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal** ON | OFF | AUTO | ALL

In the analyzer mode, this command activates the Signal ID (ON) or Auto ID (AUTO) mode or both (ALL).

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:SIGN ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic** 2 to 64

With band USER, this command sets the nth harmonic. The command may be a query with waveguide bands.

**Parameter:** <numeric\_value> := 2.. 64: ( max depending on the LO)

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:HARM 5"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 2  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A



This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE** ODD | EVEN | EODD

This command sets the type of harmonic.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:HARM:TYPE EODD"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: EVEN  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND** A|Q|U|V|E|W|F|D|G|Y|J|USER

This command sets the active band.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:HARM:BAND E"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: U  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW]** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the conversion loss of the mixer. If two harmonics are used for the band, it is set for the lower harmonic.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:LOSS -12DB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dB  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the conversion loss of the mixer for higher harmonics in bands with two harmonics.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:LOSS:HIGH -14DB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW]** <file\_name>

This command selects a conversion loss table and sets it for the active band. If two harmonics are used for the band, it is set for the lower harmonic.

**Parameter:** <file\_name> := file name

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:LOSS:table mix\_1"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: no table set  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH** <file\_name>

This command sets the conversion loss table for higher harmonics in bands with two harmonics.

**Parameter:** <file\_name> := file name

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:LOSS:TABL:HIGH mix\_1\_6"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: no table set  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS[:LOW]** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the bias current for the active band. If two harmonics are used for the band, it is set for the lower harmonic.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:BIAS 7mA"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 A  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the bias current of the mixer for higher harmonics in bands with two harmonics.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:BIAS:HIGH 7mA"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 A  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold** <numeric\_value>

This command determines the maximum permissible level difference between measurement and reference sweep in AUTO ID mode.

**Parameter:** <numeric\_value> := 0.1 to 100 dB

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX:THR 20DB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 10 dB  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A

This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]MIXer:LOPower** <numeric\_value>

This command changes the LO level of the external mixer LO port from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

**Example:** "MIX ON"  
"MIX ON"  
"MIX:LOP 16.0DBM"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 15.5 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

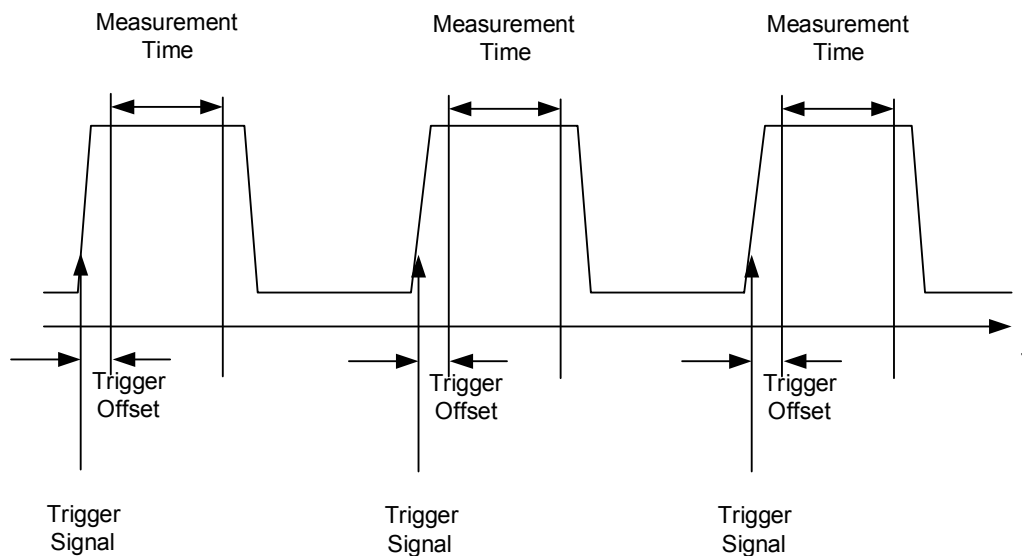
This command is only available for option R&S FSU-B21 and external mixer activated.

## SENSe:MPOWER Subsystem

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the mean burst power or peak burst power for a given number of signal bursts, and for outputting the results in a list. Since all the settings required for a measurement are combined in a single command, the measurement speed is considerably higher than when using individual commands.

For measuring the signal bursts, the GATED SWEEP function is used in the time domain. The gate is controlled either by an external trigger signal or by the video signal. An individual trigger event is required for each burst to be measured. If an external trigger signal is used, the threshold is fixed to TTL level, while with a video signal the threshold can be set as desired.

The following graphics shows the relation between trigger time, trigger offset (for delayed gate opening) and measurement time.



Depending on the settings made, the measurements are performed with the RMS detector for RMS power or the PEAK detector for peak power. For all these measurements, TRACE 1 of the selected system is used.

The setting parameters for this measurement are:

- analyzer frequency
- resolution bandwidth
- measurement time used for a single burst
- trigger source
- trigger level
- trigger offset
- type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)
- number of bursts to be measured

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

1. Setting up the instrument and at the same time querying the result list:  
This method ensures the smallest delay between measurement and the output of the measured values, but requires the control computer to wait actively for the response of the instrument.
2. Setting up the instrument and querying the result list after synchronization to the end of measurement:  
With this method the control computer can be used for other activities while the instrument is performing the measurement at the cost of additional time needed for synchronization via service request.

**[SENSe<1|2>:IMPOWer:SEquence]** <analyzer freq>,<rbw>,<meas time>,<trigger source>, <trigger level>,<trigger offset>,<type of meas>,<# of meas>

This command configures the instrument setup for multiple burst power measurement and starts a measurement sequence. When synchronizing the command with \*OPC, a service request is generated as soon as the defined number of individual measurements (# of meas) is reached.

To reduce the setting time, the setup is performed simultaneously for all selected parameters.

The command in the form of a query makes the instrument settings, performs the defined number of measurements and outputs the measurement results list.

**Parameter:**

- <analyzer freq>: Receive frequency for the burst signals to be measured (= center frequency in manual operation)  
Range: 0 Hz to max. frequency, depending on instrument model
- <rbw>: resolution bandwidth for the measurement  
Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 1, 3, 10
- <meas time>: Time span during which measurement samples are sampled for RMS / peak measurement The type of measurement is selected by <type of meas>.  
Range: 1us to 30s
- <trigger source>: trigger signal source.  
Possible settings: EXTERNAL =The trigger signal is fed from the "Ext. Trigger/Gate" input on the rear of the unit. VIDEO =The internal video signal is used as trigger signal.
- <trigger level>: Signal level at which the trigger becomes active. For <trigger source> = VIDEO this is the level of the video signal as a percentage of the diagram height. If <trigger source> = EXTERNAL is selected, the value entered here is ignored, as in this case the trigger input uses TTL levels.  
Range: 0 – 100PCT (<trigger source> = VIDEO)
- <trigger offset>: Offset between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement.  
Range: 125 ns to 100s
- <type of meas>: Determines whether mean power (RMS) or peak power (PEAK) is to be measured. The detector is selected accordingly.  
Possible values: MEAN, PEAK
- <# of meas>: Number of individual bursts to be measured.  
Range: 1 to 625

**Return value:** The query command returns a list separated by commas (comma separated values = CSV), which contains the power measurement results in floating-point format. The unit used for the return values is always dBm.

The command

"SENSe:MPOWer? 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,5us,MEAN,20" may, for instance, cause the following list to be returned:

18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9



### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

**Example:** "SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,5us,MEAN,20" performs a measurement sequence with the following settings:  
 'Frequency = 935.2 MHz,  
 'Resolution bandwidth = 1 MHz  
 'Measurement time = 434  $\mu$ s  
 'Trigger source = VIDEO  
 'Trigger threshold = 50%  
 'Trigger offset = 5  $\mu$ s  
 'Type of measurement = MEAN power  
 'No. of measurements = 20

"SENSe:MPOWer? 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,5us,MEAN,20" performs the same measurement and in addition returns the results list immediately after completion of the last measurement.



### Note

The measurement function always uses trace 1 in the selected screen, and activates the selected screen.

Repeated use of the command without changes to its parameters (i.e. using the same settings again) will speed up the measurement since the previous hardware settings will be cached and therefore additional hardware settling times will be avoided. This also holds true if only part of the parameters (e.g. only the trigger delay) are changed, as in this case the rest of the parameters will be cached.

This measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker functions, adjacent-channel measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding functions are therefore automatically switched off. In return incompatible commands will automatically deactivate the multi burst power function.

The function is only available in the REMOTE operation. It is deactivated on switching back to LOCAL.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: instrument-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

### SENSe:MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?

This command queries the results of a multiple burst power measurement as configured and initiated with `SENSe:MPOWer[:SEquence]`. The results are output in a comma-separated list of floating point values. The unit used for the return values is always dBm.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way using the service request mechanism for synchronization with the end of the measurement.

If no measurement results are available, the command will return a query error.



#### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

#### Example:

```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
'Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on
operation complete

SENSe:MPOWer
935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,5us,MEAN,20;*OPC
'Configuring and starting the measurement

...
'Further actions of the control computer during measurement

On SRQ:
'Response to service request

SENSe:MPOWer:RESult?
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: instrument-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE

### SENSe:MPOWer:RESult:MIN?

This command queries the minimum power value in a multiple burst power measurement as configured and initiated with `SENSe:MPOWer[:SEquence]`. The unit used for the return values is always dBm.

If no measurement result is available, the command will return a query error.



#### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE) and power versus time (PVT).

---

**Example:** \*ESE 1  
\*SRE 32  
'Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete  
  
SENSe:MPOWer  
935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,5us,MEAN,20;\*OPC  
'Configuring and starting the measurement  
  
...  
'Further actions of the control computer during measurement  
  
On SRQ:  
'Response to service request  
  
SENSe:MPOWer:RESult:MIN?

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: instrument-specific

**Mode:** A-F, A-T, GSM/EDGE



## SENSe:POWer Subsystem

This subsystem controls the setting of the instrument's channel and adjacent channel power measurements. The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).



### Note

The commands of this subsystem are not available during GSM measurements.

### [SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<1 to 11> 100 Hz to 2000 MHz

This command defines the channel spacing of the carriers. At the same time the spacing of carriers with higher channel number are set to the same value. If the spacing is equal between all carriers it is sufficient to set the spacing between carrier 1 and 2 with the command `SENS:POW:ACP:SPAC:CHAN1` or `SENS:POW:ACP:SPAC:CHAN`. If the spacing are set in ascending order individual spacing of the carriers can be set.

The command is available only for measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:**

```
"POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN 25kHz"
'Sets the spacing between all carriers to 25 kHz

"POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN2 4.8MHz"
'sets the spacing between TX carrier 2 and 3 to 4.8 MHz.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 20 kHz  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

### [SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ACHannel 100 Hz to 2000 MHz

This command defines the channel spacing of the adjacent channel to the TX channel. At the same time, the spacing of alternate adjacent channels 1 to 11 is set to the double or triple etc. of the entered value.

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:**

```
"POW:ACH:SPAC:ACH 33kHz"
'Sets the spacing between the carrier signal and
'- the adjacent channel to 33 kHz
'- the alternate adjacent channel 1 to 66 kHz
'- the alternate adjacent channel 2 to 99 kHz
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 14 kHz  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTErnate<1 to 11>** 100 Hz to 2000 MHz

This command defines the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel. If the spacing to an alternate adjacent channel ALTErnate<k> is modified, the spacing to all the following alternate adjacent channels ALTErnate<n> is set to  $(<n> + 1) / (<k> + 1)$  times the entered value.

This command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** "POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100kHz"  
 'Sets the spacing between TX channel and alternate adjacent channel 1 to 100 kHz and between TX channel and alternate adjacent channel 2 to 150 kHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  
 40 kHz (ALT1)  
 60 kHz (ALT2)  
 80 kHz (ALT3)  
 100 kHz (ALT4)  
 120 kHz (ALT5)  
 140 kHz (ALT6)  
 160 kHz (ALT7)  
 180 kHz (ALT8)  
 200 kHz (ALT9)  
 220 kHz (ALT10)  
 240 kHz (ALT11)  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNt** 1 to 12

This command selects the number of carrier signals.

The command is available only for multi carrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements (CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL MCAC) in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** "POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 3"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 4  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs** 0 to 12

This command sets the number of adjacent channels (upper and lower channel in pairs). The figure 0 stands for pure channel power measurement.

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** "POW:ACH:ACP 3"  
 'Sets the number of adjacent channels to 3, i.e. the adjacent channel and alternate adjacent channels 1 and 2 are switched on.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel]** 100 Hz to 1000 MHz

This command sets the channel bandwidth of the radio communication system. The bandwidths of adjacent channels are not influenced by this modification (in contrast to the FSE family).

With `SENS:POW:HSP ON` the steep-edged channel filters from the table "List of available channel filters" in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW" on page 4.23 are available.

**Example:**            "`POW:ACH:BWID 30kHz`"  
                          'Sets the bandwidth of the TX channel to 30 kHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 14 kHz  
                          SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel** 100 Hz to 1000 MHz

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel of the radio transmission system. If the bandwidth of the adjacent channel is changed, the bandwidths of all alternate adjacent channels are automatically set to the same value.

With `SENS:POW:HSP ON` the steep-edged channel filters from the table "List of available channel filters" in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW" on page 4.23 are available.

**Example:**            "`POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30kHz`"  
                          'Sets the bandwidth of all adjacent channels to 30 kHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 14 kHz  
                          SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTErnate<1 to 11>** 100 Hz to 1000 MHz

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the alternate adjacent channels of the radio transmission system. If the channel bandwidth of an alternate adjacent channel (e.g. channel no. 1) is changed, the bandwidth of all the following alternate adjacent channels (e.g. channels no. 2 to 11) is automatically set to the same value.

With `SENS:POW:HSP OFF`, the analog and FIR filters are available in the range from 10 Hz to 10 MHz.

With `SENS:POW:HSP ON`, the steep-edged channel filters from the table "List of available channel filters" in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW" on page 4.23 are available.

**Example:**            "`POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 30kHz`"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 14 kHz  
                          SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE** ABSolute | RELative

This command toggles between absolute and relative adjacent channel measurement.

For the relative measurement the reference value is set to the currently measured channel power by command `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence:AUTO ONCE`.

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:MODE REL"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ABSolute  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence:AUTO** ONCE

This command sets the reference value for the relative measurement to the currently measured channel power.

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence:TXCHannel:AUTO** MINimum | MAXimum | LHIGHest | OFF

This command activates or deactivates the automatic selection of a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The transmission channel with the highest power, the transmission channel with the lowest power, or the transmission channel nearest to the adjacent channels can be defined as a reference channel.

The command is available only for multi carrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements (`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL MCAC`) in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Parameter:** MINimum: Transmission channel with the lowest power  
MAXimum: Transmission channel with the highest power  
LHIGHest: Lowermost transmission channel for the lower adjacent channels,  
uppermost transmission channel for the upper adjacent channels  
OFF: Deactivates the automatic transmission channel selection.

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX"`  
'The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REfERENCE:TXCHannel:MANual** 1 to 12

This command selects a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The command is available only for multi carrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements (CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL MCAC) in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** "POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 3"  
'Transmission channel 3 is used as a reference channel.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet** ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CN0

This command adjusts the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the number of channels, the channel bandwidths and the channel spacings selected in the active power measurement. If necessary, adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on prior to the adjustment.

To obtain valid results, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed after the adjustment. Synchronization is possible only in the single-sweep mode.

The result is queried with the command CALCulate:MARKer:FUNction:POWer:RESult?.

The command is available only for measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** "POW:ACH:PRES ACP"  
'Sets the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the ACP measurement in screen A.'

"INIT:CONT OFF"  
'Switches over to single-sweep mode.'

"INIT;\*WAI"  
'Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.'

"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP"  
'Queries the result of the adjacent-channel power measurement.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel**

This command adapts the reference level to the measured channel power and – if required - switches on previously the adjacent channel power measurement. This ensures that the signal path of the instrument is not overloaded. Since the measurement bandwidth is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth in channel power measurements, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level. If the measured channel power equals the reference level, the signal path is not overloaded.

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Note**

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with \*WAI, \*OPC or \*OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

---

**Example:** "POW:ACH:PRESet:RLEV;\*WAI"  
'Adapts the reference level to the measured channel power.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth 10 to 99.9PCT**

This command defines the percentage of the power with respect to the total power. This value is the basis for the occupied bandwidth measurement (command: POWer:ACHannel:PRESet OBW).

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Example:** "POW:BWID 95PCT"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 99PCT  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-F

**[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:HSPeed ON | OFF**

This command switches on or off the high-speed channel/adjacent channel power measurement. The measurement itself is performed in the time domain on the center frequencies of the individual channels. The command automatically switches to the time domain and back.

Depending on the selected mobile radio standard, weighting filters with  $\sqrt{\cos}$  characteristic or very steep-sided channel filters are used for band limitation.

The command is only available in the frequency domain (span > 0).

**Note**

If the high-speed power measurement is switched off, the complete channel/ adjacent channel power measurement is switched off.

---

**Example:** "POW:HSP ON"  
**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific  
**Mode:** A-F

#### [SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:NCORrection ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the correction of the instrument inherent noise for channel power measurement. On activating this function, a reference measurement of the instrument inherent noise is performed. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the examined channel.

The instrument inherent noise is then re-determined after any change of the center frequency, resolution bandwidth, sweep time and level setting by repeating the reference measurement in the new instrument setting.

**Example:** "POW:NCOR ON"  
**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific  
**Mode:** A

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

#### [SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:TRACe 1 to 3

This command assigns the channel/adjacent channel power measurement to the indicated trace in the selected measurement window. The corresponding trace must be active, i.e. its state must be different from blank.



#### Note

The measurement of the occupied bandwidth (OBW) is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned to another trace with `CALCulate:MARKer:TRACe`.

---

**Example:** "POW:TRAC 2"  
 'Assigns the measurement in screen A to trace 2.  
 "SENS2:POW:TRAC 3"  
 'Assigns the measurement in screen B to trace 3.  
**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific  
**Mode:** A

## SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem

This subsystem controls the reference oscillator. The numeric suffix in SENSe is irrelevant for the commands of this subsystem.

### [SENSe<1|2>:]ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

This command controls selection of the reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

**Example:** "ROSC:SOUR EXT"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

\*RST is not influencing this parameter.

### [SENSe<1|2>:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency 1MHz to 20MHz

This command informs the instrument on the frequency of the external reference oscillator. This frequency is used as starting point for the synchronization of the internal reference frequencies.

The value of the external reference frequency (1 MHz to 20 MHz) is rounded in steps of 1 Hz.

**Example:** "ROSC:EXT:FREQ 5MHz"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

\*RST is not influencing this parameter.

### [SENSe<1|2>:]ROSCillator[:INTernal]:TUNe 0 to 4095

This command defines the value for the tuning of the internal reference oscillator.

The reference oscillator should be tuned only if an error has been detected in the frequency accuracy check. After rebooting the instrument, the factory-set reference frequency or the previously saved reference frequency is restored.



#### Note

This command is only available at service level 1.

---

**Example:** "ROSC:TUN 128"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all



**[SENSe<1|2>:]ROSCillator[:INTernal]:TUNe:SAVe**

This command saves the new value for the tuning of the internal reference oscillator. The factory-set value in the EEPROM is overwritten.

**Note**

This command is only available at service level 1.

---

**Example:** "ROSC:TUN:SAV"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

## SENSe:SWEEp Subsystem

This subsystem controls the sweep parameters. The measurement windows are selected by SENSe1 (screen A) and SENSe2 (screen B).

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEEp:TIME** 2,5ms to 16000s (frequency domain) | 1 $\mu$ s to 16000s (time domain)

This command defines the sweep time. The available time values are different in the frequency domain (2.5 ms to 16000s with span > 0) and in the time domain (1  $\mu$ s to 16000s with span = 0).

If `SWEEp:TIME` is directly programmed, automatic coupling to resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth is switched off.



### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT ) and carrier power (CPW).

---

**Example:** "SWE:TIME 10s"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (AUTO is set to ON)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEEp:TIME:AUTO** ON | OFF

This command controls the automatic coupling of the sweep time to the frequency span and bandwidth settings.

If `SWEEp:TIME` is directly programmed, automatic coupling is switched off.



### Note

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT ) and carrier power (CPW).

---

**Example:** "SWE:TIME:AUTO ON"  
'Switches on the coupling to frequency span and bandwidths.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:COUNT** 0 to 32767

This command defines the number of sweeps started with single sweep, which are used for calculating the average or maximum value. In average mode, the value 0 defines a continuous averaging of measurement data over 10 sweeps.

**Example:**

```
"SWE:COUN 64"
'Sets the number of sweeps to 64.

"INIT:CONT OFF"
'Switches to single-sweep mode.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE, FM

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:COUNT:CURRent?**

This query command returns the current number of started sweeps. A sweep count value should be set and the device should be in single sweep mode. This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**Example:**

```
"SWE:COUNT 64"
'sets sweep count to 64

"INIT:CONT OFF"
'switches to single sweep mode

"INIT"
'starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)

"SWE:COUN:CURR?"
'queries the number of started sweeps
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:EGATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on/off the sweep control by an external gate signal. If the external gate is selected the trigger source is automatically switched to EXTERNAL as well.

In case of measurement with external gate, the measured values are recorded as long as the gate is opened. There are two possibilities:

- The gate is edge-triggered ("SWEep:EGATe:TYPE EDGE"):
  - After detection of the set gate signal edge, the gate remains open until the gate delay (SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff) has expired.
- The gate is level-triggered ("SWEep:EGATe:TYPE LEVEL"):
  - After detection of the gate signal, the gate remains open until the gate signal disappears.

A delay between applying the gate signal and the start of recording measured values can be defined with SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff.

During a sweep the gate can be opened and closed several times. The synchronization mechanisms with \*OPC, \*OPC? and \*WAI remain completely unaffected.

The sweep end is detected when the required number of measurement points (625 in analyzer mode) has been recorded.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT), carrier power (CPW), spectrum due to switching (TRA) and spurious emissions (SPU).

**Example:**

```
"SWE:EGAT ON"
'Switches on the external gate mode.

"SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE"
'Switches on the edge-triggered mode.

"SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US"
'Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.

"SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US"
'Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs.

"INIT;*WAI"
'Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE LEVEL | EDGE**

This command sets the type of triggering (level or edge) by the external gate signal.

The gate opening time cannot be defined with the parameter `EGATe:LENGth` in case of level triggering. The gate is closed when the gate signal disappears.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT), carrier power (CPW), spectrum due to switching (TRA) and spurious emissions (SPU).

**Example:** "SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: EDGE  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity POSitive | NEGative

This command determines the polarity of the external gate signal. The setting is valid both for the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT), carrier power (CPW), spectrum due to switching (TRA) and spurious emissions (SPU).

---

**Example:** "SWE:EGAT:POL POS"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: POSitive  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 125 ns to 100 s

This command defines the delay time between the external gate signal and the continuation of the sweep.

**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT), carrier power (CPW), spectrum due to switching (TRA) and spurious emissions (SPU).

---

**Example:** "SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0s  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 0 to 100 s

In case of edge triggering, this command determines the time interval during which the instrument sweeps.



**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT), carrier power (CPW), spectrum due to switching (TRA) and spurious emissions (SPU).

---

**Example:** "SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0s  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal | IFPower

This command toggles between external gate signal and IF power signal as a signal source for the gate mode. If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (50 MHz).



**Note**

This command is not available for GSM/EDGE measurements modulation accuracy (MAC), phase/frequency error (PFE), power versus time (PVT), carrier power (CPW), spectrum due to switching (TRA) and spurious emissions (SPU).

---

**Example:** "SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP"  
'Switches the gate source to IF power.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: IFPower  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:MODE** AUTO | ESYNchronize | LIST

This command controls the sweep continuation.

AUTO free running sweep

ESYNchronize external synchronization of sweep steps via the signal of the AUX PORTinterface

LIST Activates the spurious emissions measurement. The sweep list is defined using the SENS:LIST:RANGE commands.



**Note**

The AUX-Port interface requires option R&S FSP-B10.

---

**Example:** "SWE:MODE LIST"  
Activates the spurious emissions measurement.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: AUTO  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:POINTs** 155, 313, 625, 1251, 1999, 2501, 5001, 10001, 20001, 30001

This command defines the number of measurement points for one sweep run.

**Example:** "SWE:POIN 313"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 625  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

## **SOURce Subsystem**

The SOURce subsystem controls the output signals of the Spectrum Analyzer if the option External Generator Control (R&S FSP-B10) is installed. The measurement window is selected by SOURce1 (screen A) and SOURce2 (screen B).



## Internal Tracking Generator

**SOURce<1|2>:DM:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator in the selected measurement window.

External AM and external FM are switched off, if active. This command is only valid in conjunction with the tracking generator option R&S FSU-B9.

**Example:**           " SOUR2 :DM:STAT ON"  
                  'Switches on the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            all

**SOURce<1|2>:FM:STATe** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the external frequency modulation of the tracking generator in the selected measurement window.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is only valid in conjunction with the tracking generator option B9.

**Example:**           " SOUR :FM:STAT ON"  
                  'Switches on the external frequency modulation of the tracking generator for screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            all

**SOURce<1|2>:FM:DEVIation** 100Hz to 10MHz

This command defines the maximum frequency deviation at 1 V input voltage at the FM input of the tracking generator.

The possible value range is 100 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of one decade.

This command is only available in connection with the Tracking Generator Option B9.

**Example:**           " SOUR :FM:DEV 1MHz "  
                  'Sets the maximum frequency deviation of the tracking generator for screen A to 1 MHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 100 Hz  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**            all

**SOURce<1|2>:FREQUency:OFFSet** -200MHz to 200MHz

This command defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator for the indicated measurement window. Frequency-converting DUTs can be measured with this setting.

The possible value range is -200 MHz to 200 MHz. It should be noted that the terms (start frequency - tracking frequency offset) and (stop frequency - tracking frequency offset) are both > 1 kHz or both < -1 kHz.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is only valid in conjunction with the tracking generator option B9.

**Example:**            "`SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 10MHz`"  
                      'Switches on the frequency offset of the tracking generator for screen A to 10 MHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 Hz  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all

**SOURce<1|2>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the output level of the tracking generator in the current measurement window.

This command is only valid in conjunction with the tracking generator option B9.

**Parameter:**        <numeric value>::= -30 dBm to 5 dBm. (-100 dBm to + 5dBm with option B12)

**Example:**           "`SOUR:POW -20dBm`"  
                      'Sets the tracking generator level in screen A to -20 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -20 dBm  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all

**SOURce<1|2>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet** -200dB to +200dB

This command defines a level offset for the tracking generator level. Thus, for example, attenuators or amplifiers at the output of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the setting.

This command is only valid in conjunction with the tracking generator option R&S FSU-B9.

**Example:** "SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB"  
'Sets the level offset of the tracking generator in screen A to - 20 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0dB  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:POWer:MODE** FIXed | SWEEp

This command activates or deactivates the power sweep. If the power sweep is ON the enhancement label TGPWR is shown and the Spectrum Analyzer is set to zero span mode (span = 0Hz). During the sweep time of the zero span the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linear from start power to stop power. The start and stop power values are shown on the right side below the diagram

**Example:** "SOUR:POW:MODE SWE"  
"switches on the level sweep in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: FIX  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:POWer:STARt** -30 dBm to 0 dBm

This command defines the start power of the power sweep. start power can be set between -30 dBm and +5 dBm for the R&S FSU. With the option R&S FSU-B12 the power can be set between -100 and + 5 dBm.

**Example:** "SOUR:POW:STAR -20dBm"  
'sets the start level to -20 dBm in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - 30 dBm  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

**SOURce<1|2>:POWer:STOP** -30 dBm to 0 dBm

This command defines the stop power of the power sweep. The stop power can be set between -30 dBm and +5 dBm for the R&S FSU. With the option R&S FSU-B12 the power can be set between -100 and + 5 dBm. The stop value can be smaller than the start value.

**Example:** "SOUR:POW:STOP 0dBm"  
'sets the end level to 0 dBm in screen A.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dBm  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

## SOURce:EXtErnal Subsystem

The SOURce:EXtErnal subsystem controls the operation of the unit with option Ext. Generator Control (B10). The commands are only valid for the selected window, with SOURce1 changing the setting in screen A and SOURce2 the setting in screen B.

The selection of the external generator 1 or 2 is via EXtErnal<1|2>.



### Note

The commands of the SOURce:EXtErnal subsystem assume that the addressed generator was correctly configured with the commands of subsystem SYSTem: COMMunicate: GPIB: RDEVice: GENerator.

If no external generator is selected, if the IEC bus address is not correct or the generator is not ready for operation, an execution error will be generated.

### SOURce<1|2>:EXtErnal<1|2>[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command activates or deactivates the external generator selected with SOUR:EXT<1|2>:FREQ:SWE ON in the selected window.

The suffix behind EXtErnal is irrelevant for this command.

This command is only available in connection with option Ext. Generator Control B10.

**Example:**

```
"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:TYPE 'SMP02'"
'Selects SMP02 as generator 1.

"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:LINK TTL"
'Selects IECBUS + TTL link as interface.

"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 28"
'Sets the generator address to 28.

"SOUR:EXT1:FREQ:SWE ON"
'Activates the frequency sweep for generator 1.

"SOUR:EXT ON"
'Activates the external generator
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:EXTernal<1|2>:FREQUency[:FACTor]:DENominator** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the denominator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator 1 or 2 in the selected window.

**Note**

Select the multiplication factor in a way that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded by the following formula:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

if applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer.

This command is only valid in combination with option Ext. Generator Control R&S FSP-B10.

**Example:**

```
"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"
```

```
"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"
```

'Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

**Characteristics:**

\*RST value: 1

SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**

all

**SOURce<1|2>:EXTernal<1|2>:FREQUency[:FACTor]:NUMerator** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the numerator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator 1 or 2 in the selected window.

**Note**

Select the multiplication factor in a way that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded by the following formula:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

if applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer.

This command is only valid in combination with option Ext. Generator Control R&S FSP-B10.

**Example:**

```
"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"
```

```
"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"
```

'Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:EXTernal<1|2>:FREQUENCY:OFFSet** <numeric\_value>

This command defines the frequency offset of the selected generator 1 or 2 with reference to the receive frequency in the selected window.



#### Note

Select the multiplication factor in a way that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded by the following formula:

$$F_{\text{Generator}} = F_{\text{Analyzer}} * \text{Numerator/Denominator} + F_{\text{Offset}}$$

if applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer.

This command is only valid in combination with option Ext. Generator Control R&S FSP-B10.

**Example:** "SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ"  
'Sets a frequency offset of the generator transmit frequency compared to the analyzer receive frequency of 1 GHz.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 Hz  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:EXTernal<1|2>:FREQUENCY:SWEep[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command activates or deactivates the frequency sweep for generator 1 or 2 in the selected window.

This command is only valid in combination with option Ext. Generator Control R&S FSP-B10.

**Example:** "SOUR:EXT1:FREQ:SWE ON"  
'Activates the frequency sweep for ext. generator 1.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:EXTernal<1|2>:POWER[:LEVel]** <numeric\_value>

This command sets the output power of the selected generator 1 or 2 in the selected window.

This command is only valid in combination with option Ext. Generator Control R&S FSP-B10.

**Example:** "SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm"  
'Sets the generator level to -30 dBm

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -20 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SOURce<1|2>:EXTernal<1|2>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]** INTernal | EXTernal

This command switches between external and internal reference oscillator for the frequency processing of external generator 1 and 2.

The command always works on both generators. Therefore, the numeric suffix in EXTernal<1|2> is not significant.

This command is only valid in combination with option Ext. Generator Control R&S FSP-B10.

**Example:**            "SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT"  
                      'switches to external reference oscillator

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: INT  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            all

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

# STATus Subsystem

The STATus subsystem contains the commands for the status reporting system (see chapter “Remote Control – Basics”, section “Status Reporting System” on page 5.32). \*RST does not influence the status registers.

## STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

This command queries the contents of the EVENT section of the STATus:OPERation register. The contents of the EVENT section are deleted after readout.

**Example:**           "STAT:OPER?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all

## STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

This command queries the CONDition section of the STATus:OPERation register. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section. The value returned reflects the current hardware status.

**Example:**           "STAT:OPER:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all

## STATus:OPERation:ENABle    0 to 65535

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:OPERation register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENT section for the summary bit in the status byte.

**Example:**           "STAT:OPER:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all

## STATus:OPERation:PTRansition   0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:**           "STAT:OPER:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             all



**STATus:OPERation:NTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:OPER:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:PRESet**

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABLE parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABLE part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

**Example:** "STAT:PRES"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the EVENT section of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The contents of the EVENT section are deleted after the readout.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?**

This command queries the CONDition section of the STATus:QUEStionable register. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle 0 to 65535**

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus-QUEStionable register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENt section for the summary bit in the status byte.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition 0 to 65535**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition 0 to 65535**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?**

This command queries the contents of the EVENt section of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register. Readout deletes the contents of the EVENt section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:POW?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the CONDition section of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:POW:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle** 0 to 65535

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENt section for the summary bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:POW:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1|2> [:EVENt]?**

This command queries the contents of the EVENt section of the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register. Readout deletes the contents of the EVENt section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LIM?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1|2>:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the CONDition section of the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register.

Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LIM:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1|2>:ENABle 0 to 65535**

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENt section for the summary bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1|2>:PTRansition 0 to 65535**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1|2>:NTRansition 0 to 65535**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1|2> [:EVENt]?**

This command queries the contents of the EVENt section of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register. Readout deletes the contents of the EVENt section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LMAR?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1|2>:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the CONDition section of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LMAR:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1|2>:ENABle** 0 to 65535

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENT section for the summary bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LMAR:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1|2>:PTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LMAR:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<1|2>:NTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:LMAR:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the EVENT section of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register. Readout deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:ACPL?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the CONDition section of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:ACPL:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABLE 0 to 65535**

This command sets the bits of the ENABLE section of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register. The ENABLE register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENT section for the summary bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:ACPL:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition 0 to 65535**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:ACPL:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition 0 to 65535**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:ACPL:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency[:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the EVENT section of the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency register.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:FREQ?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

Readout deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the CONDition section of the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency register. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:FREQ:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle** 0 to 65535

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENt section for the summary bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition** 0 to 65535

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

**Example:** "STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 65535"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?**

This command returns the earliest entry to the error queue and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI (cf. chapter "Error Messages"). If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "no error", is returned. This command is identical with the command `SYSTEM:ERROR`.

**Example:** "STAT:QUE?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

# SYSTEM Subsystem

This subsystem contains a series of commands for general functions.

## SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRESS 0 to 30

This command changes the IEC/IEEE-bus address of the unit.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: - (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

## SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator LFEOI | EOI

This command changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code (0AH) used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default LFEOI)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

## SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice:GENerator<1|2>:ADDRESS 0 to 30

This command changes the IEC/IEEE-bus address of the device selected as external generator 1 or 2.



### Note

If two generators are connected at the same time to IECBUS 2 their addresses must be different.

The command is only available with option Ext. Generator Control B10.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 19"  
' Changes the IECBUS address of generator 1 to 19

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 28  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all



**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<1|2>:LINK** GPIB | TTL

This command selects the interface type of the external generator 1 or 2.  
The following types are available

- IECBUS alone (= GPIB, for all the generators of other manufacturers and some Rohde & Schwarz units)
- IECBUS and TTL interface for synchronization (= TTL, for most of the Rohde & Schwarz generators, see table in command `SYSTEM:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator:TYPE`).

The difference between the two operating modes is the execution speed. While, during IECBUS operation, each settable frequency is transmitted separately to the generator, a whole frequency list can be programmed in one go if the TTL interface is also used. Frequency switching can then be performed per TTL handshake which results in considerable speed advantages.

**Note**

Only one of the two generators can be operated via the TTL interface at a time. The other generator must be configured for IECBUS (GPIB).

The command is only available with option Ext. Generator Control B10.

**Example:**           `"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL"`  
                  'Selects IECBUS + TTL interface for generator operation

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: GPIB  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<1|2>:TYPE** <name>

This command selects the type of external generator 1 or 2. For a list of the available generator types including the associated interface, see chapter ["External Generator Control – Option R&S FSP-B10"](#), section ["List of Generator Types Supported by the R&S FSU"](#) on page 4.249.

**Notes**

Generators with TTL interface can also be operated via IECBUS (= GPIB) alone.

With NONE selected, the corresponding generator 1 or 2 is deactivated.

The command is only available with option Ext. Generator Control B10.

**Example:**           `"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN2:TYPE 'SME02'"`  
                  'Selects SME02 as generator 2.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NONE  
                      SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**             all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:DTR** IBFull | OFF

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS** IBFull | OFF

These commands switch the hardware handshake procedure for the serial interface off (OFF) or on (IBFull).

The two commands are equivalent.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:DTR OFF"

"SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:RTS IBF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default OFF)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BAUD** 110 | 300 | 600 | 1200 | 2400 | 9600 | 19200

This command sets the transmission speed for the serial interface (COM).

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:SER:BAUD 2400"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default 9600)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BITS** 7 | 8

This command defines the number of data bits per data word for the serial interface (COM).

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:SER:BITS 7"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default 8)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE]** EVEN | ODD | NONE

This command defines the parity check for the serial interface (COM).

**Parameter:** EVEN: even parity  
ODD: odd parity  
NONE: no parity check.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:SER:PAR EVEN"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default NONE)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:SBITs 1|2**

This command defines the number of stop bits per data word for the serial interface (COM).

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:SER:SBITs 2"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default 1)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PACE XON | NONE**

This command switches on or off the software handshake for the serial interface.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:SER:PACE XON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -- (no influence on this parameter, factory default NONE)  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?**

This command queries the name of the first printer (in the list of printers) available under Windows NT.

The names of other installed printers can be queried with command `SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:NEXT?`.

If no printer is configured an empty string is output.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NONE  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:NEXT?**

This command queries the name of the next printer installed under Windows NT.

The command `SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` should be sent previously to return to the beginning of the printer list and query the name of the first printer.

The names of other printers can then be queried with `NEXT?`. After all available printer names have been output, an empty string enclosed by quotation marks (") is output for the next query. Further queries are answered by a Query Error.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:NEXT?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NONE  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect <1|2> <printer\_name>**

This command selects one of the printers configured under Windows NT including the associated output destination.

The specified printer name must be a string as returned by the commands

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? or

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:NEXT?



**Note**

Command HCOpy:DESTination is used to select an output medium other than the default one.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'LASER on LPT1'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NONE  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:COMMunicate:TCPip:CONTRol?**

This command outputs the control port for the LAN socket connection. An error indicates that the socket connection is not supported.

**Example:** "SYST:COMM:TCP:CONT?"  
Outputs the control port.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**SYSTEM:DATE** 1980 to 2099, 1 to 12, 1 to 31

This command is used to enter the date for the internal calendar.

The sequence of entry is year, month, day.

**Example:** "SYST:DATE 2000,6,1"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel** ON | OFF

This command activates or deactivates the display of the front panel keys on the screen.

With the display activated, the instrument can be operated on the screen using the mouse by pressing the corresponding buttons. This may be useful if the instrument is operated in a detached station by means of a remote program such as PCANYWHERE.

**Notes**

With the display of the front panel keys activated, the screen resolution of the unit is set to 1024x768. Thus, only a section of the whole screen is visible on the internal LCD display, which will be moved by mouse moves.

For a full display of the user interface, an external monitor has to be connected to the rear panel.

When the front panel display is deactivated, the original screen resolution is restored.

---

**Example:** "SYST:DISP:FPAN ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the update of all display elements during remote control.

**Note**

The best performance is obtained when the display output is switched off during remote control.

---

**Example:** "SYST:DISP:UPD ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** all

**SYSTem:ERRor?**

This command queries the earliest entry in the error queue, and deletes it after the readout.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI (cf. chapter “Error Messages”). If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, “no error”, is returned. This command is identical with the command `STATus:QUEue:NEXT?`. This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**Example:**           `"SYST:ERR?"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**           all

**SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?**

This command reads all system messages and returns a list of comma separated strings. Each string corresponds to an entry in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

If the error list is empty, an empty string "" will be returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**Example:**           `"SYST:ERR:LIST?"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:**           all

**SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL**

This command deletes all entries in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

**Example:**           `"SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL?"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:**           all

**SYSTEM:FIRMWARE:UPDATE** <path>

This command starts a firmware update using the data set in the selected directory. Beforehand, the update files have to be stored in the following subdirectories using command `MMEM:DATA:`

Directory	Contents
DISK1	disk1.bin
DISK2	data3.cab
DISK3	data4.cab
DISK4	data5.cab
DISK5	data6.cab
DISK6	data7.cab
DISK7	data8.cab
DISK8	data9.cab
DISK9	data10.cab
DISK10	data11.cab
DISK11	data12.cab

**Example:** `"SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\USER\FWUPDATE'"`  
 'Starts the firmware update from directory D:\USER\FWUPDATE using the files of subdirectories DISK1 to DISK11

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
 SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** all

This command is an 'event' and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

**SYSTEM:IFGain:MODE** NORMal | PULSe

This command switches the 10 dB overload reserve on or off.

This command can only be selected in the HP emulation mode.

**Parameter:** NORM: switches the overload reserve off  
 PULSe: switches the overload reserve on

**Example:** `"SYST:LANG '8566B'"`  
 switches the HP emulation on  
`"SYST:IFG:MODE PULS"`  
 switches the overload reserve on

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
 SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:LANGUage** 'SCPI' | '71100C' | '71200C' | '71209A' | '8560E' | '8561E' | '8562E' | '8563E' | '8564E' | '8565E' | '8566A' | '8566B' | '8568A' | '8568A\_DC' | '8568B' | '8568B\_DC' | '8591E' | '8594E'

This command activates the emulation of various analyzers. The analyzer default command set is SCPI.

The following remote-control languages are available:

SCPI, 71100C, 71200C, 71209A, 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568A\_DC, 8568B, 8568B\_DC, 8591E, 8594E



**Note**

- When SCPI is selected, the 8566B/8568B/8594E command set is available in addition.
- When 8566A, 8566B, 8568A or 8568B is selected, both command sets A and B are available, as far as they are supported.
- The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

On switching between remote-control languages, the following settings or changes will be made:

- **SCPI:** The instrument will perform a PRESET.
- **8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E:** The instrument will perform a PRESET.

The following instrument settings will then be changed:

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	DC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	AC
8594E	625	0 Hz	3 GHz	AC



**Notes regarding switch over to 8566A/B and 8568A/B:**

Commands IP and KST, too, will perform the settings for the "# of Trace Points", "Start Freq.", "Stop Freq." and "Input Coupling".

Switch over of the "# of Trace Points" will not take place until the instrument is switched to the REMOTE mode. For manual operation (selected with LOCAL softkey), the number of sweep points (trace points) will always be set to 1251.

In the remote mode, the screen area for the measurement will be reduced. The LOCAL softkey (lowermost softkey) will be shifted slightly towards the center of the screen.

**Example:** "SYST:LANG 'SCPI'"



**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 'SCPI'  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

There is no query for this command.

#### SYSTEM:PASSword[:CENable] 'password'

This command enables access to the service functions by means of the password.

**Example:** "SYST:PASS 'XXXX'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

#### SYSTEM:PRESet

This command initiates an instrument reset.

The effect of this command corresponds to that of the *PRESET* key with manual control or to the \*RST command.

**Example:** "SYST:PRES"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

#### SYSTEM:SPEaker:VOLume 0 to 1

This command sets the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. Minimum volume is set by 0 and maximum volume by 1.

The value 0 is the lowest volume, the value 1 the highest volume.

**Example:** "SYST:SPE:VOL 0.5"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

#### SYSTEM:TIME 0 to 23, 0 to 59, 0 to 59

This command sets the internal clock. The sequence of entry is hour, minute, second.

**Example:** "SYST:TIME 12,30,30"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**SYSTEM:VERSion?**

This command queries the number of the SCPI version, which is relevant for the instrument.

**Example:** "SYST:VERS?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is a query and therefore has no \*RST value.

**SYSTEM:IDENTify:FACTory**

This command resets the \*IDN string to the factory default (softkey: ID STRING FACTORY).

**Example:** "SYST:IDEN:FACT"  
sets the ID string to the factory default

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: –  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**SYSTEM:MSIZe? MBOard**

This command outputs the memory size of the mainboard.

**Example:** "SYST:MSIZ? MBO"  
Outputs the memory size of the mainboard.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

# TRACe Subsystem

The TRACe subsystem controls access to the instrument's internal trace memory.

## General Trace Commands

**TRACe<1|2>[:DATA]** TRACE1| TRACE2| TRACE3 | SPURious | ABITstream | PWCDp | CTABle,  
<block> | <numeric\_value>

This command transfers trace data from the control computer to the instrument, the query reads trace data out of the instrument. The associated measurement window is selected with the numeric suffix of TRACe<1|2>.



### Note

If the FM demodulator (option FS-K7) is active, only the displayed trace data is read out and recalled. A portion of the measurement data that can be called by means of a marker, however, is calculated from the raw measurement data. These results are no longer available after recalling a trace; the associated queries generate a query error.

**Example:** `"TRAC TRACE1,"+A$ (A$: data list in the current format)`  
`"TRAC? TRACE1"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**Return value:** The returned values are scaled in the current level unit. Returned FM-modulated measurement values (activated option FS-K7) are scaled in Hz.

For information on the LIST parameter, see [TRACe<1|2>:IQ:DATA?](#) below.

### ASCII format (FORMat ASCII):

In ASCII format, a list of values separated by commas is returned (Comma Separated Values = CSV).

The number of measurement points is 625.

### Binary format (FORMat REAL,32):

If the transmission takes place using the binary format (REAL,32), the data are transferred in block format (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2). General structure of return string:

`#42500<meas value 1><meas value value2> to <meas value 625>`

with

- #4: digits of the subsequent number of data bytes (4 in the example)
- 2500: Number of subsequent data bytes (2500 in the example))
- <meas value x>: 4 byte floating point measurement values

**Saving and recalling:**

Saving and recalling trace data together with the device settings to/from the device-internal hard disk or to/from a floppy is controlled via the commands `MMEMemory:STORe:STATe` and `MMEMemory:LOAD:STATe` respectively. Trace data are selected with `"MMEMemory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:ALL"` or `"MMEMemory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:TRACe"`. Trace data in ASCII format (ASCII FILE EXPORT) are exported with the command `"MME:STORe:TRACe"`.

**Transfer format:**

The trace data are transferred in the current format (corresponding to the command `FORMat ASCII|REAL`). The device-internal trace memory is addressed using the trace names 'TRACE1' to 'TRACE3'.

The transfer of trace data from the control computer to the instrument takes place by indicating the trace name and then the data to be transferred. In ASCII format, these data are values separated by commas. If the transfer takes place using the format real (REAL,32), the data are transferred in block format.

The parameter of the query is the trace name TRACE1 to TRACE3, it indicates which trace memory will be read out.

**TRACe<1|2>:DATA? LIST**

This command outputs the peak list in the spurious measurement list evaluation (`CALC:PEAK:AUTO ON`).

The returned data is formatted as follows:

<Values Range 1>,<Values Range 2>,...,<Values Range n>, where each range contains the following values:

<No>,<Start>,<Stop>,<rbw>,<freq>,<Levelabs>,<Levelrel>,<Delta>,<Limitcheck>,<unused1>,<unused2>

Where:

No	Range number
Start	Start frequency
Stop	Stop frequency
Rbw	Resolution bandwidth
Freq	Frequency at Levelabs
Levelabs	Range level in dBm (i.e. absolute)
Levelrel	Relative level in dB (reference limit + margin)
Delta	Difference between level and margin in dB
Limitcheck	Has limit been violated? Yes = 0, No = 1
Unused1	Unused (0.0)
Unused2	Unused (0.0)

The number of ranges are the ranges defined in the spurious table.

The suffix at TRACe is ignored.

**Example:** `"TRAC:DATA? LIST"`  
Outputs the values of the automatic peak search.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:**            A

## Number and Format of the Measurement Values for the Different Operating Modes

The number of measurement values depends on the instrument setting:

### ANALYZER mode (span > 0 and zero span):

625 results are output in the unit selected for display.

For spurious emissions measurement the number of results is the sum of all sweep points, specified in the sweep list configuration.



#### Note

With AUTO PEAK detector, only positive peak values can be read out.  
Trace data can be written into the instrument with logarithmic display only in dBm, with linear display only in volts.

---

FORMat REAL,32 is to be used as format for binary transmission, and FORMat ASCii for ASCII transmission.

SPURious reads the peak list in the spurious measurement. As results a list of frequency, level and delta to limit line values is returned. A delta limit of +200dB indicates no limit check is active.

### TRACe<1|2>:COPY TRACE1| TRACE2| TRACE3 , TRACE1| TRACE2| TRACE3

This command copies data from one trace to another. The second operand describes the source, the first operand the destination of the data to be copied. The associated measurement window is selected with the numeric suffix of TRACe<1|2>. This command is an event and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

**Example:** "TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, GSM/EDGE

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no \*RST value.

**TRACe<1|2>:IMMEDIATE:LEVEL?**

This query returns the current Y results of the sweep. During a sweep the last measured value is read out.

**Example:**           "INIT:CONT OFF"  
                      'switches to single sweep mode  
  
                      "INIT"  
                      'starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)  
  
                      "TRAC1:IMM:LEV?"  
                      'queries the level of the last measured measurement point

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A

**TRACe<1|2>:IMMEDIATE:RESULT?**

This query returns the current X and Y results of the sweep. During a sweep the last measured values are read out.

**Example:**           "INIT:CONT OFF"  
                      'switches to single sweep mode  
  
                      "INIT"  
                      'starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)  
  
                      "TRAC:IMM:RES?"  
                      'queries the X and Y values of the last measured measurement point

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:  
                      SCPI: conforming

**Mode:**             A

## TRACe:IQ Subsystem

The commands of this subsystem are used for collection and output of measured IQ data. A special memory is therefore available in the instrument with 512k words for the I and Q data. The measurement is always performed in the time domain (span = 0 Hz) at the selected center frequency. The number of samples to be collected can be set. The sample rate can be set in the range from 15.625 kHz to 32 MHz. Prior to being stored in memory or output via GPIB, the measurement data are corrected in terms of frequency response.



### Note

The commands of this subsystem are not available during GSM measurements.

Depending on the sample rate, the following maximum bandwidths can be obtained during the measurement.

Sample rate	Max. bandwidth	Notes
32 MHz	9.6 MHz	
16 MHz	7.72 MHz	
8 MHz	4.8 MHz	Signals outside the given bandwidth are folded back into the useful band due to the anti-aliasing filter.
4 MHz	2.8 MHz	
2 MHz	1.6 MHz	max. bandwidth = 0.8 * sample rate for sample rate ≤ 2 MHz
1 MHz	800 kHz	
500 kHz	400 kHz	
250 kHz	200 kHz	
125 kHz	100 kHz	
62.5 kHz	50 kHz	
31.25 kHz	25 kHz	
15.625 kHz	12.5 kHz	

Due to the sampling concept (21.4 MHz IF, 32 MHz Sampling rate), the image frequency is suppressed only by the 10 MHz analog IF filter. When applying an input signal at the edge of the 10 MHz band (+5 MHz from center), the image frequency appears 800 kHz above the input signal.

The image frequency in MHz is calculated as follows:

$$f_{\text{image}} = 2 \times (f_{\text{center}} + 5.4 \text{ MHz}) - f_{\text{signal}}$$

where

$f_{\text{image}}$  = image frequency in MHz

$f_{\text{center}}$  = center frequency in MHz

$f_{\text{signal}}$  = frequency of the signal to be measured in MHz

For correct operation the RF input signal shall be limited in bandwidth. Signals more than 5.4 MHz above the center frequency will be mirrored into the 10 MHz pass band.



For additional bandwidth limitation of the measurement data the analog filters (RBW  $\geq$  300 kHz) are available.

The block diagram below shows the analyzer hardware from the IF section to the processor. The IF filter is the resolution filter of the Spectrum Analyzer with bandwidths selectable from 300 kHz to 10 MHz. The A/D converter samples the IF signal (20.4 MHz) at a rate of 32 MHz.

The digital signal is down-converted to the complex baseband, lowpass-filtered, and the sampling rate is reduced, i.e. the output sampling rate is set between 15.625 kHz and 32 MHz by dividing the original sampling rate by powers of 2. This avoids unnecessary oversampling at narrower bandwidths, which saves processing time and increases the maximum recording time.

The I/Q data are written to separate memories of 512k words each. The memories are hardware-triggered.

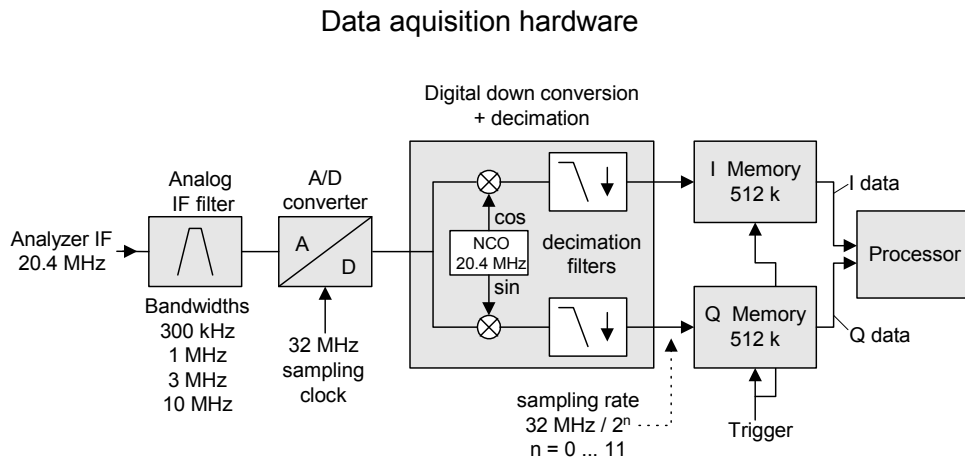


Fig. 6-1 Block diagram illustrating the R&S FSU signal processing

All trigger sources except for VIDEO can be used for triggering. The number of test points to be recorded prior to the trigger time can be selected for all of the available trigger sources except for FREE RUN, where this parameter is always to be assigned the value 0). Measurement results are output in the form of a list, with the Q values following immediately after the list of I values in the output buffer. The FORMAT command can be used to select between binary output (32 bit IEEE 754 floating-point values) and output in ASCII format.

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two ways:

1. Measurement and result query with one command:

This method causes the least delay between measurement and output of the result data, but it requires the control computer to wait actively for the response data.

2. Setting up the instrument, start of the measurement via "INIT" and query of the result list at the end of the measurement:

With this method the control computer can be used for other activities during the measurement. In this case the additional time needed for synchronization via service request must be taken into account.

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe] ON|OFF**

The command enables averaging of the recorded I/Q data provided that I/Q data acquisition was previously enabled with TRAC:IQ ON and the sampling rate was set to 32 MHz.

**Note**

Averaging is not supported at sampling rates  $\leq$  32 MHz or for a trigger offset  $< 0$ .

---

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ ON
'Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.

TRAC:IQ:SYNC ON
'Switches on synchronization of the acquisition of I/Q measurement data with the
trigger time.

TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048
'Reads 2048 I/Q values starting at the time of trigger.
'Filter type: NORMAL (analogue)
'RBW: 10 MHz
'Sample Rate: 32 MHz
'Trigger: external
'Slope: positive

TRAC:IQ:AVER ON
'Enables averaging of the recorded I/Q data..

TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10
'Selects averaging over 10 data sets..

TRAC:IQ:DATA?
'Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-Z

This command is available from firmware version 1.32 or higher.

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:AVERAge:COUNT 0 .. 32767**

This command defines the number of I/Q data sets that are to serve as a basis for averaging.

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ:ON
'Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.

TRAC:IQ:SYNC ON
'Switches on synchronization of the acquisition of I/Q measurement data with the
trigger time.

TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048
'Reads 2048 I/Q values from the moment of triggering.
'Filter type: NORMAL (analogue)
'RBW: 10 MHz
'Sample Rate: 32 MHz
'Trigger: external
'Slope: positive

TRAC:IQ:AVER ON
'Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data

TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10
'Selects averaging over 10 data sets

TRAC:IQ:DATA?
'Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

This command is available from firmware version 1.32 or higher.

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:DATA?**

This command starts a measurement with the settings defined via `TRACe:IQ:SET` and returns the list of measurement results immediately after they are corrected in terms of frequency response. The number of measurement results depends on the settings defined with `TRACe:IQ:SET`, the output format depends on the settings of the `FORMat` – subsystem.

**Note**

The command requires that all response data are read out completely before the instrument accepts further commands.

---

**Parameter:** none

**Example:**

```
"TRAC:IQ:STAT ON"
'Enables acquisition of I/Q data

"TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,4096"
'Measurement configuration:
'Filter type: Normal
'RBW: 10 MHz
'Sample Rate: 32 MHz
'Trigger Source: External
'Trigger Slope: Positive
'Pretrigger Samples: 0
'# of Samples: 4096

"FORMat REAL,32"
'Selects format of response data

"TRAC:IQ:DATA?"
'Starts measurement and reads results
```

**Return value:** The result values are scaled linear in unit *Volt* and correspond to the voltage at the RF input of the instrument.

#### ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):

In this case the command returns a comma separated list of the measured voltage values in floating point format (Comma Separated Values = CSV). The number of values returned is 2 \* number of samples, the first half being the I-values, the second half the Q-values.

#### Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32):

In this case the command returns binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), with the lists of I- and Q-data being arranged one after the other in 32 Bit IEEE 754 floating point data. The scheme of the response string is as follows:

```
#44096<I-value1><I-value2>...<I-value512><Q-value1><Q-value2>...<Q-value512>
```

with

- #4: digits of the subsequent number of data bytes (4 in the example)
- 4096: number of subsequent data bytes (*# of DataBytes*, 4096 in the example)
- <I-value x>: 4-Byte-Floating Point I-value; max. 512k
- <Q-value y>: 4-Byte-Floating Point Q-value; max. 512k

The number of I- and Q-data can be calculated as follows:

# of I-data = # of Q-data = (# of DataBytes) / 8

The offset of Q-data in the output buffer can be calculated as follows:

Q-data offset = (# of DataBytes) / 2 + LengthIndicatorDigit

with LengthIndicatorDigits being the number of digits of the length indicator including the '#'. In the example above (#44096...) this results in a value of 6 for LengthIndicatorDigits and the offset for the Q-data will result in 2048 + 6 = 2054.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --

**Note**

Using the command with the \*RST values for command TRAC:IQ:SET the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended:  
 ASCII format: 10 kBytes  
 Binary format: 2 kBytes

SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A-T

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:DATA:FORMat** COMPatible | IQBLock | IQPair

This command sets the data output formatting (using the TRAC:IQ:DATA? command):

**Parameter:** COMPatible: 512k I data and 512k Q data is alternately transferred  
 IQBBlock: First, all I and then all Q data is transferred  
 IQPair: I/Q data is transferred in pairs

**Example:** "TRAC:IQ:DATA:FORM IQP"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: COMP  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:DATA:MEMory[:RF]?** <offset samples>, <# of samples>

This command permits the readout of previously acquired (and frequency response corrected) I/Q data from the memory, with indication of the offset related to the start of measurement and with indication of the number of measurement values. Therefore a previously acquired data set can be read out in smaller portions. The maximum amount of available data depends on the settings of command TRACe:IQ:SET, the output format on the settings in the FORMat – subsystem.

**Note**

The command requires that all requested measurement data be completely retrieved before the device accepts any further commands.

If no baseband IQ data is available in the memory because the associated measurement has not yet been started, the command generates a query error.

**Parameter:** <offset samples>: Offset of the values to be output, referenced to the start of the sampled data.  
 Value range: 0 ... <# of samples> - 1, where <# of samples> is the value specified with the TRACe:IQ:SET command  
 <# of samples>: Value range: 1 ... <# of samples> - <offset samples> where <# of samples> is the value specified with the TRACe:IQ:SET command.

**Example:** "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON"  
'activates the I/Q data sampling

"TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,100,4096"  
'configures the measurement:  
'Filter type: Normal  
'RBW: 10 MHz  
'Sample Rate: 32 MHz  
'Trigger Source: External  
'Trigger Slope: Positive  
'Pretrigger Samples: 100  
'# of Samples: 4096

"INIT;\*WAI"  
'starts the measurement and waits for its end

"FORMat REAL,32"  
'specifies the format of the response data

'Reading the results:

"TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 0,2048"  
'reads in 2048 I/Q values starting with the beginning of the sampling

"TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 2048,1024"  
'reads in 2048 I/Q values starting with the beginning of the sampling

"TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 100,512"  
'reads in 512 I/Q values starting with the trigger time (<Pretrigger Samples> was 100)

**Return value:** Irrespective of the output format selected, the data is scaled linearly with 'V' as the unit and corresponds to the voltage at the RF input of the device.  
  
The return buffer is similarly configured to the return buffer with the TRACe:IQ:DATA? command where all I data has the value 0.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** A-T

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:SET** <filter type>,<rbw>,<sample rate>,<trigger source>,<trigger slope>,  
<pretrigger samples>,<# of samples>

This command defines the settings of the analyzer hardware for the measurement of I/Q data. This allows setting the bandwidth of the analog filters in front of the A/D converter as well as setting the sample rate, trigger conditions and the record length.



### Note

If this command is omitted, the current analyzer settings will be used for the corresponding parameters.

### Parameter:

<filter type>: NORMAL

Selects the analog analyzer resolution filters as filter type. This is currently the only available filter type.

<rbw>: Bandwidth of the analog filters in front of the A/D converter.

Value range: 300 kHz – 10 MHz in steps of 1, 2, 3, 5

<sample rate>: Sampling rate for the data acquisition.

Value range: 15.625 kHz, 31.25 kHz, 62.5 kHz, 125 kHz, 250 kHz, 500 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz, 4 MHz, 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 32 MHz for <filter type> = NORMAl

<trigger mode>: Selection of the trigger source used for the measurement.

Values: IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | IFPOWER



### Note

After selecting IFPOWER, the trigger threshold can be set with command TRIG:LEV:IFP.

<trigger slope>: Used trigger slope.

Values: POSITIVE (currently the only value supported)

<pretrigger samples>: Number of measurement values to be recorded before the trigger point.

Range: -16776703 (= -(2<sup>24</sup>-1-512)) to 65023 (= 64\*1024 – 512 - 1)  
(Negative values correspond to a trigger delay.)



### Note

For <trigger mode> = IMMEDIATE the value must be 0.

<# of samples>: Number of measurement values to record.

Value range: 1 to 523776 (= 512\*1024 – 512)

**Example:** "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048"  
 'Reads 2048 I/Q-values starting at the trigger point.  
 'Filtertype: NORMAL (analog)  
 'RBW: 10 MHz  
 'Sample Rate: 32 MHz  
 'Trigger: External  
 'Slope: Positive

"TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,1MHz,4MHz,EXT,POS,1024,512"  
 'Reads 512 I/Q-values from 1024 measurement points before the trigger point.  
 'Filter type: NORMAL (analog)  
 'RBW: 1 MHz  
 'Sample Rate: 4 MHz  
 'Trigger: External  
 'Slope: Positive

**Characteristics:** \*RST values: NORM, 3MHz, 32MHz, IMM, POS, 0, 128

**Note**

For using these default settings with command TRAC:IQ:DATA? the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended:  
 ASCII format: 10 kBytes  
 Binary format: 2 kBytes

SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A-T

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:SRATE** 15.625kHz to 32MHz

This command sets the sampling rate for the I/Q data acquisition. Thus the sample rate can be modified without affecting the other settings.

**Return value:** 15.625 kHz, 31.25 kHz, 62.5 kHz, 125 kHz, 250 kHz, 500 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz, 4 MHz, 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 32 MHz

**Note**

If <filter type> = CFILter, the sample rate is determined by the selected filter bandwidth. In this case, the currently set sample rate can be determined using the query command. Entering a value causes an execution error if <filter type> = CFILter.

**Example:** TRAC:IQ:SRATE 4MHz

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 32 MHz  
 SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A-T



**TRACe<1|2>:IQ[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches the I/Q data acquisition on or off.



**Note**

The I/Q data acquisition is not compatible with other measurement functions. Therefore all other measurement functions will be switched off as soon as the I/Q measurement function is switched on. Additionally, a trace display is not possible in this operating mode. Therefore all traces are set to "BLANK". Finally, split screen operation will automatically be stopped.

---

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ ON
'Switches on I/Q data acquisition

TRAC:IQ:ONL ON
'Switches the online output of the I/Q data on.

INIT:CONT ON
'Selects continuous measurement data output.
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A-T

**TRACe<1|2>:IQ:SYNChronize[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the synchronization of the start of I/Q data acquisition to the trigger event. Prior to this command, I/Q data acquisition has to be switched. The sampling rate must be 32 MHz. The synchronization ensures the correct calculation of I/Q average values as the data acquisition is always started with the same phase reference in relation to the trigger event.



**Note**

This command is not supported for sampling rates other than 32 MHz.

---

**Example:** "TRAC:IQ ON"  
'Switches on I/Q data acquisition

"TRAC:IQ:SYNC ON ON"  
'Switches on synchronization of I/Q data acquisition to the trigger event

"TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048"  
'Reads 2048 I/Q-values starting at the trigger point.  
'Filtertype: NORMAL (analog)  
'RBW: 10 MHz  
'Sample Rate: 32 MHz  
'Trigger: External  
'Slope: Positive

TRAC:IQ:AVER ON  
'Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data

TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10  
'Selects averaging over 10 data sets

TRAC:IQ:DATA?  
'Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device specific

**Mode:** A-T

This command is available from firmware version 1.40 or higher.

## TRIGger Subsystem

The TRIGger subsystem is used to synchronize instrument actions with events. It is thus possible to control and synchronize the start of a sweep. An external trigger signal can be applied to the connector at the rear panel of the instrument. A distinction is made between TRIGger1 (screen A) and TRIGger2 (screen B).

**TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce** IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | VIDEO | IFPOWER | AF | FM | AM | PM

This command selects the trigger source for the start of a sweep.



### Note

This command is not available during GSM measurements.

The trigger source selection has to be done with the command `TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:SYNChronize:ADJust`.

The selection AF, AM, FM and PM is only available with option FS-K7 (FM Demodulator).

### Parameter:

IMMEDIATE	automatic triggering the next measurement at the end of the previous one. The value IMMEDIATE corresponds to the FREE RUN setting.
EXTERNAL	the next measurement is triggered by the signal at the external trigger input.
VIDEO	the next measurement is triggered by the detection of a signal at the video filter output (not available for FM DEMOD mode).
IFPOWER	the next measurement is triggered by the detection of a signal at the instrument IF (10 MHz bandwidth)
AF   FM	the next measurement is triggered by the detection of a FM modulated signal (AF is synonymous with FM)
AM	the next measurement is triggered by the detection of a audio signal after AM demodulation
PM	the next measurement is triggered by the detection of a audio signal after PM demodulation



### Note

To ensure successful triggering with trigger sources AF, AM, FM, and PM the measurement time should include at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

**Example:** `"TRIG:SOUR EXT"`  
'Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: IMMEDIATE  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A, FM

**TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower** -70 to +30DBM

This command sets the level of the IF power trigger source.

**Example:** "TRIG:LEV:IFP -20DBM"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -20 dBm  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all, except for FM

This command is only available from firmware version 1.20 or higher.

**TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]** 0.5 to +3.5V

This command sets the level of the external trigger source.

**Example:** "TRIG:LEV 2V"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1.4 V  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff** -100 to 100s

This command defines the length of the trigger delay.

A negative delay time (pretrigger) can be set in the time domain (span = 0 Hz) only.

**Example:** "TRIG:HOLD 500us"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0s  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

**TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:ADJust:AUTO** ON|OFF

This command defines whether the group delay of the bandwidth filters for the external trigger is compensated (ON) or not (OFF). If a burst signal is analyzed in the time domain mode, the rising edge will remain at the same time position if compensation is on and the bandwidth changes.

**Example:** "TRIG:HOLD:ADJ:AUTO ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Mode:** all

**TRIGger<1|2>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe** POSitive | NEGative

This command selects the slope of the trigger signal. The selected trigger slope applies to all trigger signal sources.

**Example:** "TRIG:SLOP NEG"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: POSitive  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** all

## UNIT Subsystem

The UNIT subsystem is used to switch the basic unit of setting parameters. A distinction is made between UNIT1 (screen A) and UNIT2 (screen B).

**UNIT<1|2>:POWer** DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | V | A | W | DB | DBPT | PCT | UNITLESS | DBUV\_MHZ | DBMV\_MHZ | DBUA\_MHZ | DBUV\_M | DBUA\_M | DBUV\_MMHZ | DBUA\_MMHZ

This command selects the unit for power for the selected measurement window. DBxx\_MHZ indicates the units dBxx/MHz and DBxx\_MMHZ indicates the units dBxx/mMHz (the measured level is referenced to a 1 MHz bandwidth).

**Note**

This command is not available in GSM/EDGE mode. In GSM/EDGE mode, the unit is fixed, i.e. dBm (for power measurements) or deg (for phase error measurements).

---

**Example:** "UNIT:POW DBM"  
'Sets the power unit for screen A to dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: DBM  
SCPI: conforming

**Mode:** A

# IEC/IEEE-Bus Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E

## Introduction

The R&S FSP analyzer family supports a subset of the IEC/IEEE-bus commands of HP models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568B and 8594E.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

This includes the support of syntax rules for not only newer device families (B and E models) but for the previous A family as well.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSU is sufficient to run an existing IEC/IEEE bus program without adaptation.

The device model to be emulated is selected manually by means of the key sequence *SETUP - GENERAL SETUP - GPIB - GPIB LANGUAGE* via the IEC/IEEE bus using the *SYSTem:LANGuage* command.

To make it possible to also emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the GPIB LANGUAGE softkey, the identification string received in response to the ID command can be modified (key sequence *SETUP - GENERAL SETUP - GPIB - ID STRING USER*). This allows any device model to be emulated whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models.

## Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A

As with the original units, the R&S FSU includes the command set of the A models in the command set of the B models.



### Note

The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
A1	A1	Clear/Write A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A2	A2	Max Hold A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A3	A3	View A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A4	A4	Blank A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
ABORT <sup>1)</sup>	ABORT	Stop previous function	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
ADJALL	ADJALL	Adjust all	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
ADJCRT <sup>2)</sup>	ADJCRT	Adjust CRT	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
ADJIF <sup>2)</sup>	ADJIF	Auto adjust IF	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
AMB	AMB ON OFF AMB 1 0 AMB?	Trace A - B -> Trace A	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
AMBPL	AMBPL ON OFF AMBPL 1 0 AMBPL?		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
ANNOT	ANNOT ON OFF ANNOT 1 0 ANNOT?	Annotation	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available



Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
APB	APB	Trace A + B -> Trace A	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
AT	AT <numeric_value> DB   DM AT DN AT UP AT AUTO AT?	Attenuation	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
AUNITS	AUNITS DBM   DBMV   DBUV   AUNITS?	Amplitude Units	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
AUTOCP	AUTOCP	Coupling default	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
AXB	AXB	Exchange trace A and B	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
B1	B1	Clear/Write B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B2	B2	Max Hold B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B3	B3	View B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B4	B4	Blank B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
BL	BL	Trace B - Display Line -> Trace B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.3x and above
BML	BML	Trace B - Display Line -> Trace B	HP 856xE/ HP8594E	available in V3.3x and above
BTC	BTC	Transfer Trace B -> C	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
BXC	BXC	Exchange Trace B and C	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
BLANK	BLANK TRA TRB TRC	Blank Trace	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
C1	C1	A-B off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
C2	C2	A-B -> A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CA	CA	Couple Attenuation	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CAL 1)	CAL ALL CAL ON CAL OFF	Start analyzer self alignment	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
CF	CF <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ CF UP CF DN CF?	Center Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
CHANPWR	CHANPWR TRA TRB, <numeric_value>,?	Channel Power Measurement	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.4x and above
CHPWRBW	CHPWRBW <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ	Channel Power Bandwidth	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.4x and above
CLRW	CLRW TRA TRB TRC	Clear/Write Trace	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
CLS 1)	CLS	Clear all status bits	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
CONTS	CONTS		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
COUPLE	COUPLE AC DC	Input coupling	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
CR	CR	Couple RBW	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CS	CS	Couple Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CT	CT	Couple SWT	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CV	CV	Couple VBW	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
D1 2)	D1	Display Size normal	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.3x and above
DA 2)	DA	Display address		available in V3.7x and above
DEMOD 1)	DEMOD ON OFF AM FM	AF Demodulator	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
DEMODAGC 2)	DEMODAGC ON OFF 1 0 DEMODAGC?	Demodulation AGC	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
DEMODT	DEMODT <numeric_value> S MS US SC DEMOTD UP DN DEMOTD?	Demodulation time	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
DET	DET POS SMP NEG DET?	Detector	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
DISPOSE2)	ONEOS   TRMATH   ONSWP   ALL   <numeric_value>			
DL	DL <numeric_value> DB DM DL DN DL UP DL ON DL OFF DL?	Display Line	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
DLE	DLE ON OFF	Display Line enable	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
DONE	DONE DONE?	Done query	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
DW 2)	DW	Write to display and increment address		
E1	E1	Peak Search	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E2	E2	Marker to Center Freq.	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E3	E3	Deltamarker Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E4	E4	Marker to Ref. Level	available	available
ERR	ERR 250 cal level error ERR 300 LO unlock ERR 472 cal error digital filter ERR 473 cal error analog filter ERR 552 cal error log amp ERR 902 unscale tracking generator ERR 906 oven cold ERR117 numeric unit error ERR112 Unrecognized Command	Now some FSx errors are mapped to HP errors.	HP8568A HP856xE	Available in V3.7x and above
ERR?	ERR?	Error queue query	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
EX	EX	Exchange trace A and B	HP 8566A / HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
FA	FA <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ FA UP FA DN FA?	Start Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
FB	FB <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ FB UP FB DN FB?	Stop Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
FOFFSET <sup>1)</sup>	FOFFSET <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ FOFFSET?	Frequency Offset	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
FREF	FREF INT EXT	Reference Frequency	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
FS	FS	Full Span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
FUNCDEF		Define Function Function must be in one line between delimiters @	HP 8594E / HP 856xE / HP 8566B	available in V3.7x and above
GATE <sup>1)</sup>	GATE ON OFF GATE 1 0		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
GATECTL <sup>1)</sup>	GATECTL EDGE LEVEL GATECTL?		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
GD <sup>1)</sup>	GD <numeric_value> US MS SC GD DN GD UP GD?		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
GL <sup>1)</sup>	GL <numeric_value> US MS SC GL DN GL UP GL?		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
GP <sup>1)</sup>	GP POS NEG GP?		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
GRAT <sup>2)</sup>	GRAT ON OFF	Graticule	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
I1	I1		HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
I2	I2		HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
ID	ID ID?	Identify	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
INZ 1)	INZ 75 INZ 50 INZ?	Input Impedance	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
IP	IP	Instrument preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KEYDEF	KEYDEF	Key definition	HP 8566B/ HP 856xE / HP 859xE	available in V3.7x and above
KEYEXEC	KEYEXEC	Key execute	HP 8566B	available in V3.7x and above
KS=	KS= <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ KS= DN KS= UP KS=?	Marker Frequency Counter Resolution	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS/	KS/	Manual Peaking	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KS(	KS(	Lock register	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.4x and above
KS)	KS)	Unlock register	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.4x and above
KS91	KS91	Read Amplitude Error	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.4x and above
KSA	KSA	Amplitude Units in dBm	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSB	KSB	Amplitude Units in dBmV	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSC	KSC	Amplitude Units in dBuV	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSD	KSD	Amplitude Units in V	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSE	KSE <numeric_value> <char data>@	Title mode	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSG	KSG KSG ON KSG <numeric_value>	Video Averaging on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
KSH	KSH	Video Averaging Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSK		Marker to Next Peak	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSL		Marker Noise off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSM		Marker Noise on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSO	KSO	Deltamarker to span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KSP	KSP <numeric_value>	HPIB address	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSQ 2)	KSQ	Band lock off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KST	KST	Fast Preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSV	KSV <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ KSV?	Frequency Offset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSW	KSW	Error Correction Routine	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSX	KSX	Correction Values On	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSY	KSY	Correction Values Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSZ	KSZ <numeric_value> DB KSZ?	Reference Value Offset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSa	KSa	Normal Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSb	KSb	Pos Peak Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSd	KSd	Neg Peak Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSe	KSe	Sample Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KKg		CRT beam off		
KSh		CRT beam on		
KSj	KSj	View Trace C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSk	KSk	Blank Trace C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSI	KSI	Transfer B to C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSm	KSm	Graticule off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
KSn <sup>2)</sup>	KSn	Grid on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KSo	KSn	Character display off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KSp	KSp	Character display on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KSr	KSr	Create service request	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KSt <sup>2)</sup>	KSt	Band lock on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
KV <sup>2)</sup>	KV	Signal ident on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
L0	L0	Display line off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
LB	LB <numeric_value> <char data>@	Label	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
LF	LF	Low frequency band preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
LG	LG <numeric_value> DB   DM LG?	Amplitude Scale Log	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
LL <sup>2)</sup>	LL	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
LN	LN	Amplitude Scale Lin	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
M1	M1	Marker Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M2	M2 M2 <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ M2 DN M2 UP M2?	Marker Normal	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M3	M3 M3 <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ M3 DN M3 UP M3?	Delta Marker	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M4	M4 <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ	Marker Zoom	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MA	MA	Marker Amplitude	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MC0	MC0	Marker Count off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
MC1	MC1	Marker Count on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MDS	MDS	Measurement data size	HP 8566B	available in V3.7x and above
MF	MF MF?	Marker Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MINH <sup>1)</sup>	MINH TRC	Minimum Hold	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKA	MKA <numeric_value> MKA?	Marker Amplitude	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	MKA <numeric_value> available in V3.4x and above query always available
MKACT	MKACT 1 MKACT?	Select the active marker	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKBW <sup>1)</sup>	MKBW <numeric_value> MKBW ON MKBW OFF	N dB Down	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKD	MKD MKD <numeric_value> HZ KHZ  MHZ GHZ MKD DN MKD UP MKD ON MKD OFF MKD?	Delta Marker	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKDR	MKDR <numeric_value> HZ KHZ  MHZ GHZ  S SC MS MSEC USMKDR?	Delta Marker reverse	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	query available in V3.2x and above, completely available in V3.3x and above
MKDR?		Delta Marker reverse query		
MKF	MKF <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ MKF?	Set Marker Frequency	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
		Marker On		hidden
MKFC	MKFC ON OFF	Frequency Counter on/off	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above



Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
MKFCR 1)	MKFCR <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ MKFCR DN MKFCR UP MKFCR?	Frequency Counter Resolution	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKMIN	MKMIN	Marker -> Min	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKN	MKN MKN <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ MKN DN MKN UP MKN ON MKN OFF MKN?	Normal Marker	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKNOISE	MKNOISE ON OFF MKNOISE 1 0 MKNOISE?	Noise Measurement	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKOFF	MKOFF MKOFF ALL	Marker off	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKPP	MKPP <numeric_value> MKPP?	Marker position	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.4x and above
MKPK	MKPK MKPK HI MKPK NH MKPK NR MKPK NL	Marker Search	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKPT	MKPT MKPT HI MKPT NH MKPT NR MKPT NL	Marker Peak Threshold	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKPX	MKPX <numeric_value> DB MKPX DN MKPX UP MKPX?	Peak Excursion	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKRL	MKRL	Ref Level = Marker Level	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKSP	MKSP	Deltamarker to span	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
MKSS	MKSS	CF Stepsize = Marker Freq	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKT	MKT <numeric_value> S MS US SC MKT?	MKF = fstart + MKT/ SWT*Span	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
MKTRACE	MKTRACE TRA TRB TRC	Marker to Trace	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKTRACK	MKTRACK ON OFF MKTRACK 1 0 MKTRACK?	Signal Track	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MKTYPE	MKTYPE AMP MKTYPE?	Marker type	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.4x and above
MOV	MOV TRA TRB TRC,TRA TRB TRC	Move Trace Contents	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
MT0	MT0	Marker Track Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MT1	MT1	Marker Track On	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MXMH	MXMH TRA TRB	Maximum Hold	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
NORMALIZE	NORMALIZE	Normalize trace	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
NRL 1)	NRL <numeric_value> DB   DM NRL?	Normalized Reference Level	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
NRPOS	NRPOS <numeric_value> NRL?	Normalize position	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
O1	O1	Format ASCII, Values 0 to 4095	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
O2	O2	Format Binary, Values 0 to 4095	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.3x and above
O3	O3	Format ASCII	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
OA	OA	Output All	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OL	OL <80 characters> OL?	Output Learn String	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OT	OT	Output Trace Annotations	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PA 2)	PA <numeric_value>, <numeric_value	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
PD 2)	PD <numeric_value>, <numeric_value	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
PLOTORG 2)	PLOTORG DSP GRT	Plot command	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
PLOTSRC 2)	PLOTSRC ANNT GRT TRB  TRA ALLDSP GRT	Plot command	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
PP	PP	Preselector Peaking	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PRINT 1)	PRINT PRINT 1 0	Hardcopy	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
PSDAC 2)	PSDAC <numeric_value> PSDAC UP DN	Preselector DAC value	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
PSTATE 2)	PSTATE ON OFF 1 0	Protect State	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
PU 2)	PU	Pen Up	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.3x and above
PWRBW	PWRBW	Power Bandwidth	HP 8566B/ HP 859x/ HP 856xE	available in V3.7x and above
R1	R1	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R2	R2	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R3	R3	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R4	R4	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
RB	RB <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ RB DN RB UP RB AUTO RB?	Resolution Bandwidth	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
RBR	RBR <numeric_value> RBR DN RBR UP RBR?	Resolution Bandwidth Ratio	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
RC1...6	RC1...6	Recall Last State	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
RCLS	RCLS <numeric_value>	Recall State Register	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
RCLT	RCLT TRA TRB,<number>	Recall Trace	HP856xE / HP8594E	available in V3.3x and above
RESET	RESET	Instrument preset	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
REV	REV REV?	Firmware revision	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
RL	RL <numeric_value> DB DM RL DN RL UP RL?	Reference Level	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
RLCAL	RLCAL <numeric_value> RL?	Reference Level Calibration	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
RCLOSCAL	RCLOSCAL	Recall Open/ Short Average	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
RCLTHRU	RCLTHRU	Recall Thru	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
RLPOS 1)	RLPOS <numeric_value> RLPOS DN RLPOS UP RLPOS?	Reference Level Position	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
ROFFSET	ROFFSET <numeric_value> DB   DM ROFFSET?	Reference Level Offset	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
RQS	RQS	Service Request Bit mask	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
S1	S1	Continuous Sweep	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
S2	S2	Single Sweep	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
SAVES	SAVES <numeric_value>	Save State Register	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
SAVET	SAVET TRA TRB,<number>	Save Trace	HP856xE / HP8594E	available in V3.3x and above
SMOOTH	SMOOTH TRA TRB TRC, <number of points>	Smooth Trace	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.4x and above
SNGLS	SNGLS	Single Sweep	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
SQUELCH <sup>2)</sup>	SQUELCH <numeric_value> DM   DB SQUELCH UP DN SQUELCH ON OFF	Squelch	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
SP	SP <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ SP DN SP UP SP?	Span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
SRCNORM <sup>1)</sup>	SRCNORM ON OFF SRCNORM 1 0	Source Normalization	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
SRCPOFS <sup>1)</sup>	SRCPOFS <numeric_value> DB   DM SRCPOFS DN SRCPOFS UP SRCPOFS?	Source Power Offset	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
SRCPWR <sup>1)</sup>	SRCPWR <numeric_value> DB   DM SRCPWR DN SRCPWR UP SRCPWR ON SRCPWR OFF SRCPWR?	Source Power	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
SS	SS <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ SS DN SS UP SS AUTO SS?	CF Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
ST	ST <numeric_value> US MS SC ST DN ST UP ST AUTO ST?	Sweep Time	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
STB	STB	Status byte query	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
STOREOPEN	STOREOPEN	Store Open	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
STORESHORT	STORESHORT	Store Short	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
STORETHRU	STORETHRU	Store Thru	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
SV1...6	SV1...6	Save State	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
SWPCPL 2)	SWPCPL SA   SR SWPCPL?	Sweep Couple	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
SWPOUT 2)	SWPOUT FAV FAVA RAMP SWPOUT?	Sweep Output	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.2x and above
T0	T0	Threshold off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T1	T1	Free Run Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T2 2)	T2	Line Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T3	T3	External Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T4	T4	Video Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TA	TA	Transfer A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TACL	TACL?	Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description.		available in V3.7x and above
TBCL	TBCL?			
TCCL	TCCL?			
TACR	TACR?	Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description.		available in V3.7x and above
TBCR	TBCR?			
TCCR	TCCR?			

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
TB	TB	Transfer B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TDF	TDF P TDF M TDF B TDF A TDF I	Trace Data Format	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
TH	TH <numeric_value> DB DM TH DN TH UP TH ON TH OFF TH AUTO TH?	Threshold	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
THE	THE ON  OFF	Threshold Line enable	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
TIMEDSP <sup>1)</sup>	TIMEDSP ON OFF TIMEDSP 1 0 TIMEDSP?	Time Display	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
TM	TM FREE VID EXT LINE <sup>2)</sup> TM?	Trigger Mode	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
TM LINE <sup>2)</sup>	TM LINE	Trigger Line	HP 8566B	available in V3.7x and above
TRA	TRA B TRA A TRA I	Transfer A	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
TRB	TRB B TRB A TRB I	Transfer B	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
TRSTAT	TRSTAT?	Trace State Query	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above
TS	TS	Take Sweep	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
UR <sup>2)</sup>	UR	Plot Command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available in V3.2x and above
VARDEF	VARDEF	Variable definition, Command ignored	HP 8566B / HP 859xE / HP 856xE	available in V3.7x and above

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresponding HP-Models	Status
VAVG	VAVG VAVG TRA TRB TRC	Video Averaging	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
VB	VB <numeric_value> HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ VB DN VB UP VB AUTO VB?	Video Bandwidth	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
VBR 1)	VBR <numeric_value> VBR DN VBR UP VBR?	Video Bandwidth Ratio	HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
VIEW	VIEW TRA TRB TRC		HP 856xE / HP 8566B / HP 8568B / HP 8594E	available
VTL	VTL <numeric_value> DB DM VTL DN VTL UP VTL?	Video Trigger Level	HP 856xE / HP 8594E	available in V3.3x and above

1) HP 8594E only

2) Command will be accepted without error message, but will be ignored



## Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models

The command syntax is very different for models A and B. Different names are assigned to identical instrument functions, and the command structure likewise differs considerably between models A and models B.

The command structure for models A is as follows:

```
<command> ::=
<command code>[<SPC>][<data>|<step>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<command code>]...<delimiter>
```

```
<data> ::= <value>[<SPC>][<units code>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<SPC>][<data>]...
```

```
<step> ::= UP|DN
```

where

```
<command code> = see Table "Supported Commands"
```

```
<value> = integer or floating-point numerical value
```

```
<units code> = DM | -DM | DB | HZ | KZ | MZ | GZ | MV | UV | SC | MS | US
```

```
<delimiter> = <CR> | <LF> | <,> | <;> | <ETX>
```

```
<SPC> = 3210
```

```
<ETX> = 310
```


Command sections given in [ ] are optional.

The R&S FSU IEC/IEEE-bus hardware differs from that used in the HP analyzers. Therefore, the following constraint exists:

<LF>| <EOI> are still used as delimiters since the IEC/IEEE-bus hardware is able to identify them. The other delimiters are identified and evaluated during syntax analysis.

## Special Behavior of Commands

Command	Known Differences
ABORT	Does not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.
ANNOT	Only frequency axis annotation is affected.
AT	AT DN/UP: Step size
CAL	The CAL commands do not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE command is required for that purpose.
CF	Default value, range, step size
CR	Default ratio Span / RBW
CT	Formula for coupled sweeptime
CV	Default ratio RBW / VBW
DET	DET? returns SAMP instead of SMP on the R&S FSU. DET not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.
ERR?	Deletes the error bit in the status register but always returns a '0' in response.
FA	Default value, range, step size
FB	Default value, range, step size
ID	Query of instrument type. The instrument type entered with <i>SETUP - GENERAL SETUP - GPIB - ID STRING USER</i> will be returned.
M2	Default value, range, step size
M3	Default value, range, step size
MKACT	Only marker 1 is supported as the active marker.
MKBW	Default value
MKPT	Step size
MKPX	Step size
OL?	Storage of instrument settings: 80 characters are returned as information on the instrument settings.  The contents of the 80 characters returned does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A / 8568A family.
OL	Readout of instrument settings: The 80 characters read by means of OL? are accepted as information on the corresponding instrument settings.  The contents of the 80 characters read does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A / 8568A family.
RB	Default value, range, step size
RL	Default value, step size
RLPOS	Adapts the position of the reference level even if the tracking generator normalization is not active.

Command	Known Differences
RQS	Supported bits: 1 (Units key pressed) 2 (End of Sweep) 3 (Device error) 4 (Command complete) 5 (Illegal command)
SRCNORM	
SRCPWR	
SP	Default value, range, step size
SS	Default value, range, step size
ST	Default value, range, step size
STB	<p>The status bits are mapped as described with command RQS.</p> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>Bit 2 and 4 are always set in parallel if "Command Complete" or "End of Sweep" are recognized. The R&amp;S FSU cannot distinguish between these conditions. Additionally these bits are not suitable for synchronization on the end of sweep in continuous sweep operation.</p> </div> </div> <hr/>
TA	Output of 1001 trace points of trace A in O1 or O3 format.
TB	Output of 1001 trace points of trace B in O1 or O3 format.
TH	Default value
VB	Range
VBR	Default value

## Model-Dependent Default Settings

When the IEC/IEEE-bus language is switched over to an 85xx model, the IEC/IEEE-bus address will automatically be switched over to 18 provided that the default address of the R&S FSU (20) is still set. If a different value is set, this value will be maintained. Upon return to SCPI, this address will remain unchanged.

The following table shows the default settings obtained after a change of the IEC/IEEE-bus language and for the commands IP, KST and RESET:

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	DC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC



### Notes regarding the set stop frequency:

The stop frequency given in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency range of the R&S FSU.

Command LF sets the stop frequency for 8566A/B to a maximum value of 2 GHz.



### Note regarding the number of test points (trace points):

The number of trace points is switched over only upon transition to the REMOTE state.

## Data Output Formats

In the case of the SCPI and IEEE488.2 standards, the output formats for numerical data are flexible to a large extent. The output format for the HP units, by contrast, is accurately defined with respect to the number of digits. The memory areas for reading instrument data have therefore been adapted accordingly in the remote-control programs for instruments of this series.

Therefore, in response to a query, the R&S FSU returns data of the same structure as that used by the original instruments; this applies in particular to the number of characters returned.

Two formats are currently supported when trace data is output: Display Units (command O1) and physical values (command O2, O3 or TDF P). As to the "Display Units" format, the level data of the R&S FSU is converted to match the value range and the resolution of the 8566/8568 series. Upon transition to the *REMOTE* state, the R&S FSU is reconfigured such that the number of test points (trace points) corresponds to that of the 85xx families (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

## Trace Data Output Formats

All formats are supported for trace data output: display units (command O1), display units in two byte binary data (command O2 or TDF B and MDS W), display units in one byte binary data (command O4 or TDF B and MDS B) and physical values (commands O3 or TDF P). With format "display units" the level data will be converted into value range and resolution of the 8566/8568 models. On transition to *REMOTE* state the number of trace points will be reconfigured in order to be conforming to the selected instrument model (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568 A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

## Trace Data Input Formats

Trace data input is only supported for binary data (TDF B, TDF A, TDF I, MDS W, MDS B).

## IEC/IEEE-Bus Status Reporting

The assignment of status bits by commands R1, R2, R3, R4, RQS is supported starting at firmware version 1.8x.

The STB command and the serial poll respond with an 8-bit value having the following assignment:

Bit enabled by RQS	
0	not used (value 0)
1	Units key pressed
2	End of Sweep
3	Device Error
4	Command Complete
5	Illegal Command
6	Service Request
7	not used (value 0)

Bits 0 and 7 are not used and always have the value 0.

Please note that the R&S FSU reports any key pressed on the front panel rather than only the unit keys if bit 1 was enabled.

Another difference is the behavior of bit 6 when using the STB? query. On the HP analyzers this bit monitors the state of the SRQ line on the bus. On the R&S FSU this is not possible. Therefore this bit is set, as soon as one of the bits 1 to 5 is set. It won't be reset by performing a serial poll.

## Differences in GPIB Behavior between the FSP and the FSE Families of Instruments

The following list of commands contains the differences in syntax and behavior between the GPIB command set of the FSP and the FSE families of instruments. Firmware options are not described in this operating manual as the related commands are not available in the basic instrument. FSE alone in column "Devices" denotes the instrument families FSE, FSIQ, FSET and ESIB, unless otherwise noted in column "Notes".

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 1 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	*CAL?		R&S FSU: executes total calibration FSE: executes short calibration
R&S FSU	FSE	*CLS		
R&S FSU	FSE	*ESE		
R&S FSU	FSE	*ESR?		
R&S FSU	FSE	*IDN?		model indicator and version index is different for R&S FSU and FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	*IST?		
R&S FSU	FSE	*OPC?		
R&S FSU	FSE	*OPT?		list of available options is slightly different for R&S FSU and FSE, but equally available options have equal names
R&S FSU	FSE	*PCB		
R&S FSU	FSE	*PRE		
R&S FSU	FSE	*PSC		
R&S FSU	FSE	*RST		instrument settings are slightly different for R&S FSU and FSE due to different instrument specs
R&S FSU	FSE	*SRE		
R&S FSU	FSE	*STB?		

Devices		Command (Sheet 2 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	*TRG		R&S FSU starts measurement in active screen FSE: starts measurement in both screens (split screen mode)
R&S FSU	FSE	*TST?		
R&S FSU	FSE	*WAI		
R&S FSU	FSE	ABORT		
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:APD[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:NSAMples	100 to 1E9	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:PRESet		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:Result<1...3>?	MEAN   PEAK   CFACTOR   ALL	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO	ONCE	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:X:RANGE	-10dB to 200dB	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:X:RLEVEL	-130dBm to 30dBm	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:Y:LOWer	-1E-9 to 0.1	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate:STATistics:Y:UPPer	-1E-8 to 1.0	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:CTHReshold	MIN to MAX	not available in R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:CTHReshold:STATe	ON   OFF	not available in R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:DELTAmarker<1...4>:AOFF		markers 2...4 are either normal or delta markers; marker 1 always serves as the reference marker for all deltamarkers
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTAmarker<1...4>:AOFF		there are 4 markers and 4 deltamarkers; the most recently used marker serves as the reference marker for all deltamarkers



Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 3 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:FIXed:RPOint:X	<numeric_value>	R&S FSU: marker 1 can be moved independently from the reference point FSE: the marker and the reference point are linked to each other
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:FIXed:RPOint:Y	<numeric_value>	R&S FSU: marker 1 can be moved independently from the reference point; FSE: the marker and the reference point are linked to each other
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:FIXed:RPOint:Y: OFFSet	<numeric_value>	
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:FIXed:RPOint:MAX: PEAK		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:FIXed[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:PNOise:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:FUNcTion:PNOise[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MAXimum: APEak		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MAXimum: LEFT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MAXimum: NEXT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MAXimum: RIGHT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MAXimum[:PEAK]		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MINimum: LEFT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MINimum: NEXT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MINimum: RIGHT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MINimum[:PEAK]		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:MODE	ABSolute   RELative	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:STEP: AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:STEP[:INCRement]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 4 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:TRACe	1 to 3	R&S FSU: 3 traces are available per screen; FSE: 4 traces are available in full screen mode and 2 traces per screen in split screen mode
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:X	0 to MAX (frequency   sweep time)	unit 'SYM' is not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:X:RELative		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>:Y?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DELTamarker<1...4>[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DLINe<1 2>	MIN to MAX	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:DLINe<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:FEED	'XTIM:DDEM:MEAS'   'XTIM:DDEM:REF'   'XTIM:DDEM:ERR:MPH'   'XTIM:DDEM:ERR:VECT'   'XTIM:DDEM:SYMB'   'XTIM:AM'   'XTIM:FM'   'XTIM:PM'   'XTIM:AMSummary'   'XTIM:FMSummary'   'XTIM:PMSummary'   'TCAP'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	CALCulate<1 2>:FEED	'XTIM:DDEM:MEAS'   'XTIM:DDEM:REF'   'XTIM:DDEM:ERR:MPH'   'XTIM:DDEM:ERR:VECT'   'XTIM:DDEM:SYMB'   'TCAP'	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:FLINe<1 2>	0 to $f_{max}$	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:FLINe<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:FORMat	MAGNitude   PHASe   UPHase   RIMag   FREQuency   IEYE   QEYE   TEYE   FEYE   COMP   CONS	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:FSK:DEVIation:REFerence	<numeric value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPoweR:ACHannel	0 to 100 DB, 0 to 100 DB	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPoweR:ACHannel[:RELative] of R&S FSU not available for FSET

Devices		Command (Sheet 5 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel:ABSolute	-200 to 200 DBM, -200 to 200 DBM	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel:RESult?		
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel:STATe	ON   OFF	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel[:RELative]: STATe of R&S FSU not available for FSET
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel[:RELative]	0 to 100 DB, 0 to 100 DB	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel of FSE
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe	ON   OFF	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ACHannel:STATe of FSE
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>	0 to 100 DB, 0 to 100 DB	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2> [:RELative] of R&S FSU not available for FSET
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>:ABSolute	-200 to 200 DBM, -200 to 200 DBM	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>:ABSolute:STATe	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>:RESult?		
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2> [:RELative]:STATe of R&S FSU not available for FSET
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>[:RELative]	0 to 100 DB, 0 to 100 DB	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2> of FSE
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>[:RELative]:STATe	ON   OFF	compatible to CALCulate<1 2>: LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr: ALTErnate<1 2>: STATe of FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ACPowEr[:STATe]	ON   OFF	

Devices		Command (Sheet 6 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:BURSt:POWer?		not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:BURSt:PTEMplate?		not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate:LIMit:CATalog?		not available in R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CLEar[:IMMediate]		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:COMMeNt	<string>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol:DOMain	FREQUency   TIME	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol:MODE	RELative   ABSolute	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol:OFFset	<numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol:SHIFt	<numeric_value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol:SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol:UNIT[:TIME]	S   SYM	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:CONTRol[:DATA]	<numeric value>, <numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:COPY	1 to 8 <name>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:DELeTe		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:FAIL?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:MARGin	<numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:MODE	RELative   ABSolute	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:OFFset	<numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:SHIFt	<numeric_value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:STATe	ON   OFF	
		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer:THReshold	<numeric value>	new function for R&S FSU

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 7 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:LOWer[:DATA]	<numeric value>	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:MARGin	0 to 100DB	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:NAME	1 to 8 <string>	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPECTrum: MODulation:EXCEPTIONs?	ARFCn   TXBand   RXBand  COMBined   DCSRx1800	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPECTrum: MODulation:FAILs?	ARFCn   TXBand   RXBand  COMBined   DCSRx1800	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPECTrum: MODulation?	ARFCn   TXBand   RXBand  COMBined   DCSRx1800	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPECTrum: SWITChing:FAILs?		not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPECTrum: SWITChing?		not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPURious:FAILs?	TXBand   OTXBand  RXBand   IDLeband	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:SPURious?	TXBand   OTXBand  RXBand   IDLeband	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:TRACe	1 to 3	R&S FSU: 3 traces are available per screen FSE: 4 traces are available in full screen mode and 2 traces per screen in split screen mode
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UNIT	DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DB   DBUV_M   DBUA_M   DEG   RAD   S   HZ   PCT   UNITLESS	Available units are compatible to the FSE
	FSE/FSIQ	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UNIT	DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DB   DBUV_MHZ   DBMV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ    DBUV_M   DBUA_M  DBUV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DEG   RAD   S   HZ   PCT   UNITLESS	only the following units are available for the R&S FSU:DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DB   DBUV_M   DBUA_M   DEG   RAD   S   HZ   PCT   UNITLESS

Devices		Command (Sheet 8 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET/ ESIB	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UNIT	DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DB   DBUV_MHZ   DBMV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DBUV_M   DBUA_M   DBUV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DEG   RAD   S   HZ   PCT   UNITLESS	only the following units are available for the R&S FSU:DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DB   DBUV_M   DBUA_M   DEG   RAD   S   HZ   PCT   UNITLESS
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:MARGin	<numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:MODE	RELative   ABSolute	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:OFFset	<numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:SHIFt	<numeric_value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer:THReshold	<numeric value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:UPPer[:DATA]	<numeric value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:AOFF		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:COUNT	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:COUNT: FREQUency?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:COUNT: RESolution	0.1   1   10   100   1000   10000 Hz	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>: COUPlEd[STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTion: ADEMod:AFReQUency[:RESult]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTion: ADEMod:AM[:RESult]?	PPEak   MPEak   MIDDLE   RMS	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTion: ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTion: ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTion: ADEMod:FM[:RESult]?	PPEak   MPEak   MIDDLE   RMS   RDEV	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTion: ADEMod:PM[:RESult]?	PPEak   MPEak   MIDDLE   RMS	not available for R&S FSU and FSET

Devices		Command (Sheet 9 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: ADEMod:SiNad:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: ADEMod:SiNad[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: CENTer		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: CSTep		
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: DDEMod:RESult?	MERM   MEPK   MEPS   PERM PEPK   PEPS   EVRM   EVPK   EVPS IQOF   IQIM  ADR   FERR   FEPK   RHO   DEV   FSRM   R&S FSUK   R&S FSUS   DTTS	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: DEModulation: CONTinuous		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: DEModulation:HOLDoff	10ms to 1000s	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: DEModulation:SElect	AM   FM	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: DEModulation[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: FPEaks[:IMMediate]	<numeric value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: FPEaks:COUNT?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: FPEaks:X?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: FPEaks:Y?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: FPEaks:SORT	X   Y	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: MDEPth:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: MDEPth[:STATe]		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: MSUMmary?	<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>, <numeric_value>, <numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: MSTep		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: NDBDown	<numeric_value>	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctIon: NDBDown:FREQuency?		

Devices		Command (Sheet 10 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:NDBDown:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:NDBDown:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:NOISe:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:NOISe:STATe	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:POWer:CFILter	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:POWer:PRESet	NADC   TETRA   PDC   PHS   CDPD   FWCDma   RWCDma   F8CDma   R8CDma   F19Cdma   R19Cdma   FW3Gppcdma   RW3Gppcdma   D2CDma   S2CDma   M2CDma   NONE	available standards are compatible to the FSE
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:POWer:RESult:PHZ	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:POWer:RESult?	ACPower   CPOWer   OBANdwidth   OBWidth   MCACpower	MCACpower is not available on the FSE MCACpower, ACPower and CPOWer are not available on the FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:POWer:SElect?	ACPower   CPOWer   OBANdwidth   OBWidth   CN   CN0   MCACpower	MCACpower is not available on the FSE MCACpower, ACPower and CPOWer are not available on the FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:POWer[:STATe]	OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:REFerence		
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SFACtor	(60dB/3dB)   (60dB/6dB)	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SFACtor:FREQuency?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SFACtor:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SFACtor:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:STARt		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:STOP		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:STRack: BANDwidth BWIDTH	10 Hz to MAX(span)	new function for R&S FSU. Replaces DISP:FLINE of the FSE.



Devices		Command (Sheet 11 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:STRack:THReshold	-330 to +30 dBm	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:STRack:TRACe	1 to 3	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:STRack[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:AOff		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:AVERage	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MAXimum: AVERage:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MAXimum: PHOLd:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MAXimum: RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MAXimum [:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MEAN: AVERage:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MIDdle: AVERage:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MIDdle: PHOLd:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MIDdle: RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MIDdle [:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MODE	ABSolute   RELative	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MPEak: AVERage:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MPEak: PHOLd:RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MPEak: RESult?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:MPEak [:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNction:SUMMary:PHOLd	ON   OFF	

Devices		Command (Sheet 12 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:PPEak: AVERAge:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:REFerence: AUTO	ONCE	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:RMS:AVERAge:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd: RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:SDEVIation: RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:SDEVIation: AVERAge:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:SDEVIation: PHOLd:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary:SDEVIation [:STATe]	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:SUMMary[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:TOI:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:TOI[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNctio:n:ZOOM	<numeric_value>	R&S FSU: function uses always marker 1 as its reference marker; FSE: all available markers can be used as a reference marker
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:LOEXclude	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MAXimum:APEak		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MAXimum:LEFT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MAXimum:NEXT		

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 13 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MAXimum:RIGHT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MAXimum[:PEAK]		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MINimum:LEFT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MINimum:NEXT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MINimum:RIGHT		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:MINimum[:PEAK]		
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:PEXCursion	<numeric_value>	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:READout	MPHase   RIMaginary	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:SCOupled[STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:STEP:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:STEP[:INCREMENT]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:TRACe	1 to 3	R&S FSU: 3 traces are available per screen FSE: 4 traces are available in full screen mode and 2 traces per screen in split screen mode
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:X	0 to MAX (frequency   sweep time)	additional unit SYM is available for FSE
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:X:SLIMits:LEFT	0 to MAX (frequency   sweep time)	new function for R&S FSU. Replaces DISP:FLIN and DISP:TLIN commands of the FSE
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT	0 to MAX (frequency sweep time)	new function for R&S FSU. Replaces DISP:FLIN and DISP:TLIN commands of the FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:X:SLIMits[:STATE]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:Y?		
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>:Y:PERCent	<numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1...4>[:STATE]	ON   OFF	

Devices		Command (Sheet 14 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MATH:MODE	LINear   LOGarithmic	affects all traces on the R&S FSU; therefore the numeric suffix : MATH<1...4> is not allowed for the R&S FSU
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MATH<1...4>:MODE	LINear   LOGarithmic	for FSE, only the trace indicated by a numeric suffix is affected
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:MATH:POS	-100PCT to 200PCT	new function for R&S FSU; replacement for CALC:RLINE of the FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MATH:STATe	ON   OFF	for R&S FSU, traces can only be subtracted from trace 1; therefore there is no numeric suffix behind :MATH
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine]	<expr>	for R&S FSU, traces can only be subtracted from trace 1; therefore there is no numeric suffix behind :MATH and <expr> may only consist of (TRACE1-TRACE2) or (TRACE1-TRACE3)
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:RLINE	MIN to MAX	not available for R&S FSU (replaced by CALC:MATH:POS)
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:RLINE:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU (replaced by CALC:MATH:POS)
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:THReshold	MIN to MAX	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:THReshold:STATe	ON   OFF	
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:TLINE<1 2>	0 to 1000s	not available on the R&S FSU; replaced by CALC:SLIMits:LEFT and CALC:SLIMits:RIGHT
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:TLINE<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	not available on the R&S FSU; replaced by CALC:SLIMits:LEFT and CALC:SLIMits:RIGHT
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:UNIT:ANGLE	DEG   RAD	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALCulate<1 2>:UNIT:POWER	DBM   V   A   W   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere	available units are compatible to the FSE

Devices		Command (Sheet 15 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET/ ESIB	CALCulate<1 2>:UNIT:POWer	DBM   V   W   DB   PCT   UNITLESS   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DBPT   DBUV_MHZ   DBMV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DBUV_M   DBUA_M   DBUV_MMHZ   DBUA_MMHZ	the R&S FSU supports the following units:DBM   V  A  W   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere
	FSE/ FSIQ	CALCulate<1 2>:UNIT:POWer	DBM   V   W   DB   PCT   UNITLESS   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   DBUV_MHZ   DBMV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DBUV_M   DBUA_M   DBUV_MMHZ   DBUA_MMHZ	the R&S FSU supports the following units:DBM   V  A  W   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere
	FSE	CALCulate<1 2>:X:UNIT:TIME	S   SYM	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		CALibration:ABORt		new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALibration:BANDwidth   BWIDTH[:RESolution]?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALibration:IQ?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALibration:LDEtector?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALibration:LOSuppression?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALibration:PPEak?		not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	CALibration:PRESelector?		not available for R&S FSU
		CALibration:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	CALibration:SHORT?		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	CALibration:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	CALibration[:ALL]?		
	FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:PFERror:COUNT	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:PFERror[IMMediate]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:POWer:CONDition	NORMal   EXTreme	not available for R&S FSU and FSET

Devices	Command (Sheet 16 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:POWer:COUNT	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:POWer:[IMMediate]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:PTEMplate:[IMMediate]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:PTEMplate:COUNT	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:PTEMplate:SElect	FULL   TOP   RISing   FALLing	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:BURSt:REFerence:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPECtrum:MODulation:COUNT	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPECtrum:MODulation:RANGe	ARFCn   TXBand   RXBand   COMBined   DCSRx1800	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPECtrum:MODulation:TGATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPECtrum:MODulation:[IMMediate]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPECtrum:SWITChing:COUNT	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPECtrum:SWITChing:[IMMediate]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:ANTenna	CONDUCTed   RADiated	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:COUN:RXBandt	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:COUNT	1 to 1000	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:RANGe	TXBand   OTXBand   RXBand   IDLeband   COMBined	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:STEP:COUNT?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:STEP<1..26>	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure:SPURious:[IMMediate]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:ARFCn	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:ARFCn:AUTO	ONCE	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:CHANnel:SFH	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET

Devices	Command ( <i>Sheet 17 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:CHANnel:SLOT	0 to 7	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:CHANnel:SLOT:AUTO	ONCE	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:CHANnel:TSC	0 to 7	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:CHANnel:TSC:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:COSiting	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:LIMit:FREQency	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:LIMit:PPEak	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:LIMit:PRMS	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:LIMit:STANdard	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:NETWork:PHASe	1 2[,PLUS]	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:NETWork[:TYPE]	PGSM  PGSM900   EGSM  EGSM900   DCS  GSM1800   PCS   GSM1900   RGSM   RGSM900	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:CLASs	1 to 8   1 to 4   M1   M2   M3	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:COUPlEd	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:DYNamic	0 to 15	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:EXPEctEd	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:LIMit	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:SINGle:CLEar		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:SINGle[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:POWer:STATic	0 to 6	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:PRESet		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:SWEeptime	STANdard   AUTO	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]:TXSupp	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET

Devices	Command ( <i>Sheet 18 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
FSE	CONFigure[:BTS]MEASurement?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:ARFCn	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:ARFCn:AUTO	ONCE	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:CHANnel:SFH	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:CHANnel:TSC	0 to 7	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:LIMit:FREQUency	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:LIMit:PPEak	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:LIMit:PRMS	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:LIMit:STANdard	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:NETWork:PHASe	1 2[,PLUS]	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:NETWork[:TYPE]	PGSM  PGSM900   EGSM  EGSM900   DCS  GSM1800   PCS   GSM1900   RGSM   RGSM900	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:CLASs	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:COUPlEd	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:EXPEctEd	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:LEVel	0 to 31	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:LIMit	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:SINGLE:CLEar		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:SINGLE[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:POWer:SMALI	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:PRESet		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:SWEeptime	STANdard   AUTO	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
FSE	CONFigure[:MS]:TXSupp	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET



Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 19 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	CONFigure[:MS]MEASurement?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSET	DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:ATTenuation?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:ATTenuation<1   10>?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSIQ	DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:ATTenuation<1   2   3>?		not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:ATTenuation<1 2 4>?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:PRESelector<1..6>?		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:CSORuce[:POWer]	<numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	DIAGnostic:SERvice:FUNCTion	<numeric_value>, <numeric_value> to	not available for R&S FSU. Replaced by DIAG:SERV:SFUNCTion
	FSET	DIAGnostic:SERvice:HGENerator	OFF   10 kHz   100 kHz   BALanced	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:HWINFO?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DIAGnostic:SERvice:INPut[:SElect]	CALibration   RF	
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:INPut:PULSed[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:INPut:PULSed:PRATe	<numeric_value>	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:INPut:PULSed[:STATe]		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:INPut:PULSed:PRATe	<numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSORuce	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNCTion	<string> to	replacement for DIAG:SERV:FUNC of R&S FSU; necessary due to different parameter formats needed on the R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DIAGnostic:SERvice:STEST:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency	ON   OFF	
		DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:LOWer		not available for R&S FSU
		DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:UPPer		not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 20 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:CMAP<1...26>:DEFAult<1 2>		larger selection of independently configurable items (1 to 26)
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:CMAP<1...26>:HSL	0 to 1,0 to 1,0 to 1	larger selection of independently configurable items (1 to 26)
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:CMAP<1...26>:PDEFined	<color>	larger selection of independently configurable items (1 to 26)
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:FORmat	SINGle   SPLit	
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:LOGO	ON   OFF	
	FSE	DISPlay:PROGram[:MODE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff	0 to 60	
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:FEED	'AF'   'VIDeo'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:MINFo	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:SElect		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:SIZE	LARGE   SMALI	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TEXT:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TEXT[:DATA]	<string>	
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TIME	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:MODE	WRITe   VIEW   AVERAge   MAXHold   MINHold	R&S FSU: 3 traces are available per screen FSE: 4 traces are available in full screen mode and 2 traces per screen in split screen mode
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:EYE: COUNT	1 to Result Length	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:MODE: ANALog	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:MODE: CWRIte	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 21 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:MODE: HCONtinuous	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:SYMBOL	DOTS   BARS   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:X: SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:X[: SCALE]:RVALue	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:X[: SCALE]:ZOOM	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:X[: SCALE]:ZOOM [:FREQuency]:CENTer	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:X[: SCALE]:ZOOM [:FREQuency]:START	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:X[: SCALE]:ZOOM [:FREQuency]:STOP	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y: SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic   LDB	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> LDB is not available for FSE
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:Y: SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic   PERCent	PERCent is not available for R&S FSU FSE: TRACE<1...4>
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y[: SCALE]	10dB to 200dB	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>
	FSET/ ESIB	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:Y[: SCALE]:BOTTom	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y[: SCALE]:MODE	ABSolute   RELative	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:Y[: SCALE]:PDIVision		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y[: SCALE]:RLEVel	-130dBm to 30dBm	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y[: SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet	-200dB to 200dB	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y[: SCALE]:RPOSition	0 to 100 PCT	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>
R&S FSU	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>:Y[: SCALE]:RVALue	<numeric_value>	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>

Devices		Command (Sheet 22 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...4>:Y[:SCALe]:TOP	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:TRACe<1...3>[:STATe]	ON   OFF	R&S FSU: TRACe<1...3> FSE: TRACE<1...4>
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:FERRor:AVERAge?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:FERRor:MAXimum?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:FERRor:STATus?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:PERRor:PEAK:AVERAge?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:PERRor:PEAK:MAXimum?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:PERRor:PEAK:STATus?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:PERRor:RMS:AVERAge?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:PERRor:RMS:MAXimum?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:PERRor:RMS:STATus?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:BURSt:POWer[:IMMediate]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:MODulation[:ALL]?	ARFCn   TXBand   RXBand  COMBined   DCSRx1800	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:PTEmpLete:REFerence?	TXBand	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:SPECTrum:MODulation:REFerence?	TXBand	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:SPECTrum:SWITChing:REFerence?	TXBand	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:SPECTrum:SWITChing[:ALL]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:SPURious:STEP?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FETCh:SPURious[:ALL]?	TXBand OTXBand   RXBand   IDLeband	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	FORMat:DEXPort:APPend[:STATe] ON OFF[,32]		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator	POINT COMMa	

Devices		Command (Sheet 23 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer[:STATE] ON OFF[,32]		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		FORMat[:DATA]	ASCIi   REAL[,32]	
	FSE	FORMat[:DATA]	ASCIi   REAL   UINt [,32]	UINt is not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPy:ABORt		
R&S FSU		HCOPy:CMAP:DEFault		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		HCOPy:CMAP:HSL	<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>, <numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		HCOPy:CMAP:PDEFined	<char data>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		HCOPy:DEStination<1 2>	'MMEM'   'SYST:COMM:PRIN'   'SYST:COMM:CLIP'	
	FSE/ FSET	HCOPy:DEStination<1 2>	'SYST:COMM:GPIB'   'SYST:COMM:SER1'   'SYST:COMM:SER2'   'SYST:COMM:CENt'   'MMEM'   'SYST:COMM:PRIN'   'SYST:COMM:CLIP'	SYST:COMM:GPIB/SER1/SER2 is not available for R&S FSU
	FSIQ/ ESIB	HCOPy:DEStination<1 2>	'MMEM'   'SYST:COMM:PRIN'   'SYST:COMM:CLIP'	
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPy:DEVice:COLor	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage<1 2>	GDI   WMF   EWMF   BMP	
	FSE/ FSET	HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage<1 2>	HPGL   PCL4   PCL5   POSTscript   ESCP   WMF   PCX   HP7470 to	
	FSIQ/ ESIB	HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage<1 2>	WMF   GDI   EWMF   BMP to	
	FSE/ FSET	HCOPy:DEVice:PRESet<1 2>	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE/ FSET	HCOPy:DEVice:RESolution<1 2>	150   300	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPy:ITEM:ALL		
	FSE	HCOPy:ITEM:FFEed<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	HCOPy:ITEM:LABel:TEXT	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	HCOPy:ITEM:PFEed<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 24 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPY:ITEM:WINDow<1 2>:TABle:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPY:ITEM:WINDow<1 2>:TEXT	<string>	
	FSE	HCOPY:ITEM:WINDow<1 2>:TRACe:CAINcrement	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPY:ITEM:WINDow<1 2>:TRACe:STATe	ON   OFF	
	FSE	HCOPY:PAGE:DIMensions:FULL		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	HCOPY:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant<1...4>		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPY:PAGE:ORientation<1 2>	LANDscape   PORTrait	
R&S FSU	FSE	HCOPY[:IMMediate]		
	FSET/ESIB	HOLD		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	INITiate<1 2>:CONMeas	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	INITiate<1 2>:CONTinuous	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	INITiate<1 2>:DISPlay	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	INITiate<1 2>[:IMMediate]		
	FSET	INPut:PRESelection:CATalog?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut:PRESelection:USET:NAME	'name of user defined preselector set (to edit existing set or to create new set)'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut:PRESelection:USET:CLEar		not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut:PRESelection:USET:COMMeNT	'comment for preselector-set'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut:PRESelection:USET:LRANge[:DATA]	<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>, <numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut:PRESelection:USET:MRANge[:DATA]	<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>, <numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation	0 to 70dB	
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation	0 to 70   80dB	80 dB not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation:AUTO	ON   OFF	

Devices		Command (Sheet 25 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation:AUTO:MODE	NORMal   LNOise   LDISTorsion	not available for models 3 and 7; not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ESIB	INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation:PROTection	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation:PROTection:PRESet		new function for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:ATTenuation:STEPsize	1dB   10dB	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:BIMPedance	150OHM   600OHM   10kOHM	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:COUPling	AC   DC	only available for R&S FSU models 3, 8, 26
		INPut<1 2>:EATT	0 to 30dB	new function for R&S FSU
		INPut<1 2>:EATT:AUTO	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
		INPut<1 2>:EATT:STATe	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:GAIN	0 to 30dB	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ESIB	INPut<1 2>:GAIN:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	INPut<1 2>:GAIN:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	INPut<1 2>:IMPedance	50   75	
	FSE	INPut<1 2>:IMPedance:CORRection	RAM   RAZ	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:LISN:PEARth	GROunded   FLOating	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:LISN:PHASe	L1   L2   L3   N	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:LISN[:TYPE]	TWOphase   FOURphase   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		INPut<1 2>:MIXer:AUTO	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		INPut<1 2>:MIXer[:POWER]	<numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	INPut<1 2>:MIXer	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:COUPling	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:COUPling:HIGH:FREQUency	5MHz to 500MHz	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 26 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:COUPling:HIGH:SET	'name of preselector set for high RBW'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:COUPling:LOW:FREQUency	10Hz to 5MHz	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:COUPling:LOW:SET	'name of preselector set for low RBW'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:COUPling:MID:SET	'name of preselector set for medium RBW'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:FILTer:HPASS[:FREQUency]	100Hz to 5MHz	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:FILTer:LPASS[:FREQUency]	20KHz to 40MHz	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:FILTer[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:SET	NARRow   NORMAl   WIDE	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection:USET[:SElect]	'name of user defined preselector set'	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:PRESelection[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	INPut<1 2>:TYPE	RF   BALanced	not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	INPut<1 2>:TYPE	INPUT1   INPUT2	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	INPut<1 2>:UPOrt<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	INPut<1 2>:UPOrt<1 2>[:VALue]?		not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	INPut2:COUPling	AC   DC	not available for R&S FSU
		INSTrument:COUPlE	NONE   RLEVel   CF_B   CF_A	available coupling modes between Screen A and Screen B have been changed between FSE and R&S FSU
	FSE	INSTrument:COUPlE	NONE   MODE   X   Y   CONTRol   XY   XCONTRol   YCONTRol   ALL	Available coupling modes between screen A and screen B have been changed between FSE and R&S FSU
		INSTrument<1 2>:NSElect	1	currently only parameter value 1 available
	ESIB	INSTrument<1 2>:NSElect	1 to 3   6	4 parameter values are available
	FSE/ FSIQ	INSTrument<1 2>:NSElect	1 to 5	5 parameter values are available
	FSET	INSTrument<1 2>:NSElect	1   2   6	3 parameter values are available



Devices		Command (Sheet 27 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
		INSTRument<1 2>[:SElect]	SANalyzer	Currently only SANalyzer available
	FSE/ FSIQ	INSTRument<1 2>[:SElect]	SANalyzer   DDEMod   ADEMod   BGSM   MGSM	5 parameters are available.
	ESIB	INSTRument<1 2>[:SElect]	RECeiver   SANalyzer   DDEMod   ADEMod	4 parameters are available.
	FSET	INSTRument<1 2>[:SElect]	ANalyzer   DDEMod   RECeiver	3 parameters are available.
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:CATalog?	string	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:CDIRectory	directory name	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:CLear:ALL		
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:CLear:STATe	1,path	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:COMMent	<string>	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:COpy	path\file, path\file	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:DATA	filename[, <block data>]	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:DELeTe	path\filename	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO	1,path	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:LOAD:STATe	1,path	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:MDIRectory	path	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:MOVE	path	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:MSIS	'A:'   'D:'	R&S FSU: valid drives are A: and D: FSE: valid drives are A: and C:
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:NAME	path\filename	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:RDIRectory	directory	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL		
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:CSEtUp	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU (default setting on the R&S FSU)

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 28 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:CVL:ALL	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:CVL[:ACTive]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault		
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:GSETup	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU (default setting on the R&S FSU)
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HCOPY	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU (default setting on the R&S FSU)
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL	ON   OFF	
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL	ON   OFF	
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINes[:ACTive]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU (default setting on the R&S FSU)
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:MACROs	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE		
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SCData	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]	ON   OFF	no numeric suffixes behind TRACe
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...4>	ON   OFF	numeric suffixes behind TRACe
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer[:ACTive]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:STORe:STATe	1,path	
R&S FSU	FSE	MMEMory:STORe:TRACe	1 to 3,path	
	FSE	OUTPut:AF:SENSitivity	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	OUTPut:UPOrt<1 2>:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	OUTPut:UPOrt<1 2>[:VALue]	#B00000000 to #B11111111	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	OUTPut<1 2>[:STATe]	ON   OFF	

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 29 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	READ:BURSt:FERRor:AVERAge?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:FERRor:MAXimum?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:FERRor:STATus?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:PERRor:PEAK:AVERAge?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:PERRor:PEAK:MAXimum?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:PERRor:PEAK:STATus?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:PERRor:RMS:AVERAge?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:PERRor:RMS:MAXimum?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:PERRor:RMS:STATus?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:POWer:DYNamic?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:POWer:LEVel?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:POWer:STATic?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:POWer?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:BURSt:REFerence[:IMMediate?]		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:SPECTrum:MODulation[:ALL]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:SPECTrum:SWITching[:ALL]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:SPURious:STEP?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	READ:SPURious[:ALL]?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ADEMod:AF:COUPling	AC   DC	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ADEMod:RTIME	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ADEMod:SBANd	NORMal   INVerse	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ADEMod:SQUelch:LEVel	30 to 150 dBm	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ADEMod:SQUelch[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET

Devices		Command (Sheet 30 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]AM:RANGe[:UPPer]	3PCT   10 PCT   100PCT	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]AVERAge:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]AVERAge:COUnT	0 to 32767	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]AVERAge:COUnT	0 to 32767	
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]AVERAge:TYPE	VIDeo   LINear	command is used to select logarithmic or linear averaging on the R&S FSU; therefore parameters are incompatible to the FSE
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]AVERAge:TYPE	MAXimum   MINimum   SCALar	command is used to select logarithmic or linear averaging on the R&S FSU; therefore parameters are incompatible to the FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]AVERAge[:STATe<1...3>]	ON   OFF	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:DEMod	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:PLL	WIDE   NORMal   NARRow	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:PLL	AUTO   HIGH   MEDium   LOW	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:PLL	AUTO   HIGH   MEDium   NARRow	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo	1Hz to 10MHz	
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo	1Hz to 500MHz	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO	ON   OFF	
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:EXTeRnal[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio	0.0001 to 1	only numeric values available. Parameter ranges differ between R&S FSU and FSE
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio	0.001 to 1000   SINE   PULSe   NOISe	also text parameters are available. Parameter ranges differ between R&S FSU and FSE not available for FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]	10Hz to 10MHz (anal. filter) 1Hz to 10MHz (FFT filter)	FSE: 10Hz to 10MHz (models 20) 1Hz to 10MHz (models 30)
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]	10 Hz to 500MHz	

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 31 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]: AUTO	ON   OFF	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]: MODE	ANALog   DIGital	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]: MODE:FFT	ON   OFF	old command that is still supported, but has been replaced on the R&S FSU by [SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]: RATio	0.0001 to 1	
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]: TYPE	NORMal   FFT   CFILter   RRC	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE	LINear   LOGarithmic	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:COLlect[:ACQuire]	THROUGH   OPEN	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:BAND	A Q U V E W F D G Y J	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar		not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent	<string>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:DATA	<freq>, <level> to	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer	<string>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs	2   3	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:SELect	<file_name>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber	<string>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:CVL:TYPE	ODD   EVEN   EODD	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE/ FSIQ	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:LOSS:INPut[: MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:METHod	TRANsmission   REFLEXion	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:RECall		

Devices		Command (Sheet 32 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:RXGain:INPut[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU, FSET and ESIB
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ACTive?		
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?		
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMeNt	<string>	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA	<freq>, <level> to	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELeTe		
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing	LINear LOGarithmic	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELeCt	<name>	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT	<string>	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:ACTive?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:BReAk	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:CATalog?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:COMMeNt	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:DELeTe		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:RANGe<1...10>	<freq>, <freq>, <name> to	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:SELeCt	<name>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET:UNIT	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:TSET[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]CORRection:YIG:TEMPerature:AUTO	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:FILTer:ALPHA	0.2 to 1	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 33 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:FILTer:MEASurement	OFF   RCOSine   RRCosine   GAUSSian   B22   B25   B44   QFM   QFR   QRM   QRR   A25Fm   EMES   EREF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:FILTer:REFerence	RCOSine   RRCosine   GAUSSian   B22   B25   B44   QFM   QFR   QRM   QRR   A25Fm   EMES   EREF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:FORMat	QPSK   PSK   MSK   QAM   FSK	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:FSK:NState	2   4	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:MSK:FORMat	TYPE1   TYPE2   NORMAl   DIFFerential	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:NORMalize	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:PRATe	1   2   4   8   16	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:PRESet	GSM   EDGe   NADC   TETRa   DCS1800   PCS1900   PHS   PDCup   PDCDown   APCO25CQPSK   APCO25C4FM   CDPD   DECT   CT2   ERMes   MODacom   PWT   TFTS   F16   F322   F324   F64   FQCDma   RQCDma   FNADc   RNADc   BPSK18   GMSK18   QPSK18   GMSK36	not available for R&S FSU
	FSIQ	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:PRESet	GSM   EDGe   NADC   TETRa   PHS   PDCup   PDCDown   APCO25CQPSK   APCO25C4FM   CDPD   DECT   CT2   ERMes   MODacom   PWT   TFTS   F16   F322   F324   F64   FWCDma   RWCDma   FW3Gppcdma   RW3Gppcdma   BPSK18   GMSK18   QPSK18   GMSK36	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 34 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:PRESet	GSM   EDGe   NADC   TETRa   DCS1800   PCS1900   PHS   PDCup   PDCDown   APCO25CQPSK   APCO25C4FM   CDPD   DECT   CT2   ERMes   MODacom   PWT   TFTS   F16   F322   F324   F64   FQCDma   RQCDma   FNADc   RNADc   BPSK18   GMSK18   QPSK18   GMSK36	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:PSK:FORMat	NORMal   DIFFerential   N3PI8	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:PSK:NState	2   8	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:QAM:NState	16	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:QPSK:FORMat	NORMal   DIFFerential   OFFSet   DPI4	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SBANd	NORMal   INVerse	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:PULSe:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:CATalog?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COMMENT	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DATA	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:OFFSet	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATtern	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:SElect	<string>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:STATe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SEARch:TIME	100 to 1600	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SRATe	160 Hz to 1,6 MHz	not available for R&S FSU
	FSIQ	[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:SRATe	160 Hz to 7 MHz	not available for R&S FSU
		[SENSe<1 2>:]DDEMod:TIME	1 to Frame Length	not available for R&S FSU



Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 35 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DEMod	OFF   AM   AMVideo   FM   PM	not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]DEMod	OFF   AM   FM	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DEMod:FILTer:HPASs:FREQuency	0 Hz   10 Hz   100 Hz   1 kHz	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DEMod:FILTer[:LPASs]:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DEMod:FILTer[:LPASs]:FREQuency	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...4>:CMEM[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...3>[:FUNctIon]	APEak   NEGative   POSitive   SAMPlE   RMS   AVERAge   QPEak	R&S FSU: number of traces restricted to 3; detector settings correspond to selected screen  FSE: Qpeak not available
	ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...4>[:FUNctIon]	APEak   NEGative   POSitive   SAMPlE   RMS   AVERAge   QPEak	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...3>[:FUNctIon]:AUTO	ON   OFF	number of traces restricted to 3
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...4>:PSTRetch:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEcto<1...4>r:PSTRetch[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...4>:RECEiver[:FUNctIon]	POSitive   NEGative   RMS   AVERAge   QPEak	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]DETEctor<1...4>:RECEiver[:FUNctIon]	POSitive   NEGative   RMS   AVERAge	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:CCITf[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:CMESsage[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:DEMPhasis:LINK	DISPlay   AUDio	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:DEMPhasis:TCONstant	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:DEMPhasis[:STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:HPASs:FREQuency	30 Hz   300 HZ	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:HPASs:FREQuency	10 kHz   1 kHz   100 Hz	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 36 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency	3 kHz   15 kHz	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FILTer:NOTCh[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FM[:DEVIation]:RANGe:UPPer	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FM[:DEVIation]:RANGe[:UPPer]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:CENTer	0 to $f_{max}$	frequency ranges are different for R&S FSU and FSE
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:CENTer:LINK	START   STOP   SPAN	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP	0 to $f_{max}$	frequency ranges are different for R&S FSU and FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK	SPAN   RBW   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor	1 to 100 PCT	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:MODE	CW FIXed   SWEep	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:OFFSet	<numeric_value>	
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:RANGe	2 GHz   22 GHz	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:SPAN	0 to $f_{max}$	frequency ranges are different for R&S FSU and FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL		
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:SPAN:LINK	CENTer   STOP   SPAN	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:START	0 to $f_{max}$	frequency ranges are different for R&S FSU and FSE
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:START:FLINe[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU. Replaced by CALC:MARK:FUNC:SLIMits
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:START:LINK	CENTer   STOP   SPAN	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 37 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:STOP	0 to $f_{max}$	frequency ranges are different for R&S FSU and FSE
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:STOP:FLINe[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU; replaced by CALC:MARK:FUNC:SLIMits.
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency:STOP:LINK	CENTer   STARt   SPAN	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed]	$f_{min}$ to $f_{max}$	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed]:STEP	$f_{min}$ to $f_{max}$	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]LIST:POWer:RESult?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]	<analyzer freq>, <ref level>, <rf att>, <el att>, <filter type>, <rbw>, <vbw>, <meas time>, <trigger level>,...	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]LIST:POWer:SET	<PEAK meas>, <RMS meas>, <AVG meas>, <trigger mode>, <trigger slope>, <trigger offset>, <gate length>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]LIST:POWer:STATe	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:BIAS	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:BIAS:LIMit:MIN	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:BIAS:LIMit[:MAX]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:BLOCK	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:HARMonic	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND	A   Q   U   V   E   W   F   D   G   Y   J	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE	ODD   EVEN   EODD	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE	<file_name>	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 38 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:PORTs	2   3	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:SIGNAL	2   3	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer:THReshold	0.1 to 100 dB	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MIXer[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]	<analyzer freq>, <rbw>, <meas time>, <trigger source>, <trigger level>, <trigger offset>, <type of meas>, <# of meas>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?		new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MSUMmary:AHOLD[:STATe]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MSUMmary:MODE	ABSolute   RELative	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MSUMmary:MTIME	0.1S   1S	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MSUMmary:REFerence	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MSUMmary:REFerence:AUTO	ONCE	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]MSUMmary:RUNit	PCT   DB	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]PM[:DEVIation]:RANGe[:UPPer]	<numeric_value>	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs	0 to 3	R&S FSU: new parameter value 0 for channel power measurement
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel: BANDwidth BWIDth:ACHannel	100 to 1000MHz	R&S FSU: parameter range starts at 100Hz FSE: parameter range starts at 0 Hz
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel: BANDwidth BWIDth:ALTerNate<1 2>	100 to 1000MHz	R&S FSU: parameter range starts at 100Hz FSE: parameter range starts at 0 Hz

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 39 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel: BANDwidth BWIDth[:CHANnel]	100 to 1000MHz	R&S FSU: parameter range starts at 100Hz FSE: parameter range starts at 0 Hz
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE	ABSolute   RELative	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet	ACPowEr   CPowEr   OBANdwidth   OBWidth   CN   CN0   MCACpower	MCACpower not available for FSE
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence: AUTO	ONCE	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[: ACHannel]	100Hz to 2000MHz	different parameter range
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:CHannel:SPACing: CHANnel	100Hz to 2000MHz	new function for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing: UPPer]	0 to 1000MHz	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing: ALTErnate<1 2>	100Hz to 2000MHz	different parameter range
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel: COUNT	1   2   3   4	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence: TXCHannel:AUTO	MINimum   MAXimum   LHIGhest	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence: TXCHannel:MANual	1 to 12	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:BANDwidth BWIDth	10 to 99.9PCT	different parameter range
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:HSPEed	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:NCORrection	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:TRACe	1 to 3	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ROSCillator:[INTErnal:]TUNE	0 to 4095	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ROSCillator:[INTErnal:]TUNE:SAVe		
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ROSCillator:EXTErnal:FREQUency	1MHz to 16MHz	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]ROSCillator:SOURce	INTErnal   EXTErnal	
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<:RANGes[COUNT]	1 to 10	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:BANDwidth: RESolution	$f_{min}$ to $f_{max}$	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 40 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:ATTenuation	dB <sub>min</sub> to dB <sub>max</sub>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:ATTenuation: AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:BIMPedance	150OHM   600OHM   10kOHM	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:GAIN	0dB to 30dB	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:GAIN:AUTO	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:GAIN[: STATE]	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:TYPE	INPUT1   INPUT2	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:INPut:TYPE	RF   BALanced	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:STARt	f <sub>min</sub> to f <sub>max</sub>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:STEP	f <sub>min</sub> to f <sub>max</sub>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:STOP	f <sub>min</sub> to f <sub>max</sub>	not available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SCAN<1...10>:TIME	100 μs to 100 s	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:COUNT	0 to 32767	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff	0 to 100s	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth	0 to 100s	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth	0 to 100s	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:LEVel	-5V to +5V	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity	POSitive   NEGative	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce	EXTernal   IFPower   RFPower	
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE	LEVel   EDGE	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:GAP	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:GAP:LENGth	0 to 100s	not available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 41 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:GAP:PRETrigger	0 to 100s	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:GAP:TRGTogap	0 to 100s	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:POINts	<numeric_value>	not available for FSE
	FSET/ ESIB	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic   AUTO	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE/ FSIQ	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:SPACing	LINear   LOGarithmic	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:TIME	2.5ms to 1000s   1µs to 16000s	different parameter ranges for R&S FSU and FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO	ON   OFF	
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]TCAPture:LENGth	1024   2048   4096   8192   16384	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]TV:PSOffset	0 to 6.5 MHz	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU		[SENSe<1 2>:]TV:CCVS	INternal   EXTernal	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	[SENSe<1 2>:]TV[:STATe]	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	SOURce:AM:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	SOURce:DM:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU		SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe ]	ON   OFF	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency:OFFset	<numeric_value>	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency[:FACtor]: NUMerator	<numeric_value>	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency[:FACtor]: DENominator	<numeric_value>	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SOURce:EXTernal:POWer[:LEVel]	<numeric_value>	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SOURce:FM:STATe	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet	-150Hz to 150MHz	different value ranges for R&S FSU and FSE
	FSE	SOURce:POWer:ALC:SOURce	INternal   EXTernal	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU	FSE	SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][[:IMMediate]:OFFSet	-200dB to +200dB	

Devices		Command (Sheet 42 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	-30dBm to 0dBm	different value ranges for R&S FSU and FSE
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:OPERation:CONDition?		
	FSE	STATus:OPERation:CONDition?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:OPERation:ENABle	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:OPERation:NTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:OPERation:PTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:OPERation[:EVENT?]		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:PRESet		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT?]		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency:CONDition?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency:ENABle	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency:NTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency:PTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQUency[:EVENT?]		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1 2>:CONDition?		R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<1 2>:ENABle	0 to 65535	R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B



Devices		Command (Sheet 43 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<1 2>:NTRansition	0 to 65535	R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<1 2>:PTRansition	0 to 65535	R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<1 2>[:EVENT]?		R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<1 2>:CONDition?		R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<1 2>:ENABLE	0 to 65535	R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<1 2>:NTRansition	0 to 65535	R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<1 2>:PTRansition	0 to 65535	R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<1 2>[:EVENT]?		R&S FSU: individual registers for screen A and B
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:CONDition?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABLE	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:POWER[:EVENT]?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:CONDition?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:ENABLE	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition	0 to 65535	
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?		

Devices		Command (Sheet 44 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:TRANsducer:CONDition?		not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:TRANsducer:ENABle	0 to 65535	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:TRANsducer:NTRansition	0 to 65535	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:TRANsducer:PTRansition	0 to 65535	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable:TRANsducer[:EVENT]?		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?		
R&S FSU	FSE	STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]		
	FSE	SYSTem:BINFo?		not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice:GENerator<1 2>:ADDRess	0 to 30	new command for R&S FSU
	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice<1 2>:ADDRess	0 to 30	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess	0 to 30	
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator	LFEOI   EOI	
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?		
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:NEXT?		
R&S FSU		SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1 2>	<printer_name>	numeric suffix behind SElect
	FSIQ/ESIB	SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter<1 2>:SElect	<printer_name>	numeric suffix behind PRINters
R&S FSU		SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<1 2>:LINK	GPIB   TTL	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<1 2>:TYPE	<name>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:DTR	IBFull   OFF	only SERial1 available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS	IBFull   OFF	only SERial1 available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BAUD	110   300   600   1200   2400   9600   19200	only SERial1 available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BITS	7   8	only SERial1 available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PACE	XON   NONE	only SERial1 available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 45 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE]	EVEN   ODD   NONE	only SERIAL1 available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:SBITs	1   2	only SERIAL1 available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:DATE	1980 to 2099, 1 to 12, 1 to 31	
R&S FSU		SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate	ON   OFF	
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?		new function for R&S FSU, but compatible to SYSTem:ERRor? on the FSE
R&S FSU		SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL		new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate	<path>	
R&S FSU		SYSTem:LANGuage	'SCPI'   '8560E'   '8561E'   '8562E'   '8563E'   '8564E'   '8565E'   '8566A'   '8566B'   '8568A'   '8568B'   '8594E'	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]	'pass word'	
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:PRESet		
	ESIB/FSIQ	SYSTem:PRESet:COMPAtible	FSE   OFF	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:SET		
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume	0 to 1	
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:TIME	0 to 23, 0 to 59, 0 to 59	
R&S FSU	FSE	SYSTem:VERSion?		
R&S FSU	FSE	TRACe:COPIY	TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3 , TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3	only TRACE1...TRACE3 available for R&S FSU
	FSET/ESIB	TRACe:FEED:CONTRol<1...4>	ALWays   NEVer	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	TRACe[:DATA]	TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3 , <block>   <numeric_value>	only TRACE1...TRACE3 available for R&S FSU

Devices		Command (Sheet 46 of 47)	Parameter	Notes
	FSET/ ESIB	TRACe[:DATA]	TRACE1  TRACE2  TRACE3  TRACE4  SINGle  SCAN  STATus, <block>   <numeric_value>	
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ:DATA?		new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ:DATA:MEMory?	<offset samples>, <# of samples>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ:SET	<filter type>, <rbw>, <sample rate>, <trigger source>, <trigger slope>, <pretrigger samples>, <# of samples>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ:AVERAge[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ:AVERAge:COUNT	<numeric_value>	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ:SRATE	16kHz to 32MHz	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRACe:IQ[:STATe]	ON   OFF	new function for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff	0 to 100s	
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AF	-120 to +120PCT	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo	0 to 100PCT	not available for R&S FSU; replaced by TRIGger:SEQuence: SOURce:VIDeo
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTErnal]	-5.0 to +5.0V	not available for R&S FSU
R&S FSU		TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower	<numeric_value>	new command for R&S FSU
R&S FSU	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe	POSitive   NEGative	
R&S FSU		TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce	IMMediate   LINE   EXTErnal   VIDeo   IFPower	
	FSE/ ESIB	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce	IMMediate   LINE   EXTErnal   VIDeo   RFPower   TV   AF	
	FSIQ	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce	IMMediate   LINE   EXTErnal   VIDeo   RFPower   AF	
	FSET	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce	IMMediate   LINE   EXTErnal   VIDeo	

Devices		Command ( <i>Sheet 47 of 47</i> )	Parameter	Notes
R&S FSU	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce:VIDeo:FORMat:LPFrame	525   625	requires option B6 on FSP
R&S FSU	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce:VIDeo:FIELD:SELEct	ALL ODD EVEN	requires option B6 on FSP
R&S FSU	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce:VIDeo:LINE:NUMBer	<numeric_value>	requires option B6 on FSP
R&S FSU	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SOURce:VIDeo:SSIGnal:POLarity	NEGative   POSitive	requires option B6 on FSP
	FSE/ ESIB	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SYNChronize:ADJust:FRAMe	0 to 100s	not available for R&S FSU
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SYNChronize:ADJust:FRAMe:AUTO	ONCE	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SYNChronize:ADJust:SLOT	0 to 100s	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SYNChronize:ADJust:SLOT:AUTO	ONCE	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
	FSE	TRIGger<1 2>[:SEQuence]:SYNChronize:SOURce	FRAMe   TSC	not available for R&S FSU and FSET
R&S FSU		UNIT<1 2>:POWer	DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMP   V   A   W	available units are compatible to the FSE.
	FSE/ FSIQ	UNIT<1 2>:POWer	DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMP   DB   PCT   UNITLESS   DBUV_MHZ   DBMV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DBUV_M   DBIA_M   DBUV_MMHZ   DBUA_MMHZ	for R&S FSU, the following units apply: DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMP   V   A   W
	FSET/ ESIB	UNIT<1 2>:POWer	DBM   DBPW   DBPT   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMPere   V   W   DB   PCT   UNITLESS   DBUV_MHZ   DBMV_MHZ   DBUA_MHZ   DBUV_M   DBIA_M   DBUV_MMHZ   DBUA_MMHZ	for R&S FSU, the following units apply: DBM   DBPW   WATT   DBUV   DBMV   VOLT   DBUA   AMP   V   A   W
	FSE	UNIT<1 2>:PROBe	ON   OFF	not available for R&S FSU



# 7 Remote Control – Programming Examples

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>7.2</b>
<b>Basic Steps of IEC/IEEE-Bus Programming</b> .....	<b>7.3</b>
Service Request .....	7.4
Initiate Service Request .....	7.4
Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request .....	7.4
Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse .....	7.5
Service Request Routine .....	7.6
Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers .....	7.6
Evaluation of Event Status Register .....	7.7
<b>More Complex Programming Examples</b> .....	<b>7.8</b>
Using Marker and Delta Marker .....	7.9
Measuring Spurious Emissions .....	7.9
Shape Factor Measurement (Using n dB Down) .....	7.10
Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point .....	7.10
Measuring the AM Modulation Depth .....	7.11
Limit Lines and Limit Test .....	7.13
Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power .....	7.15
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement .....	7.17
Time Domain Power Measurement .....	7.18
Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps .....	7.19
Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker .....	7.19
Multi-Burst Power Measurement .....	7.20
Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists .....	7.23
Level Correction of Transducers (Definition of Transducer Factors) .....	7.25
Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal (I/Q Data Acquisition) .....	7.26
Averaging I/Q Data .....	7.29
Reading and Writing Files .....	7.30
Reading a File from the Instrument .....	7.30
Creating a File on the Instrument .....	7.30

## **Introduction**

The following programming examples have a hierarchical structure, i.e. subsequent examples are based on previous ones. It is thus possible to compile very easily an operational program from the modules of the given examples. VISUAL BASIC has been used as programming language. However, the programs can be translated into other languages.

In this chapter, more complex programming examples are given. In the Quick Start Guide, chapter 6, basic steps in remote control programming are provided.



## Basic Steps of IEC/IEEE-Bus Programming

In this section, all basic programming examples about the topic service request are included:

- [“Initiate Service Request” on page 7.4](#)
- [“Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request” on page 7.4](#)
- [“Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse” on page 7.5](#)
- [“Service Request Routine” on page 7.6](#)
- [“Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers” on page 7.6](#)
- [“Evaluation of Event Status Register” on page 7.7](#)

Basic examples that explain the programming of the instrument and can serve as a basis to solve more complex programming tasks are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 6.

## Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In order to use the service request function in conjunction with a National Instruments GPIB driver, the setting "Disable Auto Serial Poll" must be changed to "yes" by means of IBCONF.

### Initiate Service Request

```

REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case of errors -----
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "*CLS")           'Reset status reporting system
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*SRE 168")       'Permit service request for
                                        'STAT:OPER,STAT:QUES and ESR
                                        'register
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*ESE 60")       'Set event enable bit for
                                        'command, execution, device-
                                        'dependent and query error
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767") 'Set OPERATION enable bit for
                                        'all events
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"STAT:OPER:PTR 32767") 'Set appropriate OPERATION
                                        'Ptransition bits
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767") 'Set questionable enable bits
                                        'for all events
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"STAT:QUES:PTR 32767") 'Set appropriate questionable
                                        'Ptransition bits

END SUB
REM *****

```

### Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

#### Blocking (user inputs not possible)

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signalled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected time-out), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the WaitSRQ() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it causes program abort if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined time-out period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially with triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```

CALL WaitSRQ(boardID%,result%) 'Wait for service request
                                'User inputs are not possible
                                'during the waiting time!

```

```
IF (result% = 1) THEN CALL Srq      'If SRQ is recognized =>
                                   'subroutine for evaluation
```

### Non-blocking (user inputs possible)

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signalled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected time-out), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section [“Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse”](#) on page 7.5), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10                'Abort after max. 10 loop iterations
  CALL TestSRQ(boardID%,result%) 'Check service request line
  If (result% <> 0) Then
    CALL Srq                    'If SRQ is recognized =>
                                'subroutine for evaluation
  Else
    CALL Hold(20)                'Call hold function with
                                '20 ms waiting time.
                                'User inputs are possible.
  Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
  PRINT "Timeout Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
  STOP                                  'Stop software
Endif
```

## Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the *DoEvents* function. This function causes keyboard- or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the *Hold()* function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem *****
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
```

```

REM *****
Public SUB Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer           'Save timer count on calling the function
DO While Timer < Start + delayTime / 1000  'Check timer count
  DoEvents             'Return control to operating system
                      'to enable control of desired elements as long as
                      'timer has not elapsed

LOOP
END SUB
REM *****
The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>).

```

## Service Request Routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

Note: the variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```

REM ----- Service request routine -----
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice           'No user existing
CALL IBRSP(analyzer%, STB%)     'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN                 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
  SRQFOUND% = 1
  IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
  IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
  IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
  IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
  IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB
REM *****
Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

```

## Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register -----
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)             'Preallocate blanks to text variable
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "STaTus:QUEStionable:EvENT?")
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, Ques$)
PRINT "Questionable Status: "; Ques$
END SUB
REM *****
REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register -----
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20)             'Preallocate blanks to text variable

```

```

CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "STATUS:OPERation:EVENT?")
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, Oper$)
PRINT "Operation Status: "; Oper$
END SUB
REM *****

```

## Evaluation of Event Status Register

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register -----
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20)           'Preallocate blanks to text variable
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN PRINT "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN PRINT "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0 THEN PRINT "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0 THEN PRINT "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0 THEN
    PRINT "Execution Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
    STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0 THEN
    PRINT "Command Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
    STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN PRINT "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN PRINT "Power on"
END SUB
REM *****

```

## More Complex Programming Examples

In this section, the more advanced programming examples are included:

- [“Using Marker and Delta Marker” on page 7.9](#)
- [“Limit Lines and Limit Test” on page 7.13](#)
- [“Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power” on page 7.15](#)
- [“Occupied Bandwidth Measurement” on page 7.17](#)
- [“Time Domain Power Measurement” on page 7.18](#)
- [“Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps” on page 7.19](#)
- [“Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists” on page 7.23](#)
- [“Level Correction of Transducers \(Definition of Transducer Factors\)” on page 7.25](#)
- [“Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal \(I/Q Data Acquisition\)” on page 7.26](#)
- [“Averaging I/Q Data” on page 7.29](#)
- [“Reading and Writing Files” on page 7.30](#)

For basic programming examples, refer to section [“Basic Steps of IEC/IEEE-Bus Programming” on page 7.3](#) and the Quick Start Guide, chapter 6.

## Using Marker and Delta Marker

### Measuring Spurious Emissions

In transmission measurements, it is often necessary to search a large frequency range for unwanted spurious emissions.

This can be done by means of the R&S FSU's LIST PEAKS function, which finds up to 50 peaks in a preselected frequency range and outputs them as a list. The search range can be defined both in terms of frequency and level, and the number of peaks to be found is selectable as well.

In the following example, the 10 highest peaks are to be found in a preselected frequency range. Only signals  $>-60$  dBm in a range  $\pm 400$  kHz about the center frequency are of interest, so the search range is limited accordingly. The signals found are output in the order of ascending frequency.

```

REM *****
Public Sub SpuriousSearch()
powerlist$ = Space$(1000)
freqlist$ = Space$(1000)
count$ = Space$(30)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
CALL SetupInstrument           'Default setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Default setting
'----- Definition of search range -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:STAT ON")
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 99.6MHz;RIGHT 100.4MHz")
                                     'Activate search limit and
                                     'set to  $\pm 400$  kHz about
                                     'center frequency

CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:THR:STAT ON")
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:THR -60DBM") 'Activate threshold and
                                     'set to -60 dBm

'----- Activate search for spurious -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X") 'Sort according to
                                     'frequency
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10") 'Search for
                                     '10 highest peaks
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?") 'Call number of
                                     'peaks, check it,
                                     'and read it in
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, count$) 'Query and read
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?") 'frequency list
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, freqlist$) 'Query and read
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?") 'level list
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, powerlist$) 'Output number of results
Print "# of spurious: ";count$ 'Output frequency list
Print "Frequencies: ";freqlist$ 'Output level list
Print "Power: ";powerlist$

END SUB
REM *****

```

## Shape Factor Measurement (Using n dB Down)

The n-dB-down function of the R&S FSU is used twice to determine the shape factor of a filter (ratio of bandwidths at 60 dB and 3 dB below the filter maximum).

The following example is again based on a signal with a level of  $-30$  dBm at 100 MHz. The shape factor is determined for the 30 kHz resolution bandwidth. The default setting of the R&S FSU is used for measurements (SetupInstrument).

```

REM *****
Public Sub ShapeFactor()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
CALL SetupInstrument           'Default setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
'----- Set frequency -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:SPAN 1MHz") 'Span
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"BAND:RES 30kHz") 'Resolution bandwidth
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI")      'Perform sweep with sync
'----- Measure 60 dB value -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:PEXC 6DB") 'Peak excursion
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:STAT ON") 'Marker1 on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:TRAC 1") 'Assign marker1 to trace1
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:MAX")     'Set marker1 to 100 MHz
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 60dB") 'Read out bandwidth measured
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?") 'at 60 dB
CALL IBRD(analyzer%,result$)
result60 = Val(result$)
'----- Measure 3 dB Down value -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB") 'Read out bandwidth measured
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?") 'at 60 dB
CALL IBRD(analyzer%,result$)
result3 = Val(result$)
'----- Read out shape factor-----
Print "Shapefaktor 60dB/3dB: ";result60/result3
END SUB
REM *****

```

## Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

The third order intercept point (TOI) is the (virtual) level of two adjacent useful signals at which the intermodulation products of third order have the same level as the useful signals.

The intermodulation product at  $f_{S2}$  is obtained by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal  $P_{N2}$  with signal  $P_{N1}$ , the intermodulation product at  $f_{S1}$  by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal  $P_{N1}$  with signal  $P_{N2}$ .

$$f_{S1} = 2 \times f_{n1} - f_{n2} \quad (1)$$

$$f_{S2} = 2 \times f_{n2} - f_{n1} \quad (2)$$



The following example is based on two adjacent signals with a level of  $-30$  dBm at 100 MHz and 110 MHz. The intermodulation products lie at 90 MHz and 120 MHz according to the above formula. The frequency is set so that the examined mixture products are displayed in the diagram. Otherwise, the default setting of the R&S FSU is used for measurements (SetupInstrument).

```

REM *****
Public Sub TOI()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Set status registers
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")  'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD ON") 'ON: display on
                                           'OFF: off

'----- Set frequency -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:START 85MHz;STOP 125 MHz") 'Span
'----- Set level -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -20dBm") 'Reference level
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'----- TOI measurement -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:PEXC 6DB") 'Peak excursion
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON") 'Switch on TOI measurement
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?") 'and read out results
CALL IBRD(analyzer%,result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "TOI [dBm]: ";result$
END SUB
REM *****

```

## Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The example below is based on an AM-modulated signal at 100 MHz with the following characteristics:

- Carrier signal level:  $-30$  dBm
- AF frequency: 100 kHz
- Modulation depth: 50%

The default setting of the Spectrum Analyzer can be used for the measurements described below (SetupInstrument).

```

REM *****
Public Sub AMMod()
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL SetupInstrument           'Default setting
'----- Peak search -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync

```

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6DB")      'Peak excursion
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")      'Marker 1 on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")      'Assign marker1 to trace1
'----- Measure modulation depth-----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "CALC:MARK:MAX;FUNC:MDEP ON") 'Marker to Peak;
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?") 'Measure mod. depth
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)                  'Read out result
'----- Read out result -----
Print "AM Mod Depth [%]: ";result$
END SUB
REM *****
```

## Limit Lines and Limit Test

The example below shows the definition and use of a new limit line 5 for trace 1 on screen A and trace 2 on screen B with the following characteristics:

- Upper limit line
- Absolute x axis in the frequency range
- 5 reference values: 120 MHz/-70 dB, 126 MHz/-40 dB, 127 MHz/-40 dB, 128 MHz/-10 dB, 129 MHz/-40 dB, 130 MHz/-40 dB, 136 MHz/-70 dB
- Relative y axis with unit dB
- Absolute threshold at -75 dBm
- No margin

The signal of the integrated calibration source (128 MHz, -30 dBm) is used to check the limit test.

```

REM *****
Public Sub LimitLine()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupInstrument           'Default setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQUENCY:CENTER 128MHZ;Span 10MHz") 'Span
Call ibwrt(analyzer%,"Diag:Serv:Inp Cal;CSO -30dBm")      'Cal signal on
'----- Definition of limit lines -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:NAME 'TEST1'")           'Define name
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit'")     'Define comment
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC1:LIM5:TRAC 1")                'Assign trace in screen A
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC2:LIM5:TRAC 2")                'Assign trace in screen B
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:CONT:DOM FREQ")          'Define x axis range
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:CONT:MODE ABS")         'Define x axis scaling
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:UNIT DB")                'Define y axis unit
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:UPP:MODE REL")          'Define y axis scaling
'----- Definition of data points and threshold -----
xlimit$ = "CALC:LIM5:CONT 120MHZ,126MHZ,127MHZ,128MHZ,129MHZ,130MHZ,136MHZ"
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, xlimit$)                           'Set values for x axis
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:UPP -70,-40,-40,-20,-40,-40,-70")
                                                            'Set values for y axis
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM5:UPP:THR -75DBM")         'Set y threshold (only
                                                            'possible for relative
                                                            'y axis)
'-----
'A margin or an x /y offset can be defined here.
'----- Activate and evaluate the limit line in screen A -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC1:LIM5:UPP:STAT ON")          'Activate line 5 in screen A
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC1:LIM5:STAT ON")              'Activate limit check in
                                                            'screen A
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI")                       'Perform sweep with sync
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC1:LIM5:FAIL?")                'Query result of limit check
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)                            'Result: 1 (= FAIL)

```

```
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Limit Result Line 5: ";result$
'----- Evaluate limit line in screen A by means of status register -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*CLS")          'Reset status register
'----- Measure -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*OPC")     'Perform sweep with sync
CALL WaitSRQ(boardID%,status%)       'Wait for service request
'----- Read out result -----
IF (status% = 1) THEN
  CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"STAT:QUES:LIM1:COND?") 'Read out STAT:QUES:LIMit
  CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)           'register
  IF ((Val(result$) And 16) <> 0) THEN
    Print "Limit5 failed"
  ELSE
    Print "Limit5 passed"
  END IF
END IF
END SUB
REM *****
```

## Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power

In the following example, the channel and adjacent channel power is first measured on a signal with a level of 0 dBm at 800 MHz to IS95. Then the channel and adjacent channel power is measured on a GSM signal at 935.2 MHz with fast ACP measurement (FAST ACP).

In addition, the limit test is activated.

```

REM *****
Public Sub ACP()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Set status register
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")  'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD ON") 'ON: display on
                                         'OFF: off

'----- Set frequency -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:CENT 800MHz") 'Set frequency
'----- Set level -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10dBm") 'Reference level
'----- Example 1: Configure CP/ACP for CDMA -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP") 'ACP measurement on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES F8CDMA") 'Select CDMA800 FWD
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 2") 'Select 2 adjacent channels
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP") 'Optimize settings
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV") 'Optimize reference level
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS") 'Absolute measurement
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:HSP ON") 'Fast ACP measurement
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC2:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP") 'Query result
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up, Alt low, Alt up): "
Print result$
'----- Example 2: Configure CP/ACP manually for GSM -----
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:CENT 935.2MHz") 'Set frequency
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP") 'ACP measurement on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 1") '1 adjacent channel
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200KHZ") 'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 200KHZ") 'Adjacent channel band-
                                                         'width 200 kHz
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC 200KHZ") 'Channel spacing 200 kHz
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP") 'Optimize settings
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV") 'Optimize reference level
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS") 'Absolute measurement

```

```
'----- Start measurement and query result -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI")           'Perform sweep with sync
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP") 'Query result
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up): "
Print result$
'----- Active limit check -----
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB") 'Set relative limit
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM,-35DBM")
                                                    'Set absolute limit
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON")     'Rel. limit check on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON") 'Abs. limit check on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM:ACP ON")             'Limit check on
'----- Start measurement and query result -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI")           'Perform sweep with sync
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?")   'Query result of
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)               'limit check
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Result Limit Check: ";result$
END SUB
REM *****
```

## Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

In the following example, the bandwidth is to be found in which 95% of the power of a GSM signal is contained. Signal frequency is 935,2 MHz; channel bandwidth is 200 kHz.

```

REM *****
Public Sub OBW()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Set status register
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")  'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD ON") 'ON: display on
                                   'OFF: off
'----- Configure R&S FSU for OBW for GSM -----
--
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:CENT 935.2MHz") 'Set frequency
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW") 'OBW measurement on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200KHZ") 'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:BWID 95PCT") 'Percentage of power
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:PRES OBW") 'Set frequency and
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV") 'optimize reference level
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SENS:POW:NCOR OFF") 'Noise correction
                                   'OFF: switch off
                                   'ON: switch on
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW") 'Query result
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM *****

```

## Time Domain Power Measurement

In the following example, the mean carrier power of a signal with 300 kHz bandwidth at 100 MHz is to be determined. In addition, the peak power, the rms value and the standard deviation are measured. To do this, the time-domain-power measurement functions are used.

```

REM *****
Public Sub TimeDomainPower()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Set status register
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")  'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD ON") 'ON: display on
                                   'OFF: off
'----- Configure R&S FSU for time domain power measurement -----
--
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:CENT 100MHz;SPAN 0Hz") 'Set frequency
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"BAND:RES 300kHz")           'Resolution bandwidth
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SWE:TIME 200US")           'Sweep time
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON") 'Peak measurement on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON") 'Mean measurement on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON") 'RMS measurement on
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON") 'Standard deviation on
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI")                 'Perform sweep with sync
                                                    'Query results:
query$ = " CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?;"         'Peak measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?;" 'Mean measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?;" 'RMS measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?;" 'Standard deviation
Call IBWRT(analyzer%, query$)
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM *****

```



## Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps

A frequent task in mobile radio tests is measurement of a DUT at various power control levels at the highest possible speed. The R&S FSU offers two test functions for this task, which can be used depending on the signal characteristics.

In the following, the two methods are presented by means of two examples.

### Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker

The multi-summary marker function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at identical time intervals, which is typical of GSM transmission in slots, for example.
- The level of the first signal is reliably above threshold.
- The subsequent pulses may have any levels.

The function uses the first pulse as a trigger signal. The power of the subsequent pulses is determined exclusively via the timing pattern selected for the pulse sequence. The function is, therefore, suitable for adjustments where the DUT output power varies considerably and is not reliably above the trigger threshold.

The measurement accuracy is determined by the ratio of pulse duration to total measurement time; this should not be below 1:50.

The function always uses TRACE 1 of the selected screen.

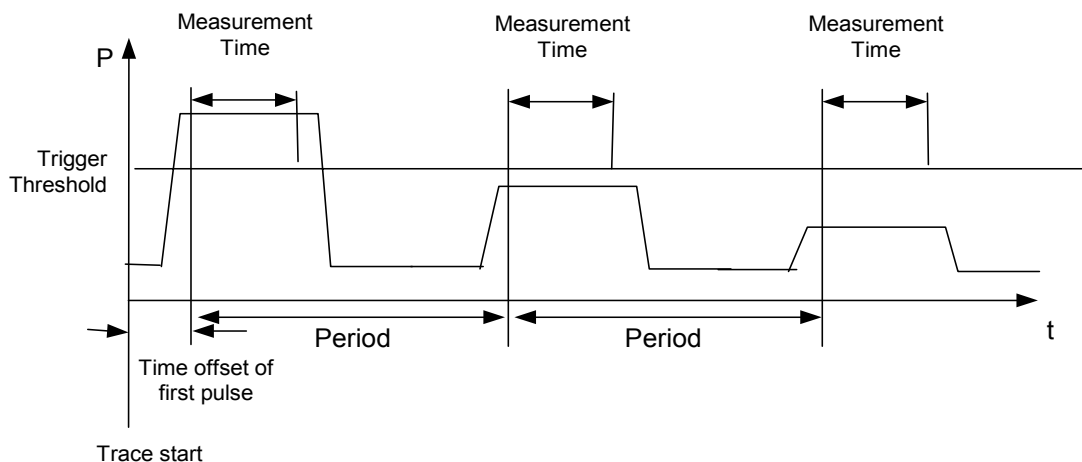


Fig. 7-1 Block diagram illustrating signal processing by the Spectrum Analyzer

In the example below, a sequence of 8 pulses is measured with an offset of 50  $\mu\text{s}$  of the first pulse, 450  $\mu\text{s}$  measurement time/pulse and 576.9  $\mu\text{s}$  pulse period.

```

REM *****
Public Sub MultiSumMarker()
result$ = Space$(200)
'----- R&S FSU default setting-----
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Configure status register
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")  'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode

```

```

CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD ON")  'ON:  switch display on
                                           'OFF: switch display off
'----- Configure R&S FSU for power measurement in time domain -----
--
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"FREQ:CENT 935.2MHz;SPAN 0Hz")  'Frequency setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10dBm")  'Set reference level
                                                    'to 10 dB

CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INP:ATT 30 dB")              'Set input attenuation to 30 dB
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"BAND:RES 1MHz;VID 3MHz")     'Bandwidth setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"DET RMS")                   'Select RMS detector
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRIG:SOUR VID")              'Trigger source: video
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRIG:LEV:VID 50 PCT")        'Trigger threshold: 50%
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SWE:TIME 50ms")              'Sweep time ≥ 1 frame
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT;*WAI")                  'Perform sweep with sync
                                                    'Query results:

cmd$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM? "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "50US,"                               'Offset of first pulse
cmd$ = cmd$ + "450US,"                               'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "576.9US,"                             'Pulse period
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8"                                    'Number of bursts
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,cmd$)
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$)  'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM *****

```

## Multi-Burst Power Measurement

The multi-burst power measurement function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at variable time intervals.
- The levels of all pulses of the sequence are reliably above the trigger threshold, or an external trigger signal is used.

The function requires one trigger event per pulse. This means that if the video trigger or the IF power trigger is used, the levels of all pulses must be above the trigger threshold.

The function is, therefore, particularly suitable for re-measuring DUTs already adjusted and whose output power is within the specified range. The measurement is optimized for minimum overhead relative to the actual measurement time.

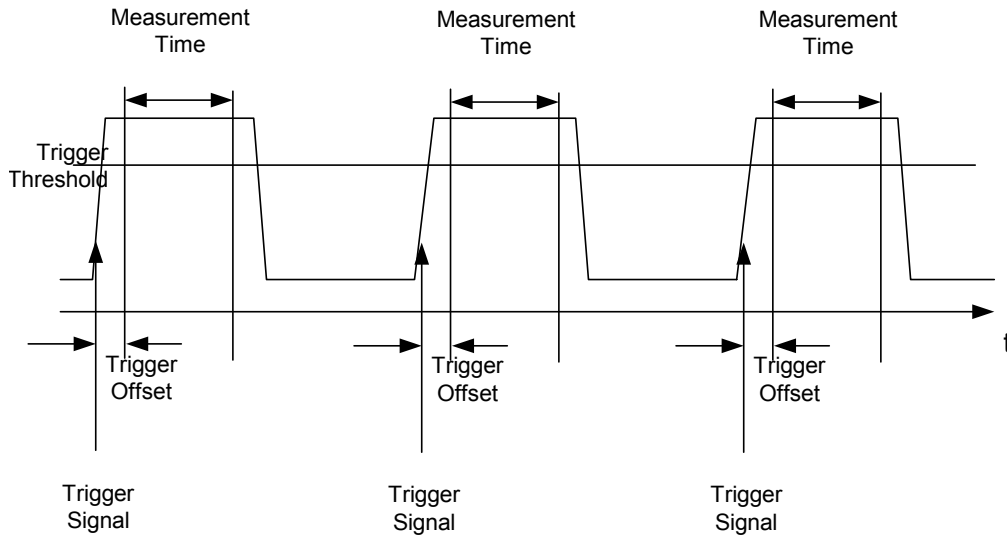


Fig. 7-2 Block diagram illustrating signal processing by the Spectrum Analyzer

Either the root-mean-square power or the peak power is measured, depending on whether the RMS detector or the PEAK detector is selected. The function always uses TRACE 1 of the selected screen.

The following parameters are to be set for this measurement:

- Analyzer frequency
- Resolution bandwidth
- Measurement time per single pulse
- Trigger source
- Trigger threshold
- Trigger offset
- Type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)
- Number of pulses to be measured

During the measurement, each pulse is mapped into a pixel of the screen, i.e. any change of the trace can be detected only at the left-hand edge of the screen. Maximum measurement speed is as usual achieved with the display switched off.

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with 5 μs trigger offset, 434 μs measurement time/pulse, video trigger with 50% trigger threshold, and peak detection:

```

REM *****
Public Sub MultiBurstPower()
result$ = Space$(200)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Configure status register
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")  'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD OFF") 'OFF: display off
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
cmd$ = "MPOW? "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ,"      'Center frequency
    
```

```
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1MHZ,"           'Resolution bandwidth
cmd$ = cmd$ + "434US,"         'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "VID,"          'Trigger source
cmd$ = cmd$ + "50PCT,"        'Trigger threshold
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1US,"          'Trigger offset, must be > 125 ns
cmd$ = cmd$ + "PEAK,"         'Peak detector
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8"             'Number of bursts
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%, cmd$)
CALL IBRD(analyzer%, result$) 'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM *****
```

## Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists

A typical task for the R&S FSU is power measurement at a number of frequency points, e.g. at multiples of the fundamental (harmonics measurement), or at frequencies defined by a mobile radio standard (e.g. spectrum due to transients at  $\pm 200$  kHz,  $\pm 400$  kHz, etc. about the carrier frequency of a GSM signal). In many cases, different level and/or bandwidth settings are required for the different frequency points to match the channel spacing and meet the requirements of dynamic range.

Especially for this application, the R&S FSU offers a number of remote-control functions (commands available in SENSE:LIST subsystem) that allow level measurement based on a frequency list with different instrument settings assigned to different frequencies. Not only the frequency list can be programmed, but also the measurement types (PEAK, RMS, AVG) to be performed simultaneously can be selected.

The example below describes a harmonics measurement on a dual-band amplifier. The harmonics level in general decreases as the frequency increases. To boost measurement sensitivity, therefore, the reference level is lowered by 10 dB from the third harmonic.

The following settings are used:

- Reference level: 10.00 dBm up to 2nd harmonic, 0 dBm from 3rd harmonic
- RF attenuation: 20 dB
- Electronic attenuation: 0 dB
- RBW: 1 MHz
- VBW: 3 MHz
- Filter type: NORMal
- Measurement time: 300  $\mu$ s
- Trigger delay: 100  $\mu$ s
- Trigger: video, 45%

Frequency	Type
935.2 MHz	GSM 900 fundamental
1805.2 MHz	GSM 1800 fundamental
1870.4 MHz	GSM 900 2nd harmonic
2805.6 MHz	GSM 900 3rd harmonic
3610.4 MHz	GSM 1800 2nd harmonic
3740.8 MHz	GSM 900 4th harmonic
5815.6 MHz	GSM 1800 3rd Harmonic

The frequencies are selected in ascending order to minimize system-inherent waiting times resulting from frequency changes.

At each frequency point the peak power and the rms power are measured. The peak power and the rms power values are stored alternately in the results memory.

```
REM *****
Public Sub FrequencyList()
result$ = Space$(500)
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
--
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Configure status register
```

```
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"*RST")           'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"INIT:CONT OFF")   'Single sweep mode
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"SYST:DISP:UPD OFF") 'Display off
'----- Configure R&S FSU for power measurement based on frequency list -----
Call IBWRT(analyzer%, "TRIG:LEV:VID 45PCT") 'Video trigger threshold
Call IBWRT(analyzer%, "LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,OFF,VID,POS,100us,0")
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
cmd$ = "LIST:POWer? "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2MHZ,10dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1805.2MHZ,10dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1870.4MHZ,10dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "2805.6MHZ,0dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3610.4MHZ,10dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3740.8MHZ,0dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "5815.6MHZ,0dBm,20dB,OFF,NORM,1MHz,3MHz,300us,0"
Call IBWRT(analyzer%, cmd$)
Call IBRD(analyzer%, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM *****
```

## Level Correction of Transducers (Definition of Transducer Factors)

In more complex test systems, the frequency response of the test setup must be taken into account in all power measurements to avoid any measurement errors being introduced from sources other than the DUT.

The R&S FSU offers the possibility of defining a frequency-dependent attenuation correction factor (transducer factor).

In the example below, a factor with the following characteristics is defined:

Name: Transtest  
 Unit: dB  
 Scaling: lin  
 Comment: simulated cable correction

Frequency	Level
10 MHz	0 dB
100 MHz	3 dB
1 GHz	7 dB
3 GHz	10 dB

The factor is defined and can be activated as required.

```

REM *****
Public Sub TransducerFactor()
'----- Define transducer factor -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CORR:TRAN:SEL 'TRANSTEST'") 'Define "Transtest"
                                                    'transducer factor
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'")      'Unit 'dB'
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CORR:TRAN:SCAL LIN")        'Linear frequency axis
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CORR:TRAN:COMM 'Simulated cable correction'")
cmd$ = "CORR:TRAN:DATA "                          'Enter frequency and level
cmd$ = cmd$ + "10MHz, 0,"                          'values. Level values without
cmd$ = cmd$ + "100MHz, 3,"                          'unit!
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1GHz, 7,"
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3GHz, 10"
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,cmd$)                          'Enter frequency and level values
'----- Activate transducer -----
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"CORR:TRAN:STAT ON") 'Activate transducer factor
END SUB
REM *****

```

## Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal (I/Q Data Acquisition)

Due to the R&S FSU's internal architecture, it is capable of measuring and outputting the magnitude and phase of a signal in addition to its power values. This opens up a variety of possibilities for more in-depth analysis (FFT, demodulation, etc.).

Fig. 7-3 shows the analyzer hardware from the IF to the processor. The IF filter is the resolution filter of the Spectrum Analyzer and can be set between 300 kHz and 10 MHz. The A/D converter samples the IF (20.4 MHz) at 32 MHz.

Lowpass filtering and reduction of the sampling rate follow the down conversion to the complex baseband. The output sampling rate is set in steps to the second power between 15,625 kHz and 32 MHz. This prevents superfluous oversampling at narrow bandwidths, which reduces computation time and increases the maximum recording time.

The I/Q data is stored in memory areas each containing 512 k words. Hardware triggering controls the memory.

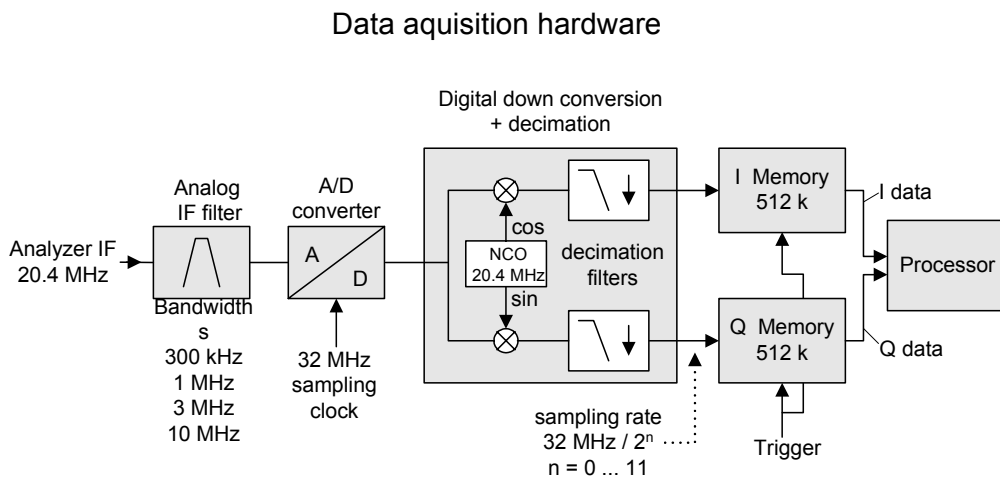


Fig. 7-3 Block diagram illustrating signal processing by the Spectrum Analyzer

The following maximum bandwidths are possible in this measurement depending on the selected sampling rate:

Sampling rate	Max. bandwidth	Remarks
32 MHz	9.6 MHz	
16 MHz	7.72 MHz	
8 MHz	4.8 MHz	Signals outside the specified bandwidth may be deconvoluted to the useful band due to the characteristics of the anti-aliasing filter.
4 MHz	2.8 MHz	
2 MHz	1.6 MHz	
1 MHz	800 kHz	
500 kHz	400 kHz	
250 kHz	200 kHz	
125 kHz	100 kHz	
62.5 kHz	50 kHz	



Sampling rate	Max. bandwidth	Remarks
31.25 kHz	25 kHz	
15.625 kHz	12.5 kHz	

Due to the instrument's sampling concept (21.4 MHz IF, 32 MHz sampling rate), the image frequency is band-limited only by the analog 10 MHz filter. For an input signal at the limit of the 10 MHz band (+ 5 MHz above center frequency), an image-frequency signal 800 kHz above the input signal would be obtained.

The image frequency in MHz is calculated as follows:

$$f_{\text{image}} = 2 \times (f_{\text{center}} + 5.4 \text{ MHz} - f_{\text{signal}})$$

where

$f_{\text{image}}$  = image frequency in MHz

$f_{\text{center}}$  = center frequency in MHz

$f_{\text{signal}}$  = frequency in MHz of signal measured

For correct measurements, the RF input signal must be band-limited. Signals spaced more than 5.4 MHz from the center frequency are reflected into the passband of the 10 MHz filter.

Analog prefilters (bandwidth  $\geq 300$  kHz) are available to provide additional band-limiting of the signal measured.

The following example shows the steps necessary to collect data at a predefined sampling rate and read it from the I/Q memory.

Data is output in the form of voltage values referring to the analyzer input.

Data can be read in binary or ASCII format.

In binary format, the length information carried in the message header is evaluated and used for calculating the x axis values.

In ASCII format, only a list of voltage values is output.

Binary data is read in three steps:

1. The number of digits carrying the length information is read.
2. The length information itself is read.
3. The trace data is read.

This procedure is necessary with programming languages like Visual Basic which support only structures of identical data types (arrays), whereas the binary data format uses different data types in the header and the data section.



#### Note

The arrays for measured data are dimensioned in such a way that they can accommodate  $2 * 128 \text{ k} * 4$  byte.

```
REM *****
Public Sub ReadIQData()
'----- Create variables -----
Dim IData(131072) As Single      'Buffer for floating-point
                                'I data (= 128*1024 bytes)
```

```

Dim QData(131072) As Single      'Buffer for floating-point
                                'Q data (= 128*1024 bytes)
                                'Note:
                                'Visual Basic cannot read in
                                'data volumes larger than 128k words!
Dim digits As Byte              'No. of digits as length
Dim IQBytes As Long             'Length of trace data in bytes
Dim IQValues As Long            'No. of meas. values in buffer
asciiResult$ = Space$(6553600) 'Buffer for ASCII I/Q data
                                '(= 25*2*1024 bytes)
result$ = Space$(100)           'Buffer for simple results
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----
CALL SetupInstrument             'Default setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:STAT ON") 'Activate I/Q data
                                'acquisition mode; must be
                                'done before TRAC:IQ:SET !
'Select number of test points (= 128 * 1024 - 512) at RBW 10 MHz,
'sample rate 32 MHz, trigger free run, pos. trigger edge and 0 s trigger
'delay.
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,IMM,POS,0,130560")
'----- Read-out in binary format-----
Call ibwrt(analyzer%, "FORMAT REAL,32") 'Set binary format
Call ibwrt(analyzer%, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?") 'Measure + read out I/Q data
Call ilrd(analyzer%, result$, 2) 'Read and store length for
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'number of digits
result$ = Space$(100) 'Re-initialize buffer
Call ilrd(analyzer%, result$, digits) 'Read and store length
IQBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits))
IQBytes = IQBytes / 2 'Divide no. per buffer in half
Call ibrd32(analyzer%, IData(0), IQBytes) 'Read I data in buffer
Call ibrd32(analyzer%, QData(0), IQBytes) 'Read Q data in buffer
Call ilrd(analyzer%, result$, 1) 'Read in end character <NL>
'----- Output of binary data as frequency/level pair -----
IQValues = IQBytes/4 'Single Precision = 4 Bytes
For i = 0 To IQValues - 1
    Print "I-Value["; i; "] = "; IData(i)
    Print "Q-Value["; i; "] = "; QData(i)
Next i
'----- Read-out in ASCII-Format -----
Call ibwrt(analyzer%,"FORMAT ASCII") 'Set ASCII format
Call ibwrt(analyzer%, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?") 'Re-measure and read out I/Q data
CALL ibrd(analyzer%, asciiResult$)
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:STAT OFF") 'Stop I/Q data aquisition
                                'mode if no further
                                'measurements are to be done

END SUB
REM *****

```

## Averaging I/Q Data

The R&S FSU has averaging capability also for I/Q measurements, i.e. I/Q data can be averaged over several test runs. This is subject to the following conditions:

1. An external trigger signal must be available for data measurement, and the trigger signal must be phase-locked to the signal measured.
2. The same reference-frequency signal must be used for the DUT and the R&S FSU.
3. The sampling rate must be 32 MHz, since only with this sampling frequency will the measurement be performed phase-synchronous with the trigger signal.

If all of the above conditions are fulfilled, no phase shift will occur between consecutive test runs. Phase shift may invalidate the measured average so that in extreme cases a value of 0 is obtained.

The default setting of the instrument for data measurement without averaging has to be changed as follows:

```
'----- R&S FSU default setting -----'
CALL SetupInstrument           'Default setting
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:STAT ON") 'Activate I/Q data acquisition
                                   'mode; this must be
                                   'done before TRAC:IQ:SET!
'Select max. number of test points (= 128 * 1024 - 512) at 10 MHz RBW,
'S32 MHz sampling rate, external trigger, pos. trigger edge and 0 s trigger
'delay.
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,130560")
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:AVER ON")      'Switch on I/Q averaging
CALL IBWRT(analyzer%,"TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10") 'Set 10 test runs
'----- Read data in binary format -----'
...
```

## Reading and Writing Files

### Reading a File from the Instrument

In the following example, file TEST1.SET stored under D:\USER\DATA is read from the instrument and stored in the controller.

```

REM *****
Public Sub ReadFile()
'----- Generate variables -----
Dim digits As Byte      'Number of digits of length information
Dim fileBytes As Long   'Length of file with trace data in bytes
result$ = Space$(100)   'Buffer for simple results
'----- Default setting of status register -----
Call SetupStatusReg     'Configure status register
'----- Read out file -----
Call ibwrt(analyzer%, "MMEM:DATA? 'D:\USER\DATA\TEST1.SET'")
                                     'Select file
Call ilrd(analyzer%, result$, 2)     'Read and store number of
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1))    'digits of length information
Call ilrd(analyzer%, result$, digits) 'Read and store length
fileBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits)) 'information
FileBuffer$ = Space$(fileBytes)      'Buffer for file
Call ilrd(analyzer%, FileBuffer, fileBytes) 'Read file into buffer
Call ilrd(analyzer%, result$, 1)     'Read terminator <NL>
'----- Store file to controller -----
Open "TEST1.SET" For Output As #1
Print #1, FileBuffer;                ' ; to avoid linefeed at end of file
Close #1
END SUB
REM *****

```

### Creating a File on the Instrument

In the following example, the TEST1.SET file available on the controller is stored in the instrument under D:\USER\DATA\DUPLICAT.SET.

```

REM *****
Public Sub WriteFile()
'----- Generate variables -----
FileBuffer$ = Space$(100000) 'Buffer for file
Dim digits As Long           'Number of digits of length information
Dim fileBytes As Long        'Length of file in bytes
fileSize$ = Space$(100)     'Length of file as a string
result$ = Space$(100)       'Buffer for simple results
'----- Default setting of status register -----
Call SetupStatusReg         'Configure status register
'----- Prepare the definite length block data -----

```

```
fileBytes = FileLen("H:\work\vb\test1.set") 'Determine length of file
fileSize$ = Str$(fileBytes)
digits = Len(fileSize$) - 1 'Determine number of digits of
fileSize$ = Right$(fileSize$, digits) 'length information
FileBuffer$ = "#" + Right$(Str$(digits), 1) + fileSize$
'file buffer

'----- Read file from controller -----
Open "H:\work\vb\TEST1.SET" For Binary As #1
FileBuffer$ = FileBuffer$ + Left$(Input(fileBytes, #1), fileBytes)
Close #1

'----- Write file -----
Call ibwrt(analyzer%, "SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI") 'Set receive
'terminator on the
'instrument
Call ibwrt(analyzer%, "MMEM:DATA 'D:\USER\DATA\DUPLICAT.SET'," +
FileBuffer$) 'Select file

END SUB
REM *****
```



## 8 Maintenance and Instrument Interfaces

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>8.2</b>
<b>Maintenance</b> .....	<b>8.3</b>
Mechanical and Electrical Maintenance .....	8.3
Storing and Packing .....	8.3
List of Power Cables Available .....	8.3
<b>Instrument Interfaces</b> .....	<b>8.4</b>
IEC/IEEE Bus Interface .....	8.4
Interface Characteristics .....	8.4
Bus Lines .....	8.5
Interface Functions .....	8.5
IEC/IEEE Bus Messages .....	8.6
Printer Interface (LPT) .....	8.8
RS-232-C Interface (COM) .....	8.9
Interface Characteristics .....	8.9
Signal Lines .....	8.9
Transmission Parameters .....	8.10
Control Characters .....	8.11
Handshake .....	8.11

## Introduction

The following chapter contains information on the maintenance of the R&S FSU and on the instrument interfaces:

- [“Maintenance” on page 8.3](#)
- [“Instrument Interfaces” on page 8.4](#)

Please follow the instructions in the service manual when exchanging modules or ordering spares. The order no. for spare parts can be found in the service manual.

The address of our support center and a list of all Rohde & Schwarz service centers can be found at the beginning of this manual.

The service manual includes further information particularly on troubleshooting, repair, exchange of modules (including battery exchange, adjustment of the OCXO oscillator) and calibration.



## Maintenance

### Mechanical and Electrical Maintenance

The R&S FSU does not require any special maintenance. The outside of the instrument is suitably cleaned using a soft, line-free dust cloth. Make sure that vents are not obstructed.



#### ATTENTION

Never use solvents such as thinners, acetone and similar things, as they may damage the front panel labeling or plastic parts.

### Storing and Packing

For the storage temperature range of the R&S FSU, see the instrument specifications. When stored for an extended period of time the instrument should be protected against dust.

The original packing should be used, particularly the protective covers at the front and rear, when the instrument is to be transported or dispatched. If the original packing is no longer available, use a sturdy cardboard box of suitable size and carefully wrap the instrument to protect it against mechanical damage.

### List of Power Cables Available

Table 8-1 List of power cables available

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 006.7013	BS1363: 1967' complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2	Great Britain
DS 006.7020	Type 12 complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059, standard sheet S 24 507	Switzerland
DS 006.7036	Type 498/13 complying with US-regulation UL 498, or with IEC 83	USA/Canada
DS 006.7107	Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V, complying with AS C112-1964 Ap.	Australia
DS 0025.2365	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, angular	Europe (except Switzerland)
DS 0099.1456	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight	

# Instrument Interfaces

In this section, only a selection of connectors is described:

- “IEC/IEEE Bus Interface” on page 8.4
- “Printer Interface (LPT)” on page 8.8
- “RS-232-C Interface (COM)” on page 8.9

For further information on the front and back panel connectors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 1.

## IEC/IEEE Bus Interface

The standard instrument is equipped with an IEC/IEEE Bus connector. An IEEE 488 interface connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSU. An external controller for remote control of the instrument can be connected via the IEEE 488 interface connector using a shielded cable.

### Interface Characteristics

- 8-bit parallel data transfer
- bi-directional data transfer
- three-line handshake
- high data transfer rate
- up to 15 instruments can be connected
- maximal length of the interconnecting cables 15 m (single connection, 2m)
- wired-OR connection if several instruments are connected in parallel.

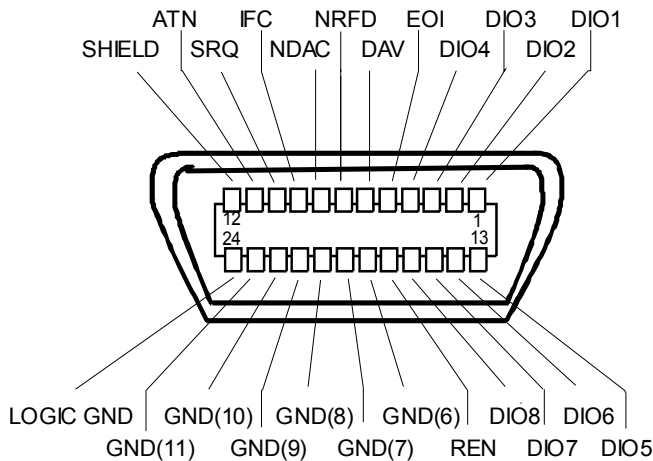


Fig. 8-1 Pin assignment of IEC/IEEE Bus interface

## Bus Lines

### Data bus with 8 lines DIO 1 to DIO 8.

The transmission is bit-parallel and byte-serial in the ASCII/ISO code. DIO1 is the least significant, DIO8 the most significant bit.

### Control bus with 5 lines.

**IFC** (Interface Clear),  
active low resets the interfaces of the devices connected to the default setting.

**ATN** (Attention),  
active low signals the transmission of interface messages  
inactive high signals the transmission of device messages.

**SRQ** (Service Request),  
active low enables a device connected to send a service request to the controller.

**REN** (Remote Enable),  
active low permits the switch over to remote control.

**EOI** (End or Identify),  
has two functions in connection with ATN:  
active low marks the end of data transmission when ATN=high  
active low triggers a parallel poll when ATN=low.

### Handshake bus with three lines.

**DAV** (Data Valid),  
active low signals a valid data byte on the data bus.

**NRFD** (Not Ready For Data),  
active low signals that one of the devices connected is not ready for data transfer.

**NDAC** (Not Data Accepted),  
active low as long as the device connected is accepting the data present on the data bus.

## Interface Functions

Instruments which can be remote controlled via the IEC/IEEE bus can be equipped with different interface functions. [Table 8-2](#) lists the interface functions appropriate for the instrument.

Table 8-2 Interface functions

Control character	Interface function
SH1	Handshake source function (source handshake), full capability
AH1	Handshake sink function (acceptor handshake), full capability
L4	Listener function, full capability, unaddress if MTA.
T6	Talker function, full capability, ability to respond to serial poll, unaddress if MLA
SR1	Service request function (Service Request), full capability
PP1	Parallel poll function, full capability
RL1	Remote/Local switch over function, full capability
DC1	Reset function (Device Clear), full capability

Table 8-2 Interface functions

Control character	Interface function
DT1	Trigger function (Device Trigger), full capability
C0	No controller function

## IEC/IEEE Bus Messages

The messages transferred via the data lines of the IEC/IEEE bus can be divided into two groups:

- "Interface Messages" on page 8.6
- "Instrument Messages" on page 8.7

### Interface Messages

Interface messages are transferred on the data lines of the IEC/IEEE bus when the "ATN" control line is active (LOW). They are used for communication between controller and instruments and can only be sent by the controller which currently has control of the IEC/IEEE bus.

### Universal Commands

The universal commands are encoded 10 - 1F hex. They affect all instruments connected to the bus without addressing.

Table 8-3 Universal Commands

Command	QuickBASIC command	Effect on the instrument
DCL(Device Clear)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR\$(20))	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument settings.
IFC(Interface Clear)	IBSIC (controller%)	Resets the interfaces to the default setting.
LLO(Local Lockout)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR\$(17))	The LOC/IEC ADDR key is disabled.
SPE(Serial Poll Enable)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR\$(24))	Ready for serial poll.
SPD(Serial Poll Disable)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR\$(25))	End of serial poll.
PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR\$(21))	End of the parallel-poll state.

### Addressed Commands

The addressed commands are encoded 00 - 0F hex. They are only effective for instruments addressed as listeners.

Table 8-4 Addressed Commands

Command	QuickBASIC command	Effect on the instrument
SDC(Selected Device Clear)	IBCLR (device%)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.
GTL(Go to Local)	IBLOC (device%)	Transition to the "Local" state (manual control).
PPC(Parallel Poll Configure)	IBPPC (device%, data%)	Configure instrument for parallel poll. Additionally, the QuickBASIC command executes PPE/PPD.

## **Instrument Messages**

Instrument messages are transferred on the data lines of the IEC/IEEE bus when the "ATN" control line is not active. ASCII code is used.

Structure and syntax of the instrument messages are described in chapter ["Remote Control – Basics"](#). The commands are listed and explained in detail in chapter ["Remote Control – Description of Commands"](#).

## Printer Interface (LPT)

The instrument is equipped with a 25-pin LPT connector on the rear panel for connecting a printer. In Fig. 8-2 the pin assignment is described. The LPT interface is compatible with the CENTRONICS printer interface.

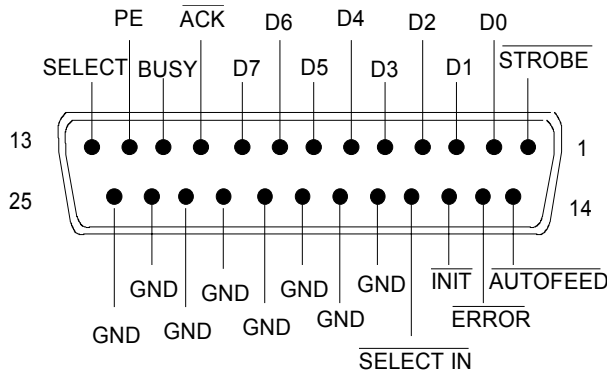


Fig. 8-2 LPT connector pin assignment

Pin	Signal	Input (I) Output (O)	Description
1	STROBE	O	Pulse for transmitting a data byte, min. 1µs pulse width (active LOW)
2	D0	O	Data Line 0
3	D1	O	Data Line 1
4	D2	O	Data Line 2
5	D3	O	Data Line 3
6	D4	O	Data Line 4
7	D5	O	Data Line 5
8	D6	O	Data Line 6
9	D7	O	Data Line 7
10	ACK	I	Indicates that the printer is ready to receive the next byte. (active LOW)
11	BUSY	I	Signal is active when the printer cannot accept data. (active HIGH)
12	PE	I	Signal is active when the paper tray is empty. (active HIGH)
13	SELECT	I	Signal is active when the printer is selected. (active HIGH)
14	AUTOFEED	O	When signal is active, the printer automatically performs a line feed after each line. (active LOW)
15	ERROR	I	This signal is high when the printer has no paper, is not selected or has an error status. (active LOW)
16	INIT	O	Initialize the printer. (active LOW)
17	SELECT IN	O	If signal is active, the codes DC1/DC3 are ignored by the printer. (active LOW).
18 - 25	GND		Ground connection.

Fig. 8-3 Pin assignments for the LPT connector.

## RS-232-C Interface (COM)

The standard R&S FSU is equipped with a serial interfaces (RS-232-C; COM connector at the rear of the instrument). The interface can be set up and activated manually in the *SETUP-GENERAL SETUP* menu in the *COM PORT* table (Selection *OWNER = INSTRUMENT*).

### Interface Characteristics

- Serial data transmission in asynchronous mode
- Bi-directional data transfer via two separate lines
- Transmission rate selectable from 110 to 19200 baud
- Logic '0' signal from +3 V to +15 V
- Logic '1' signal from -15 V to -3 V
- External instrument (controller) can be connected

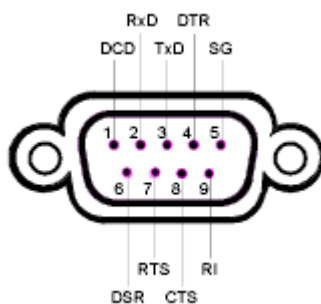


Fig. 8-4 Pin assignment of the RS-232-C interface

### Signal Lines

- **DCD** (Data Carrier Detect)

*Not used in R&S FSU.*

Input; active LOW.

Using this signal, the local terminal recognizes that the modem of the remote station receives valid signals with sufficient level. DCD is used to disable the receiver in the local terminal and prevent reading of false data if the modem cannot interpret the signals of the remote station.

- **RxD** (Receive Data)

Input, LOW = logic '1', HIGH = logic '0'.

Data line, local terminal receives data from remote station.

- **TxD** (Transmit Data)

Output, LOW = logic '1', HIGH = logic '0'.

Data line, local terminal transmits data to remote station.

- **DTR** (Data Terminal Ready)

Output, active LOW,

Indicates that the local terminal is ready to receive data.

- **GND**  
Interface ground, connected to instrument ground
- **DSR** (Data Set Ready)  
Input, active LOW,  
Indicates that the remote station is ready to receive data.
- **RTS** (Request To Send)  
Output, active LOW.  
Indicates that the local terminal wants to transmit data.
- **CTS** (Clear To Send)  
Input, active LOW.  
Used to tell the local terminal that the remote station is ready to receive data.
- **RI** (Ring Indicator)  
*Not used in R&S FSU.*  
Input, active LOW.  
Used by a modem to indicate that a remote station wants to establish a connection.

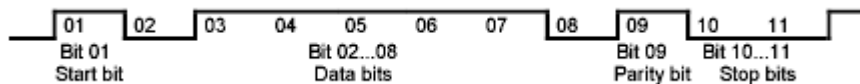
## Transmission Parameters

To ensure error-free data transmission, the parameters of the instrument and the controller must have the same settings. The parameters are defined in the SETUP-GENERAL SETUP menu.

- Transmission rate (baud rate)**      The following transmission rates can be set in the instrument: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200.
- Data bits**                              Data transmission is in 7- or 8-bit ASCII code. The first bit transmitted is the LSB (least significant bit).
- Start bit**                                Each data byte starts with a start bit. The falling edge of the start bit indicates the beginning of the data byte.
- Parity bit**                              In order to detect errors, a parity bit may be transmitted. No parity, even parity or odd parity may be selected. In addition, the parity bit can be set to logic '0' or to logic '1'.
- Stop bits**                                The transmission of a data byte is terminated by 1, 1.5 or 2 stop bits.

### Example

Transmission of character 'A' (41 hex) in 7-bit ASCII code, with even parity and 2 stop bits:





## Control Characters

For interface control, several strings are defined and control characters are reserved which are based upon IEC/IEEE bus control.

Table 8-5 Control strings or control characters of the RS-232 interface

Control string or character	Function
'@REM'	Switch over to remote
'@LOC'	Switch over to local
'@SRQ'	Service Request SRQ (SRQ is sent by the instrument)
'@GET'	Group Execute Trigger (GET)
'@DCL'	Reset instrument (Device Clear DCL)
<Ctrl Q> 11 Hex	Enables character output / XON
<Ctrl S> 13 Hex	Inhibits character output / XOFF
0D Hex, 0A Hex	Terminator <CR>, <LF>

## Handshake

### Software handshake

In the software handshake mode of operation, the data transfer is controlled using the two control characters XON / XOFF.

The instrument uses the control character XON to indicate that it is ready to receive data. If the receive buffer is full, it sends the XOFF character via the interface to the controller. The controller then interrupts the data output until it receives another XON from the instrument. The controller indicates to the instrument that it is ready to receive data in the same way.

### Cable required for software handshake

The connection of the instrument with a controller for software handshake is made by crossing the data lines. The following wiring diagram applies to a controller with a 9-pin or 25-pin configuration.

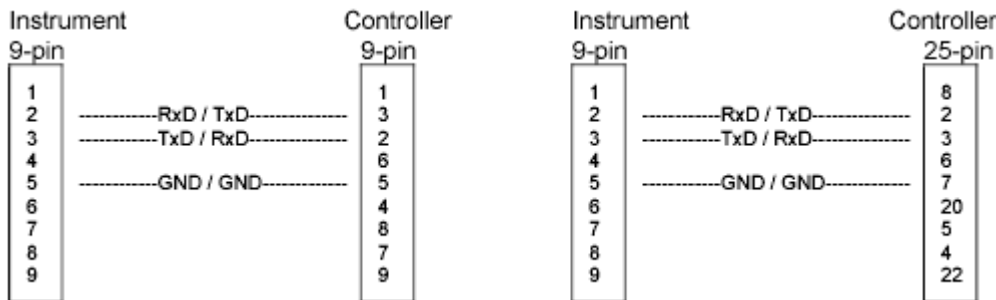


Fig. 8-5 Wiring of the data lines for software handshake

**Hardware handshake**

For hardware handshake, the instrument indicates that it is ready to receive data via the lines DTR and RTS. A logic '0' on both lines means 'ready' and a logic '1' means 'not ready'. The RTS line is always active (logic '0') as long as the serial interface is switched on. The DTR line thus controls the readiness of the instrument to receive data.

The readiness of the remote station to receive data is reported to the instrument via the CTS and DSR line. A logic '0' on both lines activates the data output and a logic '1' on both lines stops the data output of the instrument. The data output takes place via the TxD line.

**Cable for hardware handshake**

The connection of the instrument to a controller is made with a so-called zero modem cable. Here, the data, control and acknowledge lines must be crossed. The following wiring diagram applies to a controller with a 9-pin or 25-pin configuration.

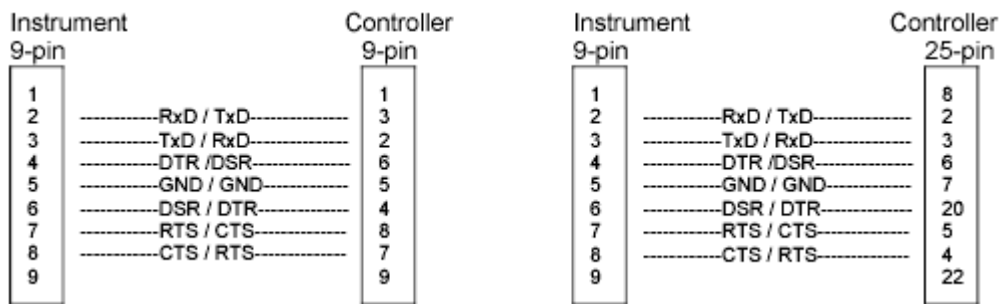


Fig. 8-6 Wiring of the data, control and acknowledge lines for hardware handshake

# 9 Error Messages

Introduction .....	9.2
SCPI-Specific Error Messages .....	9.3
Device-Specific Messages .....	9.9

## Introduction

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. The answer format of R&S FSU to the command is as follows:

```
<error code>, "<error text with queue query>;  
<remote control command concerned>"
```

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

Example:

The command `"TEST:COMMAND"` generates the following answer to the query `SYSTem:ERRor?`:

```
-113,"Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"
```

The subsequent list contains the description of error texts displayed on the instrument.

Distinction is made between error messages defined by SCPI, which are marked by negative error codes, and the device-specific error messages for which positive error codes are used:

- ["SCPI-Specific Error Messages" on page 9.3](#)
- ["Device-Specific Messages" on page 9.9](#)

The right-hand column in the following tables contains the error text in bold which is entered in the error/event queue and can be read out by means of query `SYSTem:ERRor?`. A short explanation of the error cause is given below. The left-hand column contains the associated error code.

## SCPI-Specific Error Messages

Table 9-1 No Error

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
0	<b>No error</b> This message is output if the error queue does not contain any entries.

Table 9-2 Command Error - Faulty command; sets bit 5 in the ESR register

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
-100	<b>Command Error</b> The command is faulty or invalid.
-101	<b>Invalid Character</b> The command contains an invalid sign. Example: A header contains an ampersand, "SENSE&".
-102	<b>Syntax error</b> The command is invalid. Example: The command contains block data the instrument does not accept.
-103	<b>Invalid separator</b> The command contains an invalid sign instead of a separator. Example: A semicolon is missing after the command.
-104	<b>Data type error</b> The command contains an invalid value indication. Example: ON is indicated instead of a numeric value for frequency setting.
-105	<b>GET not allowed</b> A Group Execute Trigger (GET) is within a command line.
-108	<b>Parameter not allowed</b> The command contains too many parameters. Example: Command SENSE:FREQUENCY:CENTer permits only one frequency indication.
-109	<b>Missing parameter</b> The command contains too few parameters. Example: The command SENSE:FREQUENCY:CENTer requires a frequency indication.
-110	<b>Command header error</b> The header of the command is faulty.
-111	<b>Header separator error</b> The header contains an invalid separator. Example: the header is not followed by a "White Space", "*ESE255"
-112	<b>Program mnemonic too long</b> The header contains more than 12 characters.

Table 9-2 Command Error - Faulty command; sets bit 5 in the ESR register (Continued)

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
-113	<b>Undefined header</b> The header is not defined for the instrument. Example: *XYZ is undefined for every instrument.
-114	<b>Header suffix out of range</b> The header contains an invalid numeric suffix. Example: SENSE3 does not exist in the instrument.
-120	<b>Numeric data error</b> The command contains a faulty numeric parameter.
-121	<b>Invalid character in number</b> A number contains an invalid character. Example: An "A" in a decimal number or a "9" in an octal number.
-123	<b>Exponent too large</b> The absolute value of the exponent is greater than 32000.
-124	<b>Too many digits</b> The number includes too many digits.
-128	<b>Numeric data not allowed</b> The command includes a number which is not allowed at this position. Example: The command INPut:COUPling requires indication of a text parameter.
-130	<b>Suffix error</b> The command contains a faulty suffix.
-131	<b>Invalid suffix</b> The suffix is invalid for this instrument. Example: nHz is not defined.
-134	<b>Suffix too long</b> The suffix contains more than 12 characters.
-138	<b>Suffix not allowed</b> A suffix is not allowed for this command or at this position of the command. Example: The command *RCL does not permit a suffix to be indicated.
-140	<b>Character data error</b> The command contains a faulty text parameter
-141	<b>Invalid character data</b> The text parameter either contains an invalid character or it is invalid for this command. Example: Write error with parameter indication;INPut:COUPling XC.
-144	<b>Character data too long</b> The text parameter contains more than 12 characters.
-148	<b>Character data not allowed</b> The text parameter is not allowed for this command or at this position of the command. Example: The command *RCL requires a number to be indicated.
-150	<b>String data error</b> The command contains a faulty string.

Table 9-2 Command Error - Faulty command; sets bit 5 in the ESR register (Continued)

<b>Error code</b>	<b>Error text in the case of queue poll</b> Error explanation
-151	<b>Invalid string data</b> The command contains a faulty string. Example: An END message has been received prior to the terminating apostrophe.
-158	<b>String data not allowed</b> The command contains a valid string at a position which is not allowed. Example: A text parameter is set in quotation marks, <code>INPut:COUPling "DC"</code>
-160	<b>Block data error</b> The command contains faulty block data.
-161	<b>Invalid block data</b> The command contains faulty block data. Example: An END message was received prior to reception of the expected number of data.
-168	<b>Block data not allowed</b> The command contains valid block data at an invalid position. Example: The command <code>*RCL</code> requires a number to be indicated.
-170	<b>Expression error</b> The command contains an invalid mathematical expression.
-171	<b>Invalid expression</b> The command contains an invalid mathematical expression. Example: The expression contains mismatching parentheses.
-178	<b>Expression data not allowed</b> The command contains a mathematical expression at an invalid position.

Table 9-3 Execution Error - Error on execution of a command; sets bit 4 in the ESR register

<b>Error code</b>	<b>Error text in the case of queue poll</b> Error explanation
-200	<b>Execution error</b> Error on execution of the command.
-201	<b>Invalid while in local</b> The command is not executable while the device is in local due to a hard local control. Example: The device receives a command which would change the rotary knob state, but the device is in local so the command can not be executed.
-202	<b>Settings lost due to rtl</b> A setting associated with hard local control was lost when the device changed to LOCS from REMS or to LWLS from RWLS.
-210	<b>Trigger error</b> Error on triggering the device.
-211	<b>Trigger ignored</b> The trigger (GET, *TRG or trigger signal) was ignored because of device timing considerations. Example: The device was not ready to respond.

Table 9-3 Execution Error - Error on execution of a command; sets bit 4 in the ESR register (Continued)

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
-212	<b>Arm ignored</b> An arming signal was ignored by the device.
-213	<b>Init ignored</b> Measurement initialization was ignored as another measurement was already in progress.
-214	<b>Trigger deadlock</b> The trigger source for the initiation of measurement is set to GET and subsequent measurement is received. The measurement cannot be started until a GET is received, but the GET would cause an interrupted-error)
-215	<b>Arm deadlock</b> The trigger source for the initiation of measurement is set to GET and subsequent measurement is received. The measurement cannot be started until a GET is received, but the GET would cause an interrupted-error.
-220	<b>Parameter error</b> The command contains a faulty or invalid parameter.
-221	<b>Settings conflict</b> There is a conflict between setting of parameter value and instrument state.
-222	<b>Data out of range</b> The parameter value lies out of the allowed range of the instrument.
-223	<b>Too much data</b> The command contains too many data. Example: The instrument does not have sufficient storage space.
-224	<b>Illegal parameter value</b> The parameter value is invalid. Example: The text parameter is invalid, TRIGger:SWEEp:SOURce TASTe
-230	<b>Data corrupt or stale</b> The data are incomplete or invalid. Example: The instrument has aborted a measurement.
-231	<b>Data questionable</b> The measurement accuracy is suspect.
-240	<b>Hardware error</b> The command cannot be executed due to problems with the instrument hardware.
-241	<b>Hardware missing</b> Hardware is missing. Example: An option is not fitted.
-250	<b>Mass storage error</b> A mass storage error occurred.
-251	<b>Missing mass storage</b> The mass storage is missing. Example: An option is not installed.
-252	<b>Missing media</b> The media is missing. Example: There is no floppy in the floppy disk drive.



Table 9-3 Execution Error - Error on execution of a command; sets bit 4 in the ESR register (Continued)

<b>Error code</b>	<b>Error text in the case of queue poll</b> Error explanation
-253	<b>Corrupt media</b> The media is corrupt. Example: The floppy is bad or has the wrong format.
-254	<b>Media full</b> The media is full. Example: There is no room on the floppy.
-255	<b>Directory full</b> The media directory is full.
-256	<b>File name not found</b> The file name cannot be found on the media.
-257	<b>File name error</b> The file name is wrong. Example: An attempt is made to copy to a duplicate file name.
-258	<b>Media protected</b> The media is protected. Example: The write-protect tab on the floppy is present.
-260	<b>Expression error</b> The expression contains an error.

Table 9-4 Device Specific Error; sets bit 3 in the ESR register

<b>Error code</b>	<b>Error text in the case of queue poll</b> Error explanation
-300	<b>Device-specific error</b> R&S FSU-specific error not defined in greater detail.
-310	<b>System error</b> This error message suggests an error within the instrument. Please inform the R&S Service.
-313	<b>Calibration memory lost</b> Loss of the non-volatile data stored using the *CAL? command. This error occurs when the correction data recording has failed.
-330	<b>Selftest failed</b> The selftest could not be executed.
-350	<b>Queue overflow</b> This error code is entered in the queue instead of the actual error code if the queue is full. It indicates that an error has occurred but not been accepted. The queue can accept 5 entries.

Table 9-5 Query Error - Error in data request; sets bit 2 in the ESR register

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
-400	<p><b>Query error</b> General error occurring when data are requested by a query.</p>
-410	<p><b>Query INTERRUPTED</b> The query has been interrupted. Example: After a query, the instrument receives new data before the response has been sent completely.</p>
-420	<p><b>Query UNTERMINATED</b> The query is incomplete. Example: The instrument is addressed as a talker and receives incomplete data.</p>
-430	<p><b>Query DEADLOCKED</b> The query cannot be processed. Example: The input and output buffers are full, the instrument cannot continue operation.</p>
-440	<p><b>Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response</b> A query is in the same command line after a query which requests an indefinite response.</p>

## Device-Specific Messages

Table 9-6 Device-specific messages

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
1036	<p><b>MS: The correction table based amplifier gain exceeds the amplifier range for CALAMP1 and CALAMP2 on IF board</b></p> <p>This message is output when the setting range of the calibration amplifier is not sufficient for the required correction. The error occurs only with modules which are not correctly adjusted or defective.</p>
1052	<p><b>Frontend LO is Unlocked</b></p> <p>This message is output when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF frontend.</p>
1060	<p><b>Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length &lt; Gate Delay</b></p> <p>This message is output when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay.</p>
2022	<p><b>OPTIONS.INI invalid</b></p> <p>This message is output when an error has been recognized in the file OPTIONS.INI which contains the clearing codes for retrofitable firmware applications. If this file is not correctly recognized, all firmware applications are blocked for this instrument.</p>
2028	<p><b>Hardcopy not possible during measurement sequence</b></p> <p>This message is output when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recording the system error correction data (calibration)</li> <li>• Instrument selftest</li> </ul> <p>In such cases a synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout.</p>
2033	<p><b>Printer Not Available</b></p> <p>This message is output when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed.</p>
2034	<p><b>CPU Temperature is too high</b></p> <p>This message is output when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C.</p>



# Index

## Symbols

\* (enhancement label) . . . . . 4.47

## A

### Abort

*recording of correction data* . . . . . 4.61  
*Absolute/relative channel power* . . . . . 4.111  
*ACP measurement* . . . . . 4.97  
*Addressed command* . . . . . 8.6  
*Adjacent-channel power*  
    *number of channels* . . . . . 4.107  
*AF demodulation* . . . . . 4.79  
*AM demodulation* . . . . . 4.80  
*AM modulation* . . . . . 4.229  
    *depth* . . . . . 4.129  
*Amplitude* . . . . . 4.17  
    *probability distribution function* . . . . . 4.123  
    *statistics* . . . . . 4.120  
*Annotation* . . . . . 4.159  
*APD function* . . . . . 4.123  
*Attenuation* . . . . . 4.19  
*AUTO ID*  
    *remarks concerning signal identification* . . . . . 4.292  
    *with large spans* . . . . . 4.294  
*Autopeak detector* . . . . . 4.56  
*Average detector* . . . . . 4.54, 4.57  
*Averaging* . . . . . 4.46, 4.95  
    *continuous sweep* . . . . . 4.47  
    *lin/log* . . . . . 4.49  
    *single sweep* . . . . . 4.47  
    *sweep count* . . . . . 4.46

## B

### Band filter

*digital* . . . . . 4.29  
*Bandwidth*  
    *occupied* . . . . . 4.116  
    *resolution* . . . . . 4.24  
    *video* . . . . . 4.25  
*Baud rate* . . . . . 4.174  
*Block data* . . . . . 5.23  
*Boolean parameter* . . . . . 5.23  
*Brightness* . . . . . 4.160  
    *screen* . . . . . 4.211

## C

### Calibration

*functioning* . . . . . 4.225, 4.242  
    *reflection measurement* . . . . . 4.223, 4.241  
    *results* . . . . . 4.62  
    *transmission measurement* . . . . . 4.217, 4.236  
*CCDF function* . . . . . 4.123  
*Center frequency* . . . . . 4.11  
    *step size* . . . . . 4.12  
*Channel*  
    *bandwidth* . . . . . 4.107, 4.118, 4.128  
    *number* . . . . . 4.106, 4.107  
    *power* . . . . . 4.111  
    *spacing* . . . . . 4.108  
*Channel filters* . . . . . 4.30

*Channel power measurement* . . . . . 4.100  
*Characters*  
    *special* . . . . . 6.5  
*CISPR average detector* . . . . . 4.57  
*CISPR RMS detector* . . . . . 4.57  
*Clear/Write mode* . . . . . 4.45  
*Colon* . . . . . 5.24  
*Color* . . . . . 4.161, 4.210  
*Color printout* . . . . . 4.210  
*COM interface* . . . . . 4.174, 8.9  
*Comma* . . . . . 5.24  
*Command*  
    *#* . . . . . 5.24  
    *addressed* . . . . . 8.6  
    *colon* . . . . . 5.24  
    *comma* . . . . . 5.24  
    *common* . . . . . 6.7  
    *description* . . . . . 6.4  
    *errors* . . . . . 9.3  
    *header* . . . . . 5.17  
    *line* . . . . . 5.20  
    *long form* . . . . . 5.19  
    *overlapping execution* . . . . . 5.31  
    *programming examples* . . . . . 7.2  
    *query* . . . . . 5.21  
    *question mark* . . . . . 5.21, 5.24  
    *quotation mark* . . . . . 5.24  
    *recognition* . . . . . 5.27  
    *sequence* . . . . . 5.31  
    *short form* . . . . . 5.19  
    *structure* . . . . . 5.17  
    *suffix* . . . . . 5.19  
    *syntax elements* . . . . . 5.24  
    *universal* . . . . . 8.6  
    *white space* . . . . . 5.24  
*CONDition part status register* . . . . . 5.33  
*Configuration* . . . . . 4.162  
    *save* . . . . . 4.187  
*Continue single sweep* . . . . . 4.34  
*Continuous sweep* . . . . . 4.33  
*Control*  
    *characters* . . . . . 8.11  
    *output level* . . . . . 4.215  
*Conversion loss* . . . . . 4.284  
    *frequency-dependent* . . . . . 4.284  
*Copy*  
    *file* . . . . . 4.199  
    *limit line* . . . . . 4.146  
    *trace* . . . . . 4.52  
*Correction*  
    *inherent noise* . . . . . 4.103  
*Correction data* . . . . . 4.60  
*Correction values*  
    *normalization* . . . . . 4.213, 4.232  
*Counter resolution* . . . . . 4.67  
*Coupling*  
    *bandwidths* . . . . . 4.23  
    *default settings* . . . . . 4.27, 4.28  
    *frequency of diagrams* . . . . . 4.158  
    *reference level of diagrams* . . . . . 4.157  
    *resolution bandwidth* . . . . . 4.26  
    *sweep time* . . . . . 4.26  
    *video bandwidth* . . . . . 4.26

Create directory . . . . . 4.199  
 Cumulative distribution function . . . . . 4.123

**D**

Date . . . . . 4.159  
   input . . . . . 4.176  
 DCL . . . . . 5.27  
 Default  
   coupling ratios . . . . . 4.27  
   display settings . . . . . 4.159  
   scalings of x- and y-axis . . . . . 4.125  
 Delay  
   gate signal . . . . . 4.41  
 Delete  
   file . . . . . 4.201  
   limit line . . . . . 4.146  
 Demodulation . . . . . 4.79  
 Detector  
   autopeak . . . . . 4.53  
   average . . . . . 4.54  
   max peak . . . . . 4.53  
   min peak . . . . . 4.53  
   quasi-peak . . . . . 4.54  
   RMS . . . . . 4.53  
   sample . . . . . 4.53  
 Device reset (overall) . . . . . 4.6  
 Device-specific messages  
   error messages . . . . . 9.9  
 Diskette  
   format . . . . . 4.203  
 Display  
   brightness . . . . . 4.160  
   color . . . . . 4.161  
   date . . . . . 4.159  
   deactivation during single sweep . . . . . 4.35  
   power-save mode . . . . . 4.159  
   saturation . . . . . 4.161  
   time . . . . . 4.159  
   tint . . . . . 4.160  
   title . . . . . 4.158  
 Display line . . . . . 4.152  
 Display mode  
   split screen . . . . . 4.157  
 Display range  
   frequency . . . . . 4.11  
   level . . . . . 4.18  
   span . . . . . 4.15  
 Distribution function . . . . . 4.123  
 Double dagger . . . . . 5.24

**E**

ENABle part status register . . . . . 5.34  
 Error messages . . . . . 4.182, 9.2  
   device-specific . . . . . 9.9  
   SPCI-specific . . . . . 9.3  
 Error queue query . . . . . 5.45  
 Error variable - *iberr* . . . . . 4.261  
 ESE (event status enable register) . . . . . 5.37  
 ESR (event status register) . . . . . 5.37  
 EVENt part status register . . . . . 5.34  
 Event status enable register (ESE) . . . . . 5.37  
 Event status register (ESR) . . . . . 5.37  
 Example of Operation . . . . . 4.298  
 Execution errors . . . . . 9.5  
 External generator . . . . . 4.232

External Mixer . . . . . 4.276  
 External noise source . . . . . 4.164  
 External trigger/gate input . . . . . 4.37

**F**

Fast power measurement . . . . . 4.103  
 FFT filter . . . . . 4.29  
 File  
   copy . . . . . 4.199  
   delete . . . . . 4.201  
   rename . . . . . 4.200  
   sort . . . . . 4.201  
 Filter  
   band filter . . . . . 4.29  
   FFT . . . . . 4.29  
 Firmware update . . . . . 4.186  
 Firmware version . . . . . 4.182  
 Fixed filter . . . . . 4.29  
 FM demodulation . . . . . 4.80  
 FM modulation . . . . . 4.229  
 Free-run sweep . . . . . 4.36  
 Frequency . . . . . 4.11  
   center . . . . . 4.11  
   counter . . . . . 4.67  
   coupling of diagrams . . . . . 4.158  
   display window . . . . . 4.11, 4.15  
   line . . . . . 4.154  
   offset . . . . . 4.14  
   offset (ext. generator) . . . . . 4.244  
   offset (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.227  
   span . . . . . 4.15  
   start . . . . . 4.13  
   stop . . . . . 4.13  
   switching off display . . . . . 4.159  
 Frequency range . . . . . 4.278  
 Frequency-converting measurements . . . . . 4.227, 4.244  
 Front panel keys  
   enable . . . . . 4.9  
 Full screen . . . . . 4.157  
   level . . . . . 4.279  
 Full span . . . . . 4.15

**G**

Gate  
   delay . . . . . 4.41  
   external/internal . . . . . 4.39  
   length . . . . . 4.41  
 GET (Group Execute Trigger) . . . . . 5.27

**H**

Hardcopy  
   screen . . . . . 4.205  
 Hardware adjustment . . . . . 4.186  
 Harmonic . . . . . 4.280  
 Harmonic measurement . . . . . 4.133  
 Header . . . . . 5.17  
 Hotkey  
   MORE . . . . . 4.233  
   NETWORK . . . . . 4.213  
   SCREEN A/B . . . . . 4.8, 6.105  
   SPECTRUM . . . . . 4.8, 4.10, 6.126

**I**

I/Q modulation . . . . . 4.229

- IEC/IEEE bus  
  address . . . . . 4.170  
  command description . . . . . 6.4  
  interface . . . . . 8.4  
  interface functions . . . . . 8.5  
  programming examples . . . . . 7.2  
Impedance of input . . . . . 4.21  
Inherent noise  
  correction . . . . . 4.103  
Input  
  external trigger/gate . . . . . 4.37  
  impedance . . . . . 4.21  
Instrument functions . . . . . 4.1  
Interfaces . . . . . 8.4  
  IEC/IEEE bus . . . . . 8.5  
Intermodulation product . . . . . 4.130  
Interrupt . . . . . 5.44  
IST flag . . . . . 5.37
- K**
- Key  
  AMPT . . . . . 4.17  
  BW . . . . . 4.24  
  CAL . . . . . 4.60  
  DISP . . . . . 4.156  
  ESC . . . . . 6.24  
  FILE . . . . . 4.187  
  FREQ . . . . . 4.11  
  LINES . . . . . 4.144, 4.152  
  MEAS . . . . . 4.90  
  MKR . . . . . 4.63  
  MKR FCTN . . . . . 4.71  
  MKR-> . . . . . 4.82  
  PRESET . . . . . 4.6, 6.10, 6.231  
  SETUP . . . . . 4.162  
  SPAN . . . . . 4.15  
  SWEEP . . . . . 4.33  
  TRACE . . . . . 4.44  
  TRIG . . . . . 4.36
- L**
- Level . . . . . 4.17  
  display range . . . . . 4.18  
  line . . . . . 4.154  
  offset (ext. generator) . . . . . 4.234  
  offset (phase noise) . . . . . 4.75  
  offset (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.216  
  range . . . . . 4.18  
  reference . . . . . 4.18  
Level correction . . . . . 4.299  
  frequency dependent . . . . . 4.299  
  with average value . . . . . 4.301  
Limit  
  ACP measurement . . . . . 4.112  
  evaluation range . . . . . 4.94  
  probability range . . . . . 4.125  
Limit check . . . . . 4.145  
  ACP measurement . . . . . 4.112  
Limit line  
  copy . . . . . 4.146  
  delete . . . . . 4.146  
  domain . . . . . 4.149  
  edit . . . . . 4.148  
  limit check . . . . . 4.145  
  offset . . . . . 4.146  
  scaling . . . . . 4.149  
  select . . . . . 4.145  
  shift . . . . . 4.152  
  unit . . . . . 4.150  
  value . . . . . 4.151  
Line  
  frequency (Frequency Line 1, 2) . . . . . 4.154  
  level (Display Line 1,2) . . . . . 4.154  
  limit . . . . . 4.145  
  reference (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.219, 4.237  
  threshold . . . . . 4.86  
  time (Time Line 1, 2) . . . . . 4.154  
LO exclude . . . . . 4.87  
Logo . . . . . 4.159  
Lower case . . . . . 6.5  
LPT interface . . . . . 8.8
- M**
- Maintenance . . . . . 8.2  
Manual operation  
  return to . . . . . 5.8, 5.12  
  switch to . . . . . 4.9  
Marker . . . . . 4.63  
  center frequency to . . . . . 4.83  
  CF stepsize to . . . . . 4.86  
  MKR to . . . . . 4.82  
  N dB Down . . . . . 4.76  
  normal . . . . . 4.63  
  peak . . . . . 4.72, 4.83  
  reference level to . . . . . 4.83  
  search limit . . . . . 4.85  
  signal track . . . . . 4.14  
  to trace . . . . . 4.65, 4.81  
  zoom . . . . . 4.70  
Max hold . . . . . 4.46  
Max peak detector . . . . . 4.56  
Maximum  
  peak value . . . . . 4.95  
  search . . . . . 4.83  
  value . . . . . 4.93  
Mean power (GSM burst) . . . . . 4.93  
Mean value . . . . . 4.93  
Measurement  
  carrier/noise ratio C/N and C/No . . . . . 4.126  
  frequency-converting . . . . . 4.227, 4.244  
  reflection . . . . . 4.223, 4.241  
  storing data (ASCII format) . . . . . 4.140  
  transmission . . . . . 4.217, 4.235  
Measurement example  
  ACP with user-specific channel configuration . . . . . 4.114  
  adjacent-channel power for a specific standard . . . . . 4.113  
  CCDF of a IS95 BTS signal . . . . . 4.126  
  occupied bandwidth of a PDC signal . . . . . 4.119  
  signal/noise power density (C/No) of an IS95 CDMA  
  signal . . . . . 4.116  
Measurement results  
  save . . . . . 4.187  
Messages . . . . . 4.182  
Min hold . . . . . 4.48  
Min peak detector . . . . . 4.56  
Minimum search . . . . . 4.87  
Mixer products  
  at the same frequency . . . . . 4.295  
  unwanted with small span . . . . . 4.294  
  with low S/N ratio . . . . . 4.293  
Mixer, external . . . . . 4.276

- Connection . . . . . 4.276
- Mobile radio standard . . . . . 4.101
- Mode
  - spectrum analysis . . . . . 4.10
- Modulation
  - depth . . . . . 4.129
  - external (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.228
- N**
- Network . . . . . 4.213
- Noise
  - correction . . . . . 4.103
  - measurement . . . . . 4.72
  - source, external . . . . . 4.164
- Normalization . . . . . 4.218, 4.237
- NTRansition register part . . . . . 5.33
- Numerical values (command) . . . . . 5.22
- O**
- Occupied bandwidth . . . . . 4.116
- Offset
  - frequency . . . . . 4.14
  - frequency (ext. generator) . . . . . 4.244
  - gate signal . . . . . 4.41
  - level (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.216
  - limit line . . . . . 4.146
  - phase noise . . . . . 4.75
  - reference level . . . . . 4.20
  - trigger . . . . . 4.37
- Operating time . . . . . 4.182
- Option
  - FSP-B10 External Generator . . . . . 4.232
  - FSU-B9 Tracking Generator . . . . . 4.213
- Order number . . . . . 4.181
- Output level
  - control . . . . . 4.215
- Overwrite mode . . . . . 4.45
- OVL D . . . . . 4.226, 4.243
- P**
- Packing . . . . . 8.3
- Parallel poll . . . . . 5.44
  - enable register (PPE) . . . . . 5.37
- Parameter
  - block data . . . . . 5.23
  - boolean . . . . . 5.23
  - numerical values . . . . . 5.22
  - string . . . . . 5.23
  - text . . . . . 5.23
- Password
  - service functions . . . . . 4.184
- Path . . . . . 4.198
- Peak
  - search . . . . . 4.72, 4.83
- Phase noise measurement . . . . . 4.74
- Polarity
  - external trigger/gate . . . . . 4.41
  - trigger edge . . . . . 4.38
- Power
  - bandwidth percentage . . . . . 4.117
  - cables . . . . . 8.3
  - mean . . . . . 4.93
- Power measurement . . . . . 4.90
  - CP/ACP . . . . . 4.97
  - occupied bandwidth . . . . . 4.116
  - signal amplitude statistics . . . . . 4.120
  - time domain . . . . . 4.91
  - trace . . . . . 4.113
- PPE (parallel poll enable register) . . . . . 5.37
- Preamplifier . . . . . 4.164
- Preset instrument . . . . . 4.6
- Pretrigger . . . . . 4.37
- Print
  - start . . . . . 4.205
- Printer
  - configuration . . . . . 4.204
  - connection . . . . . 8.8
  - interface . . . . . 8.8
- PTRansition part status register . . . . . 5.33
- Q**
- Quasi-peak detector . . . . . 4.54
- Query . . . . . 5.21, 5.45
  - errors . . . . . 9.8
- Question mark . . . . . 5.21, 5.24
- Quotation mark . . . . . 5.24
- R**
- Recording
  - correction data . . . . . 4.60
- Reference
  - data set (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.242
  - dataset (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.225
  - external . . . . . 4.163
  - fixed . . . . . 4.68
  - frequency . . . . . 4.69
  - level to marker level . . . . . 4.83
  - line (tracking generator) . . . . . 4.219, 4.237
  - position for normalization . . . . . 4.237
- Reference level . . . . . 4.18
  - channel power . . . . . 4.104
  - coupling of diagrams . . . . . 4.157
  - offset . . . . . 4.20
  - position . . . . . 4.20
  - to marker level . . . . . 4.83
- Reference point
  - frequency . . . . . 4.69
  - frequency (phase noise) . . . . . 4.75
  - level . . . . . 4.68
  - level (phase noise) . . . . . 4.75
  - offset . . . . . 4.68, 4.75
  - time . . . . . 4.69
  - x axis . . . . . 4.69
- Reference value . . . . . 4.289
  - channel power . . . . . 4.102
  - time domain power . . . . . 4.94
- Reflection measurement . . . . . 4.223, 4.241
- Remote control
  - basics . . . . . 5.1
  - IEC/IEEE bus . . . . . 5.8
  - RS-232-C . . . . . 5.10
  - RSIB . . . . . 4.258
  - switch over . . . . . 5.6
- Rename
  - directory . . . . . 4.200
  - file . . . . . 4.200
- Reset
  - device . . . . . 4.6
  - status reporting system . . . . . 5.46



Resolution bandwidth	4.24	% POWER BANDWIDTH	4.117, 6.196
Resolution counter	4.67	= CENTER	4.12, 4.13
RF attenuation	4.19	= MARKER	4.12, 4.13
RMS detector	4.53, 4.56	0.1 * RBW	4.12, 6.167, 6.168
RMS value	4.93	0.1 * SPAN	4.12, 6.167, 6.168
RS-232-C		0.5 * RBW	4.13, 6.167, 6.168
configuration	4.174	0.5 * SPAN	4.12, 6.167, 6.168
interface	8.9	2 FILE LISTS	4.202
<b>S</b>		ABSOLUTE PEAK/MIN	6.16, 6.17
Sample detector	4.56	ACCEPT BIAS	4.282
Sample number	4.123	ACP LIMIT CHECK	4.112, 6.26
Saturation	4.161	ACP REF SETTINGS	4.110, 6.194, 6.195
screen	4.212	ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH	6.193
Save		ADJ CHAN SPACING	6.191, 6.192
configuration	4.187	ADJUST AXIS	4.138
limit line	4.152	ADJUST REF LVL	4.104, 4.118, 6.196
measurement	4.187	ADJUST SETTINGS	4.125, 4.128, 4.134, 6.90, 6.195
Scalar reflection measurement	4.223, 4.241	ADJUST SETTINGS (occupied bandwidth)	4.118
Scaling	4.18	ADJUST SETTINGS (power measurements)	4.112
level axis	4.21	AF HIPASS 1 KHZ	4.306
limit line	4.149	AF HIPASS 10 HZ	4.306
x- and y-axis (signal statistic)	4.124	AF HIPASS 100 HZ	4.306
SCPI		AF HIPASS DC	4.306
conformity information	6.4	AF LOWPASS AUTO	4.305
introduction	5.16	AF LOWPASS MANUAL	4.306
version	5.4	ALL MARKER OFF	4.70, 6.13, 6.40
SCPI specific error messages	9.3	AM	4.80, 6.58, 6.249
command error	9.3	AMPERE	4.19, 6.252
device specific error	9.7	ANNOTATION ON/OFF	4.159, 6.102
execution error	9.5	APD ON/OFF	4.123, 6.89, 6.92
no error	9.3	ASCII FILE EXPORT	4.49, 4.140, 4.202, 6.112, 6.135, 6.136
query error	9.8	AUTO ID	4.282, 4.291, 4.292
Screen		AUTO ID THRESHOLD	4.282, 4.292
brightness	4.211	AUTO MAX PEAK	4.84
colors	4.212	AUTO MIN PEAK	4.84
full screen	4.157	AUTO PEAK SEARCH	4.76, 6.19
hue	4.212	AUTO SELECT	4.55, 6.163
saturation	4.212	AVERAGE	4.46, 6.110, 6.144, 6.163
split screen	4.157	AVERAGE ON/OFF	4.95, 6.74, 6.76, 6.79, 6.80, 6.82
Search		AVG MODE LOG/LIN	4.49, 6.87, 6.145
bandwidth	4.14	BLANK	4.47, 6.111
minimum	4.87	BRIGHTNESS	4.160, 4.211, 6.104, 6.113
peak	4.72, 4.83	C/N	4.127, 4.128
range	4.85	C/No	4.128
Selftest	4.185	CAL ABORT	4.61, 6.96
Sensitivity		CAL CORR ON/OFF	4.61, 6.97
APD measurement	4.125	CAL GEN 128 MHZ	4.184, 6.98, 6.99
CCDF measurement	4.125	CAL GEN COMB	4.185, 6.98
Serial interface	8.9	CAL REFL OPEN	4.223, 4.241, 6.151, 6.152
configuration	4.174	CAL REFL SHORT	4.223, 4.241, 6.151, 6.152
Serial number	4.181	CAL RESULTS	4.62, 6.97
Serial poll	5.44	CAL TOTAL	4.61, 6.96
Service functions	4.183	CAL TRANS	4.218, 4.236, 6.151
Service request (SRQ)	5.36, 5.44	CCDF ON/OFF	4.123, 6.89, 6.92
Service request enable register (SRE)	5.36	CENTER	4.11, 6.167
Setup	4.162	CENTER = MKR FREQ	4.83, 6.62
general	4.170	CENTER A = MARKER B	4.158, 6.128
Signal		CENTER B = MARKER A	4.158, 6.128
amplitude statistics	4.120	CF STEPSIZE	4.12, 6.167
count	4.67	CHAN POWER ACP	6.64
identification	4.291	CHAN PWR / HZ	4.111, 6.69
search bandwidth	4.14	CHAN PWR ACP	4.100
tracking	4.14	CHANNEL BANDWIDTH	4.107, 4.118, 4.128, 6.193
Single sweep	4.33	CHANNEL SPACING	4.108, 6.191
Softkey		CLEAR ALL MESSAGES	4.183, 6.228
		CLEAR/WRITE	4.45, 4.111, 6.110

CNT RESOL	4.67, 6.43
COLOR ON/OFF	4.210, 6.115
COLORS	4.206, 4.210
COM INTERFACE	4.174, 6.224
COMMENT	4.206
COMMENT SCREEN A/B	6.117
CONFIG DISPLAY	4.158
CONFIGURE NETWORK	4.177
CONT DEMOD	4.81, 6.59
CONT MEAS	4.125, 6.119, 6.120
CONTINUE SGL SWEEP	4.34, 6.119, 6.120
CONTINUOUS SWEEP	4.33, 6.119, 6.120
CONV LOSS TABLE	4.282, 4.284
COPY	4.199, 6.130
COPY LIMIT LINE	4.146, 6.25
COPY TABLE	4.287
COPY TRACE	4.52, 6.236
COUPLING DEFAULT	6.147, 6.200
COUPLING RATIO	4.27, 6.148
CP/ACP ABS/REL	4.111, 6.194
CP/ACP CONFIG	4.106, 6.26, 6.191
CP/ACP ON/OFF	4.100, 6.64, 6.65, 6.70
CP/ACP STANDARD	4.101, 6.70
CUT	4.200
DATA SET CLEAR	4.196, 6.138
DATA SET CLEAR ALL	4.203, 6.138
DATA SET LIST	4.196
DATAENTRY OPAQUE	4.159
DATE	4.201
dBm	4.19, 6.252
dBmA	4.19, 6.252
dBmV	4.19, 6.252
dBpT	6.95
dBpW	4.19, 6.252
DECIM SEP	4.52, 4.84, 4.141, 4.203, 6.112
DEFAULT COLORS	4.159, 6.103, 6.113
DEFAULT CONFIG	4.196, 6.141
DEFAULT COUPLING	4.28
DEFAULT SETTINGS	4.125, 6.92
DELAY COMP ON/OFF	4.43, 6.251
DELETE	4.201, 6.131, 6.135, 6.156
DELETE FACTOR	4.166
DELETE LIMIT LINE	4.146, 6.25
DELETE LINE	4.169, 4.290
DELETE RANGE	4.137
DELETE TABLE	4.287
DELETE VALUE	4.152
DETECTOR	4.55, 6.163
DETECTOR AUTOPEAK	4.56, 6.163
DETECTOR AVERAGE	4.57, 6.163
DETECTOR CISPR AV	4.57
DETECTOR CISPR RMS	4.57
DETECTOR MAX PEAK	4.56, 6.163
DETECTOR MIN PEAK	4.56, 6.163
DETECTOR QPK	4.57, 6.163
DETECTOR RMS	4.56, 6.163
DETECTOR SAMPLE	4.56, 6.163
DEVICE 1/2	4.206, 4.210, 6.115, 6.116, 6.118, 6.134, 6.225
DEVICE SETUP	4.206, 4.207
DIAGRAM FULL SIZE	4.104
DISABLE ALL ITEMS	4.196
DISPLAY LINE 1/2	4.154
DISPLAY PWR SAVE	4.159, 6.103
EDIT	6.153, 6.154
EDIT ACP LIMITS	4.112, 6.26, 6.27, 6.28, 6.29, 6.30, 6.31
EDIT COMMENT	4.194, 6.141
EDIT LIMIT LINE	4.148, 6.23, 6.33, 6.34, 6.36, 6.37, 6.38, 6.39
EDIT PATH	4.194, 4.198, 6.130, 6.134
EDIT SWEEP LIST	4.136
EDIT TABLE	4.285, 4.287
EDIT TRD FACTOR	4.165, 4.167
EL ATTEN AUTO	4.22
EL ATTEN MANUAL	4.21
EL ATTEN OFF	4.22
ENABLE ALL ITEMS	4.196, 6.140
ENTER PASSWORD	4.184, 6.231
EXCLUDE LO	4.87, 6.44
EXT AM	4.229
EXT FM	4.229, 6.207
EXT I/Q	4.229, 6.207
EXT MIXER ON/OFF	4.279
EXT SOURCE	4.245
EXT SRC ON/OFF	4.246, 6.210
EXTENSION	4.201
EXTERN	4.37, 6.204, 6.249
EXTERNAL MIXER	4.279
FAST ACP ON/OFF	4.103, 6.196
FFT FILTER MODE	4.32
FILE MANAGER	4.197, 6.130
FILTER TYPE	4.29, 6.148
FIRMWARE UPDATE	4.186, 6.229
FM	4.80, 6.58, 6.249
FM DEMOD ANALOG	4.305
FM DEMOD ON/OFF	4.305
FM RANGE AUTO	4.306
FM RANGE MANUAL	4.306
FORMAT DISK	4.203, 6.132
FREE RUN	4.36, 6.249
FREQ AXIS LIN/LOG	4.16, 6.107
FREQUENCY LINE 1/2	4.154
FREQUENCY OFFSET	4.14, 4.227, 4.244, 6.170, 6.208
FREQUENCY SWEEP	4.251, 6.211, 6.212
FULL SCREEN	4.157, 6.102
FULL SPAN	4.15, 6.168
GATE DELAY	4.41, 6.203
GATE LENGTH	4.41, 6.204
GATE MODE LEVEL/EDGE	4.41, 6.202
GATE SETTINGS	4.40, 6.201
GATED TRIGGER	4.39, 6.201, 6.204
GEN REF INT/EXT	4.253
GENERAL SETUP	4.170
GPIB	4.170
GPIB ADDRESS	4.170, 6.222
GPIB LANGUAGE	4.171
GRID ABS/REL	4.21, 6.108
GRID MIN LEVEL	6.109
HARDCOPY ABORT	6.113
HARDWARE INFO	4.181, 6.8, 6.101
HARMONIC DISTORTION	4.133
HARMONIC ON OFF	4.133
HARMONIC RBW AUTO	4.134
HARMONIC SWEPTIME	4.134
HOLD CONT	4.48
ID STRING FACTORY	4.171
ID STRING USER	4.171
IF GAIN NORM / PULS	4.173
IF GAIN NORM PULS	6.229
IF POWER	4.37, 6.204, 6.249, 6.250
INPUT CAL	4.184, 6.98, 6.100
INPUT RF	4.184, 6.98
INS AFTER RANGE	4.137
INS BEFORE RANGE	4.137

INSERT LINE	4.169, 4.290
INSERT VALUE	4.152
INSTALL OPTION	4.179
INSTALL PRINTER	4.207
ITEMS TO SAVE/RCL	4.195
ITEMS TO SAVE/RECALL	6.139
LAST SPAN	4.16
LEFT LIMIT	4.79, 4.85, 6.41, 6.42
LIMIT ON/OFF	4.94, 6.41
LINK MKR1 AND DELTA1	4.66
LIST EVALUATION	4.138
LO LEVEL	4.282
LOAD TABLE	4.285
LOCAL	4.9, 5.12
LOGO ON/OFF	4.159, 6.102
MAIN PLL BANDWIDTH	4.31
MAKE DIRECTORY	6.133
MANUAL	4.12, 4.13
MARGIN	4.140
MARKER 1/2/3/4	4.64, 6.14, 6.15, 6.40, 6.41, 6.45
MARKER DEMOD	4.80, 6.58
MARKER NORM/DELTA	4.64, 6.13, 6.17
MARKER ZOOM	4.70, 6.57
MAX HOLD	4.46, 4.111, 6.110
MAX HOLD ON/OFF	4.95, 6.75, 6.77, 6.79, 6.81, 6.82
MAX PEAK	6.163
MEAN	4.93, 6.78
MIN	4.87, 6.16, 6.48
MIN HOLD	4.48, 6.110
MIN PEAK	6.163
MIXER	4.20
MIXER LVL AUTO	4.20
MIXER LVL MANUAL	4.20
MKR -> CF STEPSIZE	4.86, 6.63
MKR -> TRACE	4.65, 4.81, 4.86, 6.14, 6.40
MKR DEMOD ON/OFF	4.80, 6.59
MKR FILE EXPORT	4.84
MKR STOP TIME	4.81, 6.59
MODULATION	4.228
MODULATION DEPTH	4.129, 6.60, 6.61
MODULATION OFF	4.230, 6.207
MULT CARR ACP	4.100
N dB DOWN	4.76, 6.53, 6.54, 6.55, 6.56
NAME	4.149, 4.201, 6.23, 6.24, 6.25, 6.33, 6.34, 6.37, 6.38
NETWORK	4.233, 4.234
NETWORK LOGIN	4.178
NEW FACTOR	4.166, 4.167
NEW FOLDER	4.199
NEW LIMIT LINE	4.148, 6.23, 6.24, 6.25, 6.33, 6.34, 6.36, 6.37
NEW SEARCH	4.78
NEW TABLE	4.285, 4.287
NEXT MIN	4.87, 6.17, 6.49, 6.50
NEXT MIN LEFT	4.87
NEXT MIN RIGHT	4.87
NEXT PEAK	4.84, 6.16, 6.17, 6.46, 6.47
NEXT PEAK LEFT	4.84
NEXT PEAK RIGHT	4.84
NEXT RANGES	4.138
NO OF SAMPLES	4.123, 6.90
NO. OF ADJ CHAN	4.106, 6.192
NO. OF HARMONICS	4.133
NO. OF TX CHAN	4.107, 6.192
NOISE CORR ON/OFF	4.103, 6.197
NOISE MEAS	4.72, 6.57, 6.58
NOISE SRC ON/OFF	4.164, 6.100
NORMALIZE	4.218, 4.237, 6.151
NUMBER OF SWEEPS	4.95, 6.201
OCCUP BW ON/OFF	4.117, 6.64, 6.65, 6.70
OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH	4.117, 6.64
OPTIMIZED COLORS	4.210
OPTIONS	4.178
PAGE DOWN	4.62, 4.166, 4.185
PAGE UP	4.62, 4.166, 4.185
PAGE UP/PAGE DOWN	4.287, 4.290
PASTE	4.200
PEAK	4.72, 4.83, 4.93, 6.15, 6.46, 6.74
PEAK EXCURSION	4.79, 4.87, 6.50
PEAK LIST	4.77, 6.51
PEAK LIST OFF	4.79, 6.51
PEAK SEARCH	4.76, 4.139
PEAKS PER PEAKS	4.139
PERCENT MARKER	4.123, 6.45
PH NOISE ON/OFF	4.75, 6.20
PHASE NOISE	4.74, 6.20
POLARITY POS/NEG	4.38, 4.41, 6.203, 6.251
POWER ABS/REL	4.95, 6.83
POWER MODE	4.111, 6.71
POWER OFFSET	4.216, 4.234, 6.209
POWER ON/OFF	4.92, 6.73, 6.74, 6.76, 6.78, 6.80, 6.84
POWER SWEEP	4.231
POWER SWP ON/OFF	4.231
PREAMP	4.164, 6.125
PREDEFINED COLORS	4.161, 4.212, 6.105, 6.114
PREVIOUS RANGES	4.138
PRINT SCREEN	4.205, 6.116, 6.117, 6.134
PRINT TABLE	4.205, 6.116, 6.117, 6.134
PRINT TRACE	4.205, 6.116, 6.117, 6.134
QUASISPEAK	6.163
RANGE LIN % dB	6.109
RANGE LINEAR	4.18, 6.109
RANGE LINEAR %	4.18
RANGE LINEAR dB	4.18
RANGE LOG 100 dB	4.18, 6.109
RANGE LOG MANUAL	4.18, 6.109
RBW/VBW MANUAL	4.28, 6.150
RBW/VBW NOISE	4.28, 6.150
RBW/VBW PULSE	4.27, 6.150
RBW/VBW SINE	4.27, 6.150
RECALL	4.193, 4.222, 4.240, 6.132, 6.152
REF FXD ON/OFF	4.68, 6.18
REF LEVEL	4.18, 6.108
REF LEVEL = MKR LVL	4.83, 6.63
REF LEVEL COUPLED	4.157, 6.128
REF LEVEL OFFSET	4.20, 6.108
REF LEVEL POSITION	4.20, 6.109
REF POINT FREQUENCY	4.69, 4.75, 6.19
REF POINT LEVEL	4.68, 4.75, 6.18
REF POINT LVL OFFSET	4.68, 4.75, 6.19
REF POINT TIME	4.69, 6.19
REF POINT x-LEVEL	4.69, 6.19
REF VALUE	4.220, 4.238, 6.109
REF VALUE POSITION	4.219, 4.237, 6.109
REFERENCE FIXED	4.68, 6.18
REFERENCE INT/EXT	4.163, 6.198
REFLVL ADJ AUTO MAN	4.166
REMOVE OPTION	4.179
RENAME	4.200, 6.134
RES BW	4.123, 6.146
RES BW AUTO	4.26, 6.147
RES BW MANUAL	4.24, 6.146
RESTORE FIRMWARE	4.186
RF ATTEN AUTO	4.20, 6.122

RF ATTEN MANUAL	4.19, 4.21, 6.122
RF INPUT 50 W / 75 W	4.21, 6.125
RF INPUT AC/DC	4.19
RF POWER	6.249
RIGHT LIMIT	4.79, 4.85, 6.41, 6.42
RMS	4.93, 6.76, 6.163
SATURATION	4.161, 4.212, 6.104, 6.113
SAVE	4.192, 6.136
SAVE AS TRD FACTOR	4.222, 4.240
SAVE LIMIT LINE	4.152
SAVE TABLE	4.290
SAVE TRD FACTOR	4.169
SCALING	4.124, 6.90
SCREEN COLORS	4.210
SCREEN TITLE	4.158, 6.106, 6.107
SEARCH LIMIT OFF	4.86, 6.41
SEARCH LIMITS	4.85, 6.41
SEARCH NEXT LEFT	6.16, 6.17, 6.50
SEARCH NEXT RIGHT	6.16, 6.17, 6.47, 6.49
SELECT BAND	4.279
SELECT GENERATOR	4.246, 6.222, 6.223
SELECT ITEMS	4.196, 6.139
SELECT LIMIT LINE	4.145, 6.23, 6.24, 6.35
SELECT MARKER	4.72, 4.82, 4.132, 6.40
SELECT OBJECT	4.160, 4.211
SELECT TRACE	4.14, 4.45, 4.113, 6.73, 6.197
SELFTTEST	4.185, 6.10
SELFTTEST RESULTS	4.185, 6.100
SERVICE	4.184, 6.98
SET CP REFERENCE	4.102, 6.194
SET REFERENCE	4.94, 6.83
SET TO DEFAULT	4.212
SGL SWEEP DISP OFF	4.35, 6.120
SHIFT X LIMIT LINE	4.152, 6.34
SHIFT Y LIMIT LINE	4.152, 6.39
SIGNAL COUNT	4.67, 6.42, 6.44
SIGNAL ID	4.282, 4.291
SIGNAL STATISTIC	4.122
SIGNAL TRACK	4.14, 6.72
SINGLE MEAS	4.126, 6.119, 6.120
SINGLE SWEEP	4.33, 6.119, 6.120
SIZE	4.202
SOFT FRONT PANEL	4.179
SORT BY DELTA LIM	4.140
SORT BY FREQUENCY	4.140
SORT MODE	4.201
SORT MODE FREQ/LEVEL	4.78
SOURCE CAL	4.217, 4.236
SOURCE ON/OFF	4.215
SOURCE POWER	4.215, 4.234, 6.208, 6.212
SPAN MANUAL	4.15, 6.168
SPAN/RBW AUTO	4.28, 6.148
SPAN/RBW MANUAL	4.28, 6.148
SPLIT SCREEN	4.157, 6.102
SPURIOUS EMISSIONS	4.135
SPURIOUS ON / OFF	4.136
SQUELCH	4.80, 6.59, 6.60
STANDARD DEVIATION	4.94, 6.80
START	4.13, 6.169
START LIMIT	4.94, 6.41, 6.42
START MEAS	4.138
START POWER	4.231, 6.209
STARTUP RECALL	4.197, 6.133
STATISTICS	4.182, 6.8
STOP	4.13, 6.169
STOP LIMIT	4.94, 6.42
STOP MEAS	4.138, 6.11
STOP POWER	4.231
SWEEP COUNT	4.34, 4.47, 6.201
SWEEP LIST	4.136, 6.177, 6.178, 6.179, 6.180
SWEEP POINTS	4.35, 6.205
SWEEP TIME	4.41, 4.103
SWEPTIME AUTO	4.26, 4.34, 6.200
SWEPTIME MANUAL	4.15, 4.25, 4.34, 6.200
SYSTEM INFO	4.180
SYSTEM MESSAGES	4.182, 6.228
T1-T2	6.86
T1-T2->T1	4.59
T1-T3	6.86
T1-T3->T1	4.59
THRESHOLD	4.79, 4.86, 6.93
TIME DOM POWER	4.92, 6.73, 6.74, 6.76, 6.78, 6.80
TIME LINE 1/2	4.154
TIME+DATE	4.176, 6.226, 6.231
TIME+DATE ON/OFF	4.159, 6.107
TINT	4.160, 4.212, 6.104, 6.113
TOI	4.131, 6.61
TRACE MATH	4.58, 6.86
TRACE MATH OFF	4.59, 6.86
TRACE POSITION	4.59, 6.86
TRACK BW	4.14, 6.72
TRACK ON/OFF	4.14, 6.72
TRACK THRESHOLD	4.14, 6.73
TRACKING	4.214
TRANSDUCER	4.165, 6.153
TRANSDUCER FACTOR	4.165, 6.153, 6.155
TRD FACTOR NAME	4.168
TRD FACTOR UNIT	4.168
TRD FACTOR VALUES	4.169
TRIGGER OFFSET	4.37, 6.251
UNIT	4.19, 6.252
UPDATE PATH	4.186
USER DEFINED	4.211
VALUES	4.151, 6.33, 6.35, 6.37
VBW LIN LOG	6.150
VBW MODE LIN/LOG	4.32
VIDEO	4.36, 6.249
VIDEO BW AUTO	4.26, 6.149
VIDEO BW MANUAL	4.25, 6.149
VIEW	4.47, 6.110
VIEW PEAK LIST	4.140
VOLT	4.19, 6.252
WATT	4.19, 6.252
X * RBW	4.13, 6.167, 6.168
X * SPAN	4.12, 6.167, 6.168
X OFFSET	4.146, 6.33
X-AXIS RANGE	4.124, 6.91
X-AXIS REF LEVEL	4.124, 6.90
Y OFFSET	4.147, 6.35, 6.38
Y-AXIS MAX VALUE	4.125, 6.91
Y-AXIS MIN VALUE	4.125, 6.91
YIG CORR ON/OFF	4.61
Y-UNIT %/ABS	4.124
ZERO SPAN	4.16, 6.168
Span	4.15
Special characters	6.5
Spectrum analysis mode	4.10
Split screen	4.157
Squelch function	4.79
SRE (service request enable register)	5.36
SRQ (service request)	5.36, 5.44
Standard	
mobile radio	4.101
Standard deviation	4.94

Start frequency	4.13
Statistics	4.120
Status byte (STB)	5.36
STATus OPERation register	5.38
STATus QUEStionable register	5.38
ACPLimit register	5.39
FREQuency register	5.40
LIMit register	5.40
LMARgin register	5.41
POWer register	5.42
SYNC	5.42
Status register	
CONDition part	5.33
ENABLE part	5.34
ESE	5.37
ESR	5.37
EVENT part	5.34
NTRansition part	5.33
overview	5.35
PPE	5.37
PTRansition part	5.33
SRE	5.36
STATus OPERation	5.38
STATus QUEStionable ACPLimit	5.39
STATus QUEStionable FREQuency	5.40
STATus QUEStionable LIMit	5.40
STATus QUEStionable LMARgin	5.41
STATus QUEStionable POWer	5.42
STATus QUEStionable SYNC	5.42
STB	5.36
structure	5.33
sum bit	5.34
Status reporting system	5.32
resetting values	5.46
STB (status byte)	5.36
Stepsize	4.13
center frequency	4.12
coupling	4.13
Stop frequency	4.13
Storing	8.3
trace	4.140
String	5.23
Suffix	5.19
Sum bit	5.34
Supply voltage	
external noise source	4.164
Sweep	
continue single sweep	4.34
continuous	4.33
count	4.34
coupling	4.23
free run	4.36
gated	4.38, 4.39
range	4.136
settings	4.33
single	4.33
time	4.15, 4.34
time coupling	4.26
Switching cycles	4.182
Syntax elements	5.24
Syntax elements of commands	5.24
System messages	4.182
<b>T</b>	
Test	
selftest	4.185
Text parameter	5.23
Third order intercept	4.130
Threshold	
line	4.86
signal tracking	4.14
Time	4.159
axis	4.16
input	4.176
line	4.154
Tint	4.160
Title for the active diagram	4.158
TOI	4.130
Tolerance	
comparison of test sweep and reference	4.292
Trace	4.44, 4.45
averaging	4.46, 4.49
blank	4.47
clear/write	4.45
copy	4.52
freeze	4.47
math	4.58
max hold	4.46
min hold	4.48
position for 0 difference	4.59
power measurement	4.113
select	4.44
signal tracking	4.14
storing (ASCII format)	4.140
Trace info	4.59
Trace mode	
average	4.46
blank	4.47
clear/write	4.45
max hold	4.46
view	4.47
Tracking generator	4.213
Transducer	
activating	4.164
entry	4.166
Transmission measurement	4.217, 4.235
Trigger	
external	4.37
external gate	4.39
free run	4.36
gated sweep	4.41
IF power	4.37
offset	4.37
slope	4.38
sweep	4.36
video	4.36
Type of signal	4.292
<b>U</b>	
Unit	
level axis	4.19
limit line	4.150
Universal command	8.6
Upper case	6.5
<b>V</b>	
Video bandwidth	4.25
Video triggering	4.36
View trace	4.47

**W**

*White space* ..... 5.24

**Z**

*Zero span* ..... 4.16

*Zoom* ..... 4.70

*amplitude* ..... 4.47

*x axis (gate signal)* ..... 4.41